



Junos[®] OS

Broadband Subscriber Services Feature Guide



Modified: 2017-05-15

Juniper Networks, Inc.
1133 Innovation Way
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA
408-745-2000
www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Junos[®] OS Broadband Subscriber Services Feature Guide
Copyright © 2017, Juniper Networks, Inc.
All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Table of Contents

| | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|
| | About the Documentation | xxix |
| | Documentation and Release Notes | xxix |
| | Supported Platforms | xxix |
| | Using the Examples in This Manual | xxix |
| | Merging a Full Example | xxx |
| | Merging a Snippet | xxx |
| | Documentation Conventions | xxxi |
| | Documentation Feedback | xxxiii |
| | Requesting Technical Support | xxxiii |
| | Self-Help Online Tools and Resources | xxxiii |
| | Opening a Case with JTAC | xxxiv |
| Part 1 | Configuring Dynamic Class of Service | |
| Chapter 1 | CoS for Subscriber Access and Interfaces Overview | 3 |
| | CoS for Subscriber Access Overview | 3 |
| | Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access | 4 |
| | Configuration Guidelines for Hierarchical CoS and Per-Unit Scheduling | 4 |
| | Configuration Guidelines for Dynamic Scheduling and Queuing | 5 |
| | Configuration Guidelines for Dynamic Classifiers and Rewrite Rules | 5 |
| | CoS for Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces Overview | 8 |
| | CoS for PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Overview | 9 |
| Chapter 2 | Configuring Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access | 11 |
| | Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access | 11 |
| | Configuring Static Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile | 11 |
| | Configuring Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile | 12 |
| | Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access | 13 |
| | Configuring Static Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile | 14 |
| | Configuring Dynamic Schedulers with Variables in a Dynamic Profile | 15 |
| | Configuring a Combination of Static and Dynamic Scheduler Parameters in a Scheduler Definition | 16 |
| | Configuring Scheduler and Scheduler Map Sharing | 19 |
| | Example: Providing Unique Rate Configurations for Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile | 21 |
| | Example: Configuring Aggregate Scheduling of Queues for Residential Subscribers on Static IP Demux Interfaces | 21 |
| | Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access | 23 |

| | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|
| Chapter 3 | Configuring Hierarchical CoS Scheduling on MPLS Ethernet Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces | 25 |
| | Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over Underlying Logical Interfaces for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy | 25 |
| | Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over MPLS Pseudowires for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy | 28 |
| | Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Dynamic Profiles for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks | 31 |
| | Example: Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Static CoS for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks | 35 |
| Chapter 4 | Allocating Dedicated Queues for Each Logical Interface Using Per-Unit Scheduling | 41 |
| | Hardware Requirements for Dynamic Per-Unit Scheduling | 41 |
| | Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile | 42 |
| | Example: Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling for Subscriber Access | 44 |
| Chapter 5 | Configuring Dedicated Queue Scaling with Hierarchical CoS or Per-Unit Scheduling | 53 |
| | Dedicated Queue Scaling for CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview | 53 |
| | Queue Scaling for MPCs | 53 |
| | Managing Remaining Queues | 54 |
| | Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Dynamic CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces | 55 |
| | Configuring the Maximum Number of Queues for MIC and MPC Interfaces | 55 |
| | Configuring Remaining Common Queues on MIC and MPC Interfaces | 56 |
| | Verifying the Number of Dedicated Queues Configured on MIC and MPC Interfaces | 57 |
| Chapter 6 | Shaping Downstream Traffic Based on Frames or Cells | 59 |
| | Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview | 59 |
| | Effective Shaping Rate | 60 |
| | Shaping Modes | 60 |
| | Byte Adjustments | 60 |

| | | |
|------------------|--|-----------|
| | Relationship with Other CoS Features | 61 |
| | Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates | 61 |
| | Example: Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates | 62 |
| | Managing Traffic with Different Encapsulations | 63 |
| | Managing Downstream Cell-Based Traffic | 64 |
| | Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates | 66 |
| | Example: Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates | 67 |
| | Managing Traffic with Different Encapsulations | 67 |
| | Managing Downstream Cell-Based Traffic | 68 |
| | Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags | 69 |
| | CLI Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags | 69 |
| | RADIUS Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags | 70 |
| | ANCP Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags | 70 |
| | Multicast QoS Adjustment Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags | 70 |
| | Shaping Rate Restrictions | 70 |
| | Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces | 71 |
| | Reporting the Effective Shaping Rate for Subscribers | 71 |
| | Verifying the Effective Shaping Rate Reporting Configuration | 72 |
| Chapter 7 | Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using ACI-Based Dynamic VLANs | 73 |
| | Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Agent-Circuit-Identifiers | 73 |
| | Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Bandwidth Management Overview | 76 |
| | CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment | 76 |
| | CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment | 77 |
| | Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting | 77 |
| | Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting | 78 |
| | Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets | 79 |
| | Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs | 79 |
| Chapter 8 | Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using Access Line Identifier Dynamic VLANs | 81 |
| | Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Access-Line Identifiers | 81 |
| | Bandwidth Management Overview for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers | 84 |
| | CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment | 84 |
| | CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment | 85 |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|-----------|
| | Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting | 85 |
| | Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting | 86 |
| | Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets | 87 |
| | Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers | 87 |
| Chapter 9 | Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution and Traffic Bursts | 89 |
| | Excess Bandwidth Distribution on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview | 89 |
| | Traffic Burst Management on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview | 90 |
| | Guidelines for Configuring the Burst Size | 90 |
| | How the System Calculates the Burst Size | 91 |
| | Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces | 92 |
| Chapter 10 | Applying CoS Using Parameters Received from RADIUS | 95 |
| | Subscriber Interfaces That Provide Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS | 95 |
| | Dynamic Configuration of Initial CoS in Access Profiles | 96 |
| | Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Traffic Shaping | 96 |
| | Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Scheduling and Queuing | 97 |
| | Changing CoS Services Overview | 99 |
| | Types of CoS Variables Used in a Service Profile | 99 |
| | Static and Dynamic CoS Configurations | 100 |
| | Scenarios for Static and Dynamic Configuration of CoS Parameters | 100 |
| | CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview | 102 |
| | Supported Network Configurations | 102 |
| | Traffic-Control Profiles in Subscriber Interface Dynamic Profiles | 102 |
| | CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions | 103 |
| | Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions | 104 |
| | Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS | 105 |
| | Configuring Static Default Values for Traffic Scheduling and Shaping | 106 |
| | Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions | 107 |
| | CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets | 110 |
| | Example: Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS | 115 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| Chapter 11 | Modifying a Subscriber's Shaping Characteristics After a Subscriber is Instantiated | 119 |
| | CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview | 119 |
| | Applications and Associated Algorithms in Adjustment Control Profiles . . . | 120 |
| | CoS Shaping Rate Fallback Behavior | 121 |
| | Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles | 121 |
| | Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration | 122 |
| Chapter 12 | Applying CoS to Groups of Subscriber Interfaces | 123 |
| | CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview | 123 |
| | Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic Interface Sets in a Subscriber Access Network | 124 |
| | Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile | 126 |
| | Example: Configuring a Dynamic Interface Set of VLAN Subscribers | 127 |
| | Example: Configuring a Dynamic Service VLAN Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile | 140 |
| Chapter 13 | Applying CoS to Subscriber Interfaces | 145 |
| | Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile | 145 |
| | Applying Minimal Shaping and Scheduling to Remaining Subscriber Traffic . . | 146 |
| | Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile | 147 |
| | Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile | 148 |
| Part 2 | Configuring Dynamic Filters and Policers | |
| Chapter 14 | Dynamic Firewall Filters Overview | 153 |
| | Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters | 153 |
| | Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order | 154 |
| Chapter 15 | Configuring Static Firewall Filters That Are Dynamically Applied | 157 |
| | Classic Filters Overview | 157 |
| | Classic Filter Types | 157 |
| | Classic Filter Components | 158 |
| | Classic Filter Processing | 158 |
| | Guidelines for Creating and Applying Classic Filters for Subscriber Interfaces | 159 |
| | Basic Classic Filter Syntax | 160 |
| | Examples: Configuring Static Filters | 160 |
| Chapter 16 | Streamlining Processing of Chains of Static Filters | 165 |
| | Configuring Firewall Filter Bypass | 165 |
| | Example: Bypassing Firewall Filters | 166 |
| Chapter 17 | Dynamically Attaching Static or Fast Update Filters to an Interface | 171 |
| | Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type | 171 |
| | Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type | 172 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| Chapter 18 | Configuring Filters That Are Created Dynamically | 175 |
| | Parameterized Filters Overview | 175 |
| | Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables | 176 |
| | Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters | 178 |
| | Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters | 179 |
| | Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters | 181 |
| | Multiple Parameterized Filters | 182 |
| | Parameterized Filter Processing Overview | 183 |
| | Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations | 184 |
| | Subscriber IP Address | 184 |
| | Interaction with Static Configuration | 184 |
| | Interface-Specific Dynamic Service Filters | 185 |
| | Service Session Support | 185 |
| | Filter Naming Conventions | 185 |
| | Guidelines for Creating and Applying Parameterized Filters for Subscriber | |
| | Interfaces | 185 |
| | Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic | 186 |
| | Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic | 192 |
| | Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers . . | 197 |
| | Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic | |
| | Service Profiles | 200 |
| | Firewall Filter Terminating and Nonterminating Actions for Protocol-Independent | |
| | Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles | 201 |
| | Interface-Shared Filters Overview | 204 |
| | Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables | 205 |
| | Example: Implementing a Filter for Households That Use ACI-Based VLANs . . | 207 |
| | Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing | 208 |
| | Example: Firewall Dynamic Profile | 209 |
| | Example: Configuring a Filter to Exclude DHCPv6 and ICMPv6 Control Traffic | |
| | for LAC Subscriber | 210 |
| Chapter 19 | Using Ascend Data Filters to Implement Firewalls Based on RADIUS | |
| | Attributes | 217 |
| | Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview | 217 |
| | Filter Naming Conventions | 218 |
| | Use of Multiple Sessions with Ascend-Data-Filters on an Interface | 218 |
| | Optional ADF Filter Requirement for Some Subscribers | 219 |
| | Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields | 219 |
| | Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions . . . | 222 |
| | Example: Configuring Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber | |
| | Access | 224 |
| | Example: Configuring Static Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber | |
| | Access | 227 |
| | Verifying and Managing Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Policy Configuration . . . | 231 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| Chapter 20 | Configuring Fast Update Filters to Provide More Efficient Processing Over Classic Static Filters | 233 |
| | Fast Update Filters Overview | 234 |
| | Fast Update Filter Components | 235 |
| | Fast Update Filter Processing | 235 |
| | Fast Update Filter Names | 236 |
| | Guidelines for Creating and Applying Fast Update Filters | 236 |
| | Basic Fast Update Filter Syntax | 237 |
| | Configuring Fast Update Filters | 238 |
| | Example: Configuring Fast Update Filters for Subscriber Access | 239 |
| | Match Conditions and Actions in Fast Update Filters | 240 |
| | Match Conditions | 240 |
| | Actions | 241 |
| | Adding Terms Only Once | 241 |
| | Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters | 242 |
| | Fast Update Filter Match Conditions | 243 |
| | Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers | 243 |
| | Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters | 244 |
| | Configuring Filters to Permit Expected Traffic | 245 |
| | Avoiding Conflicts When Terms Match | 246 |
| | How the Router Evaluates Terms in a Filter | 246 |
| | Using Implied Wildcards | 247 |
| | Conflict Caused by Overlapping Ranges | 249 |
| | Associating Fast Update Filters with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile | 251 |
| Chapter 21 | Defending Against DoS and DDoS Attacks Using Unicast RPF and Fail Filters | 253 |
| | Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces | 253 |
| | Configuring Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces | 254 |
| | Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces | 254 |
| | Configuring a Fail Filter for Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces | 255 |
| | Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers | 256 |
| Chapter 22 | Improving Scaling and Performance of Filters on Static Subscriber Interfaces | 263 |
| | Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview | 263 |
| | Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode | 265 |
| Chapter 23 | Configuring Dynamic Service Sets | 267 |
| | Dynamic Service Sets Overview | 267 |
| | Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile | 267 |
| | Verifying and Managing Service Sets Information | 268 |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|------------|
| Chapter 24 | Configuring Rate-Limiting Premium and Non-Premium Traffic on an Interface Using Hierarchical Policers | 269 |
| | Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers | 269 |
| | Hierarchical Policar Applied as Filter Action | 272 |
| | Example: Configuring Hierarchical Policers to Limit Rates of Services in a Static Environment | 273 |
| Chapter 25 | Monitoring and Managing Firewalls for Subscriber Access | 287 |
| | Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration | 287 |
| | Enhanced Policar Statistics Overview | 287 |
| Part 3 | Configuring Dynamic Multicast | |
| Chapter 26 | Configuring Dynamic IGMP to Support IP Multicasting for Subscribers . . | 291 |
| | Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview | 291 |
| | Subscriber Management IGMP Model Overview | 291 |
| | Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network | 292 |
| | Example: IGMP Dynamic Profile | 294 |
| Chapter 27 | Configuring Dynamic MLD to Enable Subscribers to Access Multicast Networks | 297 |
| | Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview | 297 |
| Part 4 | Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control and Reporting | |
| Chapter 28 | Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control | 301 |
| | Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management | 302 |
| | Understanding Application Filters | 302 |
| | Understanding Service Data Flow Filters | 302 |
| | Understanding PCC Action Profiles | 303 |
| | Understanding PCEF Profiles for Subscriber Management | 303 |
| | Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management . . | 304 |
| | Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Management | 305 |
| | Configuring Service Data Flow Filters | 305 |
| | Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management | 308 |
| | Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules | 310 |
| | Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase | 313 |
| | Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management | 314 |
| | Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control | 315 |
| | Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control in a Subscriber Management Dynamic Profile | 316 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| Chapter 29 | Configuring Application Identification | 319 |
| | Application Identification Overview | 319 |
| | Downloading and Installing Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Packages | 320 |
| | Configuring Custom Application Signatures | 321 |
| | Uninstalling a Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Package | 326 |
| Chapter 30 | Configuring Reporting for Application-Aware Data Sessions | 327 |
| | Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers | 327 |
| | Log and Report Control | 327 |
| | Templates | 328 |
| | HTTP Transaction Logging | 332 |
| | Log Dictionary for Template Types | 332 |
| | Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management | 338 |
| | Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Logging and Reporting | 338 |
| | Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers | 339 |
| | Configuring the LRF Profile Name | 339 |
| | Configuring Policy-Based Logging | 339 |
| | (Optional) Configuring HTTP Transaction Logging | 340 |
| | Configuring Collectors | 340 |
| | Configuring Templates | 341 |
| | Configuring Logging and Reporting Rules | 342 |
| | Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set | 343 |
| | Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule | 344 |
| Part 5 | Configuring HTTP Redirect Services | |
| Chapter 31 | Configuring Captive Portal Content Delivery Services for Redirected Subscribers | 349 |
| | HTTP Redirect Service Overview | 350 |
| | MS-MPC and MS-MIC-Based Captive Portal | 352 |
| | Walled Garden Configured as a Service Filter | 352 |
| | Walled Garden Configured as an HTTP Policy Term | 352 |
| | Routing Engine-Based Captive Portal | 353 |
| | Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow | 353 |
| | Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow | 355 |
| | Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Filter for HTTP Traffic | 357 |
| | Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Rule for HTTP Traffic | 361 |
| | Example: Configuring a Walled Garden for IPv6 HTTP Redirect | 366 |
| | Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using a Service Set | 372 |
| | Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services on the Routing Engine | 382 |
| | Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using an Interface-Specific Filter and Attaching It to a Static Interface | 393 |
| | Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using a Next-Hop Method and Attaching It to a Static Interface | 404 |
| | Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services and Attaching to a Dynamic Interface | 417 |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|------------|
| Part 6 | Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy | |
| Chapter 32 | Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Overview | 425 |
| | Subscriber Secure Policy Overview | 425 |
| | Support for Intercepting Both Layer 2 and Layer 3 Datagrams | 425 |
| | Traffic Filtering for DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirrored Traffic | 426 |
| | Mirroring-Related Event Reporting | 426 |
| | Support for L2TP Subscribers | 426 |
| | Subscriber Secure Policy Licensing Requirements | 427 |
| Chapter 33 | Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring | 429 |
| | RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview | 429 |
| | Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS | 430 |
| | RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces | 432 |
| | RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login | 434 |
| | RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers | 435 |
| | RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy | 436 |
| | Triggering Subscriber Secure Policy for Subscribers on Dynamic Authenticated VLANs | 437 |
| | Using the Packet Header to Track Subscribers on the Mediation Device | 437 |
| | Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions | 440 |
| | 4-Byte Format | 440 |
| | 8-Byte Format | 440 |
| | Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview | 441 |
| | Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring | 442 |
| | Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring | 443 |
| | Configuring RADIUS Server Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring . . . | 444 |
| | Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring | 445 |
| Chapter 34 | Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring . . | 447 |
| | DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview | 447 |
| | Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP | 448 |
| | DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces | 449 |
| | DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process | 451 |
| | DTCP Messages Used for Subscriber Secure Policy | 452 |
| | DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers | 452 |
| | Triggering Subscriber Secure Policy for Subscribers on Dynamic Authenticated VLANs | 454 |
| | Order in Which Trigger Attributes Are Processed | 455 |
| | Packet Header for Mirrored Traffic Sent to Mediation Device | 456 |
| | Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions | 458 |
| | 4-Byte Format | 458 |
| | 8-Byte Format | 459 |
| | Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview | 459 |
| | Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring | 460 |
| | Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring | 461 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| | Configuring the Mediation Device as a User on the Router | 462 |
| | Configuring a DTCP-over-SSH Connection to the Mediation Device | 463 |
| | Configuring the Mediation Device to Provision Traffic Mirroring | 464 |
| | Example: Configuring Traffic That Is Mirrored Using DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy | 464 |
| | Terminating DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring Sessions | 466 |
| Chapter 35 | Configuring DTCP Messages Used for DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring | 467 |
| | ADD DTCP | 468 |
| | DELETE DTCP | 471 |
| | DISABLE DTCP | 473 |
| | ENABLE DTCP | 474 |
| | LIST DTCP | 476 |
| | Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring for Subscribers | 477 |
| | Creating DTCP ADD Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring | 478 |
| | Creating DTCP ENABLE Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring | 479 |
| | Creating DTCP DISABLE Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring | 479 |
| | Using LIST Messages to Verify That Subscriber Traffic Is Being Mirrored | 479 |
| | Using DELETE Messages to Remove Traffic Mirroring Triggers | 480 |
| | Verifying That Traffic Mirroring Was Stopped on the Subscriber Interfaces | 481 |
| Chapter 36 | Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic | 483 |
| | Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic | 483 |
| | Triggering the Mirroring of IPv4 Multicast Traffic | 483 |
| | Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic | 484 |
| Chapter 37 | Configuring Intercept-Related Information for Subscriber Secure Policy | 485 |
| | Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device | 485 |
| | SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance | 485 |
| | Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring | 487 |
| | Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring | 487 |
| Part 7 | Troubleshooting | |
| Chapter 38 | Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support | 491 |
| | Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support | 491 |
| Part 8 | Configuration Statements and Operational Commands | |
| Chapter 39 | Configuration Statements | 497 |
| | accounting (Dynamic IGMP Interface) | 505 |
| | accounting (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 506 |
| | action | 507 |
| | address (LRF Profile) | 508 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| address-mapping (Application Identification) | 509 |
| adf (Dynamic Firewalls) | 510 |
| adjustment-control-profiles | 511 |
| adjust-minimum (Dynamic Shaping and Scheduling) | 512 |
| adjust-percent (Dynamic Schedulers) | 513 |
| aggregate (Hierarchical Policer) | 514 |
| alt-name (Application Identification) | 515 |
| ancp (Adjustment Control Profiles) | 516 |
| application (Adjustment Control Profiles) | 517 |
| application (Application Identification) | 518 |
| application (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 519 |
| application-groups (PCC Rules) | 520 |
| application-identification (Application Identification) | 521 |
| application-identification-profile (Service Set) | 522 |
| applications (PCC Rules) | 523 |
| apply-groups (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 524 |
| apply-groups-except (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 524 |
| authentication (Login) | 525 |
| authentication-order | 527 |
| authentication-server | 528 |
| bandwidth (Tunnel Services) | 529 |
| bandwidth-limit (Policer) | 531 |
| bandwidth-percent | 533 |
| buffer-size (Dynamic Scheduling) | 535 |
| burst-size-limit (Hierarchical Policer) | 536 |
| burst-size-limit (Policer) | 537 |
| bytes (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 539 |
| cacheable (Application Identification) | 540 |
| captive-portal-content-delivery (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 541 |
| captive-portal-content-delivery-profile (services) | 542 |
| cell-mode (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 543 |
| chain-order (Application Identification) | 544 |
| check-bytes (Application Identification) | 545 |
| class (Assigning a Class to an Individual User) | 545 |
| class (Defining Login Classes) | 546 |
| class-of-service (Dynamic Profiles) | 547 |
| classifiers (Dynamic CoS Application) | 548 |
| code (Application Identification) | 549 |
| collector (LRF Profile) | 550 |
| collector (LRF Rule) | 551 |
| color-aware | 552 |
| color-blind | 553 |
| committed-burst-size | 554 |
| committed-information-rate | 556 |
| compatibility (Application Identification) | 557 |
| connection-limit | 558 |
| context (Application Identification) | 559 |
| delay-buffer-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 560 |
| description (Application Identification) | 561 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| destination (Application Identification) | 561 |
| destination (LRF Profile) | 562 |
| destination-address (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 562 |
| destination-address (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 563 |
| destination-prefix-list (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 563 |
| destination-port (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 564 |
| ddos-protection (DDoS) | 565 |
| direction (Application Identification) | 566 |
| direction (Service Data Flow Filters) | 567 |
| disable (Dynamic IGMP) | 568 |
| disable (Dynamic MLD) | 568 |
| drop-policy (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 569 |
| drop-profile (Dynamic Schedulers) | 570 |
| drop-profile-map (Dynamic Schedulers) | 571 |
| dscp (Dynamic Classifiers) | 572 |
| dscp (Dynamic Rewrite Rules) | 573 |
| dscp (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 573 |
| dscp-ipv6 (Dynamic Classifiers) | 574 |
| dscp-ipv6 (Dynamic Rewrite Rules) | 575 |
| dynamic-class-of-service-options (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 576 |
| dynamic-profiles | 577 |
| effective-shaping-rate | 585 |
| enhanced-mode | 586 |
| enhanced-mode-override | 589 |
| enhanced-policer | 590 |
| excess-burst-size | 591 |
| excess-priority (Dynamic Schedulers) | 592 |
| excess-rate (Dynamic Schedulers) | 593 |
| excess-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 594 |
| excess-rate-high (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 595 |
| excess-rate-low (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 596 |
| exclude (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 597 |
| fail-filter (Dynamic Profiles) | 597 |
| family (Dynamic Firewalls) | 598 |
| family (Dynamic Standard Interface) | 600 |
| fast-update-filter (Dynamic Firewalls) | 602 |
| filter (Configuring) | 603 |
| filter (Dynamic Profiles Filter Attachment) | 604 |
| filter (Dynamic Profiles Filter Creation) | 605 |
| filter (Dynamic Interface Unit) | 606 |
| filter-specific | 607 |
| fingerprint-hash | 608 |
| firewall (Dynamic Firewalls) | 609 |
| flow-descriptions | 611 |
| flow-tap-dtcp | 612 |
| flows (PCC Rules) | 613 |
| format (LRF Profile) | 614 |
| forwarding-class (Dynamic Scheduler Maps) | 614 |
| forwarding-class (PCC Action Profiles) | 615 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| forwarding-class (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 616 |
| fpc (MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers) | 617 |
| frame-mode (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 619 |
| from (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 620 |
| from (PCC Rules) | 621 |
| from (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 622 |
| gate-status | 623 |
| group (Dynamic IGMP Interface) | 624 |
| group (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 625 |
| group-count (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 626 |
| group-increment (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 627 |
| group-limit (Dynamic IGMP Interface) | 628 |
| group-limit (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 629 |
| group-policy (Dynamic IGMP Interface) | 630 |
| group-policy (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 630 |
| guaranteed-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 631 |
| hierarchical-policer | 632 |
| hierarchical-scheduler (Subscriber Interfaces on MX Series Routers) | 635 |
| http-log-multiple-transactions (LRF Profile) | 636 |
| icmp-mapping (Application Identification) | 637 |
| ieee-802.1 (Dynamic Classifiers) | 638 |
| ieee-802.1 (Dynamic Rewrite Rules) | 639 |
| if-exceeding (Hierarchical Policer) | 640 |
| if-exceeding (Policer) | 641 |
| igmp (Dynamic Profiles) | 642 |
| immediate-leave (Dynamic IGMP Interface) | 643 |
| immediate-leave (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 644 |
| inet (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 645 |
| inet-precedence (Dynamic Classifiers) | 646 |
| inet-precedence (Dynamic Rewrite Rules) | 647 |
| inet6 (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 648 |
| input (Dynamic Service Sets) | 649 |
| interface (Dynamic IGMP) | 650 |
| interface (Dynamic Interface Sets) | 651 |
| interface (Dynamic MLD) | 652 |
| interface (Dynamic Routing Options) | 653 |
| interface-set (Dynamic Profiles) | 654 |
| interface-shared | 656 |
| interface-specific (Dynamic Firewalls) | 656 |
| interfaces (Dynamic CoS Definition) | 657 |
| interfaces (Static and Dynamic Subscribers) | 658 |
| ip-protocol-mapping (Application Identification) | 662 |
| local-port-range | 663 |
| local-ports | 665 |
| logging-rule (PCC Action Profile) | 666 |
| logical-bandwidth-policer | 667 |
| logical-interface-fpc-redundancy (Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces) | 668 |
| logical-interface-policer | 669 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| logical-system (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 670 |
| login | 671 |
| loss-priority (Dynamic Schedulers) | 672 |
| loss-priority high then discard (Three-Color Policer) | 673 |
| lrf-profile (Service Set) | 674 |
| match-direction (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 675 |
| max-queues-per-interface | 676 |
| match-order (Dynamic Firewalls) | 677 |
| maximum-bit-rate (PCC Action Profiles) | 678 |
| member (Application Identification) | 679 |
| mld (Dynamic Profiles) | 680 |
| multicast (Dynamic Routing Options) | 681 |
| multicast-interception (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 682 |
| no-accounting | 682 |
| no-qos-adjust (Dynamic Routing Options) | 683 |
| oif-map (Dynamic IGMP Interface) | 683 |
| oif-map (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 684 |
| order (Application Identification) | 685 |
| order-priority (Application Identification) | 686 |
| output (Dynamic Service Sets) | 687 |
| output-traffic-control-profile (Dynamic CoS Definition) | 688 |
| overhead-accounting (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 689 |
| passive (Dynamic IGMP Interface) | 690 |
| passive (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 691 |
| pattern (Application Identification) | 692 |
| pcc-action-profile (PCC Rules) | 693 |
| pcc-action-profiles | 694 |
| pcc-rule | 696 |
| pcc-rulebases (PCEF) | 697 |
| pcc-rulebases (PCEF Profile) | 698 |
| pcc-rules (PCEF) | 700 |
| pcc-rules (PCEF Profile) | 701 |
| pcef (Dynamic Profiles) | 702 |
| pcef-profile (Service Set) | 703 |
| peak-burst-size | 704 |
| peak-information-rate | 706 |
| permissions | 707 |
| physical-interface-policer | 708 |
| policer (Configuring) | 709 |
| policy (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 711 |
| policy-based-logging (LRF Profile) | 712 |
| policy-options (Dynamic Profiles) | 713 |
| port (LRF Profile) | 714 |
| port-range (Application Identification) | 714 |
| post-service-filter (Dynamic Service Sets) | 715 |
| pppoe-tags (Adjustment Control Profiles) | 716 |
| precedence | 717 |
| premium (Hierarchical Policer) | 718 |
| priority (Dynamic Schedulers) | 719 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| profile (Access) | 720 |
| profile (LRF) | 725 |
| profile (Services PCEF) | 726 |
| profiles (PCEF) | 727 |
| promiscuous-mode (Protocols IGMP) | 729 |
| protocol (Application Identification) | 730 |
| protocol (Dynamic Schedulers) | 731 |
| protocol (Flow Descriptions) | 732 |
| protocol (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 733 |
| protocols (DDoS) | 734 |
| radius (Access Profile) | 745 |
| radius-coa (Adjustment Control Profiles) | 747 |
| radius-flow-tap | 748 |
| radius-server | 750 |
| rate-limit | 751 |
| rebalance-periodic (Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces) | 752 |
| redirect (PCC Action Profiles) | 753 |
| remote-address | 754 |
| remote-port-range | 755 |
| remote-ports | 757 |
| report (LRF Rule) | 758 |
| rewrite-rules (Dynamic CoS Interfaces) | 759 |
| routing-engine-services | 760 |
| routing-options (Dynamic Profiles) | 761 |
| routing-instance (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 762 |
| routing-instance (PCC Action Profiles) | 763 |
| rpf-check (Dynamic Profiles) | 764 |
| rule (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 765 |
| rule (LRF) | 766 |
| rule-set (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 767 |
| scheduler (Dynamic Scheduler Maps) | 767 |
| scheduler-map (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 768 |
| scheduler-maps (Dynamic CoS Definition) | 769 |
| schedulers (Dynamic CoS Definition) | 770 |
| service (Dynamic Service Sets) | 771 |
| service (Dynamic Profiles) | 772 |
| service-filter (Dynamic Service Sets) | 773 |
| service-interface (Routing Engine Services) | 774 |
| service-set (Dynamic Service Sets) | 775 |
| services (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 776 |
| shaping-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling) | 777 |
| shared-name | 778 |
| single-rate | 779 |
| source (Application Identification) | 780 |
| source (Dynamic IGMP Interface) | 780 |
| source (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 781 |
| source-address (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 781 |
| source-address (LRF Profile) | 782 |
| source-count (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 782 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| source-increment (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 783 |
| source-ipv4-address | 783 |
| source-port (Subscriber Secure Policy) | 784 |
| ssh | 785 |
| ssm-map (Dynamic IGMP Interface) | 786 |
| ssm-map (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 786 |
| static (Dynamic IGMP Interface) | 787 |
| static (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 788 |
| static-policy-control | 789 |
| steering | 791 |
| subscriber-leave-timer | 792 |
| tags (Application Identification) | 793 |
| targeted-distribution (Dynamic Demux Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet) | 793 |
| targeted-distribution (Static Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet) | 794 |
| template (LRF Profile) | 795 |
| template (LRF Rule) | 796 |
| template-tx-interval (LRF Profile) | 796 |
| template-type (LRF Profile) | 797 |
| term (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 798 |
| term (Dynamic Profiles) | 799 |
| then (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 801 |
| then (LRF rule) | 802 |
| then (PCC Rules) | 803 |
| three-color-policer (Configuring) | 804 |
| traceoptions (Captive Portal Content Delivery) | 806 |
| traffic-control-profiles (Dynamic CoS Definition) | 808 |
| transmit-rate (Dynamic Schedulers) | 809 |
| trigger-type (LRF Profile) | 810 |
| tunnel-services (Chassis) | 811 |
| two-rate | 813 |
| type (Application Identification) | 814 |
| type (ICMP Mapping for Application Identification) | 814 |
| uid (Dynamic Profiles) | 815 |
| uid-reference | 815 |
| unit (Dynamic Profiles Standard Interface) | 816 |
| unit (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 819 |
| url | 820 |
| user (Access) | 821 |
| vendor-specific-tags (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) | 822 |
| vendor-support | 823 |
| version (Dynamic IGMP Interface) | 824 |
| version (Dynamic MLD Interface) | 825 |
| vlan-tag (Dynamic Classifiers) | 826 |
| vlan-tag (Dynamic Rewrite Rules) | 827 |
| volume-limit (LRF Rule) | 828 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| Chapter 40 | Operational Commands | 829 |
| | clear firewall | 831 |
| | clear igmp membership | 833 |
| | clear igmp statistics | 836 |
| | clear mld membership | 838 |
| | clear mld statistics | 839 |
| | clear services application-identification application-system-cache | 840 |
| | clear services application-identification statistics | 841 |
| | clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics | 842 |
| | clear services lrf collector statistics | 843 |
| | clear services lrf statistics | 844 |
| | request interface rebalance (Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management) | 845 |
| | request services application-identification application | 846 |
| | request services application-identification download | 848 |
| | request services application-identification download status | 849 |
| | request services application-identification group | 850 |
| | request services application-identification install | 852 |
| | request services application-identification install status | 853 |
| | request services application-identification proto-bundle-status | 854 |
| | request services application-identification uninstall | 855 |
| | request services application-identification uninstall status | 856 |
| | show class-of-service | 857 |
| | show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile | 860 |
| | show class-of-service interface | 862 |
| | show class-of-service interface-set | 891 |
| | show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface | 894 |
| | show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set | 896 |
| | show class-of-service scheduler-map | 898 |
| | show class-of-service traffic-control-profile | 901 |
| | show dynamic-profile session | 905 |
| | show firewall | 910 |
| | show firewall log | 918 |
| | show firewall templates-in-use | 921 |
| | show igmp group | 923 |
| | show igmp interface | 927 |
| | show igmp statistics | 931 |
| | show interfaces targeting (Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management) | 934 |
| | show mld group | 936 |
| | show mld interface | 940 |
| | show mld statistics | 944 |
| | show services application-identification application | 947 |
| | show services application-identification application-system-cache | 953 |
| | show services application-identification counter | 957 |
| | show services application-identification group | 960 |
| | show services application-identification statistics application-groups | 964 |
| | show services application-identification statistics applications | 965 |
| | show services application-identification status | 967 |

| | |
|--|------|
| show services application-identification version | 970 |
| show services captive-portal-content-delivery | 971 |
| show services lrf collector statistics | 973 |
| show services lrf rule statistics | 975 |
| show services lrf statistics | 977 |
| show services lrf template | 978 |
| show services pcef pic | 980 |
| show services pcef subscribers | 982 |
| show services service-sets summary | 989 |
| show subscribers | 991 |
| show subscribers summary | 1017 |

List of Figures

| | | |
|-------------------|--|------------|
| Part 1 | Configuring Dynamic Class of Service | |
| Chapter 3 | Configuring Hierarchical CoS Scheduling on MPLS Ethernet Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces | 25 |
| | Figure 1: Pseudowire Subscriber Interface Protocol Stack | 29 |
| Chapter 6 | Shaping Downstream Traffic Based on Frames or Cells | 59 |
| | Figure 2: Sample Network Topology for Downstream Traffic | 63 |
| | Figure 3: Sample Network Topology for Downstream Traffic | 67 |
| Chapter 9 | Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution and Traffic Bursts | 89 |
| | Figure 4: Sample Burst Shaping Rates | 90 |
| Part 2 | Configuring Dynamic Filters and Policers | |
| Chapter 16 | Streamlining Processing of Chains of Static Filters | 165 |
| | Figure 5: Logical Flow Example for Filter Bypass Processing | 167 |
| Chapter 24 | Configuring Rate-Limiting Premium and Non-Premium Traffic on an Interface Using Hierarchical Policers | 269 |
| | Figure 6: Hierarchical Policier | 270 |
| Part 4 | Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control and Reporting | |
| Chapter 30 | Configuring Reporting for Application-Aware Data Sessions | 327 |
| | Figure 7: HTTP Transaction Logging | 332 |
| Part 5 | Configuring HTTP Redirect Services | |
| Chapter 31 | Configuring Captive Portal Content Delivery Services for Redirected Subscribers | 349 |
| | Figure 8: Remote HTTP Redirect Server Deployment | 354 |
| | Figure 9: Local HTTP Redirect Server Deployment | 356 |
| Part 6 | Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy | |
| Chapter 33 | Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring | 429 |
| | Figure 10: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Architecture | 430 |
| | Figure 11: RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces | 432 |
| | Figure 12: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model at Login | 434 |
| | Figure 13: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model After Login | 435 |
| | Figure 14: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload | 438 |

Chapter 34

| | |
|--|------------|
| Figure 15: 4-Byte Format of VSA 26-59 | 440 |
| Figure 16: 8-Byte Format of VSA 26-59 | 441 |
| Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring . . | 447 |
| Figure 17: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Architecture | 448 |
| Figure 18: DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces | 450 |
| Figure 19: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model | 451 |
| Figure 20: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload | 456 |
| Figure 21: 4-Byte Format | 459 |
| Figure 22: 8-Byte Format | 459 |

List of Tables

| | | |
|-------------------|---|-------------|
| | About the Documentation | xxix |
| | Table 1: Notice Icons | xxxi |
| | Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions | xxxii |
| Part 1 | Configuring Dynamic Class of Service | |
| Chapter 1 | CoS for Subscriber Access and Interfaces Overview | 3 |
| | Table 3: IP Demux Classification Rules | 6 |
| | Table 4: IP Demux Rewrite Rules | 6 |
| | Table 5: L2TP Classification Rules | 7 |
| | Table 6: L2TP LAC Rewrite Rules | 7 |
| Chapter 4 | Allocating Dedicated Queues for Each Logical Interface Using Per-Unit Scheduling | 41 |
| | Table 7: Hardware Required for Per-Unit Scheduling Dynamic CoS Configurations | 41 |
| Chapter 5 | Configuring Dedicated Queue Scaling with Hierarchical CoS or Per-Unit Scheduling | 53 |
| | Table 8: Dedicated Queues for MPCs | 53 |
| Chapter 6 | Shaping Downstream Traffic Based on Frames or Cells | 59 |
| | Table 9: Initial Shaping Values at Subscriber Login For Traffic With Different Encapsulations | 64 |
| | Table 10: Initial Shaping Values at Subscriber Login For Downstream Cell-Based Traffic | 65 |
| Chapter 7 | Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using ACI-Based Dynamic VLANs | 73 |
| | Table 11: CoS Adjustment in Dynamic Profiles for ACI Interface Sets and ACI-Based Subscriber Interfaces | 78 |
| Chapter 8 | Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using Access Line Identifier Dynamic VLANs | 81 |
| | Table 12: CoS Adjustment in Dynamic Profiles for ALI Interface Sets and ALI-Based Subscriber Interfaces | 86 |
| Chapter 10 | Applying CoS Using Parameters Received from RADIUS | 95 |
| | Table 13: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduler Map and Traffic Shaping | 96 |
| | Table 14: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduling and Queuing | 97 |
| | Table 15: CoS Services and Variables | 101 |
| | Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets | 111 |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|------------|
| Chapter 11 | Modifying a Subscriber's Shaping Characteristics After a Subscriber is Instantiated | 119 |
| | Table 17: Adjustment Control Profile Applications and Algorithms | 119 |
| Part 2 | Configuring Dynamic Filters and Policers | |
| Chapter 18 | Configuring Filters That Are Created Dynamically | 175 |
| | Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic | 186 |
| | Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic | 192 |
| | Table 20: Nonterminating Actions for Parameterized Filters | 197 |
| | Table 21: Terminating Actions for Parameterized Filters | 199 |
| | Table 22: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles | 200 |
| | Table 23: Terminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles | 202 |
| | Table 24: Nonterminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles | 202 |
| Chapter 19 | Using Ascend Data Filters to Implement Firewalls Based on RADIUS Attributes | 217 |
| | Table 25: Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields | 219 |
| | Table 26: Ascend-Data-Filter Rule | 229 |
| Chapter 20 | Configuring Fast Update Filters to Provide More Efficient Processing Over Classic Static Filters | 233 |
| | Table 27: Fast Update Filter Match Conditions | 243 |
| | Table 28: Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers | 243 |
| Chapter 22 | Improving Scaling and Performance of Filters on Static Subscriber Interfaces | 263 |
| | Table 29: Enhanced Network Services Mode and Firewall Filter Use Case Determination | 264 |
| Chapter 24 | Configuring Rate-Limiting Premium and Non-Premium Traffic on an Interface Using Hierarchical Policers | 269 |
| | Table 30: Hierarchical Policer Configuration and Application Summary | 274 |
| Part 4 | Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control and Reporting | |
| Chapter 30 | Configuring Reporting for Application-Aware Data Sessions | 327 |
| | Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types | 333 |
| Part 6 | Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy | |
| Chapter 33 | Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring | 429 |
| | Table 32: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components | 430 |
| | Table 33: RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces | 432 |
| | Table 34: RADIUS-Based Mirroring Attributes | 436 |

| | | |
|-------------------|--|------------|
| | Table 35: RADIUS Attributes Used in CoA Messages to Identify Subscribers for Traffic Mirroring | 437 |
| | Table 36: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload Field Descriptions For the Mediation Device | 438 |
| Chapter 34 | Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring . . | 447 |
| | Table 37: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components | 448 |
| | Table 38: DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces | 450 |
| | Table 39: DTCP Mirroring Triggers for Use in ADD Messages | 452 |
| | Table 40: Packet Header Field Descriptions | 456 |
| Chapter 37 | Configuring Intercept-Related Information for Subscriber Secure Policy | 485 |
| | Table 41: Subscriber Secure Policy SNMPv3 Traps for LAES Messages | 486 |
| Part 8 | Configuration Statements and Operational Commands | |
| Chapter 39 | Configuration Statements | 497 |
| | Table 42: Bandwidth Limits and Token Rates | 538 |
| Chapter 40 | Operational Commands | 829 |
| | Table 43: show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile Output Fields . . | 860 |
| | Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields | 863 |
| | Table 45: show class-of-service interface-set Output Fields | 891 |
| | Table 46: show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface Output Fields . | 894 |
| | Table 47: show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set Output Fields | 896 |
| | Table 48: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields | 898 |
| | Table 49: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields | 901 |
| | Table 50: show firewall Output Fields | 912 |
| | Table 51: show firewall log Output Fields | 918 |
| | Table 52: show firewall templates-in-use Output Fields | 921 |
| | Table 53: show igmp group Output Fields | 924 |
| | Table 54: show igmp interface Output Fields | 928 |
| | Table 55: show igmp statistics Output Fields | 931 |
| | Table 56: show interfaces targeting Output Fields | 934 |
| | Table 57: show mld group Output Fields | 936 |
| | Table 58: show mld interface Output Fields | 940 |
| | Table 59: show mld statistics Output Fields | 944 |
| | Table 60: show services application-identification application Output Fields . | 947 |
| | Table 61: show services application-identification application-system-cache Output Fields | 953 |
| | Table 62: show services application-identification counter Output Fields | 957 |
| | Table 63: show services application-identification group Output Fields | 960 |
| | Table 64: show services application-identification statistics application-groups Output Fields | 964 |
| | Table 65: show services application-identification statistics applications Output Fields | 965 |
| | Table 66: show services application-identification status Output Fields | 967 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Table 67: show services lrf collector statistics Output Fields | 973 |
| Table 68: show services lrf rule statistics Output Fields | 975 |
| Table 69: show services lrf statistics Output Fields | 977 |
| Table 70: show services pcef pic Output Fields | 980 |
| Table 71: show services pcef subscribers Output Fields | 984 |
| Table 72: show services service-sets summary Output Fields | 989 |
| Table 73: show subscribers Output Fields | 995 |
| Table 74: show subscribers summary Output Fields | 1018 |

About the Documentation

- Documentation and Release Notes on page xxix
- Supported Platforms on page xxix
- Using the Examples in This Manual on page xxix
- Documentation Conventions on page xxxi
- Documentation Feedback on page xxxiii
- Requesting Technical Support on page xxxiii

Documentation and Release Notes

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

Supported Platforms

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- MX Series

Using the Examples in This Manual

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xml;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:

```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see [CLI Explorer](#).

Documentation Conventions

Table 1 on page xxxi defines notice icons used in this guide.

Table 1: Notice Icons

| Icon | Meaning | Description |
|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Informational note | Indicates important features or instructions. |
|  | Caution | Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage. |
|  | Warning | Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death. |
|  | Laser warning | Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser. |
|  | Tip | Indicates helpful information. |
|  | Best practice | Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation. |

Table 2 on page xxxii defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

| Convention | Description | Examples |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| Bold text like this | Represents text that you type. | To enter configuration mode, type the configure command: user@host> configure |
| Fixed-width text like this | Represents output that appears on the terminal screen. | user@host> show chassis alarms No alarms currently active |
| <i>Italic text like this</i> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Introduces or emphasizes important new terms. Identifies guide names. Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions. <i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i> RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i> |
| <i>Italic text like this</i> | Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements. | Configure the machine's domain name: [edit] root@# set system domain-name <i>domain-name</i> |
| Text like this | Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To configure a stub area, include the stub statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level. The console port is labeled CONSOLE. |
| < > (angle brackets) | Encloses optional keywords or variables. | stub <default-metric <i>metric</i> >; |
| (pipe symbol) | Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity. | broadcast multicast (<i>string1</i> <i>string2</i> <i>string3</i>) |
| # (pound sign) | Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies. | rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only |
| [] (square brackets) | Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values. | community name members [community-ids] |
| Indentation and braces ({ }) | Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy. | [edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } } |
| ;(semicolon) | Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level. | |

GUI Conventions

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

| Convention | Description | Examples |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| Bold text like this | Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In the Logical Interfaces box, select All Interfaces. To cancel the configuration, click Cancel. |
| > (bold right angle bracket) | Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections. | In the configuration editor hierarchy, select Protocols>Ospf . |

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can provide feedback by using either of the following methods:

- Online feedback rating system—On any page of the Juniper Networks TechLibrary site at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/index.html>, simply click the stars to rate the content, and use the pop-up form to provide us with information about your experience. Alternately, you can use the online feedback form at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/feedback/>.
- E-mail—Send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net. Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or Partner Support Service support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: <http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

PART 1

Configuring Dynamic Class of Service

- [CoS for Subscriber Access and Interfaces Overview on page 3](#)
- [Configuring Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11](#)
- [Configuring Hierarchical CoS Scheduling on MPLS Ethernet Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces on page 25](#)
- [Allocating Dedicated Queues for Each Logical Interface Using Per-Unit Scheduling on page 41](#)
- [Configuring Dedicated Queue Scaling with Hierarchical CoS or Per-Unit Scheduling on page 53](#)
- [Shaping Downstream Traffic Based on Frames or Cells on page 59](#)
- [Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using ACI-Based Dynamic VLANs on page 73](#)
- [Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using Access Line Identifier Dynamic VLANs on page 81](#)
- [Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution and Traffic Bursts on page 89](#)
- [Applying CoS Using Parameters Received from RADIUS on page 95](#)
- [Modifying a Subscriber's Shaping Characteristics After a Subscriber is Instantiated on page 119](#)
- [Applying CoS to Groups of Subscriber Interfaces on page 123](#)
- [Applying CoS to Subscriber Interfaces on page 145](#)

CHAPTER 1

CoS for Subscriber Access and Interfaces Overview

- [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [CoS for Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 8](#)
- [CoS for PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 9](#)

CoS for Subscriber Access Overview

This topic describes class-of-service (CoS) functionality for dynamic subscriber access.

Junos CoS enables you to divide traffic into classes and offer various levels of throughput and packet loss when congestion occurs. This functionality allows packet loss to happen according to rules that you configure. The Junos CoS features provide a set of mechanisms that you can use to provide differentiated services when best-effort traffic delivery is insufficient.

In a subscriber access environment, service providers want to provide video, voice, and data services over the same network for subscribers. Subscriber traffic is delivered from the access network, through a router, through a switched Ethernet network, to an Ethernet digital subscriber line access multiplexer (DSLAM). The DSLAM forwards the subscriber's traffic to the residential gateway over a digital subscriber line (DSL). An MX Series router that is installed in a subscriber access network as an edge router can perform subscriber management functions that include subscriber identification and per-subscriber CoS.

In a subscriber access network, a subscriber is an authenticated user—a user that has logged in to the access network at a subscriber interface and then been verified by the configured authentication server and subsequently granted initial CoS services. Subscribers can be identified statically or dynamically. In this network, subscribers are mapped to VLANs, demux, or PPPoE interfaces.

You can configure the router to provide *hierarchical scheduling* or *per-unit scheduling* for subscribers:

- Hierarchical CoS enables you to apply traffic scheduling and queuing parameters (which can include a delay-buffer bandwidth) and packet transmission scheduling parameters (which can include buffer management parameters) to an individual

subscriber interface rather than to all interfaces configured on the port. Hierarchical CoS enables you to dynamically modify queues when subscribers require services.

- Per-unit scheduling enables one set of output queues for each logical interface configured under the physical interface. In per-unit scheduling configurations, each Layer 3 scheduler node is allocated a dedicated set of queues.

Because the interface sets corresponding to VLANs using agent-circuit-identifier information are created dynamically, you can apply CoS attributes, such as shaping, at the household level. You must set and define the CoS policy for the agent-circuit-identifier virtual VLAN interface set using the dynamic profile for the agent-circuit-identifier interface set (not the subscriber profile). CoS on dynamic VLANs includes support for level 3 or level 2 scheduler nodes for a dynamic interface set. You can also configure a traffic-control profile and a remaining traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set. CoS on dynamic VLANs enables you to configure a dynamic scheduler map for a traffic-control profile that is used by a dynamic interface set. In this case, the dynamic scheduler map must use the unique ID format.

Related Documentation

- [*Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces*](#)
- [*Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4*](#)
- [*Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*](#)
- [*Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile on page 42*](#)

Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access

This topic describes the guidelines for configuring dynamic CoS in a subscriber access environment.

Configuration Guidelines for Hierarchical CoS and Per-Unit Scheduling

You can configure dynamic CoS with one of the following scheduling configurations:

- For hierarchical scheduling configurations, you must enable hierarchical scheduling in the static CLI for the interface referenced in the dynamic profile. If not, the dynamic profile fails.
- For per-unit scheduling configurations, you must enable per-unit scheduling in the static CLI for the interface referenced in the dynamic profile. If not, the dynamic profile fails and schedulers are not attached to the interface.

Junos software supports either per-unit scheduling or hierarchical scheduling on an interface. You cannot run both types of scheduling at the same time. If CoS is active on an interface, and you change the type of scheduling configured on the interface, all traffic is dropped upon egress from the interface.

Configuration Guidelines for Dynamic Scheduling and Queuing

When configuring scheduling and queuing for subscriber access, consider the following guidelines:

- To improve CoS performance in IPv4, IPv6, and dual-stack networks that use a DHCP access model, we recommend that you use the **aggregate-clients replace** statement rather than the **aggregate-clients merge** statement.
- You configure the traffic scheduling and shaping parameters in a traffic-control profile within the dynamic profile. You can configure the scheduler map and schedulers in a dynamic profile or in the **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy. You must statically configure the remaining CoS parameters, such as hierarchical scheduling, classifiers, drop profiles, and forwarding classes, in the **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy.
- You can configure only one traffic-control-profile under a dynamic profile.
- You must define the output-traffic-control-profile that binds the traffic-control profile to the interface within the same dynamic profile as the interface.
- We recommend that you provide different names for the schedulers defined in dynamic profiles that are used for access and services. For example, if there are two dynamic profiles, voice-profile and video-profile, provide unique names for the schedulers defined under those profiles.
- You must use a service dynamic profile with a different profile name for each RADIUS CoA request over the same logical interface.
- When you configure scheduler and scheduler map sharing in client profiles, schedulers and scheduler maps must use the unique ID format. If the client profile uses the unique ID format and you want to have either scheduler or scheduler map sharing for service activation, you must configure the service profile in unique ID format.

Configuration Guidelines for Dynamic Classifiers and Rewrite Rules

When you configure classifiers and rewrite rules for subscriber access, consider the following guidelines:

- To apply classifiers and rewrite rules to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile, you must configure the rewrite rule and classifier definitions in the static **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy and reference them in the dynamic profile.
 - If a static classifier or a rewrite rule definition that is referenced by a dynamic subscriber interface does not exist, the configuration is invalid and the subscriber cannot log in.
 - If a network administrator changes the static classifiers and rewrite rules definitions that are referenced in a dynamic profile with an active subscriber interface logged in, the changes are applied to the active subscriber interface immediately.
 - If a network administrator deletes a classifier or a rewrite rule definition that is referenced by an active dynamic subscriber interface, the system removes the classifier or rewrite rule binding from the interface. The classifier is replaced by the default classifier. If the network administrator adds the removed classifier or rewrite

rule to the configuration while the dynamic interface is active, the addition does not take effect until the subscriber logs out and then logs in again.

- IP demux interfaces can only instantiate Layer 3 rules (both rewrite rules and classifiers).
 - An IP demux subscriber interface can implicitly inherit a classifier from the underlying interface. If an IP demux interface is created without a classifier and a Layer 2 classifier is attached to the underlying interface, the IP demux interface also inherits the Layer 2 classifier. The `show class-of-service interface interface-name` command does not display this attachment.

[Table 3 on page 6](#) lists the classification rule configuration for an IP demux subscriber interface with a VLAN underlying interface.

Table 3: IP Demux Classification Rules

| VLAN Underlying Interface Classifier Configuration | IP Demux Interface Classifier Configuration | Resulting Classifier Configuration |
|--|---|------------------------------------|
| Layer 2 | — | VLAN Layer 2 |
| Layer 2 | Layer 3 | Demux Layer 3 |
| Layer 3 | — | Default |
| Layer 3 | Layer 3 | Demux Layer 3 |

- An IP demux subscriber interface explicitly inherits Layer 2 rewrite rules from the underlying interface if a Layer 2 rewrite rule is present. The `show class-of-service interface interface-name` command displays the attachment.

[Table 4 on page 6](#) lists the rewrite rule configuration for an IP demux subscriber interface with a VLAN underlying interface.

Table 4: IP Demux Rewrite Rules

| VLAN Underlying Interface Rewrite Rule Configuration | IP Demux Interface Rewrite Rule Configuration | Resulting Rewrite Rule Configuration |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Layer 2 | — | VLAN Layer 2 |
| Layer 2 | Layer 3 | VLAN Layer 2 and demux Layer 3 |
| Layer 3 | — | Default |
| Layer 3 | Layer 3 | Demux Layer 3 |

- An L2TP subscriber interface can implicitly inherit a classifier from the underlying interface.

[Table 5 on page 7](#) lists the classification rule configuration for an L2TP LAC subscriber interface with a VLAN underlying interface.

Table 5: L2TP Classification Rules

| VLAN Underlying Interface Classifier Configuration | L2TP LAC Classifier Configuration | Resulting Classifier Configuration |
|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Layer 2 or Fixed | Layer 2 or Fixed | VLAN Layer 2 or Fixed |
| Layer 2 or Fixed | Layer 3 | Demux/PPPoE Layer 3 |
| Layer 3 | Layer 2 or Fixed | VLAN Layer 2 or Fixed |
| Layer 3 | Layer 3 | Demux/PPPoE Layer 3 |

- An L2TP LAC subscriber interface explicitly inherits Layer 2 rewrite rules from the underlying interface if a Layer 2 rewrite rule is present. [Table 6 on page 7](#) lists the rewrite rule configuration for an L2TP LAC subscriber interface with a VLAN underlying interface.

Table 6: L2TP LAC Rewrite Rules

| VLAN Underlying Interface Rewrite Rule Configuration | L2TP Interface Rewrite Rule Configuration | Resulting Rewrite Rule Configuration |
|--|---|--------------------------------------|
| Layer 2 | Layer 2 | VLAN Layer 2 |
| Layer 2 | Layer 3 | VLAN Layer 2 and demux/PPPoE Layer 3 |
| Layer 3 | Layer 2 | VLAN Layer 2 and demux/PPPoE Layer 3 |
| Layer 3 | Layer 3 | Demux/PPPoE Layer 3 |

Related Documentation

- [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
- *Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces*
- *Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*
- [Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile on page 42](#)
- *Configuring Static CoS for an L2TP LNS Inline Service*

CoS for Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces Overview

You can apply static or dynamic hierarchical CoS to a scheduler node at the aggregated Ethernet logical interface, its underlying physical interface, or an interface set.

When you configure CoS for aggregated Ethernet interfaces, consider the following guidelines:

- Configure the aggregated Ethernet logical interface over two physical interfaces capable of performing hierarchical scheduling.
- For VLAN subscriber interfaces over aggregated Ethernet, you must enable link protection on the aggregated Ethernet interface for hierarchical CoS to operate.
- Link protection is not required for IP or demux subscriber interfaces over aggregated Ethernet. We recommend that you enable targeted distribution on the demux interface to provide accurate hierarchical scheduling for these links.
- Keep the following guidelines in mind when configuring interface sets of aggregated Ethernet interfaces:
 - Sets of aggregated Ethernet interfaces are supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers only.
 - The supported logical interfaces for aggregated Ethernet in an interface set include VLAN demux interfaces, IP demux interfaces, and PPPoE logical interfaces over VLAN demux interfaces.
 - The link membership list and scheduler mode of the interface set are inherited from the underlying aggregated Ethernet interface over which the interface set is configured.
 - When an aggregated Ethernet interface operates in link protection mode, or if the scheduler mode is configured to replicate member links, the scheduling parameters of the interface set are copied to each of the member links.
 - If the scheduler mode of the aggregated Ethernet interface is set to scale member links, the scheduling parameters are scaled based on the number of active member links and applied to each of the aggregated interface member links.

Related Documentation

- *Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces*
- *Configuring Hierarchical CoS for a Subscriber Interface of Aggregated Ethernet Links*
- [Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 126](#)
- *Static or Dynamic Demux Subscriber Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet Overview*
- *Static and Dynamic VLAN Subscriber Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet Overview*
- *Distribution of Demux Subscribers in an Aggregated Ethernet Interface*

CoS for PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Overview

For all supported hardware platforms, you can attach an output traffic-control profile that contains basic shaping and scheduling properties directly to a static or dynamic PPPoE interface. In this type of scenario, you can use each PPPoE interface to represent a household and shape all of the household traffic to an aggregate rate. Each forwarding class is mapped to a queue, and represents one type of services provided to a household customer.

For MPCs that support hierarchical scheduling, you can shape subscriber or access node traffic at different levels of the PPPoE interface hierarchy by attaching traffic-control profiles to interface sets that contain PPPoE members.

MPCs support subscriber interfaces with PPPoE encapsulation over aggregated Ethernet interfaces. These PPPoE subscriber interfaces are configured over VLAN demux interfaces, which are also configured over Aggregated Ethernet interfaces.

You can configure 802.3ad link aggregation group (LAG) stateful port and dense port concentrator (DPC) redundancy. This provides targeted distribution of non-replicated (stacked) PPPoE or IP demux links over VLAN demux links, which in turn are over an aggregated Ethernet (AE) logical interface. Service providers with PPPoE or IP demux interfaces for CoS configurations can provide DPC and port redundancy to subscribers.



NOTE: For static PPPoE underlying logical interfaces, use PPPoE interface sets.

Related Documentation

- *Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces*
- *Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*
- *Configuring Hierarchical CoS on a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface*
- *CoS on Enhanced IQ2 PICs Overview*

CHAPTER 2

Configuring Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access

- [Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11](#)
- [Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13](#)
- [Configuring Scheduler and Scheduler Map Sharing on page 19](#)
- [Example: Providing Unique Rate Configurations for Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile on page 21](#)
- [Example: Configuring Aggregate Scheduling of Queues for Residential Subscribers on Static IP Demux Interfaces on page 21](#)
- [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 23](#)

Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access

You use traffic-control profiles to configure traffic shaping and scheduling properties.

You can choose to configure static values or dynamic variables for the shaping parameters. The values for the dynamic variables are obtained from RADIUS when a subscriber logs in or when a subscriber changes services.

You cannot configure a traffic-control profile that contains a combination of static and dynamic parameters.

This topic includes the following tasks:

- [Configuring Static Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile on page 11](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile on page 12](#)

Configuring Static Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile

To configure static traffic shaping and scheduling parameters in a traffic-control profile:

1. Create the traffic-control profile and assign a name.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service]  
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles profile-name
```

2. Apply a static scheduler map that has been configured in the `[edit class-of-service]` hierarchy.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set scheduler-map map-name
```

3. Configure the shaping rate to be used in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set shaping-rate (rate <burst-size bytes>
```

4. Configure the guaranteed rate to be used in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set guaranteed-rate (rate <burst-size bytes>
```

5. Configure the delay-buffer rate.

If you do not include this statement, the delay-buffer rate is based on the guaranteed rate if one is configured, or on the shaping rate if no guaranteed rate is configured.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set delay-buffer-rate (percent percentage | rate)
```

Configuring Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile

You can configure variables for the traffic shaping and scheduling parameters. The values for the parameters are dynamically obtained by RADIUS when a subscriber logs in or changes a service.

To configure dynamic traffic-control profiles in a dynamic profile:

1. Create the traffic-control profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles profile-name
```

2. Reference a dynamic scheduler map.

The scheduler map is dynamically configured in the `[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps]` hierarchy.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set scheduler-map $junos-cos-scheduler-map
```

3. Configure the shaping rate variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate <burst-size bytes>
```

4. Configure the guaranteed rate variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set guaranteed-rate $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate <burst-size [ bytes |
  $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate-burst]>
```

5. Configure a variable for the delay-buffer rate.

If you do not include this statement, the delay-buffer rate is based on the guaranteed rate if one is configured, or the shaping rate if no guaranteed rate is configured.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles business-profile class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
  profile-name]
user@host# set delay-buffer-rate $junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate
```

Related Documentation

- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
- *Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*
- *Example: Maintaining a Constant Traffic Flow by Configuring a Static VLAN Interface with a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access*
- *Example: Configuring Dynamic Hierarchical Scheduling for Subscribers*
- [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 23](#)

Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access

You use schedulers to define the parameters of output queues. These properties include the amount of interface bandwidth assigned to the queue, the size of the memory buffer allocated for storing packets, the priority of the queue, and the tail drop profiles associated with the queue.

You can configure up to four schedulers in a dynamic profile.

Within a dynamic profile, you can choose to define schedulers with static values, dynamic variables, or a combination of static values and dynamic variables. The dynamic variables enable RADIUS to provide the value for the scheduler parameter when the subscriber logs in.

- [Configuring Static Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile on page 14](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Schedulers with Variables in a Dynamic Profile on page 15](#)
- [Configuring a Combination of Static and Dynamic Scheduler Parameters in a Scheduler Definition on page 16](#)

Configuring Static Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile

This topic describes how to configure schedulers with static values in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.

To configure static scheduling and queuing in a dynamic profile:

1. Configure the scheduler and queuing parameters.

- a. Specify the scheduler for which you want to configure parameters.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]  
user@host# edit schedulers scheduler-name
```

- b. Configure the buffer size.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]  
user@host# set buffer-size remainder
```

- c. Configure the drop-profile map and drop profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]  
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile d3
```

- d. Configure the priority.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]  
user@host# set priority low
```

- e. Configure the transmit rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]  
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 40
```

- f. Configure the excess rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]  
user@host# set excess-rate percent 90
```

- g. (Optional) Configure the priority value for the excess-rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]  
user@host# set excess-priority high
```

2. Associate the scheduler with a scheduler map.

- a. Configure the scheduler map name.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]  
user@host# set scheduler-maps data-smap
```

- b. Configure the forwarding class.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps map-name]
```

```
user@host# set forwarding-class be
```

- c. Configure the scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps map-name
 forwarding-class forwarding-class-name]
user@host# set scheduler be_sch
```

Configuring Dynamic Schedulers with Variables in a Dynamic Profile

You can configure variables for the dynamic scheduler parameters. These values are dynamically obtained by RADIUS when a subscriber logs in or changes a service using a RADIUS change of authorization (CoA) message.

To configure dynamic scheduling and queuing in a dynamic profile:

1. Configure the scheduler and queuing parameters.

- a. Specify the scheduler name using a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]
user@host# edit schedulers $junos-cos-scheduler
```

- b. Configure the variable for the buffer size.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set buffer-size (percent $junos-cos-scheduler-bs | temporal
 $junos-cos-scheduler-bs)
```

- c. Configure the variables for the drop-profile maps and the drop profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
 $junos-cos-scheduler-low
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any
 drop-profile $junos-cos-scheduler-medium-low
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any
 drop-profile $junos-cos-scheduler-medium-high
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
 $junos-cos-scheduler-high
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile
 $junos-cos-scheduler-any
```

- d. Configure the variable for the priority.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set priority $junos-cos-scheduler-pri
```

- e. Configure the variable for the transmit rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set transmit-rate $junos-cos-scheduler-tx
```

- f. Configure the variable for the excess rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set excess-rate percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate
```

- g. Configure the variable for the priority of the excess-rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# set excess-priority $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority
```

2. Associate the scheduler with a scheduler map.

- a. Configure the scheduler map name.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]
user@host# edit scheduler-maps scheduler-map-name
```

- b. Configure the forwarding class.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps
scheduler-map-name]
user@host# set forwarding-class be
```

- c. Configure the scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps
scheduler-map-name]
user@host# set scheduler $junos-cos-scheduler
```

Configuring a Combination of Static and Dynamic Scheduler Parameters in a Scheduler Definition

Within a dynamic profile, you can choose to configure one dynamic scheduler definition, or combine static and dynamic scheduler parameters in many static scheduler definitions.

Combining static and dynamic scheduler parameters enables you to provide subscribers with unique rate configurations that the RADIUS definitions for predefined variables do not allow.

To configure a scheduler definition that contains static and dynamic scheduling and queuing parameters:

1. Configure the scheduler definition.

- a. Specify the scheduler name.



NOTE: To configure a static scheduler that contains both static and dynamic parameters, you must specify a unique scheduler name, not the \$junos-cos-scheduler variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]
user@host# edit schedulers scheduler-name
```

b. Configure the buffer size.

Do either of the following:

- Configure a static value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set buffer-size (percent percentage | remainder | temporal
(microseconds)
```

- Configure a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set buffer-size (percent $junos-cos-scheduler-bs | temporal
$junos-cos-scheduler-bs)
```

c. Configure the drop-profile maps, the drop profile, and the priority.

Do either of the following:

- Configure static values.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile d3
```

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set priority low
```

- Configure variables.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
$junos-cos-scheduler-low
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any
drop-profile $junos-cos-scheduler-medium-low
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any
drop-profile $junos-cos-scheduler-medium-high
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
$junos-cos-scheduler-high
user@host# set drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile
$junos-cos-scheduler-any
```

d. Configure the priority.

Do either of the following:

- Configure a static value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-priority high
```

- Configure a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-priority $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority
```

e. Configure the transmit rate.

Do either of the following:

- Configure a static value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set transmit-rate
```

- Configure a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set transmit-rate $junos-cos-scheduler-tx
```

- f. Configure the excess rate.

Do either of the following:

- Configure a static value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-rate percent 250
```

- Configure a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-rate percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate
```

- g. Configure the priority for the excess-rate.

Do either of the following:

- Configure a static value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-priority high
```

- Configure a variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name]
user@host# set excess-priority percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority
```

2. Associate the scheduler with a scheduler map.

- a. Configure the scheduler map name.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service]
user@host# edit scheduler-maps scheduler-map-name
```

- b. Configure the forwarding class.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps
scheduler-map-name]
user@host# set forwarding-class be
```

- c. Configure the scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps
scheduler-map-name]
user@host# set scheduler $junos-cos-scheduler
```

Related Documentation

- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 23](#)

- [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 99](#)

Configuring Scheduler and Scheduler Map Sharing

The system generates unique identifiers (IDs) in dynamic profiles created for services. The generated unique IDs enable you to identify and configure separate parameter values with the same variable name. When applied to CoS, you can configure scheduler and scheduler map sharing. In client-access profiles, schedulers and scheduler maps must use the unique ID format. If the client-access profile uses the unique ID format and you want to have either scheduler or scheduler map sharing for service activation, you must configure the service profile in unique ID format. Generating unique IDs based on schedulers and scheduler maps eliminates duplication and improves router performance and scalability. You can configure scheduler and scheduler map sharing by including the variables for CoS in the client access or service dynamic profile. All scheduler maps and schedulers must be in the unique ID format.

Before you configure variables for the client access or service dynamic profile:

- Create a basic dynamic profile.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

To configure variables for the client access or service dynamic profile:

1. Configure the variables for the dynamic client access profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile variables]
user@host# set smap_data uid
user@host# set data_sched uid
```

2. Configure the CoS parameters for the variables in the scheduler profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile class-of-service]
user@host# edit schedulers "$data_sched"
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 10
user@host# set buffer-size remainder
user@host# set priority low
```

3. Configure the CoS parameters for the variables in the scheduler maps profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile class-of-service]
user@host# edit scheduler-maps "$smap_data"
user@host# edit forwarding-class be scheduler "$data_sched"
```

For example, you can configure scheduler maps and schedulers for a client access profile:

```
dynamic-profiles {
  cos-para {
    variables {
      data_smap uid;
      data_video_smap uid;
      voice_smap uid;
```

```
data_sched uid;
video_sched uid;
voice_sched uid;
}
...
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp1 {
      scheduler-map "$junos-cos-scheduler-map";
      shaping-rate "$junos-cos-shaping-rate";
      guaranteed-rate 10m;
      delay-buffer-rate "$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate";
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
      unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
      }
    }
  }
  scheduler-maps {
    "$data_smap" {
      forwarding-class be scheduler "$data_sched";
    }
    "$data_video_smap" {
      forwarding-class be scheduler "$data_sched";
      forwarding-class af scheduler "$video_sched";
    }
    "$voice_smap" {
      forwarding-class ef scheduler "$voice_sched";
    }
  }
  schedulers {
    "$data_sched" {
      transmit-rate "$junos-cos-scheduler-tx";
      inactive: buffer-size percent "$junos-cos-scheduler-bs";
      priority "$junos-cos-scheduler-pri";
    }
    "$video_sched" {
      transmit-rate "$junos-cos-scheduler-tx";
      inactive: buffer-size percent "$junos-cos-scheduler-bs";
      priority "$junos-cos-scheduler-pri";
    }
    "$voice_sched" {
      transmit-rate percent 10;
      buffer-size remainder;;
      priority low;
    }
  }
}
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Access Profiles and Service Profiles Overview](#)
 - [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

Example: Providing Unique Rate Configurations for Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile

Combining static and dynamic schedulers in a dynamic profile enables you to provide subscribers with services that have unique scheduler definitions.

In this example, the network administrator configures the data service with a **transmit-rate** that is rate controlled using the **\$junos-cos-scheduler-tx** predefined variable. RADIUS dynamically supplies the percentage value for the transmission rate that is specified in the RADIUS VSA to the data scheduler when the subscriber logs in.

For the best-effort service, the network administrator assigns the remaining transmission rate that is available.

```
schedulers {
  data-scheduler {
    transmit-rate percent rate-limit $junos-cos-scheduler-tx;
    buffer-size percent $junos-cos-scheduler-bs;
    priority $junos-cos-scheduler-pri;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d0;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d1;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d2;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d3;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile all;
  }
  best-effort-scheduler {
    transmit-rate remainder;
    buffer-size percent $junos-cos-scheduler-bs;
    priority medium-high;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
      $junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d1;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
      $junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d3;
    drop-profile-map loss-priority any protocol any drop-profile
      $junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-any;
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring a Combination of Static and Dynamic Scheduler Parameters in a Scheduler Definition on page 16](#)

Example: Configuring Aggregate Scheduling of Queues for Residential Subscribers on Static IP Demux Interfaces

In this example, scheduling is configured for a residential subscriber. Each forwarding class represents a multiplex service (voice, video, and data), and is equivalent to a queue.

An interface set of IP demux interfaces represents a DSLAM, and provides shaping of subscribers services to a DSLAM aggregate rate.

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  interface-set demux-set {
    interface demux0 {
      unit 0;
      unit 1;
    }
  }
  ge-2/0/1 {
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 1 {
      per-session-scheduler;
      vlan-id 1;
      demux-source inet;
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.4/24;
      }
    }
  }
  demux0 {
    unit 0 {
      demux-options {
        underlying-interface ge-2/0/1.1;
      }
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.1/24;
        demux-source {
          192.0.2.0/24;
        }
      }
    }
    unit 1 {
      demux-options {
        underlying-interface ge-2/0/1.1;
      }
      family inet {
        address 192.0.2.21/24;
        demux-source {
          192.0.2.20/24;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    T1 {
      scheduler-map m1;
      shaping-rate 5m;
    }
    T2 {
      shaping-rate 60m;
    }
  }
}
```

```

}
interfaces {
  interface-set demux-set {
    output-traffic-control-profile T2;
  }
  demux0 {
    unit 0 {
      output-traffic-control-profile T1;
    }
    unit 1 {
      output-traffic-control-profile T1;
    }
  }
}
scheduler-maps {
  m1 {
    forwarding-class best-effort scheduler s0;
    forwarding-class expedited-forwarding scheduler s1;
    forwarding-class assured-forwarding scheduler s2;
    forwarding-class network-control scheduler s3;
  }
}
schedulers {
  s0 {
    transmit-rate percent 10;
    buffer-size percent 10;
  }
  s1 {
    transmit-rate percent 20;
    buffer-size percent 20;
  }
  s2 {
    transmit-rate percent 30;
    buffer-size percent 30;
  }
  s3 {
    transmit-rate percent 40;
    buffer-size percent 40;
  }
}
}

```

Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access

Purpose View the class-of-service (CoS) configurations that are referenced in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.

- Action**
- To display the entire CoS configuration, including static and dynamic parameters:

```
user@host> show class-of-service
```
 - To display the CoS configuration for a subscriber interface:

```
user@host> show class-of-service interface
```
 - To display traffic shaping and scheduling profiles:

user@host> [show class-of-service traffic-control-profile](#)

- To display the mapping of schedulers to forwarding classes and a summary of scheduler parameters for each entry:

user@host> [show class-of-service scheduler-map](#)

CHAPTER 3

Configuring Hierarchical CoS Scheduling on MPLS Ethernet Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces

- [Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over Underlying Logical Interfaces for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy on page 25](#)
- [Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over MPLS Pseudowires for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy on page 28](#)
- [Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Dynamic Profiles for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks on page 31](#)
- [Example: Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Static CoS for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks on page 35](#)

Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over Underlying Logical Interfaces for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can enable a CoS scheduling hierarchy for subscriber logical interfaces or interface sets over underlying logical interfaces. Until Junos OS Release 14.2, an interface set can be either at Layer 2 or Layer 3 levels of the CoS three-level hierarchical scheduler. When the interface set is at the Layer 3 level, a mechanism to configure the Layer 2 node to which the Layer 3 node belonged was not available. As a result, the Layer 2 node was a dummy node in such a case for the three-level hierarchical scheduler.

In certain Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) deployments, when you use an interface set to denote a home network, it might be necessary to configure the home network and the access node (such as a digital subscriber line access multiplexer, or DSLAM) in a scheduler hierarchy. This method of hierarchical scheduler is necessary in agent circuit identifier (ACI) VLANs because a home or an ACI is always an interface set in such topologies. You can now enable an enhanced subscriber management logical interface, such as an MPLS pseudowire logical interface to function as a Layer 2 node in a CoS hierarchical scheduler. A subscriber logical interface is considered to operate at Layer 2 only if you configure three-level hierarchical scheduling on the logical tunnel anchor point on the physical interface (the IFD). An MPLS pseudowire is a virtual device that is stacked above the logical tunnel anchor point. Implicit hierarchy processes the

interface stack properly in such a setup. To configure three-level hierarchical scheduling, include the **implicit-hierarchy** option at the **[edit interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" hierarchical-scheduler]** or the **[edit interfaces lt-device hierarchical-scheduler]** hierarchy level. If the **implicit-hierarchy** option is not set on the logical tunnel anchor point, logical interfaces behave normally with the hierarchical-scheduler mode configured with or without the **hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels** option under the **[edit interfaces interface-name hierarchical-scheduler]** statement.

In this case, when you apply a traffic-control profile to the pseudowire and service logical interfaces, they both reside in level 3 scheduler nodes and do not form a scheduling hierarchy, which might not be the desirable behavior. Subscriber logical interfaces at Layer 3 that are stacked over the underlying logical interfaces at Layer 2 are supported if the Layer 2 logical interface is an underlying interface of the Layer 3 interface.

For example, if a PPPoE logical interface contains an underlying logical interface, ge-1/0/0.100, the ge-1/0/0.100 interface can be at Layer 2 and the PPPoE logical interface can be at Layer 3. You can also configure PPP or IP demux interfaces in such a fashion at Layer 3. Similarly, you can configure logical interfaces at Layer 2 that serve as underlying interfaces for logical interface sets, such as PPPoE ACI interface sets or IP demux interface sets, where all the member logical interfaces of the interface set contain the same underlying logical interface at Layer 2. You can configure the logical interfaces at Layer 2 in a dynamic profile or in a static CoS configuration.

Dynamic profile CoS configuration for underlying logical interfaces is supported because two interface stanzas with TCPs in one dynamic profile are considered valid. For dynamic underlying logical interfaces, you can configure in a profile different from the client logical interface profile or in the same profile as the client profile. If the underlying logical interface is static and CoS is configured dynamically in a dynamic profile, it must be specified in the same profile as the client logical interface. However, CoS for the underlying logical interfaces must be configured either in a dynamic profile or in a static CoS because both static CoS and dynamic CoS are not supported on the same logical interface.

Reparenting is a technique that denotes the movement of the CoS hierarchical scheduler from one node to another node, such as moving all logical interfaces stacked over an underlying logical interface on top of the base physical interface to be over the underlying logical interface directly and adding the scheduling node. This movement might occur when when CoS for the underlying logical interface or the underlying interface set is configured later than the client logical interface (IP demux or PPPoE).

Reparenting is not supported for enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces in a CoS hierarchical scheduler that includes enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces over a purely dynamic column and enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces over a partially static column. The following describes real-world network environments where reparenting might be required and the alternative approaches that can be adopted in such conditions:

Adding or removing static CoS configuration from an IFL set or an underlying IFL with enhanced subscriber management logical interface on top of it—In such a scenario, adding or removing static CoS is not supported after a subscriber has logged in to the interface column in an environment where enhanced subscriber management is enabled.

A commit error occurs when you attempt this CoS configuration change. This commit failure is not a problem in customer networks because the networks are previously designed, Layer 2 nodes specified, and CoS is configured much before clients are logged in.

Two dynamic profiles for Client logical interfaces over a single CVLAN (or an ACI VLAN) with underlying CoS configuration in one client profile and not in the other profile—In such a scenario, you can maintain dynamic profiles with underlying configuration to be consistent – either all profiles contain underlying CoS config or none of them contain CoS configuration. A negative acknowledgment is sent when a subscriber attempts to log in if a differing way of CoS configuration is observed in the client profiles.

A client profile for an internal node (for example, C-VLAN or IFL set) that does not contain CoS initially and CoS is applied later using a service profile—In such a scenario, it is required that you always specify CoS scheduling in the client profile if you want to reapply some of the settings using a service profile. If this method of configuration is not adopted, a negative acknowledgment is sent when a subscriber attempts to log in. Static or dynamic demux, PPPoE, or PPP interfaces over aggregated Ethernet logical interfaces are not supported.

Consider a scenario in which three subscriber queues, namely, PPPoE subscriber queue 1, PPPoE subscriber queue 2, and DHCP subscriber queues, are established. A Gigabit Ethernet interface, ge-1/0/0 is at Layer 1. Two Layer 2 interface nodes are stacked over the Layer 1 base interface. The Layer 2 interfaces are ge-1/0/0.x or demux0.x and ge-1/0/0.y or demux0.y. Logical interface sets, pppoe-iflset (for access node) and demux-iflset (for home network), are configured at Layer 3 to handle two sets of PPPoE subscriber queues respectively over the Layer 2 interface, ge-1/0/0.x or demux0.x. A traffic control profile, subscriber-tcp, is attached to both these Layer 3 IFL sets. ppp-demux-iflset (demux and pppoe) is the interface set over the Layer 2 interface of ge-1/0/0.y or demux0.y. A traffic control profile, subscriber-tcp, is attached to this interface set. ge-1/0/0.X or demux0.X is the UIFL for all logical interfaces that belong to the pppoe-iflset and demux-iflset. In this topology, ge-1/0/0.Y or demux0.Y is the UIFL for all logical interface that belong to ppp-demux-iflset.

Consider another scenario in which three subscriber queues, PPPoE subscriber queues, demux subscriber queues, and DHCP subscriber queues, are established. A Gigabit Ethernet interface, ge-1/0/0 is at Layer 1. Two Layer 2 interface nodes are stacked over the Layer 1 base interface. The Layer 2 interfaces are ge-1/0/0.X or demux0.X, and ge-1/0/0.Y or demux0.Y. At Layer 3, pp0.XX is configured over the underlying Layer 2 interface of ge-1/0/0.X or demux0.X, demux0.ZZ is configured over the underlying Layer 2 interface of ge-1/0/0.X or demux0.X, and pp0.YY is configured over the underlying Layer 2 interface of ge-1/0/0.Y or demux0.Y. Traffic control profiles, subscriber-tcp, are applied to pp0.xx for PPPoE subscriber queues, to demux0.yy for demux subscriber queues, and pp0.yy for DHCP subscriber queues. In this topology, ge-1/0/0.X or demux0.X is the underlying IFL for pp0.XX and demux0.ZZ. ge-1/0/0.Y or demux0.Y is the underlying IFL for pp0.YY.

**Related
Documentation** •

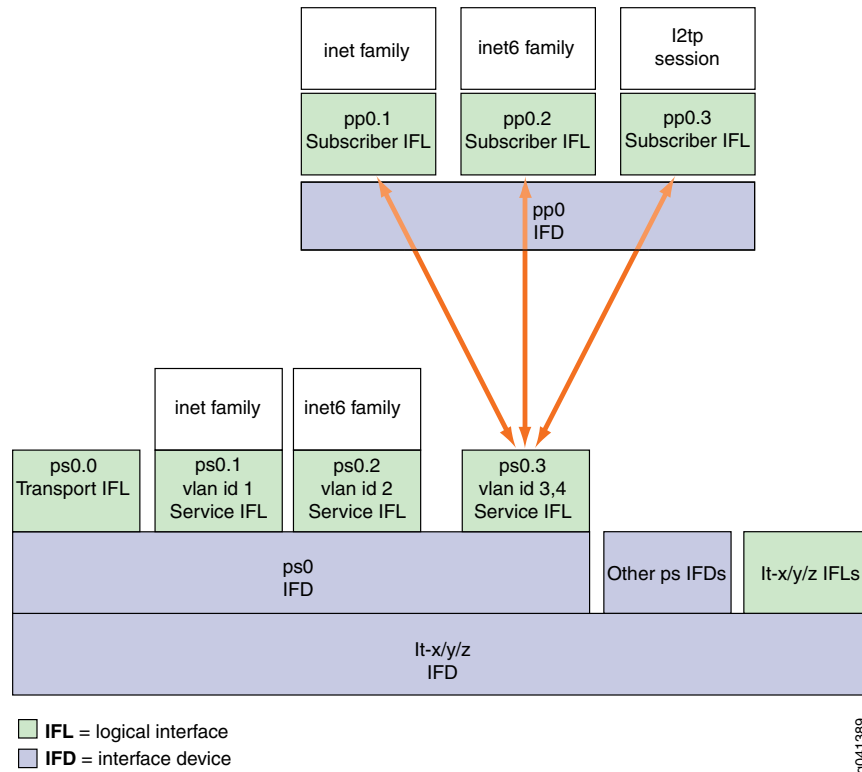
Enhanced Subscriber Management Subscriber Logical Interfaces or Interface Sets Over MPLS Pseudowires for a CoS scheduler Hierarchy

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, you can enable a CoS scheduling hierarchy for subscriber logical interfaces or interface sets over underlying MPLS pseudowire logical interfaces. Until Junos OS Release 14.2, an interface set can be either at Layer 2 or Layer 3 levels of the CoS three-level hierarchical scheduler. When the interface set is at the Layer 3 level, a mechanism to configure the Layer 2 node to which the Layer 3 node belonged was not available. As a result, the Layer 2 node was a dummy node in such a case for the three-level hierarchical scheduler.

In certain Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) deployments, when you use an interface set to denote a home network, it might be necessary to configure the home network and the access node (such as a digital subscriber line access multiplexer, or DSLAM) in a scheduler hierarchy. This method of hierarchical scheduler is necessary in agent circuit identifier (ACI) VLANs because a home or an ACI is always an interface set in such topologies.

Enhanced subscriber management enables you to take advantage of increased scaling and performance for configuring and managing dynamic interfaces and services for subscriber management. You can now enable an enhanced subscriber management logical interface, such as an MPLS pseudowire logical interface to function as a Layer 2 node in a CoS hierarchical scheduler. A subscriber logical interface is considered to operate at Layer 2 only if you configure three-level hierarchical scheduling on the logical tunnel anchor point on the physical interface (the IFD). An MPLS pseudowire is a virtual device that is stacked above the logical tunnel anchor point. Implicit hierarchy processes the interface stack properly in such a setup. To configure three-level hierarchical scheduling, include the **implicit-hierarchy** option at the **[edit interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" hierarchical-scheduler]** or the **[edit interfaces lt-device hierarchical-scheduler]** hierarchy level. If the **implicit-hierarchy** option is not set on the logical tunnel anchor point, logical interfaces behave normally with the hierarchical-scheduler mode configured with or without the **hierarchical-scheduler maximum-hierarchy-levels** option under the **[edit interfaces interface-name hierarchical-scheduler]** statement. [Figure 1 on page 29](#) shows the protocol stack for a pseudowire subscriber logical interface.

Figure 1: Pseudowire Subscriber Interface Protocol Stack



In this case, when you apply a traffic-control profile to the pseudowire and service logical interfaces, they both reside in level 3 scheduler nodes and do not form a scheduling hierarchy, which might not be the desirable behavior. Subscriber logical interfaces at Layer 3 that are stacked over the underlying MPLS pseudowire logical interfaces at Layer 2 are supported if the Layer 2 logical interface is an underlying interface of the Layer 3 interface.

For example, if a PPPoE logical interface contains an MPLS pseudowire, `psps-anchor-device-name.logical-unit-number`, as the underlying interface, the `psps-anchor-device-name.logical-unit-number` interface can be at Layer 2 and the PPPoE logical interface can be at Layer 3. You can also configure PPP or IP demux interfaces in such a fashion at Layer 3. Similarly, you can configure MPLS pseudowire logical interfaces at Layer 2 that serve as underlying interfaces for logical interface sets, such as PPPoE ACI interface sets or IP demux interface sets, where all the member logical interfaces of the interface set contain the same underlying MPLS pseudowire at Layer 2. You can configure the MPLS pseudowire logical interfaces at Layer 2 in a dynamic profile or in a static CoS configuration.

Dynamic profile CoS configuration for underlying logical interfaces is supported because two interface stanzas with TCPs in one dynamic profile are considered valid. For dynamic pseudowire underlying logical interfaces, you can configure in a profile different from the client logical interface profile or in the same profile as the client profile. If the underlying logical interface is static and CoS is configured dynamically in a dynamic profile, it must

be specified in the same profile as the client logical interface. However, CoS for the underlying logical interfaces must be configured either in a dynamic profile or in a static CoS because both static CoS and dynamic CoS are not supported on the same logical interface.

Reparenting is a technique that denotes the movement of the CoS hierarchical scheduler from one node to another node, such as moving all logical interfaces stacked over an underlying logical interface on top of the base physical interface to be over the underlying logical interface directly and adding the scheduling node. This movement might occur when when CoS for the underlying logical interface or the underlying interface set is configured later than the client logical interface (IP demux or PPPoE).

Reparenting is not supported for enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces in a CoS hierarchical scheduler that includes enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces over a purely dynamic column and enhanced subscriber management logical interfaces over a partially static column. The following describes real-world network environments where reparenting might be required and the alternative approaches that can be adopted in such conditions:

Adding or removing static CoS configuration from a logical interface (IFL) set or an underlying IFL with enhanced subscriber management logical interface on top of it is not supported. In such a scenario, adding or removing static CoS is not supported after a subscriber has logged in to the interface column in an environment where enhanced subscriber management is enabled. A commit error occurs when you attempt this CoS configuration change. This commit failure is not a problem in customer networks because the networks are previously designed, Layer 2 nodes specified, and CoS is configured much before clients are logged in.

Two dynamic profiles for Client logical interfaces over a single CVLAN (or an ACI VLAN) with underlying CoS configuration in one client profile and not in the other profile—In such a scenario, you can maintain dynamic profiles with underlying configuration to be consistent – either all profiles contain underlying CoS config or none of them contain CoS configuration. A negative acknowledgment is sent when a subscriber attempts to log in if a differing way of CoS configuration is observed in the client profiles.

A client profile for an internal node (for example, C-VLAN or IFL set) that does not contain CoS initially and CoS is applied later using a service profile—In such a scenario, it is required that you always specify CoS scheduling in the client profile if you want to reapply some of the settings using a service profile. If this method of configuration is not adopted, a negative acknowledgment is sent when a subscriber attempts to log in. Static or dynamic demux, PPPoE, or PPP interfaces over aggregated Ethernet logical interfaces are not supported.

Consider a scenario in which three subscriber queues, namely, PPPoE subscriber queue 1, PPPoE subscriber queue 2, and DHCP subscriber queues, are established. A logical tunnel interface, lt-1/0/0 is at Layer 1. Two Layer 2 interface nodes are stacked over the Layer 1 base interface. The Layer 2 interfaces are psX.Y and psX.Z. Logical interface sets, ppp0.XX (for access node) and demux0.ZZ (for home network), are configured at Layer 3 to handle PPPoE subscriber queues and DHCP subscriber queues respectively over the Layer 2 interface, psX.Y. A logical interface, pp0.YY, is configured at Layer 3 to handle PPPoE subscriber queues over the Layer 2 interface, psX.Z. A traffic control profile,

subscriber-tcp, is attached to these Layer 3 interfaces. psX.Y is the underlying logical interface for pp0.XX and demux0.ZZ if Y is not 0. psX.Z is the underlying logical interface for pp0.YY if Z is not 0. psX.0 is called the pseudowire transport logical interface and psX.Y (where Y is not equal to 0) is called the pseudowire service logical interface.

Consider another scenario in which two subscriber queues, PPPoE subscriber queues and DHCP subscriber queues, are established. A logical tunnel interface, lt-1/0/0 is at Layer 1. Two Layer 2 interface nodes are stacked over the Layer 1 base interface. The Layer 2 interfaces are psX.Y and psX.Z. Logical interface sets, pppoe-iflset (for access node) and demux-iflset (for home network), are configured at Layer 3 to handle PPPoE subscriber queues and DHCP subscriber queues respectively over the Layer 2 interface, psX.Y. A logical interface set, ppp-demux-iflset, is configured at Layer 3 to handle PPPoE and DHCP subscriber queues over the Layer 2 interface, psX.Z. A traffic control profile, subscriber-tcp, is attached to these Layer 3 interfaces. psX.Y is the underlying logical interface for all logical interfaces that belong to the pppoe-iflset and demux-iflset if Y is not equal to 0. psX.Z is the underlying logical interface for all logical interfaces that belong to the ppp-demux-iflset interface set if Z is not 0. psX.0 is called the pseudowire transport logical interface and psX.Y (where Y is not equal to 0) is called the pseudowire service logical interface.

Related Documentation

Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Dynamic Profiles for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks

In certain Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) deployments, when you use an interface set to denote a home network, it might be necessary to configure the home network and the access node (such as a digital subscriber line access multiplexer, or DSLAM) in a scheduler hierarchy. This method of hierarchical scheduler is necessary in agent circuit identifier (ACI) VLANs because a home or an ACI is always an interface set in such topologies. You can configure a subscriber logical interface or an interface set at Layer 3 over an underlying enhanced subscriber management logical interface that functions as a Layer 2 node. You can configure a the Layer 2 logical interface in a CoS dynamic profile.

Consider a scenario in which a Layer 3 interface set, ACI-set aci-1006-ps0.3221225479, is stacked over dynamic a MPLS pseudowire service logical interface, ps0.3221225479, at Layer 2. You can configure only one traffic-control-profile under a dynamic profile. You must define the output-traffic-control-profile that binds the traffic-control profile to the interface within the same dynamic profile as the interface. Two traffic control profiles are defined to apply an output traffic scheduling and shaping profile to the MPLS pseudowire logical interface. These control profiles are an-tcp to be applied for TCP subscribers that are terminated at the access mode and an-tcp-remaining, which is a remaining traffic-control profile to a logical interface to provide minimal CoS scheduling when you have not configured or over-provisioned Layer 3 schedulers.

To apply CoS attributes, such as shaping, at the household level, you must set and define the CoS policy for the agent-circuit-identifier VLAN interface set using the dynamic profile for the agent-circuit-identifier interface set (not the subscriber profile). You can also

configure a traffic-control profile and a remaining traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set.

The following example is a CoS profile for an ACI set using a unique-ID based dynamic scheduler map:

Before you apply CoS attributes to VLANs:

- Create a basic dynamic profile.

See [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile](#).

Configure a CoS dynamic profile with a simple traffic-control profile that is applied to the dynamic interface set that represents the ACI VLAN.

1. Configure CoS to support a dynamic interface set in the CoS profile:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-name"
```

2. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name"
```

3. Configure the CoS traffic-control profile.

```
[edit class-of-service]  
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles traffic-control-profile-name  
user@host# set shaping-rate rate  
user@host# set guaranteed-rate rate
```

4. Specify the output traffic control profile and the remaining traffic control profile for the underlying logical interfaces that are members of the interface set.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit  
    "$junos-underlying-interface-unit"  
user@host# edit output-traffic-control-profile profile-name  
user@host# edit output-traffic-control-profile-remaining profile-name
```

5. Specify the output traffic control profile for the interface set.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"  
user@host# edit output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

The following example is a CoS profile for an ACI set using a unique ID-based dynamic scheduler map:

```
aci-set-profile {  
  variables {  
    ds1q0q2DP uid;  
  }  
}
```

```

    ds1q1q2DP uid;
    be1_dp uid;
    ef1_dp uid;
    af1_dp uid;
    nc1_dp uid;
}
interfaces {
    interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name";
    }
}
class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
        tcp2 {
            inactive: scheduler-map ss1q0q1DP;
            shaping-rate 50m;
            guaranteed-rate 30m;
            overhead-accounting bytes -20;
        }
        tcp3 {
            scheduler-map "$ds1q1q2DP";
            shaping-rate 30m;
            guaranteed-rate 10m;
            overhead-accounting bytes -20;
        }
    }
}
interfaces {
    interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp2;
        output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3;
    }
}
scheduler-maps {
    "$ds1q0q2DP" {
        forwarding-class be scheduler "$be1_dp";
        forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
        forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
    }
    "$ds1q1q2DP" {
        forwarding-class ef scheduler "$ef1_dp";
        forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
        forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
    }
}
schedulers {
    "$be1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$ef1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
    }
}

```

```

drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
}
"$af1_dp" {
  transmit-rate percent 25;
  priority low;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
}
"$nc1_dp" {
  transmit-rate percent 25;
  priority low;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
  drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
}
}
}
}
}

```

You can use the **show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface *interface-name*** command to verify the CoS hierarchical schedulers configured on the interfaces. For example, the following output illustrates that ACI-set aci-1003-demux0.3221225482 is stacked over demux0.3221225482.

```

user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ge-0/2/0
Interface/
Resource name      Shaping rate    Guaranteed rate  Guaranteed/  Queue  Excess
                   kbits         kbits           Excess       weight weight
                   kbits         kbits           priority    high/low
ge-0/2/0           1000000
ge-0/2/0 RTP       1000000         0
  best-effort      1000000         0      Low  Low   950
  network-control  1000000         0      Low  Low   50
demux0.3221225482  100000         80000
  demux0.3221225482 RTP
    best-effort      30000         20000
    best-effort      30000         19000      Low  Low   950
    network-control  30000         1000      Low  Low   50
aci-1003-demux0.3221225482 out-of-scheduler-resources

```

From the following sample output, you can verify that ACI-iflset aci-1001-ps1.3221225472 is stacked over a static pseudowire transport logical interface, ps1.0

```

user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ps1
Interface/
Resource name      Shaping rate    Guaranteed rate  Guaranteed/  Queue  Excess
                   kbits         kbits           Excess       weight weight
                   kbits         kbits           priority    high/low
1t-0/3/0           10000000
1t-0/3/0 RTP       10000000         0
  best-effort      10000000         0      Low  Low   950

```


| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------|-------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|
| network-control | 10000000 | 0 | Low | Low | 50 | | |
| ps1.0 | 100000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| ps1.0 RTP | 500000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| best-effort | 400000 | 0 | Low | Low | 1000 | | |
| aci-1001-ps1.3221225472 | | | | | | | |
| | 200000 | 10000 | | | | 500 | 500 |
| best-effort | 160000 | 2000 | Low | Low | 1000 | | |

From the following sample output, you can verify that ACI-set aci-1006-ps0.3221225479 is stacked over the dynamic pseudowire service logical interface, ps0.3221225479.

```

user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ps0
Interface/
Resource name      Shaping rate      Guaranteed rate   Guaranteed/Excess  Queue weight  Excess weight
                   kbits          kbits             priority           high/low
1t-0/3/0           100000000
1t-0/3/0 RTP       100000000         0
best-effort        100000000         0                Low Low           950
network-control    100000000         0                Low Low           50
ps0.32767          100000000         2000
best-effort        100000000         1900             Low Low           950
network-control    100000000         100              Low Low           50
ps0.3221225479     100000            0
ps0.3221225479 RTP 40000             20000
best-effort        5000              3000             Medium Low        1
expedited-forwarding 40000             2000             Medium High       1000
aci-1006-ps0.3221225479
best-effort        100000            10000
best-effort        5000              1500             Medium Low        1
expedited-forwarding 100000            1000             Medium High       500
assured-forwarding 100000            1000             Medium High       500
network-control    100000            2000             High High        1

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
 - [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 99](#)

Example: Configuring Layer 2 Subscriber Logical Interfaces for CoS Hierarchical Schedulers Using Static CoS for Differentiating Home and Access Node Networks

Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, in certain Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) deployments, when you use an interface set to denote a home network, it might be necessary to configure the home network and the access node (such as a digital subscriber line access multiplexer, or DSLAM) in a scheduler hierarchy. This method of hierarchical scheduler is necessary in agent circuit identifier (ACI) VLANs because a home or an ACI is always an interface set in such topologies. You can enable an enhanced subscriber management logical interface, such as an MPLS pseudowire logical interface to function as a Layer 2 node in a CoS hierarchical scheduler. A subscriber logical interface is considered to operate at Layer 2 only if you configure CoS three-level hierarchical

scheduling on the logical tunnel anchor point on the physical interface (the IFD). When you include the implicit-hierarchy option, a hierarchical relationship is formed between the CoS scheduler nodes at level 1, level 2, and level 3. The implicit-hierarchy option is supported only on MPC/MIC subscriber interfaces and interface sets running over aggregated Ethernet on MX Series routers.

- [Requirements on page 36](#)
- [Overview on page 36](#)
- [Configuration on page 36](#)
- [Verification on page 38](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Junos OS Release 15.1
- MX Series Router with MPCs

Overview

You specify an anchor point, which identifies the logical tunnel interface that terminates the pseudowire tunnel at the access node. Consider a scenario in which lt-0/3/0 is the logical tunnel interface, and an MPLS pseudowire transport logical interface, ps1.0, that is anchored on the logical tunnel. Three-level hierarchical scheduling is enabled on the logical tunnel interface for static CoS configuration.

Configuration

To configure an enhanced subscriber management logical interface, such as an MPLS pseudowire logical interface to function as a Layer 2 node in a CoS hierarchical scheduler, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring an MPLS Pseudowire Transport Logical Interface Over a Logical Tunnel in a Static CoS Setup on page 37](#)
- [Results on page 38](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the MPLS pseudowire logical interface to function as a Layer 2 node in a three-level hierarchical scheduler, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
set interfaces lt-0/3/0
set interfaces lt-0/3/0 hierarchical-scheduler implicit-hierarchy
set interfaces ps1
set interfaces ps1 description client-port-l2circuit
set interfaces ps1 flexible-vlan-tagging
set interfaces ps1 anchor-point lt-0/3/0
set interfaces ps1 unit 0
set interfaces ps1 unit 0 encapsulation ethernet-ccc
set interfaces ps1 unit 0 output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

Configuring an MPLS Pseudowire Transport Logical Interface Over a Logical Tunnel in a Static CoS Setup

Step-by-Step Procedure

Three-level scheduling on pseudowire logical interfaces over a transport logical interface requires you to apply the traffic-control profiles at both the pseudowire logical interface and the pseudowire transport logical interface. To configure three-level scheduling on pseudowire transport logical interfaces over a logical tunnel physical interface (LT ifd):

1. Configure the hierarchical scheduler for the physical interface used for the logical tunnel (anchor point). For three-level scheduling the hierarchical scheduler must be set to **implicit-hierarchy**.

[edit]
user@host#edit interfaces lt-0/3/0
user@host#set hierarchical-scheduler implicit-hierarchy
2. Specify that you want to configure the pseudowire subscriber logical interface device.

[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces ps1
3. Configure a description for the pseudowire subscriber logical interface.

[edit interfaces ps1]
user@host# set description client-port-l2circuit
4. Specify the **flexible-vlan-tagging** statement to indicate that this interface is for use with both VLAN and stacked VLAN ranges.

[edit interfaces ps1]
user@host# set flexible-vlan-tagging
5. Specify the logical tunnel (lt) interface that identifies the Packet Forwarding Engine that processes the pseudowire termination.

[edit interfaces ps1]
user@host# set anchor-point lt-0/3/0
6. Specify that you want to configure unit 0, which represents the transport logical interface.

[edit interfaces ps1]
user@host# edit unit 0
7. Specify the ethernet-ccc encapsulation method for the transport logical interface.

[edit interfaces ps0 unit 0]
user@host# set encapsulation ethernet-ccc
8. Specify the traffic-control profile to use on the pseudowire transport logical interface.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host#edit interfaces ps 1
user@host#edit unit 0
user@host#set output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

Results

In configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
lt-0/3/0 {
    hierarchical-scheduler implicit-hierarchy;
}

ps1 {
    description client-port-l2circuit;
    anchor-point {
        lt-0/3/0;
    }
    flexible-vlan-tagging;
    unit 0 {
        encapsulation ethernet-ccc;
    }
}
```

Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Scheduler Hierarchy Configured on the Interfaces on page 38](#)

Verifying the Scheduler Hierarchy Configured on the Interfaces

Purpose Verify the CoS hierarchical scheduler configured on the Layer 2 and Layer 3 interface nodes.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ps0** command.

```
user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ps0
```

| Interface/ Resource name | Shaping rate kbits | Guaranteed rate kbits | Guaranteed/ Excess priority | | Queue weight | Excess weight high/low | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------------------------|---|
| lt-0/3/0 | 10000000 | | | | | | |
| lt-0/3/0 RTP | 10000000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| best-effort | 10000000 | 0 | Low | Low | 950 | | |
| network-control | 10000000 | 0 | Low | Low | 50 | | |
| ps0.0 | 200000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| ps0.0 RTP | 10000000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| best-effort | 10000000 | 0 | Low | Low | 950 | | |
| network-control | 10000000 | 0 | Low | Low | 50 | | |
| ps0.3221225474 | 100000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| best-effort | 5000 | 0 | Medium | Low | 1000 | | |

```
user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface ps0
```

| Interface/ Resource name | Shaping rate kbits | Guaranteed rate kbits | Guaranteed/ Excess priority | | Queue weight | Excess weight high/low | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----|
| lt-0/3/0 | 10000000 | | | | | | |
| lt-0/3/0 RTP | 10000000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| best-effort | 10000000 | 0 | Low | Low | 950 | | |
| network-control | 10000000 | 0 | Low | Low | 50 | | |
| ps0.32767 | 10000000 | 2000 | | | | 33 | 33 |
| best-effort | 10000000 | 1900 | Low | Low | 950 | | |
| network-control | 10000000 | 100 | Low | Low | 50 | | |
| ps0.3221225474 | 200000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| ps0.3221225474 RTP | 100000 | 30000 | | | | 500 | 500 |
| best-effort | 30000 | 3000 | Medium | Low | 250 | | |
| expedited-forwarding | 32000 | 9000 | Low | Low | 750 | | |
| pp0.3221225475 | 100000 | 10000 | | | | 166 | 166 |
| best-effort | 5000 | 1500 | Low | Low | 1 | | |
| expedited-forwarding | 100000 | 1000 | Medium | High | 500 | | |
| assured-forwarding | 100000 | 1000 | Medium | High | 500 | | |
| network-control | 100000 | 2000 | High | High | 1 | | |

Meaning Shows that dynamic pseudowire service logical interface, ps0.3221225474, is stacked over the static pseudowire transport logical interface, ps0.0. Also, the sample output denotes that pp0.3221225475 is stacked over dynamic pseudowire service logical interface, ps0.3221225474.

Release History Table

| Release | Description |
|---------|--|
| 15.1 | Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, in certain Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) deployments, when you use an interface set to denote a home network, it might be necessary to configure the home network and the access node (such as a digital subscriber line access multiplexer, or DSLAM) in a scheduler hierarchy. |

**Related
Documentation**

-

CHAPTER 4

Allocating Dedicated Queues for Each Logical Interface Using Per-Unit Scheduling

- [Hardware Requirements for Dynamic Per-Unit Scheduling on page 41](#)
- [Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile on page 42](#)
- [Example: Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling for Subscriber Access on page 44](#)

Hardware Requirements for Dynamic Per-Unit Scheduling

[Table 7 on page 41](#) lists the hardware requirements based on subscriber interface type for per-unit scheduling in dynamic CoS configurations.

Table 7: Hardware Required for Per-Unit Scheduling Dynamic CoS Configurations

| Subscriber Interface Type | EQ DPCs on MX Series Routers | MPC/MIC Modules on MX Series Routers |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Static and dynamic VLANs | Yes | Yes |
| Static and dynamic VLANs over aggregated Ethernet | No | No |
| Static or dynamic IP demux interfaces | Yes | No |
| Static or dynamic IP demux interfaces over aggregated Ethernet | No | No |
| Static or dynamic VLAN demux interfaces | No | No |
| Static or dynamic VLAN demux interfaces over aggregated Ethernet | No | No |
| Static PPPoE interfaces | No | Yes |
| Dynamic PPPoE interfaces | No | No |

Table 7: Hardware Required for Per-Unit Scheduling Dynamic CoS Configurations (*continued*)

| Subscriber Interface Type | EQ DPCs on MX Series Routers | MPC/MIC Modules on MX Series Routers |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Static or dynamic PPPoE interfaces over aggregated Ethernet | No | No |
| L2TP LAC tunnel over PPP | No | No |
| L2TP LNS inline service over PPP | No | No |

- Related Documentation**
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
 - [Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile on page 42](#)

Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile

Per-unit scheduling enables one set of output queues for each logical interface configured under the physical interface. In per-unit scheduling configurations, each Layer 3 scheduler node is allocated a dedicated set of queues.

If you do not explicitly configure CoS parameters, a default traffic profile with queues is attached to the logical interface.

To configure per-unit scheduling and queuing for subscriber access:

1. Configure the static CoS parameters in the **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy.
 - a. Enable the per-unit scheduler for the physical interface.


```
[edit interfaces interface-name]  
user@host# set per-unit-scheduler
```
 - b. Configure the drop profiles.

See Defining Packet Drop Behavior by Configuring RED Drop Profiles.
 - c. Configure the forwarding classes.

See Configuring a Custom Forwarding Class for Each Queue.
 - d. Configure the rewrite-rules and classifier definitions.

See Configuring Rewrite Rules and Configuring Behavior Aggregate Classifiers.

See The Junos OS CoS Components Used to Manage Congestion and Control Service Levels for information about configuring the remaining CoS parameters.
2. Configure a static or dynamic subscriber interface that can be referenced in the dynamic profile.

3. Configure CoS parameters in a dynamic profile.

a. Configure the dynamic profile.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

b. Configure traffic shaping and scheduling parameters in the dynamic profile using a traffic-control profile.

See [“Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access” on page 11](#).

c. Configure the schedulers and scheduler map in the dynamic profile.

You can configure the schedulers using dynamic variables or a combination of both static values and dynamic variables.

See [“Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access” on page 13](#).

d. Apply CoS parameters to a subscriber interface by referencing an interface in the dynamic profile.

- For traffic shaping and scheduling, see [“Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile” on page 145](#).
- For rewrite rules, see [“Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile” on page 147](#).
- For classifiers, see [“Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile” on page 148](#).

4. (Optional) Configure variables in access and service profiles to enable RADIUS to activate subscriber and upgrade services through CoA.



NOTE: Do not instantiate a CoA request using a service dynamic profile that is already in use on the same logical interface.

Because you have configured the scheduler map in the dynamic profile, queues are merged when subscribers change services. Other CoS parameters are replaced.

When multiple subscribers are enabled on a DHCP subscriber interface, and the dynamic profile referenced by DHCP does not have the **replace** keyword configured, the system does not replace the parameters. Instead, it combines the values of the parameters to their maximum scalar value.

a. Configure CoS variables in a dynamic profile.

See [“Configuring Static Default Values for Traffic Scheduling and Shaping” on page 106](#)

b. (Optional) Enable multiple clients for the same subscriber (logical interface) to aggregate attributes by configuring the **aggregate-clients** option for the dynamic profile attached to a DHCP subscriber interface.

See *Attaching Dynamic Profiles to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces or DHCP Client Interfaces*.

- Related Documentation**
- [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)
 - [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
 - [Example: Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling for Subscriber Access on page 44](#)

Example: Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling for Subscriber Access

In this example, a network administrator sets up a subscriber access configuration with per-unit scheduling.

1. The administrator configures the static VLAN interfaces and enables per-unit scheduling for the interfaces.

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-1/1/0 {
    per-unit-scheduler;
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 100 {
      vlan-id 100;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 192.0.2.100;
      }
    }
    unit 200 {
      vlan-id 200;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 192.0.2.100;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-1/1/1 {
    per-unit-scheduler;
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 100 {
      vlan-id 100;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 192.0.2.100;
      }
    }
    unit 200 {
      vlan-id 200;
      family inet {
        unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 192.0.2.100;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-1/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
```

```
        family inet {
            address 203.0.113.31/24;
        }
    }
}
ge-1/1/2 {
    description "wfce14 eth1 soso ge-1/1/2";
    vlan-tagging;
    gigether-options {
        no-auto-negotiation;
    }
    unit 100 {
        vlan-id 100;
        family inet {
            address 203.0.113.121/24;
        }
    }
}
}
```

2. The administrator configures static CoS parameters, including forwarding classes and classifiers, to be referenced in the dynamic profiles.

```
[edit]
class-of-service {
    classifiers {
        inet-precedence 8q-inet {
            forwarding-class be {
                loss-priority low code-points 000;
            }
            forwarding-class ef {
                loss-priority low code-points 001;
            }
            forwarding-class af {
                loss-priority low code-points 010;
            }
            forwarding-class nc {
                loss-priority low code-points 011;
            }
            forwarding-class voice {
                loss-priority low code-points 100;
            }
            forwarding-class video {
                loss-priority low code-points 101;
            }
            forwarding-class game {
                loss-priority low code-points 110;
            }
            forwarding-class data {
                loss-priority low code-points 111;
            }
        }
        inet-precedence 4q-inet {
            forwarding-class be {
                loss-priority low code-points [ 000 001 ];
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
    }
    forwarding-class ef {
        loss-priority low code-points [ 010 011 ];
    }
    forwarding-class af {
        loss-priority low code-points [ 100 101 ];
    }
    forwarding-class nc {
        loss-priority low code-points [ 110 111 ];
    }
}
inet-precedence 8q-drop-inet {
    forwarding-class be {
        loss-priority low code-points 000;
    }
    forwarding-class ef {
        loss-priority medium-low code-points 001;
    }
    forwarding-class af {
        loss-priority medium-high code-points 010;
    }
    forwarding-class nc {
        loss-priority high code-points 011;
    }
    forwarding-class voice {
        loss-priority low code-points 100;
    }
    forwarding-class video {
        loss-priority medium-low code-points 101;
    }
    forwarding-class game {
        loss-priority medium-high code-points 110;
    }
    forwarding-class data {
        loss-priority high code-points 111;
    }
}
inet-precedence 4q-drop-inet {
    forwarding-class be {
        loss-priority low code-points [ 000 001 ];
    }
    forwarding-class ef {
        loss-priority medium-low code-points [ 010 011 ];
    }
    forwarding-class af {
        loss-priority medium-high code-points [ 100 101 ];
    }
    forwarding-class nc {
        loss-priority high code-points [ 110 111 ];
    }
}
}
drop-profiles {
    d0 {
        fill-level 25 drop-probability 100;
        fill-level 0 drop-probability 0;
    }
}
```

```

    }
    d1 {
        fill-level 50 drop-probability 100;
        fill-level 0 drop-probability 0;
    }
    d2 {
        fill-level 75 drop-probability 100;
        fill-level 0 drop-probability 0;
    }
    d3 {
        fill-level 100 drop-probability 100;
        fill-level 0 drop-probability 0;
    }
    all {
        fill-level 0 drop-probability 0;
        fill-level 100 drop-probability 100;
    }
}
forwarding-classes {
    queue 0 be;
    queue 1 ef;
    queue 2 af;
    queue 3 nc;
    queue 4 voice;
    queue 5 video;
    queue 6 game;
    queue 7 data;
}
interfaces {
    ge-1/0/1 {
        unit 0 {
            classifiers {
                inet-precedence 8q-drop-low-high-inet;
            }
        }
    }
}
traceoptions {
    flag all;
    flag asynch;
    flag route-socket;
}
}

```

3. The administrator configures the access and service dynamic profiles to receive CoS parameters for the subscriber interfaces through RADIUS.

```

[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
    subscriber {
        interfaces {
            "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
                unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
                    family inet;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      zero {
        scheduler-map "$junos-cos-scheduler-map";
        shaping-rate "$junos-cos-shaping-rate";
        guaranteed-rate "$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate";
        delay-buffer-rate "$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate";
      }
    }
    interfaces {
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
          output-traffic-control-profile zero;
        }
      }
    }
    scheduler-maps {
      be_smap {
        forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch;
      }
      all_smap {
        forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch;
        forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch;
        forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch;
        forwarding-class nc scheduler nc_sch;
        forwarding-class video scheduler video_sch;
        forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch;
      }
      be_ef_smap {
        forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch;
        forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch;
      }
      af_smap {
        forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch;
      }
      be_ef_af_nc_smap {
        forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch;
        forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch;
        forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch;
        forwarding-class nc scheduler nc_sch;
      }
      voice_video_game_data_smap {
        forwarding-class voice scheduler voice_sch;
        forwarding-class video scheduler video_sch;
        forwarding-class game scheduler game_sch;
        forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch;
      }
    }
    schedulers {
      "$junos-cos-scheduler" {
        transmit-rate percent "$junos-cos-scheduler-tx";
        buffer-size percent "$junos-cos-scheduler-bs";
        priority "$junos-cos-scheduler-pri";
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low";
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-low";
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high";
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-high";
    }
}
}
}
service {
    variables {
        fc_1 default-value be;
        sch_1 default-value be_sch;
        sch-tx_1 default-value 20000000;
        sch-bs_1 default-value 10;
        sch-pri_1 default-value high;
        sch-drop-low_1 default-value d3;
        sch-drop-med-low_1 default-value d2;
        sch-drop-med-high_1 default-value d1;
        sch-drop-high_1 default-value d0;
        sch-drop-any_1 default-value d3;
        fc_2 default-value af;
        sch_2 default-value af_sch;
        sch-tx_2 default-value 10;
        sch-bs_2 default-value 10;
        sch-pri_2 default-value high;
        sch-drop-low_2 default-value d3;
        sch-drop-med-low_2 default-value d2;
        sch-drop-med-high_2 default-value d1;
        sch-drop-high_2 default-value d0;
        sch-drop-any_2 default-value d3;
        fc_3 default-value voice;
        sch_3 default-value voice_sch;
        sch-tx_3 default-value 20000000;
        sch-bs_3 default-value 10;
        sch-pri_3 default-value high;
        sch-drop-low_3 default-value d3;
        sch-drop-med-low_3 default-value d2;
        sch-drop-med-high_3 default-value d1;
        sch-drop-high_3 default-value d0;
        sch-drop-any_3 default-value d3;
        fc_4 default-value game;
        sch_4 default-value game_sch;
        sch-tx_4 default-value 10;
        sch-bs_4 default-value 10;
        sch-pri_4 default-value high;
        sch-drop-low_4 default-value d3;
        sch-drop-med-low_4 default-value d2;
        sch-drop-med-high_4 default-value d1;
        sch-drop-high_4 default-value d0;
        sch-drop-any_4 default-value d3;
        scheduler-map default-value all_smap;
    }
}

```

```
class-of-service {
  scheduler-maps {
    "$scheduler-map" {
      forwarding-class "$fc_1" scheduler "$sch_1";
      forwarding-class "$fc_2" scheduler "$sch_2";
      forwarding-class "$fc_3" scheduler "$sch_3";
      forwarding-class "$fc_4" scheduler "$sch_4";
    }
  }
  schedulers {
    "$sch_1" {
      transmit-rate "$sch-tx_1";
      buffer-size percent "$sch-bs_1";
      priority "$sch-pri_1";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-low_1";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-low_1";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-high_1";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-high_1";
    }
    "$sch_2" {
      transmit-rate percent "$sch-tx_2";
      buffer-size percent "$sch-bs_2";
      priority "$sch-pri_2";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-low_2";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-low_2";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-high_2";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-high_2";
    }
    "$sch_3" {
      transmit-rate "$sch-tx_3";
      buffer-size percent "$sch-bs_3";
      priority "$sch-pri_3";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-low_3";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-low_3";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-high_3";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-high_3";
    }
    "$sch_4" {
      transmit-rate percent "$sch-tx_4";
      buffer-size percent "$sch-bs_4";
      priority "$sch-pri_4";
      drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-low_4";
```



```

        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-low_4";
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-med-high_4";
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
        "$sch-drop-high_4";
    }
}
}
}
service_2 {
    variables {
        fc_1 default-value be;
        sch_1 default-value be_sch;
        sch-tx_1 default-value 10;
        sch-bs_1 default-value 10;
        sch-pri_1 default-value high;
        sch-drop-low_1 default-value d3;
        sch-drop-med-low_1 default-value d2;
        sch-drop-med-high_1 default-value d1;
        sch-drop-high_1 default-value d0;
        sch-drop-any_1 default-value d3;
        scheduler-map default-value all_smap;
    }
    class-of-service {
        scheduler-maps {
            "$scheduler-map" {
                forwarding-class "$fc_1" scheduler "$sch_1";
            }
        }
        schedulers {
            "$sch_1" {
                transmit-rate percent "$sch-tx_1";
                buffer-size percent "$sch-bs_1";
                priority "$sch-pri_1";
                drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
                "$sch-drop-low_1";
                drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
                "$sch-drop-med-low_1";
                drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
                "$sch-drop-med-high_1";
                drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
                "$sch-drop-high_1";
            }
        }
    }
}
}
}
}

```

4. The network administrator configures DHCP and RADIUS to grant access and services to the interfaces referenced by the **subscriber** dynamic profile.

```

[edit]
    forwarding-options {
        dhcp-relay {

```

```
traceoptions {
  file size 1g;
  flag all;
}
dynamic-profile subscriber aggregate-clients replace;
server-group {
  subscriber-server {
    203.0.113.2;
  }
}
active-server-group subscriber-server;
group relay-0 {
  authentication {
    password $ABC123;
    username-include {
      user-prefix user0;
      mac-address;
    }
  }
  interface ge-1/1/0.100;
  interface ge-1/1/0.200;
}
}
radius-server {
  198.51.100.11 secret "$ABC123$ABC123$ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
}
profile subscriber-profile {
  authentication-order radius;
  radius {
    authentication-server 198.51.100.11;
    accounting-server 198.51.100.11;
  }
  radius-server {
    198.51.100.11 secret "$ABC123$ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
  }
  accounting {
    order radius;
    statistics time;
  }
}
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Per-Unit Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile on page 42](#)

CHAPTER 5

Configuring Dedicated Queue Scaling with Hierarchical CoS or Per-Unit Scheduling

- [Dedicated Queue Scaling for CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 53](#)
- [Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Dynamic CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 55](#)
- [Verifying the Number of Dedicated Queues Configured on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 57](#)

Dedicated Queue Scaling for CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview

Queuing Ethernet Modular Port Concentrators (MPCs) provide a set of dedicated queues for subscriber interfaces configured with hierarchical scheduling or per-unit scheduling.

The dedicated queues offered on these MPCs enable service providers to reduce costs through different scaling configurations. These queuing MPCs enable service providers to reduce the cost per subscriber by allowing many subscriber interfaces to be created with four or eight queues.

This topic describes the overall queue, scheduler node, and logical interface scaling for subscriber interfaces created on these MIC and MPC combinations.

Queue Scaling for MPCs

Beginning with Junos OS Release 15.1, MPC2E-3D-NG-Q, MPC3E-3D-NG-Q, MPC5EQ-40G10G, and MPC5EQ-100G10G MPCs support up to five levels of heirarchical queuing. [Table 8 on page 53](#) lists the number of dedicated queues and nodes supported per MPC.

Table 8: Dedicated Queues for MPCs

| MPC | Dedicated Queues | Level 4 Nodes | Level 3 Nodes | Level 2 Nodes | Level 1 Nodes (Ports) |
|---------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| MPC2E-3D-NG-Q | 512,000 | 64,000 | 16,000 | 4000 | 384 |
| MPC3E-3D-NG-Q | | | | | |

Table 8: Dedicated Queues for MPCs (*continued*)

| MPC | Dedicated Queues | Level 4 Nodes | Level 3 Nodes | Level 2 Nodes | Level 1 Nodes (Ports) |
|----------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| MPC5EQ-40G10G | 1 million | 128,000 | 32,000 | 4000 | 384 |
| MPC5EQ-100G10G | | | | | |



CAUTION: The maximum scaling targets provided in [Table 8 on page 53](#) are based on system level design specifications. Actual realized subscriber or session scale is highly dependent upon the configuration and can be influenced by configuration variables including: the number of routes, the number of enabled services, the number of policy and firewall filters, policers, counters, statistics and access model type. Once you define a configuration, your Juniper account team can help characterize the expected system level scale or scale range for your live deployment.

MPCs vary in the number of Packet Forwarding Engines on board. MPC2E-3D-NG-Q and MPC3E-3D-NG-Q MPCs each have one Packet Forwarding Engine, allowing all 64,000 level 4 (subscriber) nodes to be allocated to a single MIC. MPC5EQ MPCs have two Packet Forwarding Engines, one for each possible MIC, each supporting 64,000 level 4 (subscriber) nodes.



NOTE: The nonqueuing MPCs MPC2E-3D-NG, MPC3E-3D-NG, MPC5E-40G10G, and MPC5E-100G10G provide up to eight queues per port in standard configuration. However, each of these MPCs can be configured to provide limited-scale hierarchical class of service (HCoS) and up to 32,000 queues.

Managing Remaining Queues

When the number of available dedicated queues on the MPC drops below 10 percent, an SNMP trap is generated to notify you.

When the maximum number of dedicated queues on the MPCs is reached, a system log message, **COSD_OUT_OF_DEDICATED_QUEUES**, is generated. The system does not provide subsequent subscriber interfaces with a dedicated set of queues. For per-unit scheduling configurations, there are no configurable queues remaining on the MPC.

For hierarchical scheduling configurations, remaining queues are available when the maximum number of dedicated queues is reached on the MPC. Traffic from these logical interfaces is considered unclassified and attached to a common set of queues that are shared by all subsequent logical interfaces. These common queues are the default port queues that are created for every port. You can configure a traffic-control profile and attach that to the interface to provide CoS parameters for the remaining queues.

These subscriber interfaces remain with this traffic-control profile, even if dedicated queues become available.

Release History Table

| Release | Description |
|---------|---|
| 15.1 | Beginning with Junos OS Release 15.1, MPC2E-3D-NG-Q, MPC3E-3D-NG-Q, MPC5EQ-40G10G, and MPC5EQ-100G10G MPCs support up to five levels of hierarchical queuing. |

Related Documentation

- *Hierarchical Class of Service Feature Guide*
- *Understanding Hierarchical Scheduling*
- *Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Static CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces*
- [Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Dynamic CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 55](#)
- *Understanding Hierarchical Scheduling for MIC and MPC Interfaces*

Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Dynamic CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces

This topic describes how to manage dedicated and remaining queues for static and dynamic subscriber interfaces configured in dynamic profiles.

You manage queues at the chassis and physical port level in the static configuration hierarchies, then configure dynamic scheduling and shaping parameters for the subscriber interfaces in the dynamic profile.

- [Configuring the Maximum Number of Queues for MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 55](#)
- [Configuring Remaining Common Queues on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 56](#)

Configuring the Maximum Number of Queues for MIC and MPC Interfaces

30-Gigabit Ethernet Queuing MPCs and 60-Gigabit Ethernet Queuing and Enhanced Queuing MPCs support a dedicated number of queues when configured for hierarchical scheduling and per-unit scheduling configurations.

To scale the number of subscriber interfaces per queue, you can modify the number of queues supported on the MIC.

To configure the number of queues:

1. Specify that you want to configure the MIC.

```
user@host# edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number
```
2. Configure the number of queues.

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number]
```

user@host# **set**max-queues-per-interface (8 | 4)

Configuring Remaining Common Queues on MIC and MPC Interfaces

30-Gigabit Ethernet Queuing MPCs and 60-Gigabit Ethernet Queuing and Enhanced Queuing MPCs support a dedicated set of queues when configured with hierarchical scheduling.

When the number of dedicated queues is reached on the module, there can be queues remaining. Traffic from these logical interfaces are considered unclassified and attached to a common set of queues that are shared by all subsequent logical interfaces.

You can configure traffic shaping and scheduling resources for the remaining queues by attaching a special traffic-control profile to the interface. This feature enables you to provide the same shaping and scheduling to remaining queues as the dedicated queues.

To configure the remaining queues on a MIC or MPC interface:

1. Configure CoS parameters in a traffic-control profile.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles profile-name
```

2. Enable hierarchical scheduling for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set hierarchical-scheduler
```

3. Attach the traffic control profiles for the dedicated and remaining queues to the port on which you enabled hierarchical scheduling.

To provide the same shaping and scheduling parameters to dedicated and remaining queues, reference the same traffic-control profile.

- a. Attach the traffic-control profile for the dedicated queues on the interface.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

- b. Attach the traffic-control profile for the remaining queues on the interface.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile-remaining profile-name
```

Related Documentation

- [Verifying the Number of Dedicated Queues Configured on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 57](#)
- [Dedicated Queue Scaling for CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 53](#)
- [Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile](#)

Verifying the Number of Dedicated Queues Configured on MIC and MPC Interfaces

Purpose Display the number of dedicated queue resources that are configured for the logical interfaces on a port.

Action user@host#[show class-of-service interface ge-1/1/0](#)
 Physical interface: ge-1/1/0, Index: 166
 Queues supported: 4, Queues in use: 4
 Total non-default queues created: 4
 Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
 Chassis scheduler map: <default-chassis>, Index: 4

Logical interface: ge-1/1/0.100, Index: 72, Dedicated Queues: no
 Shaping rate: 32000

| Object | Name | Type | Index |
|---------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Scheduler-map | <remaining> | | 0 |
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip | 13 |

Logical interface: ge-1/1/0.101, Index: 73, Dedicated Queues: no
 Shaping rate: 32000

| Object | Name | Type | Index |
|---------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Scheduler-map | <remaining> | | 0 |
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip | 13 |

Logical interface: ge-1/1/0.102, Index: 74, Dedicated Queues: yes
 Shaping rate: 32000

| Object | Name | Type | Index |
|-------------------------|-------------------|--------|-------|
| Traffic-control-profile | <control_tc_prof> | Output | 45866 |

- Related Documentation**
- [Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Static CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces](#)
 - [Managing Dedicated and Remaining Queues for Dynamic CoS Configurations on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 55](#)

CHAPTER 6

Shaping Downstream Traffic Based on Frames or Cells

- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 61](#)
- [Example: Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 62](#)
- [Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 66](#)
- [Example: Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 67](#)
- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 69](#)
- [Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces on page 71](#)
- [Reporting the Effective Shaping Rate for Subscribers on page 71](#)
- [Verifying the Effective Shaping Rate Reporting Configuration on page 72](#)

Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview

In a subscriber access network, traffic with different encapsulations can be passed downstream to other customer premise equipment (CPE) through the MX Series router. Managing the bandwidth of downstream ATM traffic to Ethernet interfaces can be especially difficult because of the different Layer 2 encapsulations.

The downstream network is not necessarily the directly attached network. In typical broadband network gateway (BNG) configurations, the directly attached network is an Ethernet access network, which provides access to either another frame-based network, or a cell-based network.

The *overhead accounting* feature enables you to shape traffic based on whether the downstream network is a frame-based network, like Ethernet, or a cell-based network, like ATM. It assigns a byte adjustment value to account for different encapsulations.

This feature is available on MIC and MPC interfaces.

Effective Shaping Rate

The shaping-rate, also known as peak information rate (PIR), is the maximum rate for a scheduler node or queue.

The true rate of a subscriber at the access-loop/CPE is a function of:

- The shaping-rate in effect for the subscriber's household, in bits per second.
- Whether the subscriber is connected to a frame-based or cell-based network.
- Number of bytes in each frame that are accounted for by the shaper.



NOTE: Chassis *egress-shaping-overhead* is not included in the effective rate. *Egress-shaping-overhead* accounts for the physical interface overhead (ISO OSI Layer 1). Effective shaping-rate is a Layer 2 (ISO OSI) rate.

Shaping Modes

There are two modes used for adjusting downstream traffic:

- *Frame shaping mode* is useful for adjusting downstream traffic with different encapsulations. Shaping is based on the number of bytes in the frame, without regard to cell encapsulation or padding overhead. Frame is the default shaping mode on the router.
- *Cell shaping mode* is useful for adjusting downstream cell-based traffic. In cell shaping mode, shaping is based on the number of bytes in cells, and accounts for the cell encapsulation and padding overhead.

When you specify cell mode, the resulting traffic stream conforms to the policing rates configured in downstream ATM switches, reducing the number of packet drops in the Ethernet network.

To account for ATM segmentation, the router adjusts all of the rates by 48/53 to account for 5-byte ATM AAL5 encapsulation. In addition, the router accounts for cell padding, and internally adjusts each frame by 8 bytes to account for the ATM trailer.

Byte Adjustments

When the downstream traffic has different byte sizes per encapsulation, it is useful to configure a *byte adjustment* value to adjust the number of bytes per packet to be included in or excluded from the shaping mechanism. This value represents the number of bytes that are encapsulated and decapsulated by the downstream equipment. For example, to properly account for a 4-byte header stripped by the downstream network, set the overhead-accounting bytes to -4. To properly account for a 12-byte header added by the downstream network, set the overhead-accounting bytes to 12.

We recommend that you specify a byte adjustment value that represents the difference between the CPE protocol overhead and B-RAS protocol overhead.

The system rounds up the byte adjustment value to the nearest multiple of 4. For example, a value of 6 is rounded to 8, and a value of -10 is rounded to -8.

You do not need to configure a byte adjustment value to account for the downstream ATM network. However, you can specify the byte value to account for additional encapsulations or decapsulations in the downstream network.

Relationship with Other CoS Features

Enabling the overhead accounting feature affects the resulting shaping rates, guaranteed rate, and excess rate parameters, if they are configured.

The overhead accounting feature also affects the egress shaping overhead feature that you can configure at the chassis level. We recommend that you use the egress shaping-overhead feature to account for the Layer 2 overhead of the outgoing interface, and use the overhead-accounting feature to account for downstream traffic with different encapsulations and cell-based networks.

When both features are configured, the total byte adjustment value is equal to the adjusted value of the overhead-accounting feature plus the value of the egress-shaping-overhead feature. For example, if the configured byte adjustment value is 40, and the router internally adjusts the size of each frame by 8, the adjusted overhead accounting value is 48. That value is added to the egress shaping overhead of 24 for a total byte adjustment value of 72.

Related Documentation

- To configure overhead accounting for static Ethernet interfaces, see [Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates](#) on page 66
- To configure overhead accounting for dynamic subscriber access, see [Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates](#) on page 61
- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags](#) on page 69

Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates

You can configure the overhead accounting feature to shape downstream traffic based on either frames or cells.

You can also account for the different byte sizes per encapsulation by configuring a byte adjustment value for the shaping mode.

This feature is supported on MPCs on MX Series routers.

To configure the overhead accounting feature in a dynamic profile:

1. Do one of the following to configure the shaping mode:
 - Specify the shaping mode.

Frame shaping mode is enabled by default.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name
user@host#set overhead-accounting (frame-mode | cell-mode)
```

- Configure a variable for the shaping mode.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name
user@host#set overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode
```

2. (Optional) Do one of the following to configure the byte adjustment value:

- Specify a byte adjustment value.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name
user@host#set overhead-accounting bytes byte-value
```

- Configure a variable for the byte adjustment.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name
user@host#set overhead-accounting bytes $junos-cos-byte-adjust
```



BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you specify a byte adjustment value that represents the difference between the customer premise equipment (CPE) protocol overhead and B-RAS protocol overhead.

The available range is –120 through 124 bytes. The system rounds up the byte adjustment value to the nearest multiple of 4. For example, a value of 6 is rounded to 8, and a value of -10 is rounded to -8.

Related Documentation

- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59](#)
- [Example: Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 62](#)
- [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 23](#)

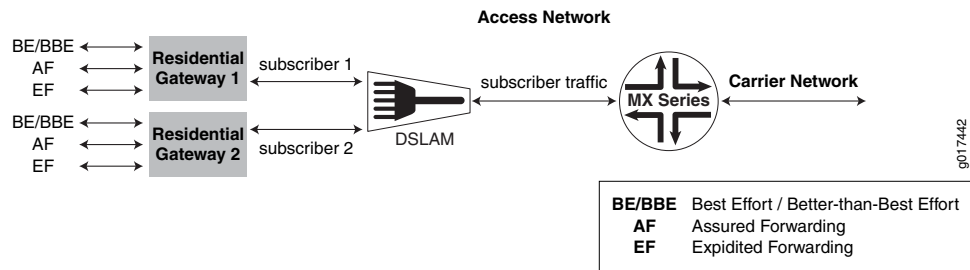
Example: Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates

This topic describes two scenarios for which you can configure dynamic shaping parameters to account for packet overhead in a downstream network.

The RADIUS administrator supplies the initial values on the RADIUS server, and the service activation is performed at subscriber login.

[Figure 2 on page 63](#) shows the sample network that the examples reference.

Figure 2: Sample Network Topology for Downstream Traffic



Managing Traffic with Different Encapsulations

In this example, the MX Series router shown in [Figure 2 on page 63](#) sends stacked VLAN frames to the DSLAM, and the DSLAM sends single-tagged VLAN frames to the residential gateway.

To accurately shape traffic at the residential gateway, the MX Series router must account for the different frame sizes. The difference between the stacked VLAN (S-VLAN) frames sent by the router and the single-tagged VLAN frames received at the residential gateway is a 4-byte VLAN tag. The residential gateway receives frames that are 4 bytes less.

To account for the different frame sizes, you configure the frame shaping mode with -4 byte adjustment:

1. Configure the traffic shaping parameters in the dynamic profile and attach them to the interface.

Enabling the overhead accounting feature affects the resulting shaping rate, guaranteed rate, and excess rate parameters, if they are configured.

```
[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
  ethernet-downstream-network {
    interfaces {
      $junos-interface-ifd-name {
        unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit {
          family inet;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      tcp-example-overhead-accounting-frame-mode {
        excess-rate percent $junos-cos-excess-rate
        guaranteed-rate $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate
        overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode bytes $junos-cos-byte-adjust
        shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate;
      }
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    $junos-interface-ifd-name {
      unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
}
}

```

Table 9 on page 64 lists the initial values defined by the RADIUS administrator for the shaping rates.

Table 9: Initial Shaping Values at Subscriber Login For Traffic With Different Encapsulations

| Predefined Variable | RADIUS Tag | Value |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate | T02 | 10m |
| \$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate | T03 | 2m |
| \$junos-cos-excess-rate | T05 | 50 |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-mode | T07 | frame-mode |
| \$junos-cos-byte-adjust | T08 | -4 |

2. Verify the adjusted rates.

```

user@host#show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: tcp-example-overhead-accounting-frame-mode, Index:
61785
Excess rate 50
Shaping rate: 10000000
Guaranteed rate: 2000000
Overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
Overhead bytes: -4

```

Managing Downstream Cell-Based Traffic

In this example, the DSLAM and residential gateway shown in Figure 2 on page 63 are connected through an ATM cell-based network. The MX Series router sends Ethernet frames to the DSLAM, and the DSLAM sends ATM cells to the residential gateway.

To accurately shape traffic at the residential gateway, the MX Series router must account for the different physical network characteristics.

The administrator does not need to configure a byte adjustment value to account for the downstream ATM network, but has the option of configuring a byte adjustment value to account for different encapsulations or decapsulations.

To account for the different frame sizes, configure cell shaping mode:

1. Configure the traffic shaping parameters in the dynamic profile and attach them to the interface.

Enabling the overhead accounting feature affects the resulting shaping rate, guaranteed rate, and excess rate parameters, if they are configured.

```
[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
  atm-downstream-network {
    interfaces {
      $junos-interface-ifd-name {
        unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit {
          family inet;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      tcp-example-overhead-accounting-cell-mode {
        excess-rate percent $junos-cos-excess-rate
        guaranteed-rate $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate
        overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode
        shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate
      }
    }
    interfaces {
      $junos-interface-ifd-name {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
          output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

[Table 10 on page 65](#) lists the initial values defined by the RADIUS administrator for the shaping rates.

Table 10: Initial Shaping Values at Subscriber Login For Downstream Cell-Based Traffic

| Predefined Variable | RADIUS Tag | Value |
|-----------------------------|------------|-----------|
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate | T02 | 10m |
| \$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate | T03 | 2m |
| \$junos-cos-excess-rate | T05 | 50 |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-mode | T07 | cell-mode |

2. Verify the adjusted rates.

```
user@host#show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
```

```
Traffic control profile: tcp-example-overhead-accounting-cell-mode, Index:
61785
```

```
Shaping rate: 10000000
Excess rate 50
Guaranteed rate: 2000000
Overhead accounting Cell Mode
Overhead bytes: 0
```

To account for ATM segmentation, the MX Series router adjusts all of the rates by 48/53 to account for ATM AAL5 encapsulation. In addition, the router accounts for cell padding, and internally adjusts each frame by 8 bytes to account for the ATM trailer.

Related Documentation • [Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 61](#)

Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates

The overhead accounting feature enables you to account for downstream traffic that has different encapsulations or downstream traffic from cell-based equipment, such as ATM switches.

You can configure the overhead accounting feature to shape downstream traffic based on frames or cell shaping mode.

You can also account for the different byte sizes per encapsulation by configuring a byte adjustment value for the shaping mode.

To configure the shaping mode and byte adjustment value for static CoS configurations:

1. Specify the shaping mode.

Frame shaping mode is enabled by default.

```
[edit class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set overhead-accounting (frame-mode | cell-mode)
```

2. (Optional) Specify a byte adjustment value.

```
[edit class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set overhead-accounting bytes byte-value
```



BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you specify a byte adjustment value that represents the difference between the customer premise equipment (CPE) protocol overhead and the B-RAS protocol overhead.

The available range is –120 through 124 bytes. The system rounds up the byte adjustment value to the nearest multiple of 4. For example, a value of 6 is rounded to 8, and a value of –10 is rounded to –8.

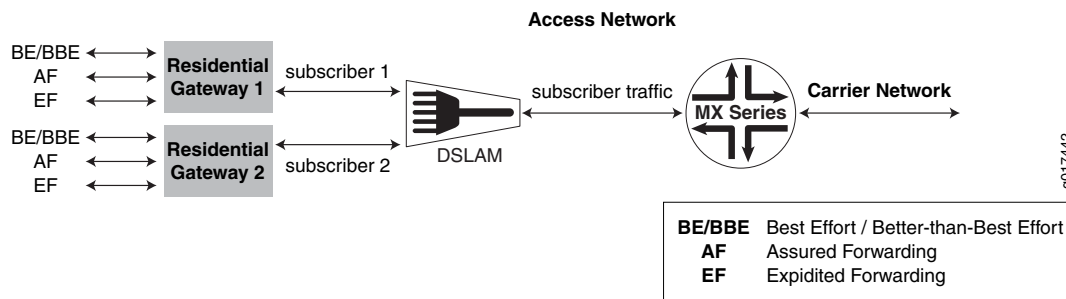
Related Documentation • [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59](#)

Example: Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates

This topic describes two scenarios for which you can configure static shaping parameters to account for packet overhead in a downstream network.

[Figure 2 on page 63](#) shows the sample network that the examples reference.

Figure 3: Sample Network Topology for Downstream Traffic



Managing Traffic with Different Encapsulations

In this example, the MX Series router shown in [Figure 2 on page 63](#) sends stacked VLAN frames to the DSLAM, and the DSLAM sends single-tagged VLAN frames to the residential gateway.

To accurately shape traffic at the residential gateway, the MX Series router must account for the different frame sizes. The difference between the stacked VLAN (S-VLAN) frames sent by the router and the single-tagged VLAN frames received at the residential gateway is a 4-byte VLAN tag. The residential gateway receives frames that are 4 bytes less.

To account for the different frame sizes, the network administrator configures the frame shaping mode with `-4` byte adjustment:

1. The network administrator configure the traffic shaping parameters and attaches them to the interface.

Enabling the overhead accounting feature affects the resulting shaping rate, guaranteed rate, and excess rate parameters, if they are configured.

```
[edit]
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp-example-overhead-accounting-frame-mode {
      shaping-rate 10m;
      shaping-rate-priority-high 4m;
      guaranteed-rate 2m;
      excess-rate percent 50;
      overhead-accounting frame-mode bytes -4;
    }
  }
}
```

```
interfaces {
  ge-1/0/0 {
    output-traffic-control-profile tcp-example-overhead-accounting-frame-mode;
  }
}
```

2. The network administrator verifies the adjusted rates.

```
user@host#show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: tcp-example-overhead-accounting-frame-mode, Index:
61785
Shaping rate: 10000000
Shaping rate priority high: 4000000
Excess rate 50
Guaranteed rate: 2000000
Overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
Overhead bytes: -4
```

Managing Downstream Cell-Based Traffic

In this example, the DSLAM and residential gateway shown in [Figure 2 on page 63](#) are connected through an ATM cell-based network. The MX Series router sends Ethernet frames to the DSLAM, and the DSLAM sends ATM cells to the residential gateway.

To accurately shape traffic at the residential gateway, the MX Series router must account for the different physical network characteristics.

To account for the different frame sizes, the network administrator configures the cell shaping mode with -4 byte adjustment:

1. Configure the traffic shaping parameters and attach them to the interface.

Enabling the overhead accounting feature affects the resulting shaping rate, guaranteed rate, and excess rate parameters, if they are configured.

```
[edit]
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp-example-overhead-accounting-cell-mode {
      shaping-rate 10m;
      shaping-rate-priority-high 4m;
      guaranteed-rate 2m;
      excess-rate percent 50;
      overhead-accounting cell-mode;
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    ge-1/0/0 {
      output-traffic-control-profile tcp-example-overhead-accounting-cell-mode;
    }
  }
}
```

2. Verify the adjusted rates.

```
user@host#show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: tcp-example-overhead-accounting-cell-mode, Index:
61785
Shaping rate: 10000000
Shaping rate priority high: 4000000
Excess rate 50
Guaranteed rate: 2000000
Overhead accounting mode: Cell Mode
Overhead bytes: 0
```

To account for ATM segmentation, the MX Series router adjusts all of the rates by 48/53 to account for ATM AAL5 encapsulation. In addition, the router accounts for cell padding, and internally adjusts each frame by 8 bytes to account for the ATM trailer.

Related Documentation • [Configuring Static Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 66](#)

Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags

You can use access line parameters in PPPoE discovery packets to set the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes on dynamic subscriber interfaces in a broadband access network. This feature is supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers.

The shaping rate is based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute.

The overhead accounting value is based on the access-loop-encapsulation attribute and specifies whether the access loop uses Ethernet (frame mode) or ATM (cell mode).

You can configure class-of-service attributes, for example the shaping-rate, using the CLI, RADIUS vendor-specific attributes, ANCP, multicast, or in this case, PPPoE vendor-specific tags.

CLI Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags

When you enable this feature, the values supplied by the PPPoE vendor-specific tags override the parameters that you have configured in the CLI for the **shaping-rate** and **overhead-accounting** statements at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level. The shaping rate is based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute, and is only overridden if the vs-tag value is less than the configured value.

To enable this feature, include the **actual-data-rate-downstream** or **access-loop-encapsulation** option with the **vendor-specific-tags** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]** hierarchy level.

RADIUS Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags

When you enable this feature, the PPPoE vendor-specific tags override the dynamic configuration of the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting values in RADIUS vendor-specific attributes. The shaping-rate value is only overridden if the vs-tag value is less than the RADIUS value.

RADIUS CoA can overwrite the existing values. Upon receipt of a RADIUS CoA, the RADIUS value overrides the value set from the PPPoE vendor-specific tags.

PPPoE vendor-specific tags can override the RADIUS values, but a later RADIUS CoA request can then override that value.

ANCP Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags

You can mix ANCP and PPPoE vendor-specific tags on dynamic PPPoE interfaces, dynamically instantiated PPPoE interfaces, and ACI-sets. ANCP values override the PPPoE values. In this case, the ANCP shaping rate value overrides the PPPoE value.

Multicast QoS Adjustment Interaction with PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags

Multicast QoS adjustments are not affected by this feature. The multicast adjustments adjust the shaping-rate set by PPPoE vendor-specific tags.

Shaping Rate Restrictions

Shaping rate has the following restrictions regarding the downstream-rate:

- If the downstream-rate is less than the configured shaping-rate (as set in the CLI or using RADIUS attributes) then it is applied, subject to other restrictions. If the downstream-rate is greater than or equal to the configured shaping-rate, no changes are performed.
- The downstream-rate cannot be less than a configured guaranteed-rate. If it is, the downstream-rate is set to the guaranteed-rate.
- The downstream-rate cannot be less than a configured adjust-minimum-rate. If it is, the downstream-rate is set to the adjust-minimum-rate.
- The downstream-rate cannot be less than 1000 bps. If it is, the downstream-rate is set to 1000 bps.
- The downstream-rate cannot be less than the sum of the transmit-rates of all queues.

Related Documentation

- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59](#)
- [Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces on page 71](#)

Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces

To configure the PPPoE vendor-specific tags feature in a dynamic profile:



NOTE: When you enable this feature, the values supplied by the PPPoE vendor-specific tags override the parameters that you have configured for shaping-rate and overhead-accounting statements at the [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service traffic-control-profile] hierarchy level.

1. (Optional) To configure the shaping rate based on access line information:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags actual-data-rate-downstream
```

2. (Optional) To configure the overhead-accounting based on access-line information:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags access-loop-encapsulation
```

Related Documentation

- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 69](#)
- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59](#)

Reporting the Effective Shaping Rate for Subscribers

The Effective-Shaping-Rate VSA [26–177] provides the best estimate for a subscriber's downstream traffic rate for accounting purposes. The VSA is included in RADIUS Acct-Start, Acct-Stop, and Interim-Acct messages. The reported rate is the rate enforced on the L3, L2, or L1 node according to local policy. The value of the VSA varies depending on your configuration:

- Actual rate—When effective shaping rate reporting is enabled.
- Advisory rate—When the advisory rate is configured and effective shaping rate reporting is not enabled.
- Port speed—When the advisory rate is not configured and effective shaping rate reporting is not enabled.

When you disable reporting, the VSA reports either the advisory rate or port speed for both existing subscribers and new subscribers that log in after reporting is disabled.

To enable reporting of the actual downstream traffic rate:

- Enable reporting.
[edit chassis]

```
user@host1# set effective-shaping-rate
```



NOTE: When the traffic control profile for the subscriber specifies cell-mode, the effective shaping rate does not account for cell padding according to the encapsulation type. The rate includes the 48/53 cell tax.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Verifying the Effective Shaping Rate Reporting Configuration on page 72](#)
- [Hierarchical CoS Shaping-Rate Adjustments Overview](#)
- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59](#)
- [Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework](#)
- [AAA Accounting Messages and Supported RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs for Junos OS](#)

Verifying the Effective Shaping Rate Reporting Configuration

Purpose Verify whether reporting is enabled for the effective shaping rate. Display the effective shaping rate when reporting is enabled.

Action • To display configuration information for effective shaping rate reporting:

```
[edit]
user@host# show chassis
...
effective-shaping-rate;
...
```

- To display the effective shaping rate in kilobits per second when reporting is enabled:

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741837
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: ifset-1
Underlying Interface: ae1
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-dhcp-test
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST
Effective shaping-rate: 31000000
...
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Reporting the Effective Shaping Rate for Subscribers on page 71](#)

CHAPTER 7

Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using ACI-Based Dynamic VLANs

- [Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Agent-Circuit-Identifiers on page 73](#)
- [Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Bandwidth Management Overview on page 76](#)
- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets on page 79](#)
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs on page 79](#)

Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Agent-Circuit-Identifiers

To apply CoS attributes, such as shaping, at the household level, you must set and define the CoS policy for the ACI VLAN interface set using the dynamic profile for the ACI interface set (not the subscriber profile). You can also configure a traffic-control profile and a remaining traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set.

The following example is a CoS profile for an ACI interface set using a unique-ID based dynamic scheduler map:

Configure a CoS dynamic profile with a simple traffic-control profile that is applied to the dynamic interface set that represents the ACI VLAN.

1. Configure CoS to support a dynamic interface set in the CoS profile:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-name"
```

2. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name"
```

3. Configure the CoS traffic-control profile.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles traffic-control-profile-name
user@host# set shaping-rate rate
user@host# set guaranteed-rate rate
```

4. Specify the interfaces.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"
user@host# edit output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

The following example is a CoS profile for an ACI set using a unique ID-based dynamic scheduler map:

```
dynamic-profiles {
  aci-set-profile {
    variables {
      ds1q0q2DP uid;
      ds1q1q2DP uid;
      be1_dp uid;
      ef1_dp uid;
      af1_dp uid;
      nc1_dp uid;
    }
    interfaces {
      interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name";
      }
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      tcp2 {
        scheduler-map ss1q0q1DP;
        shaping-rate 50m;
        guaranteed-rate 30m;
        overhead-accounting bytes -20;
      }
      tcp3 {
        scheduler-map "$ds1q1q2DP";
        shaping-rate 30m;
        guaranteed-rate 10m;
        overhead-accounting bytes -20;
      }
    }
    interfaces {
      interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp2;
        output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3;
      }
    }
  }
  scheduler-maps {
    "$ds1q0q2DP" {
      forwarding-class be scheduler "$be1_dp";
      forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
      forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
    "$dslqlq2DP" {
        forwarding-class ef scheduler "$efl_dp";
        forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
        forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
    }
}
schedulers {
    "$be1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$ef1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$af1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$nc1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
}
}
}
}

```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 99](#)

Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Bandwidth Management Overview

A router in a subscriber access network ensures class of service (CoS) for dynamic subscriber interfaces. An MX Series router with Modular Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces ensures that subscribers receive an adequate minimum bandwidth, referred to as the *guaranteed rate*, and maximum bandwidth, referred to as the *shaping rate*. For dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on agent circuit identifier (ACI) information, you can shape the bandwidth either at a per-household level for a dynamic ACI interface set, or at a per-subscriber level for a dynamic VLAN subscriber interface associated with an ACI interface set.

To help you manage bandwidth more efficiently and economically for ACI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces for PPPoE subscribers, you can configure the router to use specific PPPoE vendor-specific attributes (VSAs) found in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes for dynamic ACI interface sets and their associated ACI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

This overview covers the following topics:

- [CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment on page 76](#)
- [CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment on page 77](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting on page 77](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting on page 78](#)

CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment

The CoS shaping rate adjustment is based on the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream DSL Forum VSA [26-130] found in PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) and PPPoE Active Discovery Request (PADR) control packets for PPPoE traffic. The Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA contains the actual downstream data rate, in bits per second, of the subscriber's synchronized digital subscriber line (DSL) link.

To configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA to adjust the CoS shaping-rate attribute, include the **vendor-specific-tags** statement with the **actual-data-rate-downstream** option at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]** hierarchy level in either the dynamic profile that defines the ACI interface set or the dynamic profile that configures the associated dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface.

When you enable this feature, the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA overrides the **shaping-rate** value configured at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level only if the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA value is less than the **shaping-rate** value configured with the CLI.

CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment

The CoS overhead accounting adjustment is based on the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation DSL Forum VSA [26-144] found in PADI and PADR control packets for PPPoE traffic. The Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA identifies the encapsulation used by the subscriber associated with the digital subscriber line access multiplexer (DSLAM) access loop from which requests are initiated.

The value of the Data Link subfield in the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA determines the overhead accounting mode in use on the access loop. If the Data Link subfield value is 0 (ATM Adaptation Layer 5, or AAL5), the access loop uses cell-mode encapsulation. If the Data Link subfield value is 1 (Ethernet), the access loop uses frame-mode encapsulation.

In subscriber access networks where the router passes downstream ATM traffic to Ethernet interfaces, the different Layer 2 encapsulations between the router and the PPPoE Intermediate Agent on the DSLAM make managing the bandwidth of downstream ATM traffic difficult. Using the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA to shape traffic based on frames or cells enables the router to adjust the overhead-accounting attribute in order to apply the correct downstream rate for the subscriber.

To configure the router to use the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA to adjust the CoS overhead-accounting attribute, include the **vendor-specific-tags** statement with the **access-loop-encapsulation** option at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]** hierarchy level in either the dynamic profile that defines the ACI interface set or the dynamic profile that configures the associated dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface.

When you enable this feature, the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA always overrides the **overhead-accounting** value configured at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level.

Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting

When you configure the router to use one or both of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA value and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA value to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, the router adjusts these attributes when the dynamic ACI interface set is created and the router receives the PADI and PADR packets from the first subscriber interface belonging to the ACI interface set.

You can configure CoS adjustment based on either or both VSAs in either or both of the following dynamic profiles:

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting on a per-household basis, use the dynamic profile that defines the dynamic ACI interface set.
- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting on a per-subscriber basis, use the dynamic profile that defines the ACI-based dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface associated with the ACI interface set.

[Table 11 on page 78](#) summarizes how the dynamic profile in which you configure CoS adjustment for ACI-based dynamic VLANs using one or both VSAs affects the router behavior.

Table 11: CoS Adjustment in Dynamic Profiles for ACI Interface Sets and ACI-Based Subscriber Interfaces

| VSA's Specified in ACI Interface Set Dynamic Profile | VSA's Specified in PPPoE Subscriber Interface Dynamic Profile | Result |
|--|---|--|
| Yes | No | Router adjusts specified CoS attributes only for dynamic ACI interface set |
| No | Yes | Router adjusts specified CoS attributes only for ACI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface |
| Yes | Yes | Router adjusts specified CoS attributes for both dynamic ACI interface set and ACI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface |
| No | No | Router does not adjust CoS attributes for either the dynamic ACI interface set or the ACI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface |

Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting

You can also configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic subscriber interfaces *not* associated with dynamic ACI interface sets.

With the exception of the constraints described in [“Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets” on page 79](#), most of the guidelines and restrictions that apply to this feature for use with non-ACI-based dynamic subscriber interfaces also apply to its use for dynamic ACI interface sets and their associated ACI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

Related Documentation

- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 69](#)
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs on page 79](#)
- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets on page 79](#)

Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets

The following restrictions apply when you configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation vendor-specific attribute (VSA) values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic ACI interface sets and their associated agent circuit identifier (ACI)-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces:

- You cannot configure adjustment of CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes based on Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values that the router receives from the following sources:
 - RADIUS servers
 - Access Node Control Protocol (ANCP) access loop information
 - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) discovery packets
- You cannot use this feature to report information about the PPPoE VSA values to RADIUS.
- You cannot use this feature to configure CoS adjustment of upstream data traffic on a dynamic ACI interface set.

Related Documentation

- [Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Bandwidth Management Overview on page 76](#)
- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 69](#)
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs on page 79](#)

Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs

You can configure the router to use either or both of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream [26-130] or Access-Loop-Encapsulation [26-144] DSL Forum vendor-specific attribute (VSA) values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface sets and their associated ACI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

Before you begin:

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes on a per-household basis, create a dynamic profile that defines the dynamic ACI interface set.

See *Defining ACI Interface Sets*.

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes on a per-subscriber basis, create a dynamic profile that defines the ACI-based dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface associated with the ACI interface set.

See [Configuring Dynamic VLAN Subscriber Interfaces Based on Agent Circuit Identifier Information](#).

To configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream or Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes for dynamic ACI interface sets and associated ACI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces, do either or both of the following:

- In a dynamic profile for an ACI interface set or a dynamic profile for an ACI-based PPPoE subscriber interface, configure adjustment of the CoS shaping-rate attribute based on the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]  
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags actual-data-rate-downstream
```

- In a dynamic profile for an ACI interface set or a dynamic profile for an ACI-based PPPoE subscriber interface, configure adjustment of the CoS overhead-accounting attribute based on the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]  
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags access-loop-encapsulation
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Bandwidth Management Overview on page 76](#)
- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ACI Interface Sets on page 79](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic VLANs Based on Agent Circuit Identifier Information](#)

CHAPTER 8

Applying CoS to Households or Individual Subscribers Using Access Line Identifier Dynamic VLANs

- [Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Access-Line Identifiers on page 81](#)
- [Bandwidth Management Overview for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers on page 84](#)
- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets on page 87](#)
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers on page 87](#)

Applying CoS Attributes to VLANs Using Access-Line Identifiers

To apply CoS attributes, such as shaping, at the household level, you must set and define the CoS policy for the access-line-identifier (ALI) VLAN interface set using the dynamic profile for the ALI interface set (not the subscriber profile). You can also configure a traffic-control profile and a remaining traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set.

The following example is a CoS profile for an ALI interface set using a unique-ID based dynamic scheduler map:

Configure a CoS dynamic profile with a simple traffic-control profile that is applied to the dynamic interface set that represents the ALI VLAN.

1. Configure CoS to support a dynamic interface set in the CoS profile:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-name"
```

2. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"  
user@host# edit interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name"
```

3. Configure the CoS traffic-control profile.

```
[edit class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic-control-profiles traffic-control-profile-name
user@host# set shaping-rate rate
user@host# set guaranteed-rate rate
```

4. Specify the interfaces.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]
user@host# edit interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name"
user@host# edit output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

The following example is a CoS profile for an ALI set using a unique ID-based dynamic scheduler map:

```
dynamic-profiles {
  ali-set-profile {
    variables {
      ds1q0q2DP uid;
      ds1q1q2DP uid;
      be1_dp uid;
      ef1_dp uid;
      af1_dp uid;
      nc1_dp uid;
    }
    interfaces {
      interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name";
      }
    }
  }
  class-of-service {
    traffic-control-profiles {
      tcp2 {
        scheduler-map ss1q0q1DP;
        shaping-rate 50m;
        guaranteed-rate 30m;
        overhead-accounting bytes -20;
      }
      tcp3 {
        scheduler-map "$ds1q1q2DP";
        shaping-rate 30m;
        guaranteed-rate 10m;
        overhead-accounting bytes -20;
      }
    }
    interfaces {
      interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp2;
        output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3;
      }
    }
  }
  scheduler-maps {
    "$ds1q0q2DP" {
      forwarding-class be scheduler "$be1_dp";
      forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
      forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
    }
  }
}
```



```

    }
    "$dslqlq2DP" {
        forwarding-class ef scheduler "$efl_dp";
        forwarding-class af scheduler "$af1_dp";
        forwarding-class nc scheduler "$nc1_dp";
    }
}
schedulers {
    "$bel_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$efl_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$af1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
    "$nc1_dp" {
        transmit-rate percent 25;
        priority low;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile d3;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile d2;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile d1;
        drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile d0;
    }
}
}
}
}

```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 99](#)

Bandwidth Management Overview for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers

A router in a subscriber access network ensures class of service (CoS) for dynamic subscriber interfaces. An MX Series router with Modular Port Concentrator/Modular Interface Card (MPC/MIC) interfaces ensures that subscribers receive an adequate minimum bandwidth, referred to as the *guaranteed rate*, and maximum bandwidth, referred to as the *shaping rate*. For dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on access-line identifiers (ALI), you can shape the bandwidth either at a per-household level for a dynamic ALI interface set, or at a per-subscriber level for a dynamic VLAN subscriber interface associated with an ALI interface set.

To help you manage bandwidth efficiently and economically for ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces for PPPoE subscribers, you can configure the router to use specific PPPoE vendor-specific attributes (VSAs) found in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes for dynamic ALI interface sets and their associated ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

This overview covers the following topics:

- [CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment on page 84](#)
- [CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment on page 85](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting on page 85](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting on page 86](#)

CoS Shaping Rate Adjustment

The CoS shaping rate adjustment is based on the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream DSL Forum VSA [26-130] found in PPPoE Active Discovery Initiation (PADI) and PPPoE Active Discovery Request (PADR) control packets for PPPoE traffic. The Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA contains the actual downstream data rate, in bits per second, of the subscriber's synchronized DSL link.

To configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA to adjust the CoS shaping-rate attribute, include the **vendor-specific-tags** statement with the **actual-data-rate-downstream** option at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]** hierarchy level in either the dynamic profile that defines the ALI interface set or the dynamic profile that configures the associated dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface.

When you enable this feature, the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA overrides the **shaping-rate** value configured at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level only if the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA value is less than the **shaping-rate** value configured with the CLI.

CoS Overhead Accounting Adjustment

The CoS overhead accounting adjustment is based on the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation DSL Forum VSA [26-144] found in PADI and PADR control packets for PPPoE traffic. The Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA identifies the encapsulation used by the subscriber associated with the DSL access multiplexer (DSLAM) access loop from which requests are initiated.

The value of the Data Link subfield in the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA determines the overhead accounting mode in use on the access loop. If the Data Link subfield value is 0 (ATM Adaptation Layer 5, or AAL5), the access loop uses cell-mode encapsulation. If the Data Link subfield value is 1 (Ethernet), the access loop uses frame-mode encapsulation.

In subscriber access networks where the router passes downstream ATM traffic to Ethernet interfaces, the different Layer 2 encapsulations between the router and the PPPoE Intermediate Agent on the DSLAM make managing the bandwidth of downstream ATM traffic difficult. Using the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA to shape traffic based on frames or cells enables the router to adjust the overhead-accounting attribute to apply the correct downstream rate for the subscriber.

To configure the router to use the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA to adjust the CoS overhead-accounting attribute, include the **vendor-specific-tags** statement with the **access-loop-encapsulation** option at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]** hierarchy level in either the dynamic profile that defines the ALI interface set or the dynamic profile that configures the associated dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface.

When you enable this feature, the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA always overrides the **overhead-accounting** value configured at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level.

Dynamic Profiles and Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting

When you configure the router to use either or both of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA value and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA value to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, the router adjusts these attributes when the dynamic ALI interface set is created and the router receives the PADI and PADR packets from the first subscriber interface belonging to the ALI interface set.

You can configure CoS adjustment based on either or both VSAs in either or both of the following dynamic profiles:

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting on a per-household basis, use the dynamic profile that defines the dynamic ALI interface set.
- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting on a per-subscriber basis, use the dynamic profile that defines the ALI-based dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface associated with the ALI interface set.

Table 12 on page 86 summarizes how the dynamic profile in which you configure CoS adjustment for ALI-based dynamic VLANs using one or both VSAs affects the router behavior.

Table 12: CoS Adjustment in Dynamic Profiles for ALI Interface Sets and ALI-Based Subscriber Interfaces

| VSA's Specified in ALI Interface Set Dynamic Profile | VSA's Specified in PPPoE Subscriber Interface Dynamic Profile | Result |
|--|---|--|
| Yes | No | Router adjusts specified CoS attributes only for dynamic ALI interface set |
| No | Yes | Router adjusts specified CoS attributes only for ALI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface |
| Yes | Yes | Router adjusts specified CoS attributes for both dynamic ALI interface set and ALI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface |
| No | No | Router does not adjust CoS attributes for either the dynamic ALI interface set or the ALI-based dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface |

Guidelines for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting

You can also configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic subscriber interfaces *not* associated with dynamic ALI interface sets.

With the exception of the constraints described in “[Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets](#)” on page 87, most of the guidelines and restrictions that apply to this feature for use with dynamic subscriber interfaces that are not based on ALIs also apply to its use for dynamic ALI interface sets and their associated ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

Related Documentation

- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets](#) on page 87
- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags](#) on page 69
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers](#) on page 87

Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets

The following restrictions apply when you configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation vendor-specific attribute (VSA) values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic interface sets based on the access-line identifier (ALI) and their associated ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces:

- You cannot configure adjustment of CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes based on Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA and Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values that the router receives from the following sources:
 - RADIUS servers
 - Access Node Control Protocol (ANCP) access loop information
 - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) discovery packets
- You cannot use this feature to report information about the PPPoE VSA values to RADIUS.
- You cannot use this feature to configure CoS adjustment of upstream data traffic on a dynamic ALI interface set.

Related Documentation

- [Bandwidth Management Overview for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers on page 84](#)
- [Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 69](#)
- [Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers on page 87](#)

Adjusting the CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Parameters for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers

You can configure the router to use either or both of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream [26-130] or Access-Loop-Encapsulation [26-144] DSL Forum vendor-specific attribute (VSA) values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes, respectively, for dynamic access-line-identifier (ALI) interface sets and their associated ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces.

Before you begin:

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes on a per-household basis, create a dynamic profile that defines the dynamic ALI interface set.

See [Defining Access-Line-Identifier Interface Sets](#).

- To configure adjustment of the CoS shaping rate and overhead accounting attributes on a per-subscriber basis, create a dynamic profile that defines the ALI-based dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface associated with the ALI interface set.

See [Configuring Dynamic VLAN Subscriber Interfaces Based on Access-Line Identifiers](#).

To configure the router to use the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream or Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA values in PPPoE control packets to adjust the CoS shaping-rate and overhead-accounting attributes for dynamic ALI interface sets and associated ALI-based dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces, do either or both of the following:

- In a dynamic profile for an ALI interface set or a dynamic profile for an ALI-based PPPoE subscriber interface, configure adjustment of the CoS shaping-rate attribute based on the value of the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream VSA.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]  
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags actual-data-rate-downstream
```

- In a dynamic profile for an ALI interface set or a dynamic profile for an ALI-based PPPoE subscriber interface, configure adjustment of the CoS overhead-accounting attribute based on the value of the Access-Loop-Encapsulation VSA.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options]  
user@host# set vendor-specific-tags access-loop-encapsulation
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers](#)
- [Bandwidth Management Overview for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers on page 84](#)
- [Restrictions for Configuring Adjustment of CoS Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting for Dynamic ALI Interface Sets on page 87](#)

CHAPTER 9

Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution and Traffic Bursts

- [Excess Bandwidth Distribution on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 89](#)
- [Traffic Burst Management on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 90](#)
- [Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 92](#)

Excess Bandwidth Distribution on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview

Service providers often used tiered services to provide bandwidth for excess traffic as traffic patterns vary. By default, excess bandwidth between a configured guaranteed rate and shaping rate is shared equally among all queues on MIC and MPC interfaces, which might not be optimal for all subscribers to a service.

You can adjust this distribution by configuring the rates and priorities for the excess bandwidth.

By default, when traffic exceeds the shaping or guaranteed rates, the system demotes traffic with guaranteed high (GH) priority and guaranteed medium (GM) priority. You can disable this priority demotion for the MIC and MPC interfaces in your router.

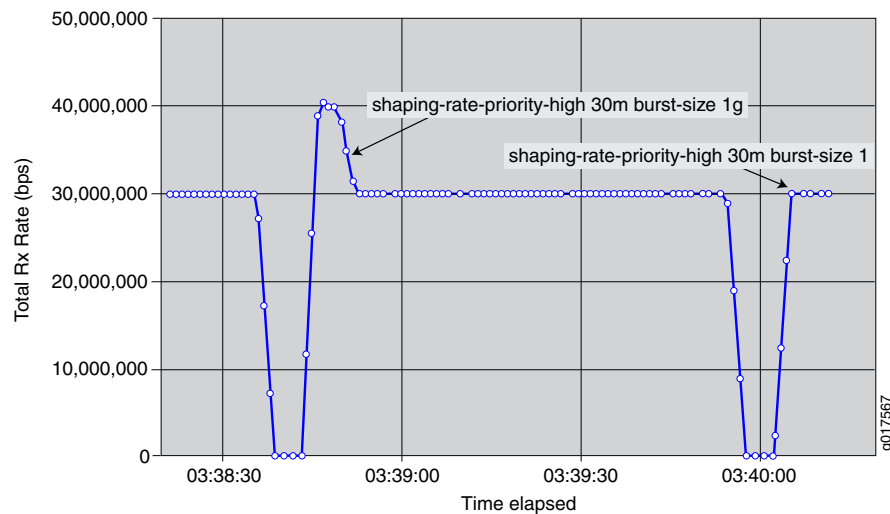
Related Documentation

- [*Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution on Static Interfaces on MICs and MPCs*](#)
- [Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 92](#)
- [*Per-Priority Shaping on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview*](#)
- [Traffic Burst Management on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview on page 90](#)

Traffic Burst Management on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview

You can manage the impact of bursts of traffic on your network by configuring a burst-size value with the shaping rate or the guaranteed rate. The value is the maximum bytes of rate credit that can accrue for an idle queue or scheduler node. When a queue or node becomes active, the accrued rate credits enable the queue or node to catch up to the configured rate.

Figure 4: Sample Burst Shaping Rates



In [Figure 4 on page 90](#), the network administrator configures a large burst-size value for the shaping rate, then configures a small burst-size value. The larger burst size is subject to a maximum value. The smaller burst size is subject to a minimum value that enables the system to achieve the configured rates.

In both configurations, the scheduler node can burst beyond its shaping rate for a brief interval. The burst of traffic beyond the shaping rate is more noticeable with the larger burst size than the smaller burst size.

- [Guidelines for Configuring the Burst Size on page 90](#)
- [How the System Calculates the Burst Size on page 91](#)

Guidelines for Configuring the Burst Size

Typically, the default burst-size (100 ms) for both scheduler nodes and queues on MIC and MPC interfaces is adequate for most networks. However, if you have intermediate equipment in your network that has very limited buffering and is intolerant of bursts of traffic, you might want to configure a lower value for the burst size.

Use caution when selecting a different burst size for your network. A burst size that is too high can overwhelm downstream networking equipment, causing dropped packets and inefficient network operation. Similarly, a burst size that is too low can prevent the network from achieving your configured rate.

When configuring a burst size, keep the following considerations in mind:

- The system uses an algorithm to determine the actual burst size that is implemented for a node or queue. For example, to reach a shaping rate of 8 Mbps, you must allocate 1Mb of rate credits every second. A shaping rate of 8 Mbps with a burst size of 500,000 bytes of rate-credit per seconds enables the system to transmit at most 500,000 bytes, or 4 Mbps. The system cannot implement a burst size that prevents the rate from being achieved.

For more information, see [“How the System Calculates the Burst Size” on page 91](#).

- There are minimum and maximum burst sizes for each platform, and different nodes and queue types have different scaling factors. For example, the system ensures the burst cannot be set lower than 1 Mbps for a shaping rate of 8 Mbps. To smoothly shape traffic, rate credits are sent much faster than once per second. The interval at which rate credits are sent varies depending on the platform, the type of rate, and the scheduler level.
- When you have configured adjustments for the shaping rate (either by percentage or through an application such as ANCP or Multicast OIF), the system bases the default and minimum burst-size calculations on the adjusted shaping rate.
- When you have configured cell shaping mode to account for ATM cell tax, the system bases the default and minimum burst-size calculations on the post-tax shaping rate.
- The guaranteed rate and shaping rate share the value specified for the burst size. If the guaranteed rate has a burst size specified, that burst size is used for the shaping rate; if the shaping rate has a burst size specified, that burst size is used for the guaranteed rate. If you have specified a burst size for both rates, the system uses the lesser of the two values.
- The burst size configured for the guaranteed rate cannot exceed the burst-size configured for the shaping rate. Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, the CLI no longer generates a commit error when the guaranteed-rate burst size is statically configured to be more than the shaping-rate burst size. This behavior changed with the advent of enhanced subscriber management. The system logs an error when the guaranteed-burst rate is higher, whether the it is configured statically, dynamically with predefined variables, or by means of a change of authorization request.
- If you have not configured a guaranteed rate, logical interfaces and interface sets receive a default guaranteed rate from the port speed. Queues receive a default guaranteed rate from the parent logical interface or interface set.

How the System Calculates the Burst Size

When calculating the burst size, the system uses an exponent of a power of two. For example:

$$\text{Shaping-rate in bps} * 100 \text{ ms} / (8 \text{ bits/byte} * 1000 \text{ ms/s}) = 1,875,000 \text{ bytes}$$

The system then rounds this value up. For example, the system uses the following calculation to determine the burst size for a scheduler node with a shaping rate of 150 Mbps:

Max (Shaping rate, Guaranteed rate) bps * 100 ms / (8 bits/byte * 1000 ms/s) = 1,875,000 bytes

Rounded up to the next higher power of two = 2,097,150 (which is 221, or 0x200000)**

The system assigns a single burst size to each of the following rate pairs:

- Shaping rate and guaranteed rate
- Guaranteed high (GH) and guaranteed medium (GM)
- Excess high (EH) and excess low (EL)
- Guaranteed low (GL)

To calculate the burst size for each pair, the system:

- Uses the configured burst-size if only one of the pair is configured.
- Uses the lesser of the two burst sizes if both values are configured.
- Uses the next lower power of two.
- To calculate the minimum burst size, the system uses the greater of the two rates.

Release History Table

| Release | Description |
|---------|---|
| 15.1 | Starting in Junos OS Release 15.1, the CLI no longer generates a commit error when the guaranteed-rate burst size is statically configured to be more than the shaping-rate burst size. |

Related Documentation

- *Per-Priority Shaping on MIC and MPC Interfaces Overview*
- *Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution on Static Interfaces on MICs and MPCs*

Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces

Service providers often used tiered services that must utilize excess bandwidth as traffic patterns vary. By default, excess bandwidth between a configured guaranteed rate and shaping rate is shared equally among all queues with the same excess priority value, which might not be optimal for all subscribers to a service.

This feature is supported for MIC and MPC interfaces on MX Series routers.

To configure parameters to manage excess bandwidth for subscriber interfaces:

1. Configure the parameters for the interface.
 - a. Configure the guaranteed and shaping rates.
 - i. Configure the guaranteed rate:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name]
```

```
user@host# set guaranteed-rate(rate | $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate) <burst-size
(bytes | $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate-burst)>
```

- ii. Configure the shaping rate:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name]
user@host# set shaping-rate(rate | $junos-cos-shaping-rate) <burst-size (bytes
| $junos-cos-shaping-rate-burst)>
```



TIP: On MPC/MIC interfaces, the guaranteed rate and the shaping rate share the value specified for the burst size. If the guaranteed rate has a burst size specified, it is used for the shaping rate; if the shaping rate has a burst size specified, it is used for the guaranteed rate. If you have specified a burst for both rates, the system uses the lesser of the two values.

- b. Configure a rate for excess bandwidth.

You can configure an excess rate for all priorities of traffic:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name]
user@host# set excess-rate (percent percentage | $junos-cos-excess-rate) |
proportion value )
```

Optionally, you can configure an excess rate specifically for high- and low-priority traffic. When you configure the **excess-rate** statement for an interface, you cannot also configure the **excess-rate-low** and **excess-rate-high** statements.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
profile-name]
user@host# set excess-rate-high(percent percentage |
$junos-cos-excess-rate-high) | proportion value )
user@host# set excess-rate-low (percent percentage | $junos-cos-excess-rate-low)
| proportion value )
```



BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you configure either a percentage or a proportion of the excess bandwidth for all schedulers with the same parent in the hierarchy. For example, if you configure interface 1.1 with twenty percent of the excess bandwidth, configure interface 1.2 with eighty percent of the excess bandwidth.

2. (Optional) Configure parameters for the queue.

- a. Configure the shaping rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler scheduler-name]
user@host# set shaping-rate (rate | $junos-cos-scheduler-shaping-rate) <burst-size
bytes>
```

- b. Configure the excess rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler scheduler-name]  
user@host#set excess-rate (percent percentage | percent  
$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate)
```

- c. (Optional) Configure the priority of excess bandwidth for the queue.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler scheduler-name]  
user@host#set excess-priority (low | high | $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority  
| none)
```



TIP:

For queues, you cannot configure the excess rate or excess priority in these cases:

- When the `transmit-rate exact` statement is configured. In this case, the shaping rate is equal to the transmit rate and the queue does not operate in the excess region.
- When the scheduling priority is configured as `strict-high`. In this case, the queue gets all available bandwidth and never operates in the excess region.

By default, when traffic exceeds the shaping or guaranteed rates, the system demotes traffic configured with high or medium priority. To disable priority demotion, specify the `none` option. You cannot configure this option for queues configured with `transmit-rate` expressed as a percent and when the parent's guaranteed rate is set to zero.

**Related
Documentation**

- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

CHAPTER 10

Applying CoS Using Parameters Received from RADIUS

- [Subscriber Interfaces That Provide Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 95](#)
- [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 99](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview on page 102](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 104](#)
- [Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 105](#)
- [Configuring Static Default Values for Traffic Scheduling and Shaping on page 106](#)
- [Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 107](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets on page 110](#)
- [Example: Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 115](#)

Subscriber Interfaces That Provide Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS

You can configure interface-specific CoS parameters that the router obtains when subscribers log in at appropriately configured static or dynamic subscriber interfaces. This feature is supported only for interfaces on Enhanced Queuing Dense Port Concentrators (EQ DPCs) in MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers.

To configure a dynamic profile to provide initial CoS Services, make sure you understand the following concepts:

- [Dynamic Configuration of Initial CoS in Access Profiles on page 96](#)
- [Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Traffic Shaping on page 96](#)
- [Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Scheduling and Queuing on page 97](#)

Dynamic Configuration of Initial CoS in Access Profiles

When a router interface receives a join message from a DHCP subscriber, the Junos OS applies the values configured in the dynamic profile associated with that router interface. A dynamic profile that is activated through its association with a subscriber interface is known as an *access dynamic profile*. You can associate a dynamic profile with a subscriber interface on the router by including statements at the `[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces]` hierarchy level.

The Junos OS supports predefined variables for obtaining a scheduler-map name and traffic-shaping parameters from the RADIUS authentication server and predefined variables for obtaining a scheduler name and scheduler parameters from the RADIUS authentication server. When a client authenticates over a router interface associated with the access dynamic profile, the router replaces the predefined variables with interface-specific values obtained from the RADIUS server.



NOTE: To associate dynamically configured initial CoS features with a subscriber interface, reference *Junos OS predefined variables*—and not *user-defined variables*—in an access dynamic profile for that interface.

Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Traffic Shaping

You can configure an access dynamic profile that provides initial traffic-shaping parameters when a subscriber logs in. The Junos OS obtains this information from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.

If you define the Juniper Networks authentication and authorization VSA for CoS traffic-shaping parameter values (attribute number 26–108) on the RADIUS authentication server, the RADIUS server includes the values in RADIUS Access-Accept messages it sends to the router when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the interface.

To provide an initial scheduler map name and traffic shaping parameters obtained from the RADIUS authentication server when a subscriber logs in, reference the Junos OS predefined variables for CoS listed in [Table 13 on page 96](#) in an access dynamic profile associated with the subscriber interface.

Table 13: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduler Map and Traffic Shaping

| Variable | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| \$junos-cos-scheduler-map | Scheduler-map name to be dynamically configured in a traffic-control profile in the access dynamic profile when a subscriber logs in. |
| | NOTE: The scheduler map referenced by the <code>scheduler-map</code> statement can be defined dynamically (at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps]</code> hierarchy level) or statically (at the <code>[edit class-of-service scheduler-maps]</code> hierarchy level). |

Table 13: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduler Map and Traffic Shaping (*continued*)

| Variable | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate | Shaping rate to be dynamically configured in a traffic-control profile in the access dynamic profile when a subscriber logs in. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached. |
| \$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate | Guaranteed rate to be dynamically configured in a traffic-control profile in the access dynamic profile when a subscriber logs in. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached. |
| \$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate | Delay-buffer rate to be dynamically configured in a traffic-control profile in the access dynamic profile when a subscriber logs in. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached. |

Predefined Variables for Dynamic Configuration of Initial Scheduling and Queuing

You can configure an access dynamic profile that provides initial traffic-shaping parameters when a subscriber logs in. The Junos OS obtains this information from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.

If you define the Juniper Networks authentication and authorization VSA for CoS scheduling and queuing parameter values (attribute number 26–146) on the RADIUS authentication server, the RADIUS server includes the values in RADIUS Access-Accept messages it sends to the router when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the interface.

To provide an initial scheduler name and scheduler and queuing parameters obtained from the RADIUS authentication server when a subscriber logs in, reference the Junos OS predefined variables listed in [Table 14 on page 97](#) in an access dynamic profile associated with the subscriber interface.

Table 14: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduling and Queuing

| Variable | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| \$junos-cos-scheduler | Name of a scheduler to be dynamically configured in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached. |
| \$junos-cos-scheduler-transmit-rate | Transmit rate to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached. |

Table 14: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduling and Queuing (*continued*)

| Variable | Description |
|--|--|
| \$junos-cos-scheduler-bs | Buffer size, as a percentage of total buffer, to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached. |
| \$junos-cos-scheduler-pri | Packet-scheduling priority value to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached. |
| \$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low | <p>Name of the drop profile for RED for loss-priority level low to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p>NOTE: The drop profile must be configured statically (at the [edit class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name drop-profiles] hierarchy level) for loss-priority low.</p> |
| \$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-low | <p>Name of the drop profile for RED for loss-priority level medium-low to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. The Junos OS obtains this information from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p>NOTE: The drop profile must be configured statically (at the [edit class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name drop-profiles] hierarchy level).</p> |
| \$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high | <p>Name of the drop profile for RED for loss-priority level medium-high to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p>NOTE: The drop profile must be configured statically (at the [edit class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name drop-profiles] hierarchy level).</p> |
| \$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-high | <p>Name of the drop profile for RED for loss-priority level high to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p>NOTE: The drop profile must be configured statically (at the [edit class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name drop-profiles] hierarchy level).</p> |

Table 14: CoS Predefined Variables for Scheduling and Queuing (*continued*)

| Variable | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| \$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-any | Name of the drop profile for RED for loss-priority level any to be dynamically configured for the scheduler in the access dynamic profile. You can configure a RADIUS authentication server to include this information in the Accept-Accept message when a subscriber successfully authenticates over the static or dynamic subscriber interface to which the access dynamic profile is attached. NOTE: The drop profile must be configured statically (at the [edit class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name drop-profiles] hierarchy level). |

Related Documentation

- *Subscriber Activation and Service Management in an Access Network*
- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- *Dynamic Variables Overview*
- *Junos OS Predefined Variables*
- [Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 105](#)
- [Example: Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 115](#)

Changing CoS Services Overview

This topic describes how to provide CoS when subscribers dynamically upgrade or downgrade services in an access environment.

You can configure your network with an *access profile* that provides all subscribers with default CoS parameters when they log in. For example, all subscribers can receive a basic data service. By configuring the access profile with Junos OS predefined variables for RADIUS-provided CoS parameters, you also enable the service to be activated for those subscribers at login.

To enable subscribers to activate a service or upgrade to different services through RADIUS change-of-authorization (CoA) messages after login, configure a *service profile* that includes user-defined variables.

Types of CoS Variables Used in a Service Profile

You can configure variables for the following CoS parameters in a service profile:

- Shaping rate
- Delay buffer rate
- Guaranteed rate
- Scheduler map

For each CoS parameter, you must associate a RADIUS vendor ID. For each vendor ID, you must assign an attribute number and a tag. The tag is used to differentiate between

values for different CoS variables when you specify the same attribute number for those variables. These values are matched with the values supplied by RADIUS during subscriber authentication. All of the values in the dynamic profile must be defined in RADIUS or none of the values are passed.

Optionally, you can configure default values for each parameter. Configuring default values is beneficial if you do not configure RADIUS to enable service changes. During service changes, RADIUS takes precedence over the default value that is configured.

Static and Dynamic CoS Configurations

Depending on how you configure CoS parameters in the access and service profiles, certain CoS parameters are replaced or merged when subscribers change or activate new services.

Static configuration is when you configure the scheduler map and schedulers in the static **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy and reference the scheduler map in the dynamic profile. Dynamic configuration is when you configure the scheduler map and schedulers within the dynamic profile.

The CoS configuration also depends on whether you have enabled multiple subscribers on the same logical interface using the **aggregate-clients** statements in the dynamic profile referenced by DHCP. When you specify the **aggregate-clients replace** statement, the scheduler map names are replaced. In both cases, if the length of the scheduler map name exceeds 128 characters, subscribers cannot log in. When you specify the **aggregate-clients merge** statement, the scheduler map names specified in the dynamic profile are appended.



BEST PRACTICE: To improve CoS performance in IPv4, IPv6, and dual-stack networks, we recommend that you use the **aggregate-clients replace** statement rather than the **aggregate-clients merge** statement.

Scenarios for Static and Dynamic Configuration of CoS Parameters

Table 15 on page 101 lists the scenarios for static and dynamic configuration of CoS parameters in access profiles and service profiles at subscriber login. The table also lists the behavior for each configuration for service activation and service modification using RADIUS CoA messages.

Table 15: CoS Services and Variables

| Scenario | Static CoS Configuration (Single Subscriber) | Dynamic CoS Configuration (Single Subscriber) | Dynamic CoS Configuration (Multiple Subscribers Enabled on a Logical Interface with the aggregate-clients merge Statement) | Dynamic CoS Configuration (Multiple Subscribers Enabled on a Logical Interface with the aggregate-clients replace Statement) |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Subscriber login | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configure RADIUS values or default values for all parameters in access profile Configure scheduler map in edit class-of-service hierarchy and reference in access profile | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configure RADIUS values or default values for all parameters in access profile Configure scheduler map and schedulers in access profile | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configure RADIUS values or default values for all parameters in access profile Configure scheduler map and schedulers in access profile | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configure RADIUS values or default values for all parameters in access profile Configure scheduler map and schedulers in access profile |
| RADIUS CoA for service or variable change | Replaces the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delay buffer rate Guaranteed rate Scheduler map Shaping rate | Replaces the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delay buffer rate Guaranteed rate Shaping rate Scheduler map | Combines the values of the following parameters to their maximum scalar value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delay buffer rate Guaranteed rate Shaping rate Appends the scheduler map parameter | Replaces the following parameters: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Delay buffer rate Guaranteed rate Shaping rate Scheduler map |
| RADIUS CoA for service activation | Does not merge queues NOTE: In this case, use a similar configuration to the access profile, including the same name for the traffic-control-profile. During service activation, this configuration replaces the original configuration in the access profile. | Merge queues if the queue specified in the service profile is not already in use for the subscriber NOTE: Do not instantiate a CoA request using a service dynamic profile that is already in use on the same logical interface. | Merge queues if the queue specified in the service profile is not already in use for the subscriber NOTE: Do not instantiate a CoA request using a service dynamic profile that is already in use on the same logical interface. | Merge queues if the queue specified in the service profile is not already in use for the subscriber NOTE: Do not instantiate a CoA request using a service dynamic profile that is already in use on the same logical interface. |

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*
- *Dynamic Profile Attachment to DHCP Subscriber Interfaces Overview*
- *RADIUS Attributes and Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework*
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview

To control bandwidth at a household level in a subscriber access network, you can apply RADIUS dynamic class of service (CoS) traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions when the subscriber sessions are authenticated. (The dynamic interface set itself does not go through the authentication process.)

A *household* is represented by either a dynamic interface set or a dynamic agent-circuit-identifier (ACI) interface set from which the subscriber sessions originate. For this feature, dynamic interface sets and dynamic ACI interface sets are mapped to Level 2 of the Junos OS CoS scheduler hierarchy, which enables you to use CoS traffic-shaping to shape the bandwidth at the household (interface set) level.

The *subscriber sessions*, also referred to as *subscriber interfaces* or *client sessions*, can be dynamic VLAN, PPPoE, or IP demultiplexing (IP demux) subscriber interfaces. The subscriber interfaces are mapped to Level 3 of the Junos OS CoS scheduler hierarchy.

- [Supported Network Configurations on page 102](#)
- [Traffic-Control Profiles in Subscriber Interface Dynamic Profiles on page 102](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 103](#)

Supported Network Configurations

Applying RADIUS dynamic CoS traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions is supported for the following network configurations:

- Dynamic IP demux subscriber interfaces (for DHCP subscribers) over either a dynamic interface set or a dynamic ACI interface set
- Dynamic PPPoE subscriber interfaces over either a dynamic interface set or a dynamic ACI interface set

Traffic-Control Profiles in Subscriber Interface Dynamic Profiles

To apply dynamic CoS traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions, you must define and attach the traffic-control profiles for *both* the dynamic interface set and the dynamic subscriber sessions within the dynamic profile for the subscriber interface.

At the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]** hierarchy level in the dynamic profile, configure both of the following:

- Traffic-control profile for the dynamic VLAN, PPPoE, or IP demux subscriber interfaces
- Traffic-control profile for the dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set to which the subscriber interfaces belong

RADIUS tag values for the Junos OS CoS traffic shaping predefined variables used in both traffic-control profiles must be in the 100s range, as described in [“CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets” on page 110](#).

At the `[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces]` hierarchy level in the dynamic profile, use the `output-traffic-control-profile` statement to apply the traffic-control profiles to the dynamic subscriber interface and the dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set.

CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions

The set of `$junos-cos-parameter` predefined dynamic variables has been duplicated and assigned a RADIUS tag value in the 100s range for use with this feature. The RADIUS tag value is the only difference between the existing CoS traffic-shaping predefined dynamic variables and the predefined dynamic variables that you must use with this feature.

Both RADIUS instances of the `$junos-cos-parameter` predefined dynamic variables are available, but you must use the dynamic variables with tag values in the 100s range to apply CoS traffic-shaping attributes to both the dynamic interface set and member subscriber sessions in a subscriber interface dynamic profile.

For example, the existing `$junos-cos-shaping-rate` predefined variable is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 2. To apply CoS traffic-shaping attributes to the dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions, you must instead use the `$junos-cos-shaping-rate` predefined variable that is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 102.



NOTE: Do not configure a combination of `$junos-cos-parameter` predefined dynamic variables with RADIUS tag values in the 100s range and `$junos-cos-parameter` predefined dynamic variables with tag values not in the 100s range in the same traffic-control profile. If you do so, the subscriber authentication process fails.

Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 104](#)
- [Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 107](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets on page 110](#)

Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions

Observe the following guidelines when you apply dynamic CoS traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set or a dynamic ACI interface set and its member subscriber sessions. For complete information about the Junos OS CoS traffic-shaping predefined dynamic variables and RADIUS tag values used with this feature, see [“CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets” on page 110](#).

- This feature is supported only for dynamically configured and instantiated subscriber interfaces.
- Do not configure a combination of **\$junos-cos-parameter** predefined dynamic variables with RADIUS tag values in the 100s range and **\$junos-cos-parameter** predefined dynamic variables with tag values not in the 100s range in the same traffic-control profile. If you do so, the subscriber authentication process fails.
- Use the **\$junos-cos-adjust-minimum** predefined variable (tag 109) only in traffic-control profiles for dynamic subscriber interfaces. Using this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set has no effect.
- Do not configure the **\$junos-cos-excess-rate-high** predefined variable (tag 110) when the **\$junos-cos-excess-rate** predefined variable (tag 105) is configured, and vice-versa.
- Do not configure the **\$junos-cos-excess-rate-low** predefined variable (tag 111) when the **\$junos-cos-excess-rate** predefined variable (tag 105) is configured, and vice-versa.
- Do not configure the **\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame** predefined variable (tag 114) when the **\$junos-cos-byte-adjust** predefined variable (tag 108) is configured, and vice-versa.
- Do not configure the **\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell** predefined variable (tag 115) when the **\$junos-cos-byte-adjust** predefined variable (tag 108) is configured, and vice-versa.
- Use the per-priority **\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-parameter** predefined variables (tags 116 through 125) only in traffic-control profiles for dynamic interface sets or dynamic ACI interface sets. Using these variables in traffic-control profiles for a dynamic logical subscriber interface causes the subscriber session to fail.

Related Documentation

- [Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 107](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets on page 110](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview on page 102](#)

Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS

You can configure a subscriber interface so that subscribers receive initial CoS parameters that the router obtains from the RADIUS authentication server when subscribers log in using that logical interface on the router.

1. Configure external RADIUS server VSAs with values that you expect subscribers to log in with.
 - To configure a RADIUS authentication server to include CoS traffic-shaping parameters in authentication grants on certain subscriber interfaces, configure Juniper Networks VSA 26–108.
 - To configure a RADIUS authentication server to include CoS scheduling and queuing parameters in authentication grants a certain subscriber interfaces, configure Juniper Networks VSA 28–146.

See *Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers* and *Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access*.

2. Configure a subscriber interface that supports hierarchical CoS.
3. Associate a traffic-control profile with the interface.

See “Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile” on page 145.
4. Configuring initial traffic-shaping parameters to be obtained from RADIUS.

See “Configuring Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling Parameters in a Dynamic Profile” on page 12.
5. Configure forwarding classes and scheduler maps statically.

See *Configuring a Custom Forwarding Class for Each Queue* and *Configuring Scheduler Maps*.
6. Configure a scheduler to specify initial scheduling and queuing parameters to be dynamically obtained from RADIUS when a subscriber logs in.

See “Configuring Dynamic Schedulers with Variables in a Dynamic Profile” on page 15.

Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Interfaces That Provide Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 95](#)
- [Example: Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 115](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

- *Subscriber Activation and Service Management in an Access Network*
- *Juniper Networks VSAs Supported by the AAA Service Framework*
- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- *Dynamic Variables Overview*
- *Junos OS Predefined Variables*

Configuring Static Default Values for Traffic Scheduling and Shaping

To provide subscribers with default values for CoS parameters, configure user-defined variables for CoS parameters and assign static default values to the variables. If you have configured values to be supplied by a RADIUS CoA, subscribers receive the default value when deactivating a service.

To configure user-defined variables with default values for CoS in a dynamic profile:

1. Specify that you want to configure variables in the dynamic profile.

[edit **dynamic-profiles** residential-silver variables]

2. Configure a default value for the shaping rate.

[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver variables]
user@host# **set srate default-value 5m**

3. Configure a default value for the guaranteed rate.

[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver variables]
user@host# **set grate default-value 5m**

4. Configure a default value for the delay buffer rate.

[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver variables]
user@host# **set dbrate default-value 10m**

5. Configure a default value for the scheduler map.

[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver variables]
user@host# **set smap default-value triple-play**

6. Configure the variables for the CoS parameters in the traffic-control profile.

Either the shaping rate or the guaranteed rate is required in the traffic-control profile.

- a. Access the traffic-control profile in the dynamic profile.

user@host# **edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp1**

- b. Configure the scheduler map variable.


```
[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
tcp1]
user@host# set scheduler-map "$smap"
```

- c. Configure the shaping rate variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
tcp1]
user@host# set shaping-rate "$srate"
```

- d. Configure the guaranteed rate variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
tcp1]
user@host# set guaranteed-rate "$grate"
```

- e. Configure the delay buffer rate variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles residential-silver class-of-service traffic-control-profiles
tcp1]
user@host# set delay-buffer-rate "$dbrate"
```

Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Changing CoS Services Overview on page 99](#)

Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions

To control bandwidth at a household level in a subscriber access network, you can apply RADIUS dynamic class of service (CoS) traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set or agent-circuit-identifier (ACI) interface set and its member subscriber sessions when the member sessions are authenticated. The dynamic interface set or ACI interface set represents the *household* from which the subscriber sessions originate. The *subscriber sessions*, also referred to as *client sessions* or *subscriber interfaces*, can be dynamic VLAN, PPPoE, or IP demultiplexing (IP demux, for DHCP) subscriber interfaces.

To apply RADIUS dynamic CoS traffic-shaping attributes to both the dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions, you must configure two traffic-control profiles in the dynamic profile for the subscriber interface: one traffic-control profile for the “parent” dynamic interface set, and a second traffic-control profile for the dynamic subscriber interfaces. RADIUS tag values for the Junos OS CoS traffic shaping predefined variables used in both traffic-control profiles must be in the 100s range.

Before you begin:

- Create a dynamic profile that defines the VLAN, PPPoE, or IP demux logical subscriber interface.

See the following topics:

- *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*
- *Configuring a Dynamic Profile Used to Create Single-Tag VLANs*
- *Configuring a Dynamic Profile Used to Create Stacked VLANs*
- *Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces*
- *Configuring Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces Using IP Demux Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles*

To apply dynamic CoS traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic ACI or non-ACI interface set and its member subscriber sessions in a dynamic profile for the subscriber interface:

1. Configure two traffic-control profiles at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* class-of-service traffic-control profiles]** hierarchy level:
 - Traffic-control profile for the VLAN, PPPoE, or IP demux dynamic subscriber interfaces
 - Traffic-control profile for the dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set to which the subscriber interfaces belong
2. In the traffic-control profiles configured for the dynamic interface set and the subscriber interfaces, reference Junos OS CoS traffic-shaping predefined variables with RADIUS tag values in the 100s range.

See [“CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets” on page 110](#) for a complete list of the Junos OS predefined variables and RADIUS tag values that you must use in the traffic-control profiles for the dynamic subscriber interfaces and the dynamic interface set.

3. At the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces]** hierarchy level, use the **output-traffic-control-profile** statement to apply the traffic-control profiles to the dynamic subscriber interface and the dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set.

Example: Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interface over Dynamic ACI Interface Set

The following example shows a dynamic profile named `pppoe-subscriber` that configures a dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface over a dynamic ACI interface set.

The **traffic-control-profiles** stanza defines two traffic-control profiles: `tcp-pppoe-session` for the dynamic PPPoE subscriber interface, and `tcp-parent-aci-set` for the dynamic “parent” ACI interface set. The **\$junos-cos-shaping-rate** predefined variable included in each of these traffic-control profiles is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 102. The **\$junos-cos-shaping-mode** variable is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 107.

The **interfaces** stanza applies output traffic-control profile tcp-pppoe-session to the dynamic PPPoE (**pp0**) subscriber interface, and output traffic-control profile tcp-parent-aci-set to the dynamic ACI interface set.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles]
pppoe-subscriber {
  interfaces {
    interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
      interface pp0 {
        unit "$junos-interface-unit";
      }
    }
    pp0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        ppp-options {
          pap;
        }
        pppoe-options {
          underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
          server;
        }
        no-keepalives;
        family inet {
          unnumbered-address lo0.0;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp-pppoe-session {
      scheduler-map smap-1;
      shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate;
      overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode frame-mode-bytes -4
        cell-mode-bytes 12;
    }
    tcp-parent-aci-set {
      shaping-rate $junos-cos-shaping-rate;
      overhead-accounting $junos-cos-shaping-mode frame-mode-bytes -4
        cell-mode-bytes 12;
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp-pppoe-session;
      }
    }
    interface-set $junos-interface-set-name {
      output-traffic-control-profile tcp-parent-aci-set;
    }
  }
}
```

Related Documentation

- [CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets on page 110](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview on page 102](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 104](#)

CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets

To control bandwidth at a household level in a subscriber access network, you can apply RADIUS CoS traffic-shaping attributes to a dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions when the member sessions are authenticated. The dynamic interface set, which represents the household level in a subscriber access network, can be either a dynamic agent-circuit-identifier (ACI) interface set or a non-ACI-based dynamic interface set. The subscriber sessions belonging to the interface set can be dynamic VLAN, DHCP, or PPPoE subscriber interfaces.

To apply RADIUS CoS traffic-shaping attributes to both the dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions, you must configure two traffic-control profiles in the dynamic profile for the subscriber interface: one traffic-control profile for the “parent” dynamic interface set, and a second traffic-control profile for the dynamic subscriber interfaces. RADIUS tag values for the Junos OS CoS traffic-shaping predefined variables used in these traffic-control-profiles must be in the 100s range, as described in [Table 16 on page 111](#).

To accommodate this feature, the set of existing **\$junos-cos-parameter** predefined dynamic variables for traffic shaping have been duplicated and assigned a tag value in the 100s range, as listed in [Table 16 on page 111](#). The tag value is the only difference between the existing predefined dynamic variables and the predefined dynamic variables that you must use with this feature.

For example, the existing **\$junos-cos-shaping-rate** predefined variable is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 2. To apply RADIUS CoS traffic-shaping attributes to the dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions, you must instead use the **\$junos-cos-shaping-rate** predefined variable that is assigned RADIUS vendor ID 4874, attribute number 108, and tag value 102.

[Table 16 on page 111](#) describes the Junos OS predefined dynamic variables and RADIUS tag values that you can use in a dynamic profile to apply RADIUS CoS traffic-shaping attributes to the dynamic interface set and its member subscriber sessions. The table lists the predefined dynamic variables in ascending order by tag value.



NOTE: All of the predefined variables listed in [Table 16 on page 111](#) use RADIUS vendor ID 4874 and RADIUS attribute value 108.

Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets

| Predefined Variable | RADIUS Tag Value | Description |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| \$junos-cos-scheduler-map | 101 | Scheduler-map name configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile. |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate | 102 | Shaping rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile. Represents the maximum bandwidth of a CoS scheduler node. |
| \$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate | 103 | Guaranteed rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile. Represents the minimum bandwidth of a CoS scheduler node. |
| \$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate | 104 | Delay-buffer rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile. |
| \$junos-cos-excess-rate | 105 | Excess rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile; scheduler weighting when operating in the excess region between the guaranteed rate and the shaping rate. NOTE: Do not configure the \$junos-cos-excess-rate variable when either the \$junos-cos-excess-rate-high variable or the \$junos-cos-excess-rate-low variable is configured. |
| \$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile | 106 | Traffic-control profile configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access. |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-mode | 107 | Overhead-accounting mode configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile to shape downstream ATM traffic based on either frames (frame-mode) or cells (cell-mode). |

Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets (*continued*)

| Predefined Variable | RADIUS Tag Value | Description |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|--|
| \$junos-cos-byte-adjust | 108 | <p>Byte adjustment value for the cell or frame shaping mode configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.</p> <p>NOTE: Do not configure the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust variable when either the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame variable or the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell variable is configured.</p> |
| \$junos-cos-adjust-minimum | 109 | <p>Minimum adjusted shaping rate configured in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set has no effect.</p> |
| \$junos-cos-excess-rate-high | 110 | <p>Shaping rate configured for excess high-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.</p> <p>NOTE: Do not configure the \$junos-cos-excess-rate-high variable when the \$junos-cos-excess-rate variable is configured.</p> |
| \$junos-cos-excess-rate-low | 111 | <p>Shaping rate configured for excess low-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.</p> <p>NOTE: Do not configure the \$junos-cos-excess-rate-low variable when the \$junos-cos-excess-rate variable is configured.</p> |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-burst | 112 | <p>Burst size for the shaping rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.</p> |
| \$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate-burst | 113 | <p>Burst size for the guaranteed rate configured in a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile.</p> |

Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets (*continued*)

| Predefined Variable | RADIUS Tag Value | Description |
|--|------------------|--|
| \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame | 114 | Overhead bytes when downstream ATM traffic is in frame-mode. NOTE: Do not configure the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame variable when the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust variable is configured. |
| \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell | 115 | Overhead bytes when downstream ATM traffic is in cell-mode. NOTE: Do not configure the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell variable when the \$junos-cos-byte-adjust variable is configured. |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-high | 116 | Shaping rate configured for high-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited. |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-high-burst | 117 | Shaping rate burst size configured for high-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited. |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-medium | 118 | Shaping rate configured for medium-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited. |

Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets (*continued*)

| Predefined Variable | RADIUS Tag Value | Description |
|--|------------------|---|
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-medium-burst | 119 | Shaping rate burst size configured for medium-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited. |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-low | 120 | Shaping rate configured for low-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited. |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-priority-low-burst | 121 | Shaping rate burst size configured for low-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited. |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-excess-high | 122 | Shaping rate configured for excess high-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited. |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-excess-high-burst | 123 | Shaping rate burst size configured for excess high-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited. |

Table 16: Junos OS CoS Traffic Shaping Predefined Variables for Dynamic Interface Sets *(continued)*

| Predefined Variable | RADIUS Tag Value | Description |
|---|------------------|--|
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-excess-low | 124 | Shaping rate configured for excess low-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited. |
| \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-excess-low-burst | 125 | Shaping rate burst size configured for excess low-priority traffic in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic interface set or dynamic ACI interface set at a household level. Specifying this variable in a traffic-control profile for a dynamic subscriber interface is prohibited. |

Related Documentation

- [Applying CoS Traffic-Shaping Attributes to Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 107](#)
- [CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions Overview on page 102](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring CoS Traffic Shaping Attributes for Dynamic Interface Sets and Member Subscriber Sessions on page 104](#)
- [Junos OS Predefined Variables](#)

Example: Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS

The following configuration is an example of a client dynamic profile in which initial CoS parameters are dynamically obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is applied.

For this example, assume that the RADIUS authentication server has been configured with traffic-shaping parameters (at Juniper Networks VSA 26-108) and CoS scheduling and queuing parameters (at Juniper Networks VSA 26-146).

The subscriber interface is a single-unit static gigabit Ethernet VLAN interface on an EQ DPC port:

```
[edit]
interfaces {
  ge-9/0/3 {
    hierarchical-scheduler;
    vlan-tagging;
    unit 100 {
```

```
    vlan-id 100;
    family inet {
        address 192.168.32.2/24;
    }
}
}
```

The client dynamic profile **residential_silver** attaches the traffic-control profile **tcp_1** to the subscriber interface that is defined in the dynamic profile using the **\$junos-interface-ifd-name** predefined variable.

```
[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
    residential_silver {
        interfaces {
            "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
                unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
                    family inet;
                }
            }
        }
        class-of-service {
            interfaces {
                "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
                    unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
                        output-traffic-control-profile tcp_1;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```

The traffic-control profile **tcp_1**, references Junos OS predefined variables to obtain a scheduler-map name and traffic-shaping parameter values from RADIUS when a subscriber logs in. For this example, assume that the RADIUS server replaces the Junos OS predefined variable **\$junos-cos-scheduler-map** scheduler-map name **business_smap_1**. The scheduler map **business_smap_1** is configured in the client dynamic profile:

```
[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
    residential_silver {
        class-of-service {
            traffic-control-profiles {
                tcp_1 {
                    scheduler-map "$junos-cos-scheduler-map"; # 'business_smap_1'
                    shaping-rate "$junos-cos-shaping-rate";
                    guaranteed-rate "$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate";
                    delay-buffer-rate "$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate";
                }
            }
        }
        scheduler-maps {
            business_smap_1 {
                forwarding-class best-effort scheduler be_sched;
                forwarding-class ef scheduler home_sched
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

```

A scheduler definition references Junos OS predefined variables to obtain scheduler configurations from RADIUS when a subscriber logs in. For this example, assume that the RADIUS server provides scheduler configurations for schedulers named **be_sched** and **home_sched**, which are included in the scheduler map **business_smap_1**:

```

[edit]
dynamic-profiles {
  residential_silver {
    class-of-service {
      schedulers {
        "$junos-cos-scheduler" { # 'be_sched' and 'home_sched'
          transmit-rate "$junos-cos-scheduler-tx";
          buffer-size "$junos-cos-scheduler-bs";
          priority "$junos-cos-scheduler-pri";
          drop-profile-map loss-priority low protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low";
          drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-low protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-low";
          drop-profile-map loss-priority medium-high protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high";
          drop-profile-map loss-priority high protocol any drop-profile
            "$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-high";
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Static configurations for CoS consist of configurations for the forwarding classes used in the scheduler map **business_smap_1** and configurations for drop-profile names provided by RADIUS for as part of the scheduler configurations provided (for **be_sched** and **home_sched**) when a subscriber logs in:

```

[edit]
class-of-service {
  forwarding-classes {
    queue 0 best-effort;
    queue 1 ef;
  }
  drop-profiles {
    ...configurations_for_drop_profile_names_provided_by_RADIUS...
  }
}

```

Related Documentation

- *Subscriber Activation and Service Management in an Access Network*
- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- *Dynamic Variables Overview*
- *Junos OS Predefined Variables*

- [Subscriber Interfaces That Provide Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 95](#)
- [Configuring Initial CoS Parameters Dynamically Obtained from RADIUS on page 105](#)

CHAPTER 11

Modifying a Subscriber's Shaping Characteristics After a Subscriber is Instantiated

- [CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119](#)
- [Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 121](#)
- [Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 122](#)

CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview

CoS adjustment control profiles control which applications and algorithms can modify a subscriber's shaping characteristics after a subscriber is instantiated. Subscriber shaping characteristics are configured using the Junos OS CLI or by RADIUS messages. Adjustment control profiles enable subscriber shaping characteristics by to be adjusted by other applications like ANCP, PPPoE tags, and RADIUS Change of Authorization (CoA) after a subscriber is instantiated. Adjustment control profiles are router-wide and apply to both static and dynamic interfaces.

[Table 17 on page 119](#) describes the applications and their associated default algorithms that can be configured to perform rate adjustments after the subscriber is instantiated.

Table 17: Adjustment Control Profile Applications and Algorithms

| Application | Default Priority | Default Algorithm | Description |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| RADIUS-CoA | 1 | Adjust-always | RADIUS CoA messages can update the subscriber's attributes (like shaping rate) after the subscriber is authenticated and QoS parameters (like shaping rate) are assigned. |
| ANCP | 1 | Adjust-always | The ANCP application can modify the existing shaping rate for both static and dynamic logical interfaces, and static interface sets. By default, ANCP can override all other applications. The shaping rate must be specified in order to override it. |

Table 17: Adjustment Control Profile Applications and Algorithms (*continued*)

| Application | Default Priority | Default Algorithm | Description |
|-------------|------------------|-------------------|--|
| PPPoE-Tags | 2 | Adjust-less | The PPPoE IA tag access-rate-downstream can modify the Junos OS CLI configured shaping-rate value, as well as the RADIUS shaping-rate value. By default, these values can be modified by subsequent RADIUS CoA messages and ANCP actions. These values are conveyed in PPPoE (PADI) discovery packets. |



NOTE: The lower the priority value, the higher the priority.

Applications and Associated Algorithms in Adjustment Control Profiles

You must enable each application to perform rate adjustments. Rate adjustments are global and affect all static and dynamically instantiated subscribers. The following rules apply to adjustment control profiles:

- If no adjustment control profile is configured, the default adjustment control profile is used.
- You can configure a maximum of one adjustment control profile; a commit error occurs if you configure more than one adjustment control profile.
- If an application is not configured with an adjustment control profile, Junos OS uses its default values for priority and algorithm. For example, if ANCP is not configured in the adjustment control profile, the ANCP application is set to a priority of 1 and the algorithm is set to adjust-always.
- Adjustment control profiles apply to both static and dynamic interfaces.
- You can configure the algorithm to the following values:
 - Adjust-never
 - Adjust-always
 - Adjust less
 - Adjust less than or equal
 - Adjust greater
 - Adjust greater than or equal
- When you modify an adjustment control profile, the changes take effect immediately and the modified profile is used for all further adjustments. However, existing adjustments are not reevaluated when you modify the adjustment control profile.

For example, if you have an ANCP adjustment that overrides a PPPoE adjustment on interface ge-1/1/0.100, and then you use the adjustment control profile to change the priority so that the ANCP priority is now lower than the PPPoE priority, Junos OS does not go back and reevaluate the adjustment on ge-1/1/0.100.

CoS Shaping Rate Fallback Behavior

When a CoS service profile is deactivated or removed, the CoS shaping rate falls back to the next highest available adjustment source as follows:

1. Fall back to the ANCP shaping rate if it is present and it has a higher priority than the PPPoE IA tags.
2. Fall back to the PPPoE IA tag rate, if present.
3. Fall back to the shaping rate configured in the associated traffic control profile.

When a shaping rate is adjusted by ANCP, if that adjustment is removed, the rate reverts to the PPPoE IA tag rate if it is present. If the tag rate is not present then the shaping rate reverts to the configured rate in the traffic control profile.

When an ANCP adjustment for overhead-accounting mode is removed, the value reverts to the PPPoE IA tag value if it is present. If the tag value is not present, then the mode reverts to the configured value in the traffic control profile.

When an ANCP adjustment for overhead-accounting bytes is removed, the value reverts to the configured value in the traffic control profile; PPPoE IA tags cannot provide this value.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 121](#)
- [Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 122](#)
- [adjustment-control-profiles on page 511](#)

Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles

To configure adjustment control profiles:



NOTE: You can only configure one adjustment control profile.

1. Configure the adjustment control profile name.

[edit]

```
user@host# edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles profile-name
```

2. (Optional) Configure the adjustment controls for the Access Node Control Protocol (ANCP) application:

[edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles *profile-name*]

```
user@host# set application ancp priority priority algorithm algorithm
```

3. (Optional) Configure the adjustment controls for the RADIUS CoA application:

```
[edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles profile-name ]
user@host# set application radius-coa priority priority algorithm algorithm
```

4. (Optional) Configure the adjustment controls for the PPPoE tags:

```
[edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles profile-name ]
user@host# set application pppoe-tags priority priority algorithm algorithm
```

5. (Optional) Verify your configuration.

```
user@host> show class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles
name: ANCP, priority: 1, algorithm: less;
name: RADIUS CoA, priority: 1, algorithm: always;
name: PPPoE IA tags, priority: 2, algorithm: less;
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119](#)
- [Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 122](#)
- [adjustment-control-profiles on page 511](#)
- [overhead-accounting \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 689](#)

Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration

Purpose View the class-of-service (CoS) adjustment control profile.

Action • To display the CoS adjustment control profile:

```
user@host> show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile profile-name

user@host> show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile acp1
name: ANCP, priority: 1, algorithm: less
name: RADIUS CoA, priority: 1, algorithm: always
name: PPPoE IA tags, priority: 2, algorithm: less

user@host>
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119](#)
- [Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 121](#)
- [adjustment-control-profiles on page 511](#)
- [application \(Adjustment Control Profiles\) on page 517](#)

CHAPTER 12

Applying CoS to Groups of Subscriber Interfaces

- [CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview on page 123](#)
- [Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 126](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic Interface Set of VLAN Subscribers on page 127](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic Service VLAN Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 140](#)

CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview

Interface sets enable service providers to group logical interfaces so they can apply CoS parameters to all of the traffic in the group.

Interface sets are beneficial for various scenarios in a subscriber access network. For example, you can use an interface set to configure a local loop with a small number of subscribers. Interface sets are also useful for grouping a large number of subscribers into a particular service class or for defining traffic engineering aggregates for DSLAMs.

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic Interface Sets in a Subscriber Access Network on page 124](#)

Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic Interface Sets in a Subscriber Access Network

Interface sets enable service providers to group logical interfaces so they can apply CoS parameters to all of the traffic in the group.

Interface sets are beneficial for various scenarios in a subscriber access network. For example, you can use an interface set to configure a local loop with a small number of subscribers. Interface sets are also useful for grouping a large number of subscribers into a particular service class or for defining traffic engineering aggregates for DSLAMs.

When configuring interface sets for subscriber access, keep the following guidelines in mind:

- You can configure interface sets of VLAN demux, PPPoE, or demux interfaces over aggregated Ethernet interfaces.
- An interface can only belong to one interface set. If you try to add the same interface to different interface sets, the commit operation fails.
- You configure the interface set and the traffic scheduling and shaping parameters in a dynamic profile. However, you must apply the traffic-control profile to the interface set in the static **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy.



NOTE: This rule applies to all interface sets except ACI sets.

- The **\$junos-interface-set-name** predefined variable is available only for RADIUS Accept messages; change of authorization (CoA) requests are not supported.
- The **\$junos-svlan-interface-set-name** predefined variable locally generates an interface set name for use by dual-tagged VLAN interfaces based on the outer tag of the dual-tagged VLAN. The format of the generated variable is **physical_interface_name - outer_VLAN_tag**. For example, an aggregated Ethernet interface “ae0,” with a dual-tagged VLAN interface that has an outer tag of “111,” results in a **\$junos-svlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ae0-111”. Similarly, a non-aggregated Ethernet interface of ge-1/1/0, with the same dual-tagged VLAN interface that has an outer tag of “111,” results in a **\$junos-svlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ge-1/1/0-111”.
- The **\$junos-phy-ifd-interface-set-name** predefined variable locally generates an interface set name associated with the underlying physical interface in a dynamic profile. This predefined variable enables you to group all the subscribers on a specific physical interface so that you can apply services to the entire group of subscribers.

Another use case for this predefined variable is to conserve CoS resources in a mixed business and residential topology by collecting the residential subscribers into an interface set associated with the physical interface, so that a level 2 node is used for the interface set rather than for each residential interface. Otherwise, because the business and residential subscribers share the same interface and business subscribers require three levels of CoS, then three levels are configured for each residential subscriber. That results in an unnecessary level 2 node being consumed for each residential connection, wasting CoS resources.

- The **\$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name** predefined variable locally generates an interface set name used for grouping logical interfaces stacked over logical stacked VLAN demux interfaces for either a 1:1 (dual-tagged; individual client) VLAN or N:1 (single tagged; service) VLAN. The format of the generated variable differs with VLAN type as follows:
 - Dual-tagged (client) VLAN—***physical_interface_name - outer_VLAN_tag - inner_VLAN_tag***. For example, an aggregated Ethernet interface “ae0,” with a dual-tagged VLAN interface that has an outer tag of “111” and an inner tag of “200,” results in a **\$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ae0-200-111”. Similarly, a non-aggregated Ethernet interface of ge-1/1/0, with the same dual-tagged VLAN interface that has an outer tag of “111” and an inner tag of “200,” results in a **\$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ge-1/1/0-200-111”.
 - Single tagged (service) VLAN—***physical_interface_name - VLAN_tag***. For example, an aggregated Ethernet interface “ae0,” with an N:1 VLAN using the single tag of “200,” results in a **\$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ae0-200”. Similarly, a non-aggregated Ethernet interface of ge-1/1/0, with the same N:1 VLAN using the single tag of “200,” results in a **\$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name** dynamic variable of “ge-1/1/0-200”.
- All dynamic demux, dual-tagged VLAN logical interfaces with the same outer VLAN tag and physical interface are assigned to the same interface set and all CoS values provisioned with the dynamic profile are applied to the interfaces that are part of the set.
- The interface set name must be explicitly referenced in the CoS configuration as part of the static configuration outside of the dynamic profile. The CoS configuration is static and the interface set name must be statically referenced.



NOTE: This rule applies to all interface sets except ACI sets.

- RADIUS can return an *access-accept* message under certain conditions. A configured RADIUS VSA for the interface set name takes precedence over the locally generated variable on the router. This means that if the interface-set-name VSA is configured on RADIUS, the router continues to use this variable instead of the locally generated value from the dynamic variable.
- Sets of aggregated Ethernet interfaces are supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers only.
- The supported interface stacks for aggregated Ethernet in an interface set include VLAN demux interfaces, IP demux interfaces, and PPPoE logical interfaces over VLAN demux interfaces.
- The link membership list and scheduler mode of the interface set are inherited from the underlying aggregated Ethernet interface over which the interface set is configured.

- When an aggregated Ethernet interface operates in link protection mode, or if the scheduler mode is configured to replicate member links, the scheduling parameters of the interface set are copied to each of the member links.
- If the scheduler mode of the aggregated Ethernet interface is set to scale member links, the scheduling parameters are scaled based on the number of active member links and applied to each of the aggregated interface member links.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 126](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic Service VLAN Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 140](#)

Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile

Interface sets enable you to provide hierarchical scheduling to a group of subscriber interfaces.

Before you begin, configure the subscriber interfaces that you intend to include in the interface set.

To configure an interface set of subscriber interfaces:

1. Configure the interface set in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set interface-set-name
```

Replacing the *interface-set-name* variable with the `$junos-interface-set-name`, `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name`, or `$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name` predefined variable. The interface set is created dynamically when the subscriber logs in.

2. Include the interfaces within the dynamic interface-set.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-set $junos-interface-set-name]  
user@host# set interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number
```

3. Apply traffic shaping and queuing parameters to the interface set.



TIP: You must configure the interface set in the static [edit class-of-service] hierarchy, not in the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]  
user@host# edit interface-set interface-set-name  
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-set interface-set-name]  
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview on page 123](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)

- [CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview on page 123](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Dynamic Interface Set of VLAN Subscribers on page 127](#)
- [CoS for Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 8](#)

Example: Configuring a Dynamic Interface Set of VLAN Subscribers

- [Requirements on page 127](#)
- [Overview on page 127](#)
- [Configuring the Dynamic VLANs on page 127](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Traffic Scheduling and Shaping on page 129](#)
- [Configuring the Interface Set in the Dynamic Profile on page 133](#)
- [Configuring DHCP Access on page 134](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Authentication on page 135](#)
- [Verification on page 140](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- MX Series Router with MPCs

Overview

In this example, the network administrator groups dynamic VLAN interfaces in an interface set. The interface set is configured in a dynamic profile, and enables hierarchical scheduling for the VLAN interfaces for a multiplay service.

DHCP is used as the access method, and RADIUS is used as the authentication method for the interfaces associated with the interface set.

Configuring the Dynamic VLANs

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure the dynamic VLANs, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
edit dynamic-profiles vlan-prof
edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit $junos-interface-unit
set vlan-id $junos-vlan-id
set demux-source inet
set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 203.0.113.32
top
edit interfaces ge-1/0/0
set hierarchical-scheduler
set vlan-tagging
edit auto-configure vlan-ranges dynamic-profile vlan-prof
set ranges any
set accept inet
```

```
top
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.32/32
```

Configuring the Dynamic Profile for the Autoconfigured VLANs

Step-by-Step Procedure In this section, you create a dynamic profile for the VLAN IDs to be automatically assigned when subscribers log in.

To configure the dynamic profile for the VLANs:

1. Configure the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host#edit dynamic-profile vlan-prof
```

2. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-prof]
user@host#edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit $junos-interface-unit
```

3. Add the VLAN ID variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-prof interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-interface-unit]
user@host#set vlan-id $junos-vlan-id
```

4. Configure the demux source as IPv4.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-prof interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-interface-unit]
user@host#set demux-source inet
```

5. Configure the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-prof interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-interface-unit]
user@host#set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address
203.0.113.32
```

Configuring the VLAN Interfaces

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the VLAN interfaces:

1. Create the VLAN interface.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces ge-1/0/0
```

2. Enable hierarchical scheduling.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/0]
user@host# set hierarchical-scheduler
```

3. Configure VLAN tagging.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/0]
user@host# set vlan-tagging
```
4. Configure auto-configuration for the dynamic profile.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/0]
user@host# edit auto-configure vlan-ranges dynamic-profile vlan-prof
```
5. Configure any VLAN ID range.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/0 auto-configure vlan-ranges dynamic-profile vlan-prof]
user@host# set ranges any
```
6. Specify IPv4 traffic for the VLAN.

```
[edit interfaces ge-1/0/0 auto-configure vlan-ranges dynamic-profile vlan-prof]
user@host# set accept inet
```

Configuring the Loopback Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the loopback interface:

1. Create the loopback interface.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit interfaces lo0
```
2. Configure the unit and the family.

```
[edit interfaces lo0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.32/32
```

Configuring Dynamic Traffic Scheduling and Shaping

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the traffic scheduling and shaping parameters, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers be_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit ef_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit af_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
```

```
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit nc_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit voice_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit video_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit game_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up
edit data_sch
set transmit-rate percent 12
set buffer-size percent 12
set priority low
up 2
edit scheduler-maps all_smap
set forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch
set forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch
set forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch
set forwarding-class nc scheduler nc_sch
set forwarding-class voice scheduler voice_sch
set forwarding-class video scheduler video_sch
set forwarding-class game scheduler game_sch
set forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch
up 2
edit traffic-control-profiles multiplay
set scheduler-map all_smap
set shaping-rate 100m
set guaranteed-rate 20m
```

Configuring the Schedulers in the Dynamic Profile

Step-by-Step Procedure In this section, you create a dynamic profile for the multiplay service and configure scheduling and shaping.

To configure the schedulers:

1. Create the **multiplay** dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers
```


2. Configure the best effort scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit be_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
3. Configure the expedited forwarding scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit ef_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
4. Configure the assured forwarding scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit af_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
5. Configure the network control scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit nc_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
6. Configure the voice scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit voice_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
7. Configure the video scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit video_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```
8. Configure the gaming scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit game_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```

9. Configure the data scheduler.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service schedulers]
user@host# edit data_sch
user@host# set transmit-rate percent 12
user@host# set buffer-size percent 12
user@host# set priority low
```

Configuring the Scheduler Map in the Dynamic Profile

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the scheduler map:

1. Configure the scheduler map for all of the services.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service]
user@host# edit scheduler-maps all_smap
```

2. Configure the forwarding classes for each service in the scheduler map.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service scheduler-maps all_smap]
user@host# set forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class nc scheduler nc_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class voice scheduler voice_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class video scheduler video_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class game scheduler game_sch
user@host# set forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch
```

Configuring the Traffic-Control Profile in the Dynamic Profile

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the traffic-control profile the interface set:

1. Configure the traffic-control profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service]
user@host# edit traffic control-profiles multiplay
```

2. Configure the scheduler map.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service traffic control-profiles multiplay]
user@host# set scheduler-map all_smap
```

3. Configure the shaping rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service traffic control-profiles multiplay]
user@host# set shaping-rate 100m
```

4. Configure the guaranteed rate.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay class-of-service traffic control-profiles multiplay]
user@host# set guaranteed-rate 20m
```

Configuring the Interface Set in the Dynamic Profile

CLI Quick Configuration To quickly configure the interface set, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
edit dynamic-profiles multiplay
edit interfaces interface-set $junos-interface-set-name
set interface $junos-interface-ifd-name unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit
top
edit class-of-service interfaces interface-set
set output-traffic-control-profile multiplay
```

Configuring the Interfaces for the Interface Set

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the interface variable for the interface set:

1. Configure the dynamic profile for the interface set.

```
[edit]
user@host#edit dynamic-profiles multiplay
```

2. Configure the interface using the Junos OS predefined variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay]
user@host#edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

3. Configure the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay interfaces $junos-interface-set-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit]
user@host#set family inet unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address
203.0.113.32
```

Configuring the Interface Set

Step-by-Step Procedure To configure the interface set:

1. Configure the interface set using the Junos OS predefined variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay]
user@host#edit interfaces interface-set $junos-interface-set-name
```

2. Add the dynamic VLAN interfaces to the interface set.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles multiplay interfaces $junos-interface-set-name]
user@host#set interface $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

Applying the Traffic-Control Profile to the Interface Set

- Step-by-Step Procedure** You apply the traffic-control profile outside of the dynamic profile in the **[edit class-of-service]** hierarchy.
- To apply the traffic-control profile:
1. Specify the interface set to which you want to apply the traffic-control profile.

```
[edit class-of-service]  
user@host#edit interfaces interface-set dynamic-set
```
 2. Attach the output traffic-control profile defined in the dynamic profile to the interface set.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces]  
user@host#set output-traffic-control-profile multiplay
```

Configuring DHCP Access

- CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure DHCP access, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]  
edit system services dhcp-local-server authentication  
set password $ABC123  
set username-include user-prefix multiplay  
up 1  
set dynamic-profile dhcp-vlan-prof aggregate-clients replace  
set group vlans interface ge-1/0/0  
top  
edit access address-assignment pool v4 family inet  
set network 203.0.113.0/16  
set range limited low 203.0.113.10  
set range limited high 203.0.113.250  
set dhcp-attributes maximum-lease-time 84600
```

Configuring the DHCP Local Server

- Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure DHCP access:
1. Configure the DHCP local server.

```
[edit system]  
user@host# edit services dhcp-local-server authentication
```
 2. Set the password.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server authentication]  
user@host# set password $ABC123
```
 3. Specify that you want to include optional information in the username.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server authentication]
user@host# set username-include user-prefix multiplay
```

4. Attach the dynamic profile with the interface set.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set dynamic-profile dhcp-vlan-prof aggregate-clients replace
```

5. Configure a group for the VLAN interface.

```
[edit system services dhcp-local-server]
user@host# set group vlans interface ge-1/0/0
```

Configuring Address Assignment Pools

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure address assignment pools:

1. Configure the pool of IPv4 addresses.

```
[edit access]
user@host#edit address-assignment pool v4 family inet
```

2. Configure the family of interfaces in the pool.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool v4]
user@host#set network 203.0.113.0/16
```

3. Configure the upper and lower bounds of the address range.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool v4]
user@host#set range limited low 203.0.113.10
user@host#set range limited high 203.0.113.250
```

4. Configure the maximum length of time in seconds for which a subscriber can request and hold a lease.

```
[edit access address-assignment pool v4]
user@host#set dhcp-attributes maximum-lease-time 84600
```

Configuring RADIUS Authentication

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure RADIUS authentication, copy the following commands and paste them into the router terminal window:

```
[edit]
edit access radius-server 192.51.100.108
set secret $ABC123ABC123ABC123
set timeout 5
set retry 5
up 2
edit profile acc-prof
```

```
set authentication-order radius
set radius authentication-server 192.51.100.108
```

Configuring RADIUS Access

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure RADIUS access:

1. Configure the RADIUS server.

```
[edit access]
user@host#edit radius-server 192.51.100.108
```
2. Configure the required secret (password) that the local router or switch passes to the RADIUS client.

```
[edit access radius-server 192.51.100.108]
user@host# set secret $ABC123ABC123ABC123
```
3. Configure the length of time that the local router or switch waits to receive a response from a RADIUS server.

```
[edit access radius-server 192.51.100.108]
user@host# set timeout 5
```
4. Configure the number of times that the router or switch attempts to contact a RADIUS accounting server.

```
[edit access radius-server 192.51.100.108]
user@host# set retry 5
```
5. Configure the access profile.

```
[edit access]
user@host#edit profile acc-prof
```
6. Configure the authentication order.

```
[edit access profile acc-prof ]
user@host# set authentication-order radius
```
7. Configure the authentication server.

```
[edit access profile acc-prof]
user@host#set radius authentication-server 192.51.100.108
```

Results

```
dynamic-profiles {
  vlan-prof {
    interfaces {
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
```

```

        vlan-id "$junos-vlan-id";
        demux-source inet;
        family inet {
            unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 203.0.113.32;
        }
    }
}
}
multiplay {
    class-of-service {
        traffic-control-profiles {
            multiplay {
                scheduler-map all_smap;
                shaping-rate 100m;
                guaranteed-rate 20m;
            }
        }
    }
    interfaces {
        interface-set "$junos-interface-set-name" {
            interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
                unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit";
            }
        }
        "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
            unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
                output-traffic-control-profile multiplay;
            }
        }
    }
}
scheduler-maps {
    all_smap {
        forwarding-class be scheduler be_sch;
        forwarding-class ef scheduler ef_sch;
        forwarding-class af scheduler af_sch;
        forwarding-class nc scheduler nc_sch;
        forwarding-class voice scheduler voice_sch;
        forwarding-class video scheduler video_sch;
        forwarding-class game scheduler game_sch;
        forwarding-class data scheduler data_sch;
    }
}
schedulers {
    be_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    ef_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    af_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
    }
}

```

```
        priority low;
    }
    nc_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    voice_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    video_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    game_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
    data_sch {
        transmit-rate percent 12;
        buffer-size percent 12;
        priority low;
    }
}
}
}
access {
    radius-server {
        192.51.100.108 {
            secret "$ABC123ABC123ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
            timeout 5;
            retry 5;
        }
    }
    profile acc-prof {
        authentication-order radius;
        radius {
            authentication-server 192.51.100.108;
        }
    }
    address-assignment {
        pool v4 {
            family inet {
                network 203.0.113.0/16;
                range limited {
                    low 203.0.113.10;
                    high 203.0.113.250;
                }
                dhcp-attributes {
                    maximum-lease-time 84600;
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
```


[illegible]

```
    }  
  }  
  dynamic-profile multiplay aggregate-clients replace;  
  group vlans {  
    interface ge-1/0/0.0;  
  }  
}  
}
```

Verification

To confirm that the configuration is correct, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Interfaces that are Included in the Interface Set on page 140](#)
- [Verifying the Traffic Scheduling and Shaping Parameters for the Interface Set on page 140](#)

Verifying the Interfaces that are Included in the Interface Set

Purpose Verify the interfaces included in the interface set.

Action user@host> **show interfaces interface-set dynamic-set terse**

Verifying the Traffic Scheduling and Shaping Parameters for the Interface Set

Purpose Verify that the traffic scheduling and shaping parameters are applied properly to an interface included in the interface set.

Action user@host> **show class-of-service interface**

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces](#)
- [Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 126](#)

Example: Configuring a Dynamic Service VLAN Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile

Interface sets enable you to provide hierarchical scheduling to a group of subscriber interfaces. In this example, by using the `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` internal dynamic variable when specifying the interface set name, you can locally generate an interface set name for use by SVLAN interfaces based on the outer tag of the dual-tagged VLAN. The format of the generated variable is *physical_interface_name - outer_VLAN_tag*.

- [Requirements on page 141](#)
- [Overview on page 141](#)

- [Configuration on page 141](#)
- [Verification on page 143](#)

Requirements

Before you begin, configure the subscriber interfaces that you intend to include in the interface set. You can find general configuration instructions for the supported dynamic interface configuration in *DHCP Subscriber Interface Overview* and in the following:

- For dynamic VLAN interfaces, see *Configuring a Static or Dynamic VLAN Subscriber Interface over Aggregated Ethernet*.
- For dynamic IP demux interfaces, see *Configuring Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces Using IP Demux Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles* and *Configuring a Static or Dynamic IP Demux Subscriber Interface over Aggregated Ethernet*.
- For dynamic VLAN demux interfaces, see *Configuring Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces Using VLAN Demux Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles*.

Overview

Interface sets enable you to provide hierarchical scheduling to a group of subscriber interfaces. By using the `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` internal dynamic variable when specifying the interface set name, you can locally generate an interface set name for use by SVLAN interfaces based on the outer tag of the dual-tagged VLAN. The format of the generated variable is *physical_interface_name - outer_VLAN_tag*.

This example includes the following statements:

- **interface-set**—Configures the name of the scheduler for dynamic CoS. In this example, you use the `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` variable to obtain the locally generated interface set name for use by SVLAN interfaces based on the outer tag of the dual-tagged VLAN.
- **output-traffic-control-profile**—Applies an output traffic scheduling and shaping profile to the interface set.
- **output-traffic-control-profile-remaining**—Applies an output traffic scheduling and shaping profile for remaining traffic to the interface set.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
set dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux interfaces interface-set
  $junos-svlan-interface-set-name interface $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
  $junos-underlying-interface-unit
set dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
  $junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

```

set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp1 scheduler-map schedMap
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp1 shaping-rate 50m
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp1 guaranteed-rate 200k
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp3 scheduler-map ss1q0q1
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp3 shaping-rate 20m
set class-of-service traffic-control-profiles tcp3 guaranteed-rate 5m
set class-of-service interfaces interface-set ae0-111 output-traffic-control-profile tcp1
set class-of-service interfaces interface-set ae0-111
output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3

```

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure an SVLAN interface set of subscriber interfaces:

1. Access the dynamic profile you want to modify for interface sets.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux

```

2. Access the dynamic profile interface configuration.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux]
user@host# edit interfaces

```

3. Configure the SVLAN interface set in the dynamic profile.

The interface set is created dynamically when the subscriber logs in.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux interfaces]
user@host# edit interface-set $junos-svlan-interface-set-name

```

4. Include dynamic IP demux interface creation within the dynamic interface set.

```

[edit dynamic-profiles profile-dhcp-ipdemux interfaces interface-set
$junos-svlan-interface-set-name]
user@host# set interface $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit

```

5. Access the SVLAN interface set name that you expect `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` to generate. For example, to specify the expected interface set name for aggregated Ethernet interface ae0 and outer VLAN tag 111, include `ae0-111` for the *interface-set-name* variable.

```

[edit class-of-service interfaces]
user@host# edit interface-set ae0-111

```

6. Apply traffic shaping and queuing parameters to the SVLAN interface set.



TIP: You must configure the interface set in the static [edit class-of-service] hierarchy, not in the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy.

```

[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-set ae0-111]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile tcp1

```

7. Apply traffic shaping and queuing parameters to any remaining traffic on the SVLAN interface set.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-set ae0-111]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command and the **show class-of-service** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
dynamic-profiles {
  profile-dhcp-ipdemux {
    interfaces {
      interface-set "$junos-svlan-interface-set-name" {
        interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
          unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit";
        }
      }
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit";
      }
    }
  }
}

user@host# show class-of-service
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp1 {
      scheduler-map schedMap;
      shaping-rate 50m;
      guaranteed-rate 200k;
    }
    tcp3 {
      inactive: scheduler-map sslq0q1;
      shaping-rate 20m;
      guaranteed-rate 5m;
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    interface-set ae0-111 {
      output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
      output-traffic-control-profile-remaining tcp3;
    }
  }
}
```

Verification

To confirm that the configuration is correct, perform these tasks:

Verifying the Interfaces that are Included in the Interface Set

Purpose Verify the interfaces that are included in the interface set.

Action user@host> [show class-of-service interface-set](#)

Displaying Information for Active Subscribers

Purpose Display information for active subscribers.

Action user@host> [show subscribers](#) detail

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
 - [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile](#)
 - [Configuring Hierarchical Schedulers for CoS](#)
 - [Configuring Remaining Common Queues on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 56](#)

Applying CoS to Subscriber Interfaces

- [Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 145](#)
- [Applying Minimal Shaping and Scheduling to Remaining Subscriber Traffic on page 146](#)
- [Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 147](#)
- [Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 148](#)

Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile

After you configure the traffic shaping and scheduling CoS parameters in a dynamic profile, you apply them to an interface. The output traffic-control profile enables you to provide traffic scheduling to the interface.

To apply CoS attributes to an interface in a dynamic profile:

1. Specify that you want to apply CoS attributes to an interface in the dynamic profile.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service
```

2. Configure the interface name and logical interface using a variable, and apply the output traffic-control profile to the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces]  
user@host# set interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit  
          $junos-underlying-interface-unit output-traffic-control-profile profile-name
```

You can use one of the following methods to specify the output traffic-control profile you want to use:

- Reference the **\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile** predefined variable. At subscriber login, subscriber management takes one of the following actions, in the order listed:
 - a. If RADIUS is being used and it returns a value for the traffic-control profile, subscriber management uses the RADIUS value.
 - b. If RADIUS is not being used, subscriber management uses the default traffic-control profile (which is specified by the **predefined-variables-default** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles]** hierarchy).

For example:

```
user@host# set interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit output-traffic-control-profile
$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile
```

- Explicitly reference the name of the traffic-control profile.

For example:

```
user@host# set interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit output-traffic-control-profile tcp-sales-2
```

**Related
Documentation**

- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- *Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile*
- *Example: Maintaining a Constant Traffic Flow by Configuring a Static VLAN Interface with a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access*
- *Example: Configuring Dynamic Hierarchical Scheduling for Subscribers*
- [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 23](#)
- [CoS for Subscriber Access Overview on page 3](#)

Applying Minimal Shaping and Scheduling to Remaining Subscriber Traffic

It is beneficial to apply a remaining traffic-control profile to a logical interface to provide minimal CoS scheduling when you have not configured or over-provisioned Layer 3 schedulers. In the event that schedulers are not available, the remaining subscriber traffic receives the essential level of service.

To configure scheduling for remaining subscriber traffic:

1. Enable hierarchical scheduling for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set hierarchical-scheduler
```

2. Apply the remaining traffic-control profile to the port on which you enabled hierarchical scheduling.

```
[edit class-of-service interfaces interface-name]
user@host# set output-traffic-control-profile-remaining profile-name
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 145](#)

Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile

Rewrite rules define the marking for various CoS values, including DSCP, DSCP IPv6, IP precedence, and IEEE 802.1 CoS values. Rewrite rules have an associated forwarding class and code-point alias or bit set.



NOTE: By default, subscriber lawful intercept does not intercept DHCP control packets that are generated by the routing engine. To ensure that a DHCP control packet generated by the routing engine is intercepted, you need to configure the `ieee-802.1` rewrite-rule for VLAN demux.

For dynamic CoS, you define the rewrite rules mapping for the CoS values statically, then reference the rewrite rule configuration in the dynamic profile for the subscriber interface.

To configure a rewrite rule in a dynamic profile:

1. Define the rewrite-rules mapping for the traffic that passes through all queues on the interface. The available rewrite-rules types for dynamic CoS are **dscp**, **dscp-v6**, **ieee-802.1** and **inet-precedence**.

See *Configuring Rewrite Rules*.

2. Apply the rewrite-rules definition to the subscriber interface in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number]
user@host# edit rewrite-rules
```

3. Configure the applicable rewrite rule markers in the dynamic profile.

- For DSCP:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number rewrite-rules]
user@host# set dscp (rewrite-name | default)
```

- For DSCPv6:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number rewrite-rules]
user@host# set dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name | default)
```

- For IEEE 802.1:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number rewrite-rules]
user@host# set ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name | default) vlan-tag (outer | outer-and-inner)
```

- For inet-precedence:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number rewrite-rules]
user@host# set inet-precedence (rewrite-name | default)
```

- Related Documentation**
- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
 - *Example: Configuring Dynamic Hierarchical Scheduling for Subscribers*
 - [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 23](#)
 - [Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 148](#)
 - *Applying IEEE 802.1p Rewrite Rules to Dual VLAN Tags*
 - *Rewriting Packet Headers to Ensure Forwarding Behavior*

Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile

You can apply the classification map to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile.

For dynamic CoS, you define the classification map for the CoS values statically, then reference the classifier configuration in the dynamic profile for the subscriber interface.

To apply a classifier to an interface in a dynamic profile:

1. Define the classifier.

The available classifier types for dynamic CoS are **dscp**, **dscp-ipv6**, **ieee-802.1**, and **inet-precedence**.

See *Configuring Behavior Aggregate Classifiers*.

2. Apply the classifier definition to the subscriber interface in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit  
  logical-unit-number]  
user@host# edit classifiers
```

3. Configure the applicable classifiers in the dynamic profile.

- For DSCP:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit  
  logical-unit-number classifiers]  
user@host# set dscp (classifier-name | default)
```

- For DSCPv6:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit  
  logical-unit-number classifiers]  
user@host# set dscp-ipv6 (classifier-name | default)
```

- For IEEE 802.1:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit  
  logical-unit-number classifiers]  
user@host# set ieee-802.1 (classifier-name | default) vlan-tag (inner | outer)
```

- For inet-precedence:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service interfaces interface-name unit  
  logical-unit-number classifiers]  
user@host# set inet-precedence (classifier-name | default)
```

**Related
Documentation**

- For hardware requirements and configuration guidelines, see [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- *Example: Configuring Dynamic Hierarchical Scheduling for Subscribers*
- [Verifying the Scheduling and Shaping Configuration for Subscriber Access on page 23](#)
- [Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 147](#)
- *Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic*

PART 2

Configuring Dynamic Filters and Policers

- [Dynamic Firewall Filters Overview on page 153](#)
- [Configuring Static Firewall Filters That Are Dynamically Applied on page 157](#)
- [Streamlining Processing of Chains of Static Filters on page 165](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Static or Fast Update Filters to an Interface on page 171](#)
- [Configuring Filters That Are Created Dynamically on page 175](#)
- [Using Ascend Data Filters to Implement Firewalls Based on RADIUS Attributes on page 217](#)
- [Configuring Fast Update Filters to Provide More Efficient Processing Over Classic Static Filters on page 233](#)
- [Defending Against DoS and DDoS Attacks Using Unicast RPF and Fail Filters on page 253](#)
- [Improving Scaling and Performance of Filters on Static Subscriber Interfaces on page 263](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Service Sets on page 267](#)
- [Configuring Rate-Limiting Premium and Non-Premium Traffic on an Interface Using Hierarchical Policers on page 269](#)
- [Monitoring and Managing Firewalls for Subscriber Access on page 287](#)

Dynamic Firewall Filters Overview

- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153](#)
- [Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order on page 154](#)

Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters

Firewall filters provide rules that define whether to accept or reject packets that are transiting an interface on a router. The subscriber management feature supports four categories of firewall filters:

- Classic filters are static filters that are applied to an interface dynamically. They are compiled at commit time and then, when a service is activated, an interface-specific filter is created and attached to a logical interface. This dynamic application is performed by associating input or output filters with a dynamic profile. When triggered, a dynamic profile applies the filter to an interface. Because classic filters are static, they cannot contain subscriber-specific terms (also called rules).
- Parameterized filters allow you to implement customized filters for each subscriber session. In parameterized filters, you use variables to define a filter. When services are activated for a subscriber, actual values such as policing rates, destination addresses, or ports are substituted for the variables and are used to create filters.
- Ascend-Data-Filters allow you to create dynamic filters based on values received from the RADIUS server in the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute (RADIUS attribute 242). The filter is configured on the RADIUS server and contains rules that specifically match conditions for traffic and define an action for the router to perform. When services are activated for a subscriber, a filter is created based on the values in the RADIUS attribute. You can also use Ascend-Data-Filters to create static filters by configuring the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute in a dynamic profile.
- Fast update filters are similar to classic filters. However, fast update filters support subscriber-specific, rather than interface-specific, filter values. Fast update filters also allow individual filter terms to be incrementally added or removed from filters without requiring that the entire filter be recompiled for each modification. Fast update filters are essential for networking environments in which multiple subscribers share the same logical interface.

You configure firewall filters to determine whether to accept or reject traffic before it enters or exits an interface to which the firewall filter is applied. An *input* (or *ingress*)

firewall filter is applied to packets that are entering a network. An *output* (or *egress*) firewall filter is applied to packets that are exiting a network. You can configure firewall filters to subject packets to filtering or class-of-service (CoS) marking (grouping similar types of traffic together and treating each type of traffic as a class with its own level of service priority).

**Related
Documentation**

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 217](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 175](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 234](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 172](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 171](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 205](#)

Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order

You can force filter processing to occur in a particular order by using the **precedence** statement. You specify a precedence for input and output filters within a dynamic profile at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces (*interface-name* | demux0) unit *logical-unit-number* family *family*]** hierarchy level.

The precedence range is from 0 through 250. Setting a lower precedence value for a filter gives it a higher precedence within the dynamic profile. A precedence of zero (the default) gives the filter the highest precedence. If no precedence is specified, the filter receives a precedence of zero (highest precedence). Filters with matching precedence (zero or otherwise) are applied in random order.

Before you define a precedence for a filter in a dynamic profile.

1. Create the filters you want to attach to the dynamic profile.

See *Firewall Filters Overview* for information about firewall filters and how to create them.

2. Create a basic dynamic profile.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

3. Attach the filters to the dynamic profile.

See “Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type” on page 172, “Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type” on page 171, or “Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables” on page 205.

To define a precedence for an input and output filter:

1. Specify the input filter precedence in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number  
  family family]  
user@host# set filter input precedence 50
```

2. Specify the output filter precedence in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number  
  family family]  
user@host# set filter output precedence 5
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
 - [Firewall Filters Overview](#)

Configuring Static Firewall Filters That Are Dynamically Applied

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
- [Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 160](#)
- [Examples: Configuring Static Filters on page 160](#)

Classic Filters Overview

The dynamic firewall feature supports classic filters, which are static filters that are applied to an interface dynamically. They are compiled at commit time and then, when a service is activated, an interface-specific clone of the filter is created and attached to a logical interface. This dynamic application is performed by associating input or output filters with a dynamic profile.

This overview covers:

- [Classic Filter Types on page 157](#)
- [Classic Filter Components on page 158](#)
- [Classic Filter Processing on page 158](#)
- [Guidelines for Creating and Applying Classic Filters for Subscriber Interfaces on page 159](#)

Classic Filter Types

The following classic filter types are supported:

- **Port (Layer 2) firewall filter**—Port firewall filters apply to Layer 2 switch ports. You can apply port firewall filters only in the ingress direction on a physical port.
- **VLAN firewall filter**—VLAN firewall filters provide access control for packets that enter a VLAN, are bridged within a VLAN, and leave a VLAN. You can apply VLAN firewall filters in both ingress and egress directions on a VLAN. VLAN firewall filters are applied to all packets that are forwarded to or forwarded from the VLAN.
- **Router (Layer 3) firewall filter**—You can apply a router firewall filter in both ingress and egress directions on Layer 3 (routed) interfaces.

Classic Filter Components

When creating a classic filter, you first define the family address type (**inet** or **inet6**) and then you define one or more terms that specify the filtering criteria and the action to take when a match occurs.

Each term, or rule, consists of the following components:

- Match conditions—Specifies values or fields that the packet must contain. You can define various match conditions, including:
 - IP source address field
 - IP destination address field
 - Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) or User Datagram Protocol (UDP) source port field
 - IP protocol field
 - Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packet type
 - TCP flags
 - interfaces
- Actions—Specifies what to do when a match condition occurs. Possible actions are to accept or discard a packet. In addition, packets can be counted to collect statistical information. If no action is specified for a term, the default action is to accept the packet.

Classic Filter Processing

The order of the terms within a classic filter is important. Packets are tested against each term in the order in which the terms are listed in the firewall filter configuration. When a firewall filter contains multiple terms, the router takes a top-down approach and compares a packet against the first term in the firewall filter. If the packet matches the first term, the router executes the action defined by that term to either accept or reject the packet, and no other terms are evaluated. If the router does not find a match between the packet and first term, it then compares the packet to the next term in the firewall filter by using the same match process. If no match occurs between the packet and the second term, the router continues to compare the packet to each successive term defined in the firewall filter until a match is found. If a packet does not match any terms in a firewall filter, the default action is to discard the packet.

You can also specify a precedence (from 0 through 255) for input and output filters within a dynamic profile to force filter processing in a particular order. Setting a lower precedence value for a filter gives it a higher precedence within the dynamic profile. Filters with lower precedence values are applied to interfaces before filters with higher precedence values. A precedence of zero (the default) gives the filter the highest precedence. If no precedence is specified, the filter receives a precedence of zero (highest precedence). Filters with matching precedence (zero or otherwise) are applied in random order.



NOTE: Dynamic filters do not process outbound packets that are sourced from the routing engine. To filter outbound packets that are sourced from the routing engine, you can create static outbound filters for each interface.

Guidelines for Creating and Applying Classic Filters for Subscriber Interfaces

Dynamic configuration of firewall filters is supported. However, you can also continue to create static firewall filters for interfaces as you do normally, and then dynamically apply those filters to statically created interfaces using dynamic profiles. You can also use dynamic profiles to attach input and output filters through RADIUS.

When creating and applying filters, keep the following in mind:

- Dynamic application of only input and output filters is supported.
- The filters must be interface-specific.
- You can create family-specific **inet** and **inet6** filters.
- You can create interface-specific filters at the **unit** level that apply to any family type (**inet** or **inet6**) configured on the interface.
- You can add or remove both IPv4 and IPv6 filters with the same service activation or deactivation.
- You can remove one filter type without impacting the other type of filter. For example, you can remove IPv6 filters and leave the current IPv4 filters active.
- You can chain up to five input filters and four output filters together.
- If you do not configure and apply a filter, the interface uses the default group filter configuration.
- You cannot modify or delete a firewall filter while subscribers on the same logical interface are bound.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 234](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 172](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 171](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 205](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration on page 287](#)

Basic Classic Filter Syntax

This section provides the basic classic filter CLI statement syntax. The first part of this syntax provides the CLI statements to associate an input and output filter with a dynamic profile. The second part of this syntax represents the configured input and output filters applied to the dynamic profile. When a DHCP event occurs, the dynamic profile applies the specified filters to the DHCP client interface on the router.

```
[edit]
dynamic-profiles [profile-name] {
  interfaces {
    [$junos-interface-ifd-name] {
      unit [$junos-underlying-interface-unit] {
        family family {
          filter {
            input {
              [filter-name];
              precedence [precedence];
            }
            output {
              [filter-name];
              precedence [precedence];
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
[edit]
firewall {
  family [family] {
    filter [filter-name] {
      [desired filter configuration]
    }
    filter [filter-name] {
      [desired filter configuration]
    }
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 171](#)
 - [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153](#)

Examples: Configuring Static Filters

This topic provides some static filter configuration examples.

```
firewall {
  policer p1 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 5m;
```

```
        burst-size-limit 10m;
    }
    then discard;
}
family inet {
    filter dfwd {
        interface-specific;
        term 1 {
            from {
                source-address {
                    192.51.100.10/24;
                }
            }
            then {
                count c1;
                next term;
            }
        }
        term 2 {
            from {
                source-address {
                    192.51.100.20/24;
                }
            }
            then count c2;
        }
        term 3 {
            then accept;
        }
    }
    filter dfwd1 {
        interface-specific;
        term 1 {
            from {
                address {
                    192.51.100.10/24;
                }
            }
            then {
                discard;
            }
        }
    }
}
filter tos {
    interface-specific;
    term 1 {
        from {
            precedence priority;
        }
        then forwarding-class assured-forwarding;
    }
    term 2 {
        then {
            log;
            accept;
        }
    }
}
```

```
    }
  }
  filter dfwd2 {
    interface-specific;
    term 1 {
      from {
        forwarding-class best-effort;
      }
      then {
        sample;
        forwarding-class expedited-forwarding;
      }
    }
    term 2 {
      then accept;
    }
  }
  filter nodhcp {
    term dhcpdiscover {
      from {
        protocol udp;
        source-port 68;
        destination-port 67;
      }
      then {
        discard;
      }
    }
    term others {
      then accept;
    }
  }
  filter p1 {
    interface-specific;
    term 1 {
      from {
        precedence priority;
      }
      then {
        policer p1;
        log;
      }
    }
    term 2 {
      then accept;
    }
  }
  filter dscp {
    interface-specific;
    term 1 {
      from {
        dscp af11;
      }
      then log;
    }
    term 2 {
```



```
        then accept;
    }
}
filter tcm {
    interface-specific;
    term 1 {
        from {
            dscp af11;
        }
        then policer p1;
    }
    term 2 {
        then accept;
    }
}
}
}
traceoptions {
    flag dynamic;
}
}
```

Related Documentation

- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 172](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 171](#)

Streamlining Processing of Chains of Static Filters

- [Configuring Firewall Filter Bypass on page 165](#)
- [Example: Bypassing Firewall Filters on page 166](#)

Configuring Firewall Filter Bypass

You can streamline the filter process, decrease the amount of packet handling for each filter in a chain, and effectively bypass unnecessary filters by using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination at the `[edit firewall family family-name filter filter-name term term-name]` hierarchy level.

To bypass firewall filters using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination, you configure the **service-filter-hit** action in at least one filter in the chain and configure **service-filter-hit** match condition in any subsequent filters that you want to bypass. All packets must pass through each filter in a chain. However, after the **service-filter-hit** flag is set in a packet, the packet “bypasses” any subsequent filters that contain the **service-filter-hit** match condition and more efficiently passes (accepts) marked packets and accelerating the filter process.



NOTE: When using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination, the order in which the filters are applied is important. You can ensure the order in which the filters are processed by specifying a filter precedence value for the interface. See [“Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order” on page 154](#) for more information about dynamic filter processing.

To bypass filter processing:

1. Specify the **service-filter-hit** action for any filters in a filter chain.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter video term 1]  
user@host# set then service-filter-hit
```

When the match conditions for the filter are met, the **service-filter-hit** action is set to indicate to subsequent filters that further processing is unnecessary.

2. Specify the **service-filter-hit** match condition in any filters with a lower precedence (that is, a higher [precedence](#) statement value) that you want to detect **service-filter-hit** actions applied from previous filters in the chain.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter data term 1]
user@host# set from service-filter-hit
```

3. Configure the filter to pass (accept) any packet that has a **service-filter-hit** action applied from any previous filters.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter data term 1]
user@host# set then accept
```

Related Documentation

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
- [Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order on page 154](#)
- [Example: Bypassing Firewall Filters on page 166](#)

Example: Bypassing Firewall Filters

This example describes how to configure multiple filters using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination and contains the following sections:

- [Before You Begin on page 166](#)
- [Filter Bypass Overview on page 166](#)
- [Configuring Filter Bypass on page 167](#)

Before You Begin

When using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination, keep the following in mind:

- The order in which the filters are applied is important. You can ensure the order in which the filters are processed by specifying a filter precedence value for the interface. See [“Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order” on page 154](#) for more information about dynamic filter processing and how to use the [precedence](#) statement.

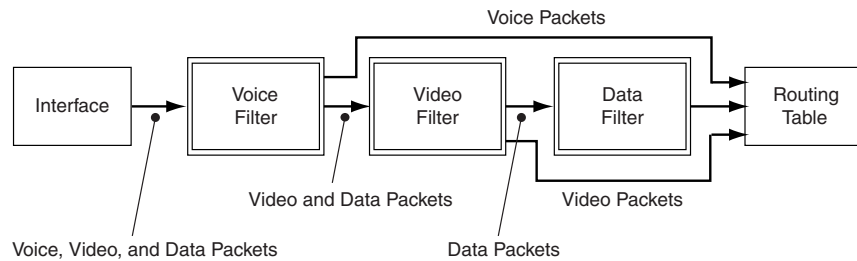
Filter Bypass Overview

Packets must pass through each filter in a chain. However, if you create a chain of filters to process different types of packets (for example, voice, video, and data packets), you can streamline the filter process, decreasing the amount of packet handling for each filter in the chain, effectively bypassing unnecessary filters, by using the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination at the `[edit firewall family family-name filter filter-name term term-name]` hierarchy level.

[Figure 5 on page 167](#) shows the logical processing flow through a chain of three filters (voice, video, and data) where only processing for a specific data type is desired. This configuration example shows an ingress filter flow. Though subsequent ingress filters in a chain can detect whether the **service-filter-hit** action is set, egress filters do not. To

bypass egress filters, you must also configure the **service-filter-hit** match/action combination on those filters.

Figure 5: Logical Flow Example for Filter Bypass Processing



g017470

Configuring Filter Bypass

- [Configuring the Voice Filter on page 167](#)
- [Configuring the Video Filter on page 168](#)
- [Configuring the Data Filter on page 168](#)
- [Results on page 168](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example:

```

[edit]
set firewall filter voice term T1 from address 203.0.113.11/32
set firewall filter voice term T1 from source-port 5004-5005
set firewall filter voice term T1 then forwarding-class assured-forwarding service-filter-hit
  accept
set firewall filter voice term default then accept
set firewall filter video term T1 from service-filter-hit
set firewall filter video term T1 then accept
set firewall filter video term T2 from source-address 203.0.113.100/32
set firewall filter video term T2 then policer video-policer service-filter-hit accept
set firewall filter video term default then accept
set firewall filter data term T1 from service-filter-hit
set firewall filter data term T1 then accept
set firewall filter data term T2 then policer data-policer service-filter-hit accept
  
```

Configuring the Voice Filter

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the voice filter for the logical flow in [Figure 5 on page 167](#):

1. Configure the filter to apply the assured forwarding class and set the **service-filter-hit** action for traffic from a specific address and port range (over which voice traffic is expected).

```

[edit]
set firewall filter voice term T1 from address 203.0.113.11/32
set firewall filter voice term T1 from source-port 5004-5005
set firewall filter voice term T1 then forwarding-class assured-forwarding
  service-filter-hit accept
  
```

2. Configure the filter default action to pass (accept) packet traffic from any other address or port range.

[edit]

set firewall filter voice term default then accept

Configuring the Video Filter

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the video filter for the logical flow in [Figure 5 on page 167](#):

1. Configure the filter to pass (accept) incoming packets that are tagged by the **service-filter-hit** action.

[edit]
set firewall filter video term T1 from service-filter-hit
set firewall filter video term T1 then accept
2. Configure the filter to apply a video policer and set the **service-filter-hit** action for traffic from a specific address (over which video traffic is expected).

[edit]

set firewall filter video term T2 from source-address 203.0.113.100/32
set firewall filter video term T2 then policer video-policer service-filter-hit accept

3. Configure the filter default action to pass (accept) packet traffic from any other address or port range.

[edit]

set firewall filter video term default then accept

Configuring the Data Filter

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the data filter for the logical flow in [Figure 5 on page 167](#):

1. Configure the filter to pass (accept) incoming packets that are tagged by the **service-filter-hit** action.

[edit]
set firewall filter data term T1 from service-filter-hit
set firewall filter data term T1 then accept
2. Configure the filter to apply a data policer and set the **service-filter-hit** action for traffic from a specific address (over which video traffic is expected).

[edit]

set firewall filter data term T2 then policer data-policer service-filter-hit accept

Results

Display the results of the configuration:

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# show
filter voice {
  term T1 {
    from {
      address {
        203.0.113.11/32;
      }
      source-port 5004-5005;
    }
    then {
      forwarding-class assured-forwarding;
      service-filter-hit;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term default {
    then accept;
  }
}
filter video {
  term T1 {
    from {
      service-filter-hit;
    }
    then accept;
  }
  term T2 {
    from {
      source-address {
        203.0.113.100/32;
      }
    }
    then {
      policer video_policer;
      service-filter-hit;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term default {
    then accept;
  }
}
filter data {
  term T1 {
    from {
      service-filter-hit;
    }
    then accept;
  }
  term T2 {
    then {
      policer data_policer;
      service-filter-hit;
      accept;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}  
}
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
- [Defining Dynamic Filter Processing Order on page 154](#)
- [Configuring Firewall Filter Bypass on page 165](#)

Dynamically Attaching Static or Fast Update Filters to an Interface

- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 171](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 172](#)

Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type

You can dynamically attach statically created filters for either IPv4 (**inet**) or IPv6 (**inet6**) interface types. These filters apply only to interfaces of the specified type.

Before you can attach a statically created filter using a dynamic profile.

1. Create the filters you want to attach.

See *Firewall Filters Overview* for information about classic firewall filters and how to create them. See [“Configuring Fast Update Filters” on page 238](#) for information about creating fast update filters.

2. Create a basic dynamic profile.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

To dynamically attach statically created input and output filters:

1. Specify the unit family type you want to use when dynamically attaching the filters.

- a. For IPv4 interfaces, specify the **inet** unit family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]  
user@host# set family inet
```

- b. For IPv6 interfaces, specify the **inet6** unit family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]  
user@host# set family inet6
```

2. Specify the input filter in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet]
user@host# set filter input static-input-filter
```

3. Specify the output filter in the dynamic profile.



NOTE: The following example specifies an optional precedence value for the output filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet]
user@host# set filter output static-output-filter precedence 50
```

Related Documentation

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 234](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 172](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 205](#)
- [Using Junos OS Defaults Groups](#)
- [Firewall Filters Overview](#)

Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type

You can dynamically attach statically created filters for any interface type. These filters apply to any interfaces that are created using the dynamic profile.



NOTE: For an L2TP LNS on MX Series routers, you can attach firewall for static LNS sessions by configuring these at logical interfaces directly on the inline services device (si-fpc/pic/port). RADIUS-configured firewall attachments are not supported.

Before you can attach a statically created filter using a dynamic profile.

1. Create the filters you want to attach.

See *Firewall Filters Overview* for information about classic firewall filters and how to create them. See [“Configuring Fast Update Filters” on page 238](#) for information about creating fast update filters.

2. Create a basic dynamic profile.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

To dynamically attach statically created input and output filters for all interfaces created dynamically using the dynamic profile:

1. Access the dynamic profile, interface, and unit that you want to use when applying the static filters.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1
```

2. Specify the input filter for the interface unit.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]
user@host# set filter input static-input-filter
```

3. Specify the output filter for the interface unit.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]
user@host# set filter output static-output-filter
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 234](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 171](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 205](#)
- [Using Junos OS Defaults Groups](#)
- [Firewall Filters Overview](#)

CHAPTER 18

Configuring Filters That Are Created Dynamically

- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 175](#)
- [Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables on page 176](#)
- [Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters on page 178](#)
- [Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters on page 179](#)
- [Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters on page 181](#)
- [Multiple Parameterized Filters on page 182](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 183](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 184](#)
- [Guidelines for Creating and Applying Parameterized Filters for Subscriber Interfaces on page 185](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic on page 186](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic on page 192](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers on page 197](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles on page 200](#)
- [Firewall Filter Terminating and Nonterminating Actions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles on page 201](#)
- [Interface-Shared Filters Overview on page 204](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 205](#)
- [Example: Implementing a Filter for Households That Use ACI-Based VLANs on page 207](#)
- [Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing on page 208](#)
- [Example: Firewall Dynamic Profile on page 209](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Filter to Exclude DHCPv6 and ICMPv6 Control Traffic for LAC Subscriber on page 210](#)

Parameterized Filters Overview

Parameterized filters allow you to implement customized filters for each subscriber session. In parameterized filters, you use variables called unique identifiers (UIDs) to

define your filter. When services are activated for a subscriber, actual values are substituted for the variables and are used to create filters.

Parameterized filters are configured under a dynamic profile. You can configure a general baseline filter under a dynamic profile and then provide specific variables of that filter when a dynamic session is activated. These variables can include policing rates, destination addresses, ports, and other items.

To provide better scaling, the system analyzes a dynamic profile, and then determines whether the set of variables for one session is the same as for a previous session. If a matching filter already exists, the session creates an interface-specific filter copy of that filter template. If the filter does not already exist, the session reads the configuration and compiles a new filter. This filter is installed as a template with an interface-specific filter copy for the current session pointing to it.

Related Documentation

- [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 184](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 183](#)
- [Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables on page 176](#)
- [Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters on page 179](#)
- [Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters on page 181](#)
- [Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing on page 208](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers on page 197](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic on page 186](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic on page 192](#)
- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153](#)

Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables

The system uses unique identifiers (UIDs) to aid with scaling. The UID enables the system to determine when configuration objects from multiple subscribers are identical and can be shared. In many situations, such as a filter definition, sharing a single filter among multiple subscribers instead of creating a new filter for every subscriber helps to conserve system resources.

Within a dynamic profile a UID is used to name a configuration object. The system assigns the value of the UID (the object's name) based upon all the variables contained within that configuration stanza along with the dynamic profile's name. The assigned UID value consists of the UID name combined with the string `_UID` and a unique number. For instance, the UID `$my-filter` might be given the value `my-filter_UID1022`.

You must first define a UID under the **variable** stanza using the option **uid**. The UID must be defined at the end, after all the variables that are assigned values externally.

```
dynamic-profile test-profile {  
  [variables] {
```

```

    ... [other variables] ...
    [my-filter] {
        uid;
    }
}

```

After a UID has been defined, it can then be used to name an object:

```

dynamic-profile test-profile {
    firewall {
        family inet {
            filter [$my-filter] {
                ... [filter definition that makes use of other variables] ...
            }
        }
    }
}

```

As previously described, the system assigns the value of **\$my-filter** depending on the values of the variables used within that filter's definition.

The UID is also used in any other place that the object's name is used. For example, here is an interface stanza to use **\$my-filter** as an input filter:

```

dynamic-profile [test-profile] {
    interfaces {
        [$junos-interface-ifd-name]" {
            unit [$junos-interface-unit] {
                family inet {
                    filter {
                        input [$my-filter];
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
}

```

You can define multiple configuration objects of the same type (that is, multiple filters) as long as each one uses its own, individual, UID. To ensure that the system selects the correct object when assigning a name, use the **uid-reference** variable.

When the uid-reference is used, it is effectively evaluated twice. First, the value of the uid-reference variable is retrieved. Second, that value is used as the name of a UID and that UID value is retrieved. A uid-reference with a value that is not the name of a UID is considered an error.

A uid-reference is defined similarly to any other variable:

```

dynamic-profile [test-profile] {
    variables {
        [my-filter-selector] {
            uid-reference;
        }
    }
}

```

```
}
```

A uid-reference is used wherever the name of the object is needed. One example is the name of the input filter in the following interface stanza:

```
dynamic-profile [test-profile] {  
  interfaces {  
    [$junos-interface-ifd-name] {  
      unit [$junos-interface-unit] {  
        family inet {  
          filter {  
            input [$my-filter-selector];  
          }  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Consider the case where two parameterized filters are defined: **\$my-filter-1** and **\$my-filter-2**. The **\$my-filter-selector** variable might be assigned the value **my-filter-1** or **my-filter-2**, depending upon which filter is appropriate.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters on page 178](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 183](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 184](#)

Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters

This topic discusses how to configure unique identifiers (UIDs) that can then be used in parameterized filters. The dynamic profile obtains and replaces data for these variables from an incoming client data packet.

To configure unique identifiers for parameterized filters in a dynamic profile:

1. Access the desired dynamic profile.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles Profile1  
[edit dynamic-profiles Profile1]
```

2. Configure the UIDs.

If the value for the variable UID comes from RADIUS, configure the variable as a UID reference.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles Profile1]  
user@host# set variable policer1 uid  
user@host# set variable policer2 uid  
user@host# set variable filter1 uid  
user@host# set variable filter2 uid  
user@host# set variables in-filter uid-reference
```


Example of UIDs that can be used in parameterized filters:

```
dynamic profile {
  Profile1 {
    variables {
      policer1 uid;
      filter1 uid;
      policer2 uid;
      filter2 uid;
      in-filter {
        uid-reference;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables on page 176](#)
 - [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 175](#)
 - *Dynamic Variables Overview*
 - *Junos OS Predefined Variables*

Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters

In the following sample configuration, the **my-svc-prof** profile provides two different filters: **my-filt-1gw** and **my-filt-2gw**. These filters match on either one or two gateway addresses and apply a policer for that traffic. The name of the filter to apply, the gateway addresses, and the bandwidth for the policer are passed into the service profile from the RADIUS service activation. The uid-reference type supports selection of a particular UID generated object out of multiple objects in the profile. The UID type indicates that a variable is used for UID generation.

```
dynamic-profile {
  [my-svc-prof] {
    variable {
      [my-in-filter] {
        mandatory;
        uid-reference;
      }
      gw1 {
        mandatory;
      }
      gw2 {
        mandatory;
      }
      bw {
        mandatory;
      }
      my-filt-1gw {
        uid;
      }
      my-filt-2gw {
        uid;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
    [my-policer] {
        uid;
    }
}
interfaces {
    [$junos-interface-ifd-name] {
        unit [$junos-underlying-interface-unit] {
            family inet {
                filter {
                    input [$my-in-filter];
                }
            }
        }
    }
}
firewall {
    policer [$my-policer] {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit $bw;
            burst-size-limit 15000;
        }
        then discard;
    }
    family inet {
        filter [$my-filt-1gw] {
            interface-specific;
            term t0 {
                from {
                    destination-address $gw1;
                }
                then {
                    policer [$my-policer];
                }
            }
            term last {
                then {
                    count drops;
                    discard;
                }
            }
        }
        filter [$my-filt-2gw] {
            interface-specific;
            term t0 {
                from {
                    destination-address {
                        $gw1;
                        $gw2;
                    }
                }
                then {
                    policer [$my-policer];
                }
            }
            term last {
```

```

        then {
            count drops;
            discard;
        }
    }
}
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

Related Documentation

- [Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters on page 181](#)
- [Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing on page 208](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 175](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 183](#)

Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters

In the following example, the client session is created on the ge-1/0/0.7 interface and this service is activated:

```
my-svc-prof(my-filt-1gw, 198.51.100.239/32, 0, 5m)
```

A dynamic profile is created by the process. The UIDs assigned by the process are based on the parameters being passed in as well as the sessions previously created.

```

dynamic-profile {
  [my-svc-prof] {
    interfaces {
      ge-1/0/0 {
        unit 7 {
          family inet {
            filter {
              input my-filt-1gw_UID1022;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
firewall {
  policer my-policer_UID1005 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 5m;
      burst-size-limit 15000;
    }
    then discard;
  }
  family inet {
    filter my-filt-1gw_UID1022 {
      interface-specific;
      term t0 {
        from {

```

```
        destination-address 198.51.100.239/32;
    }
    then {
        policer my-policer_UID1005;
    }
}
term last {
    then {
        count drops;
        discard;
    }
}
}
filter my-filt-2gw_UID11018 {
    interface-specific;
    term t0 {
        from {
            destination-address {
                198.51.100.239/32;
                0;
            }
        }
        then {
            policer my-policer_UID1005;
        }
    }
    term last {
        then {
            count drops;
            discard;
        }
    }
}
}
}
}
```

Related Documentation

- [Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters on page 179](#)
- [Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing on page 208](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 175](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 183](#)

Multiple Parameterized Filters

Differing filter match conditions can be achieved by allowing the filter that is being attached to be selected by the unique-identifier--reference capabilities of parameterized filters. If a variable number of terms or varying match conditions are needed, multiple filters are defined. When the service is activated, that activation will select the particular filter that should be applied in the stanza specifying the interface, unit, family and input/output filter:

```

interfaces {
  ge-1/0/0 {
    unit 7 {
      family inet {
        filter {
          input my-filt-1gw-uid1022;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

- Related Documentation**
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 175](#)
 - [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 184](#)

Parameterized Filter Processing Overview

When creating a parameterized filter, you first define the family address type (**inet**, **inet6**, or **any**) and then you define one or more terms that specify the filtering criteria and the action to take when a match occurs.

Each term, or rule, consists of the following components:

- Match conditions—Specifies values or fields that the packet must contain. You can define various match conditions, including:
 - IP source address field
 - IP destination address field
 - Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) or User Datagram Protocol (UDP) source port field
 - IP protocol field
 - Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) packet type
 - TCP flags
 - interfaces
- Actions—Specifies what to do when a match condition occurs. Possible actions are to accept or discard a packet. In addition, packets can be counted to collect statistical information. If no action is specified for a term, the default action is to accept the packet.

The processing of parameterized filters is the same as classic filters. The order of the terms within a parameterized filter is important. Packets are tested against each term in the order in which the terms are listed in the firewall filter configuration. When a firewall filter contains multiple terms, the router takes a top-down approach and compares a packet against the first term in the firewall filter. If the packet matches the first term, the router executes the action defined by that term to either accept or reject the packet, and no other terms are evaluated. If the router does not find a match between the packet

and first term, it then compares the packet to the next term in the firewall filter by using the same match process. If no match occurs between the packet and the second term, the router continues to compare the packet to each successive term defined in the firewall filter until a match is found. If a packet does not match any terms in a firewall filter, the default action is to discard the packet.

You can also specify a precedence (from 0 through 255) for input and output filters within a dynamic profile to force filter processing in a particular order. Setting a lower precedence value for a filter gives it a higher precedence within the dynamic profile. Filters with lower precedence values are applied to interfaces before filters with higher precedence values. A precedence of zero (the default) gives the filter the highest precedence. If no precedence is specified, the filter receives a precedence of zero (highest precedence). Filters with matching precedence (zero or otherwise) are applied in an unspecified order.



NOTE: Parameterized filters do not support outbound packets that are sourced from the routing engine.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 184](#)

Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations

Keep the following considerations in mind when configuring parameterized filters.

- [Subscriber IP Address on page 184](#)
- [Interaction with Static Configuration on page 184](#)
- [Interface-Specific Dynamic Service Filters on page 185](#)
- [Service Session Support on page 185](#)
- [Filter Naming Conventions on page 185](#)

Subscriber IP Address

In most deployment scenarios, the interface is based on the subscriber's IP address. Because subscribers may not be unique, they cannot be used in determining similar filters and policers. Do not use the `junos-subscriber-ip-address` IP address as a match candidate. Doing so causes unique filters per subscriber, which inhibits scaling.

Interaction with Static Configuration

Searching for a filter to attach takes place in the following order:

1. Static filter. For example, `firewall family inet filter my-filter`.
2. Fast update filter within the current dynamic profile. For example, `dynamic-profile [profile-name] firewall family inet fast-update-filter my-filter`.
3. Parameterized filter within the current dynamic profile. For example, `dynamic-profile [profile-name] firewall family inet filter`.

The following static configuration objects may be referenced by a parameterized filter. The search order is first in the static configuration and then in the current dynamic-profile:

- firewall policer
- firewall hierarchical-policer
- three-color policer
- policy-options prefix-list

If an object in the static configuration is being used by an active parameterized filter, you cannot delete that object from the configuration while the subscriber is logged in.

Interface-Specific Dynamic Service Filters

All dynamic service filters must be defined as interface-specific.

Service Session Support

Parameterized filters and policers are supported for service activations only, not client sessions.

Filter Naming Conventions

The base filter name is based on the interface and direction (ingress and egress) appended to it. With parameterized filters, the filter-naming process comes from the UID.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration on page 287](#)
- [Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables on page 176](#)
- [Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters on page 179](#)
- [Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing on page 208](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 183](#)

Guidelines for Creating and Applying Parameterized Filters for Subscriber Interfaces

You can configure dynamic or static firewall filters. When you use statically configured firewall filters, you then dynamically apply those filters to statically created interfaces using dynamic profiles. You can also use dynamic profiles to attach input and output filters through RADIUS.

When creating and applying filters, keep the following in mind:

- Dynamic application of only input and output filters is supported.
- The filters must be interface-specific.
- You can create family-specific **any**, **inet**, and **inet6** filters.

- You can create interface-specific filters at the **unit** level that apply to any family type (**any**, **inet**, or **inet6**) configured on the interface.
- You can add or remove filters of different family types with the same service activation or deactivation.
- You can remove one filter type without impacting the other type of filter. For example, you can remove IPv6 filters and leave the current IPv4 filters active.
- You can chain up to five input filters and four output filters together.
- If you do not configure and apply a filter, the interface uses the default group filter configuration.
- You cannot modify a firewall filter while subscribers on the same logical interface are bound.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Parameterized Filter Processing Overview on page 183](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Configuration Considerations on page 184](#)

Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic

You can configure a parameterized filter with match conditions for Internet Protocol version 4 (IPv4) traffic (**family inet**).



NOTE: For MX Series routers with MPCs, you need to initialize certain new firewall filters by walking the corresponding SNMP MIB, for example, `show snmp mib walk name ascii`. This forces Junos to learn the filter counters and ensure that the filter statistics are displayed. This guidance applies to all enhanced mode firewall filters, filters with flexible conditions, and filters with certain terminating actions. See those topics, listed under Related Documentation, for details.

Table 18 on page 186 describes the *match-conditions* you can configure at the `[edit firewall family inet filter filter-name term term-name from]` hierarchy level.

Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic

| Match Condition | Description |
|---|---|
| <code>address address [except]</code> | Match the IPv4 source or destination address field unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv4 source or destination address field. |
| <code>destination-address address [except]</code> | Match the IPv4 destination address field unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv4 destination address field. |
| | You cannot specify both the address and destination-address match conditions in the same term. |

Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition | Description |
|--|--|
| destination-port <i>number</i> | <p>Match the UDP or TCP destination port field.</p> <p>You cannot specify both the port and destination-port match conditions in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the protocol udp or protocol tcp match statement in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the port numbers are also listed): afs (1483), bgp (179), biff (512), bootpc (68), bootps (67), cmd (514), cvspserver (2401), dhcp (67), domain (53), eklogin (2105), ekshell (2106), exec (512), finger (79), ftp (21), ftp-data (20), http (80), https (443), ident (113), imap (143), kerberos-sec (88), klogin (543), kpasswd (761), krb-prop (754), krbupdate (760), kshell (544), ldap (389), ldp (646), login (513), mobileip-agent (434), mobileip-mn (435), msdp (639), netbios-dgm (138), netbios-ns (137), netbios-ssn (139), nfsd (2049), nntp (119), ntalk (518), ntp (123), pop3 (110), pptp (1723), printer (515), radacct (1813), radius (1812), rip (520), rkinit (2108), smtp (25), snmp (161), snmptrap (162), snpp (444), socks (1080), ssh (22), sunrpc (111), syslog (514), tacacs (49), tacacs-ds (65), talk (517), telnet (23), tftp (69), timed (525), who (513), or xmcp (177).</p> |
| destination-port-except <i>number</i> | <p>Do not match the UDP or TCP destination port field. For details, see the destination-port match condition.</p> |
| destination-prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i> [<i>except</i>] | <p>Match destination prefixes in the specified list unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the destination prefixes in the specified list.</p> <p>Specify the name of a prefix list defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> |

Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| dscp number | <p>Match the Differentiated Services code point (DSCP). The DiffServ protocol uses the type-of-service (ToS) byte in the IP header. The most significant 6 bits of this byte form the DSCP. For more information, see <i>Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic</i>.</p> <p>Starting in Junos OS Release 13.3R7, support was added for filtering on Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) and forwarding class for Routing Engine sourced packets, including IS-IS packets encapsulated in generic routing encapsulation (GRE). Subsequently, when upgrading from a previous version of Junos OS where you have both a class of service (CoS) and firewall filter, and both include DSCP or forwarding class filter actions, the criteria in the firewall filter automatically takes precedence over the CoS settings. The same is true when creating new configurations; that is, where the same settings exist, the firewall filter takes precedence over the CoS, regardless of which was created first.</p> <p>You can specify a numeric value from 0 through 63. To specify the value in hexadecimal form, include 0x as a prefix. To specify the value in binary form, include b as a prefix.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RFC 3246, <i>An Expedited Forwarding PHB (Per-Hop Behavior)</i>, defines one code point: ef (46). • RFC 2597, <i>Assured Forwarding PHB Group</i>, defines 4 classes, with 3 drop precedences in each class, for a total of 12 code points: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • af11 (10), af12 (12), af13 (14) • af21 (18), af22 (20), af23 (22) • af31 (26), af32 (28), af33 (30) • af41 (34), af42 (36), af43 (38) |
| dscp-except number | Do not match on the DSCP number. For more information, see the dscp match condition. |
| forwarding-class class | <p>Match the forwarding class of the packet.</p> <p>Specify assured-forwarding, best-effort, expedited-forwarding, or network-control.</p> <p>For information about forwarding classes and router-internal output queues, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p> |
| forwarding-class-except class | Do not match the forwarding class of the packet. For details, see the forwarding-class match condition. |

Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition | Description |
|---|---|
| icmp-code <i>number</i> | <p>Match the ICMP message code field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the protocol icmp match condition in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, you must also configure the icmp-type <i>message-type</i> match condition in the same term. An ICMP message code provides more specific information than an ICMP message type, but the meaning of an ICMP message code is dependent on the associated ICMP message type.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed). The keywords are grouped by the ICMP type with which they are associated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> parameter-problem: ip-header-bad (0), required-option-missing (1) redirect: redirect-for-host (1), redirect-for-network (0), redirect-for-tos-and-host (3), redirect-for-tos-and-net (2) time-exceeded: ttl-eq-zero-during-reassembly (1), ttl-eq-zero-during-transit (0) unreachable: communication-prohibited-by-filtering (13), destination-host-prohibited (10), destination-host-unknown (7), destination-network-prohibited (9), destination-network-unknown (6), fragmentation-needed (4), host-precedence-violation (14), host-unreachable (1), host-unreachable-for-TOS (12), network-unreachable (0), network-unreachable-for-TOS (11), port-unreachable (3), precedence-cutoff-in-effect (15), protocol-unreachable (2), source-host-isolated (8), source-route-failed (5) |
| icmp-code-except <i>message-code</i> | Do not match the ICMP message code field. For details, see the icmp-code match condition. |
| icmp-type <i>number</i> | <p>Match the ICMP message type field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the protocol icmp match condition in the same term.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): echo-reply (0), echo-request (8), info-reply (16), info-request (15), mask-request (17), mask-reply (18), parameter-problem (12), redirect (5), router-advertisement (9), router-solicit (10), source-quench (4), time-exceeded (11), timestamp (13), timestamp-reply (14), or unreachable (3).</p> |
| icmp-type-except <i>message-type</i> | Do not match the ICMP message type field. For details, see the icmp-type match condition. |
| loss-priority <i>level</i> | <p>Match the packet loss priority (PLP) level.</p> <p>Specify a single level or multiple levels: low, medium-low, medium-high, or high.</p> <p>For IP traffic on MX Series routers with Enhanced II Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs), you must include the tri-color statement at the [edit class-of-service] hierarchy level to commit a PLP configuration with any of the four levels specified. If the tri-color statement is not enabled, you can only configure the high and low levels. This applies to all protocol families.</p> <p>For information about the tri-color statement, see <i>Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policies</i>. For information about using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic</i>.</p> |

Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition | Description |
|--|---|
| loss-priority-except level | Do not match the PLP level. For details, see the loss-priority match condition. |
| packet-length bytes | Match the length of the received packet, in bytes. The length refers only to the IP packet, including the packet header, and does not include any Layer 2 encapsulation overhead. |
| packet-length-except bytes | Do not match the length of the received packet, in bytes. For details, see the packet-length match type. |
| port number | <p>Match the UDP or TCP source or destination port field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, you cannot configure the destination-port match condition or the source-port match condition in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the protocol udp or protocol tcp match statement in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the text synonyms listed under the destination-port match condition.</p> |
| port-except number | Do not match either the source or destination UDP or TCP port field. For details, see the port match condition. |
| precedence ip-precedence-value | <p>Match the IP precedence field.</p> <p>In place of the numeric field value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): critical-ecp (0xa0), flash (0x60), flash-override (0x80), immediate (0x40), internet-control (0xc0), net-control (0xe0), priority (0x20), or routine (0x00). You can specify precedence in hexadecimal, binary, or decimal form.</p> |
| precedence-except ip-precedence-value | <p>Do not match the IP precedence field.</p> <p>In place of the numeric field value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): critical-ecp (0xa0), flash (0x60), flash-override (0x80), immediate (0x40), internet-control (0xc0), net-control (0xe0), priority (0x20), or routine (0x00). You can specify precedence in hexadecimal, binary, or decimal form.</p> |
| prefix-list prefix-list-name [except] | <p>Match the prefixes of the source or destination address fields to the prefixes in the specified list unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the prefixes of the source or destination address fields to the prefixes in the specified list.</p> <p>The prefix list is defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list prefix-list-name] hierarchy level.</p> |
| protocol number | Match the IP protocol type field. In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): ah (51), dstopts (60), egp (8), esp (50), fragment (44), gre (47), hop-by-hop (0), icmp (1), icmp6 (58), icmpv6 (58), igmp (2), ipip (4), ipv6 (41), ospf (89), pim (103), rsvp (46), sctp (132), tcp (6), udp (17), or vrrp (112). |
| protocol-except number | Do not match the IP protocol type field. In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): ah (51), dstopts (60), egp (8), esp (50), fragment (44), gre (47), hop-by-hop (0), icmp (1), icmp6 (58), icmpv6 (58), igmp (2), ipip (4), ipv6 (41), ospf (89), pim (103), rsvp (46), sctp (132), tcp (6), udp (17), or vrrp (112). |

Table 18: Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition | Description |
|--|---|
| service-filter-hit | Match a packet received from a filter where a service-filter-hit action was applied. |
| source-address <i>address</i> [except] | Match the IPv4 address of the source node sending the packet unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv4 address of the source node sending the packet. You cannot specify both the address and source-address match conditions in the same term. |
| source-class <i>class-names</i> | Match one or more specified source class names (sets of source prefixes grouped together and given a class name). For more information, see <i>Firewall Filter Match Conditions Based on Address Classes</i> . |
| source-class-except <i>class-names</i> | Do not match one or more specified source class names. For details, see the source-class match condition. |
| source-port <i>number</i> | Match the UDP or TCP source port field. You cannot specify the port and source-port match conditions in the same term. If you configure this match condition for IPv4 traffic, we recommend that you also configure the protocol udp or protocol tcp match statement in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port. In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the text synonyms listed with the destination-port number match condition. |
| source-port-except <i>number</i> | Do not match the UDP or TCP source port field. For details, see the source-port match condition. |
| source-prefix-list <i>name</i> [except] | Match source prefixes in the specified list unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the source prefixes in the specified list. Specify the name of a prefix list defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>] hierarchy level. |
| ttl <i>number</i> | Match the IPv4 time-to-live number. Specify a TTL value or a range of TTL values. For <i>number</i> , you can specify one or more values from 0 through 255. This match condition is supported only on M120, M320, MX Series, and T Series routers. |
| ttl-except <i>number</i> | Do not match on the IPv4 TTL number. For details, see the ttl match condition. |

Release History Table

| Release | Description |
|---------|---|
| 13.3R7 | Starting in Junos OS Release 13.3R7, support was added for filtering on Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) and forwarding class for Routing Engine sourced packets, including IS-IS packets encapsulated in generic routing encapsulation (GRE). |

Related Documentation

- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 175](#)

- [Guidelines for Creating and Applying Parameterized Filters for Subscriber Interfaces on page 185](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers on page 197](#)

Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic

You can configure a parameterized filter with match conditions for Internet Protocol version 6 (IPv6) traffic (**family inet6**).



NOTE: For MX Series routers with MPCs, you need to initialize certain new firewall filters by walking the corresponding SNMP MIB, for example, `show snmp mib walk name ascii`. This forces Junos to learn the filter counters and ensure that the filter statistics are displayed. This guidance applies to all enhanced mode firewall filters, filters with flexible conditions, and filters with certain terminating actions. See those topics, listed under [Related Documentation](#), for details.

[Table 19 on page 192](#) describes the match conditions you can configure at the `[edit firewall family inet6 filter filter-name term term-name from]` hierarchy level.

Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic

| Match Condition | Description |
|---|---|
| <code>address address [except]</code> | Match the IPv6 source or destination address field unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv6 source or destination address field. |
| <code>destination-address address [except]</code> | Match the IPv6 destination address field unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv6 destination address field. You cannot specify both the address and destination-address match conditions in the same term. |
| <code>destination-port number</code> | Match the UDP or TCP destination port field. You cannot specify both the port and destination-port match conditions in the same term. If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the next-header udp or next-header tcp match condition in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port. In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the port numbers are also listed): afs (1483), bgp (179), biff (512), bootpc (68), bootps (67), cmd (514), cvspserver (2401), dhcp (67), domain (53), eklogin (2105), ekshell (2106), exec (512), finger (79), ftp (21), ftp-data (20), http (80), https (443), ident (113), imap (143), kerberos-sec (88), klogin (543), kpasswd (761), krb-prop (754), krbupdate (760), kshell (544), ldap (389), ldp (646), login (513), mobileip-agent (434), mobileip-mn (435), msdp (639), netbios-dgm (138), netbios-ns (137), netbios-ssn (139), nfsd (2049), nntp (119), ntalk (518), ntp (123), pop3 (110), pptp (1723), printer (515), radacct (1813), radius (1812), rip (520), rkinit (2108), smtp (25), snmp (161), snmptrap (162), snpp (444), socks (1080), ssh (22), sunrpc (111), syslog (514), tacacs (49), tacacs-ds (65), talk (517), telnet (23), tftp (69), timed (525), who (513), or xmcp (177). |

Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition | Description |
|---|--|
| destination-port-except <i>number</i> | Do not match the UDP or TCP destination port field. For details, see the destination-port match condition. |
| destination-prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i> [except] | <p>Match the IPv6 destination prefix to the specified list unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv6 destination prefix to the specified list.</p> <p>The prefix list is defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> |
| forwarding-class <i>class</i> | <p>Match the forwarding class of the packet.</p> <p>Specify assured-forwarding, best-effort, expedited-forwarding, or network-control.</p> <p>For information about forwarding classes and router-internal output queues, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p> |
| forwarding-class-except <i>class</i> | Do not match the forwarding class of the packet. For details, see the forwarding-class match condition. |
| icmp-code <i>message-code</i> | <p>Match the ICMP message code field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the next-header icmp or next-header icmp6 match condition in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, you must also configure the icmp-type message-type match condition in the same term. An ICMP message code provides more specific information than an ICMP message type, but the meaning of an ICMP message code is dependent on the associated ICMP message type.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed). The keywords are grouped by the ICMP type with which they are associated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> parameter-problem: ip6-header-bad (0), unrecognized-next-header (1), unrecognized-option (2) time-exceeded: ttl-eq-zero-during-reassembly (1), ttl-eq-zero-during-transit (0) destination-unreachable: administratively-prohibited (1), address-unreachable (3), no-route-to-destination (0), port-unreachable (4) |
| icmp-code-except <i>message-code</i> | Do not match the ICMP message code field. For details, see the icmp-code match condition. |

Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition | Description |
|---|--|
| icmp-type <i>message-type</i> | <p>Match the ICMP message type field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the next-header icmp or next-header icmp6 match condition in the same term.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): certificate-path-advertisement (149), certificate-path-solicitation (148), destination-unreachable (1), echo-reply (129), echo-request (128), home-agent-address-discovery-reply (145), home-agent-address-discovery-request (144), inverse-neighbor-discovery-advertisement (142), inverse-neighbor-discovery-solicitation (141), membership-query (130), membership-report (131), membership-termination (132), mobile-prefix-advertisement-reply (147), mobile-prefix-solicitation (146), neighbor-advertisement (136), neighbor-solicit (135), node-information-reply (140), node-information-request (139), packet-too-big (2), parameter-problem (4), private-experimentation-100 (100), private-experimentation-101 (101), private-experimentation-200 (200), private-experimentation-201 (201), redirect (137), router-advertisement (134), router-renumbering (138), router-solicit (133), or time-exceeded (3).</p> <p>For private-experimentation-201 (201), you can also specify a range of values within square brackets.</p> |
| icmp-type-except <i>message-type</i> | Do not match the ICMP message type field. For details, see the icmp-type match condition. |
| loss-priority <i>level</i> | <p>Match the packet loss priority (PLP) level.</p> <p>Specify a single level or multiple levels: low, medium-low, medium-high, or high.</p> <p>Supported on M120 and M320 routers; M7i and M10i routers with the Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E); and MX Series routers and EX Series switches.</p> <p>For IP traffic on M320, MX Series, T Series routers and EX Series switches with Enhanced II Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs), you must include the tri-color statement at the [edit class-of-service] hierarchy level to commit a PLP configuration with any of the four levels specified. If the tri-color statement is not enabled, you can only configure the high and low levels. This applies to all protocol families.</p> <p>For information about the tri-color statement, see <i>Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policies</i>. For information about using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p> |
| loss-priority-except <i>level</i> | Do not match the PLP level. For details, see the loss-priority match condition. |

Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition | Description |
|---|---|
| next-header <i>header-type</i> | <p>Match the first 8-bit Next Header field in the packet. Support for the next-header firewall match condition is available in Junos OS Release 13.3R6 and later.</p> <p>For IPv6, we recommend that you use the payload-protocol term rather than the next-header term when configuring a firewall filter with match conditions. Although either can be used, payload-protocol provides the more reliable match condition because it uses the actual payload protocol to find a match, whereas next-header simply takes whatever appears in the first header following the IPv6 header, which may or may not be the actual protocol. In addition, if next-header is used with IPv6, the accelerated filter block lookup process is bypassed and the standard filter used instead.</p> <p>Match the first 8-bit Next Header field in the packet.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed): ah (51), dstops (60), egp (8), esp (50), fragment (44), gre (47), hop-by-hop (0), icmp (1), icmp6 (58), icmpv6 (58), igmp (2), ipip (4), ipv6 (41), mobility (135), no-next-header (59), ospf (89), pim (103), routing (43), rsvp (46), sctp (132), tcp (6), udp (17), or vrp (112).</p> <p>NOTE: next-header icmp6 and next-header icmpv6 match conditions perform the same function. next-header icmp6 is the preferred option. next-header icmpv6 is hidden in the Junos OS CLI.</p> |
| next-header-except <i>header-type</i> | Do not match the 8-bit Next Header field that identifies the type of header between the IPv6 header and payload. For details, see the next-header match type. |
| packet-length <i>bytes</i> | Match the length of the received packet, in bytes. The length refers only to the IP packet, including the packet header, and does not include any Layer 2 encapsulation overhead. |
| packet-length-except <i>bytes</i> | Do not match the length of the received packet, in bytes. For details, see the packet-length match type. |
| port <i>number</i> | <p>Match the UDP or TCP source or destination port field.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, you cannot configure the destination-port match condition or the source-port match condition in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the next-header udp or next-header tcp match condition in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the text synonyms listed under the destination-port match condition.</p> |
| port-except <i>number</i> | Do not match the UDP or TCP source or destination port field. For details, see the port match condition. |
| prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i> [except] | <p>Match the prefixes of the source or destination address fields to the prefixes in the specified list unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the prefixes of the source or destination address fields to the prefixes in the specified list.</p> <p>The prefix list is defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> |
| service-filter-hit | Match a packet received from a filter where a service-filter-hit action was applied. |

Table 19: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic (*continued*)

| Match Condition | Description |
|--|---|
| source-address <i>address</i> [except] | <p>Match the IPv6 address of the source node sending the packet unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv6 address of the source node sending the packet.</p> <p>You cannot specify both the address and source-address match conditions in the same term.</p> |
| source-class <i>class-names</i> | Match one or more specified source class names (sets of source prefixes grouped together and given a class name). For more information, see <i>Firewall Filter Match Conditions Based on Address Classes</i> . |
| source-class-except <i>class-names</i> | Do not match one or more specified source class names. For details, see the source-class match condition. |
| source-port <i>number</i> | <p>Match the UDP or TCP source port field.</p> <p>You cannot specify the port and source-port match conditions in the same term.</p> <p>If you configure this match condition, we recommend that you also configure the next-header udp or next-header tcp match condition in the same term to specify which protocol is being used on the port.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the text synonyms listed with the destination-port <i>number</i> match condition.</p> |
| source-port-except <i>number</i> | Do not match the UDP or TCP source port field. For details, see the source-port match condition. |
| source-prefix-list <i>name</i> [except] | <p>Match the IPv6 address prefix of the packet source field unless the except option is included. If the option is included, do not match the IPv6 address prefix of the packet source field.</p> <p>Specify a prefix list name defined at the [edit policy-options prefix-list <i>prefix-list-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> |
| traffic-class <i>number</i> | <p>Match the 8-bit field that specifies the class-of-service (CoS) priority of the packet.</p> <p>This field was previously used as the type-of-service (ToS) field in IPv4.</p> <p>You can specify a numeric value from 0 through 63. To specify the value in hexadecimal form, include 0x as a prefix. To specify the value in binary form, include b as a prefix.</p> <p>In place of the numeric value, you can specify one of the following text synonyms (the field values are also listed):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RFC 3246, <i>An Expedited Forwarding PHB (Per-Hop Behavior)</i>, defines one code point: ef (46). • RFC 2597, <i>Assured Forwarding PHB Group</i>, defines 4 classes, with 3 drop precedences in each class, for a total of 12 code points: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • af11 (10), af12 (12), af13 (14) • af21 (18), af22 (20), af23 (22) • af31 (26), af32 (28), af33 (30) • af41 (34), af42 (36), af43 (38) |
| traffic-class-except <i>number</i> | Do not match the 8-bit field that specifies the CoS priority of the packet. For details, see the traffic-class match description. |



NOTE: If you specify an IPv6 address in a match condition (the *address*, *destination-address*, or *source-address* match conditions), use the syntax for text representations described in RFC 4291, *IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture*. For more information about IPv6 addresses, see *IPv6 Overview* and *Supported IPv6 Standards*.

Release History Table

| Release | Description |
|---------|--|
| 13.3R6 | Support for the next-header firewall match condition is available in Junos OS Release 13.3R6 and later. |

Related Documentation

- *Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters*
- *Firewall Filter Terminating Actions*
- *Firewall Filter Nonterminating Actions*
- *Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic*
- [enhanced-mode on page 586](#)
- *Firewall Filter Flexible Match Conditions*

Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers

The nonterminating and terminating actions and modifiers for parameterized filters are a subset of those available for static firewall filters.



NOTE: You cannot configure the next term *nonterminating* action with a *terminating* action in the same filter term. However, you can configure the next term action with another *nonterminating* action in the same filter term.

Nonterminating actions carry with them an implicit accept action. In this context, *nonterminating* means that other actions can follow these actions whereas no other actions can follow a *terminating* action.

[Table 20 on page 197](#) describes the nonterminating actions and modifiers you can configure for a parameterized filter term.

Table 20: Nonterminating Actions for Parameterized Filters

| Nonterminating Action | Description |
|--|--|
| <code>count</code> <i>counter-name</i> | Count the packet in the named counter. |

Table 20: Nonterminating Actions for Parameterized Filters (*continued*)

| Nonterminating Action | Description |
|--|---|
| forwarding-class <i>class-name</i> | Classify the packet to the named forwarding class: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • assured-forwarding • best-effort • expedited-forwarding • network-control |
| hierarchical-policer | Police the packet using the specified hierarchical policer. |
| log | Log the packet header information in a buffer within the Packet Forwarding Engine. You can access this information by issuing the show firewall log command at the command-line interface (CLI). <p>NOTE: The Layer 2 (L2) families log action is available only for MX Series routers with MPCs (MPC mode if the router has only MPCs, or mix mode if it has MPCs and DCPs). For MX Series routers with DCPs, the log action for L2 families is ignored if configured.</p> |
| loss-priority (high medium-high medium-low low) | Set the packet loss priority (PLP) level. <p>You cannot also configure the three-color-policer nonterminating action for the same firewall filter term. These two nonterminating actions are mutually exclusive.</p> <p>This action is supported on M120 and M320 routers; M7i and M10i routers with the Enhanced CFEB (CFEB-E); and MX Series routers.</p> <p>For IP traffic on MX Series routers with Enhanced II Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs), you must include the tri-color statement at the [edit class-of-service] hierarchy level to commit a PLP configuration with any of the four levels specified. If the tri-color statement is not enabled, you can only configure the high and low levels. This applies to all protocol families.</p> <p>For information about the tri-color statement and using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic</i>.</p> |
| next | Proceed to the next filter term. |
| policer <i>policer-name</i> | Name of policer to use to rate-limit traffic. |
| port-mirror <i>instance-name</i> | Port-mirror the packet based on the specified family. This action is supported on M120 routers, M320 routers configured with Enhanced III FPCs, MX Series routers, and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers only. <p>We recommend that you do not use both the next-hop-group and the port-mirror actions in the same firewall filter.</p> |
| port-mirror-instance <i>instance-name</i> | Port mirror a packet for an instance. This action is supported only on the MX series routers. <p>We recommend that you do not use both the next-hop-group and the port-mirror-instance actions in the same firewall filter.</p> |
| routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i> | Direct packets to the specified routing instance. |

Table 20: Nonterminating Actions for Parameterized Filters (*continued*)

| Nonterminating Action | Description |
|---|--|
| sample | <p>Sample the packet.</p> <p>NOTE: Junos OS does not sample packets originating from the router. If you configure a filter and apply it to the output side of an interface, then only the transit packets going through that interface are sampled. Packets that are sent from the Routing Engine to the Packet Forwarding Engine are not sampled.</p> |
| service-accounting | <p>Use the inline counting mechanism when capturing subscriber per-service statistics.</p> <p>Count the packet for service accounting. The count is applied to a specific named counter (__junos-dyn-service-counter) that RADIUS can obtain.</p> <p>The service-accounting and service-accounting-deferred keywords are mutually exclusive, both per-term and per-filter.</p> <p>NOTE: This action is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> |
| service-accounting-deferred | <p>Use the deferred counting mechanism when capturing subscriber per-service statistics. The count is applied to a specific named counter (__junos-dyn-service-counter) that RADIUS can obtain.</p> <p>The service-accounting and service-accounting-deferred keywords are mutually exclusive, both per-term and per-filter.</p> <p>NOTE: This action is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> |
| service-filter-hit | <p>(Only if the service-filter-hit flag is marked by a previous filter in the current type of chained filters) Direct the packet to the next type of filters.</p> <p>Indicate to subsequent filters in the chain that the packet was already processed. This action, coupled with the service-filter-hit match condition in receiving filters, helps to streamline filter processing.</p> <p>NOTE: This action is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> |
| three-color-policer (single-rate two-rate) policer-name | <p>Police the packet using the specified single-rate or two-rate three-color-policer.</p> <p>NOTE: You cannot also configure the loss-priority action for the same firewall filter term. These two actions are mutually exclusive.</p> |

Table 21 on page 199 describes the terminating actions and modifiers you can configure for a parameterized filter term.

Table 21: Terminating Actions for Parameterized Filters

| Terminating Action | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| accept | Accept the packet. |
| discard | Discard a packet silently, without sending an Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) message. Discarded packets are available for logging and sampling. |

Table 21: Terminating Actions for Parameterized Filters (*continued*)

| Terminating Action | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| reject <i>message-type</i> | <p>Reject the packet and return an ICMPv4 or ICMPv6 message:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If no <i>message-type</i> is specified, a destination unreachable message is returned by default. If tcp-reset is specified as the <i>message-type</i>, tcp-reset is returned only if the packet is a TCP packet. Otherwise, the administratively-prohibited message, which has a value of 13, is returned. If any other <i>message-type</i> is specified, that message is returned. <p>NOTE: Rejected packets can be sampled or logged if you configure the sample or syslog action.</p> <p>The <i>message-type</i> can be one of the following values: address-unreachable, administratively-prohibited, bad-host-tos, bad-network-tos, beyond-scope, fragmentation-needed, host-prohibited, host-unknown, host-unreachable, network-prohibited, network-unknown, network-unreachable, no-route, port-unreachable, precedence-cutoff, precedence-violation, protocol-unreachable, source-host-isolated, source-route-failed, or tcp-reset.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parameterized Filters Overview on page 175 Guidelines for Creating and Applying Parameterized Filters for Subscriber Interfaces on page 185 Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic on page 186 Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic on page 192 |

Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles

You configure firewall filter match conditions to determine which packets are filtered. Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, you can configure match conditions that are supported for protocol-independent traffic—that is, configured under **family any**—for filters in dynamic service profiles. [Table 22 on page 200](#) describes these match conditions.



NOTE: Protocol-independent firewall filters in dynamic service profiles are supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs.

Table 22: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles

| Match Condition | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| forwarding-class <i>class</i> | <p>Match the forwarding class of the packet.</p> <p>Specify assured-forwarding, best-effort, expedited-forwarding, or network-control.</p> <p>For information about forwarding classes and router-internal output queues, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p> |

Table 22: Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles (*continued*)

| Match Condition | Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| forwarding-class-except class | Do not match on the forwarding class. For details, see the forwarding-class match condition. |
| loss-priority level | <p>Match the packet loss priority (PLP) level.</p> <p>Specify a single level or multiple levels: low, medium-low, medium-high, or high.</p> <p>For information about the tri-color statement, see <i>Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policies</i>. For information about using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p> |
| loss-priority-except level | Do not match the PLP level. For details, see the loss-priority match condition. |
| packet-length bytes | Match the length of the received packet, in bytes. The length refers only to the IP packet, including the packet header, and does not include any Layer 2 encapsulation overhead. |
| packet-length-except bytes | Do not match on the received packet length, in bytes. For details, see the packet-length match type. |
| service-filter-hit | <p>(Only if the service-filter-hit flag is marked by a previous filter in the current type of chained filters) Direct the packet to the next type of filters.</p> <p>Indicate to subsequent filters in the chain that the packet was already processed. This match option, coupled with the service-filter-hit nonterminating action, helps to streamline filter processing.</p> |

Release History Table

| Release | Description |
|---------|---|
| 16.1 | Starting in Junos OS Release 16.1, you can configure match conditions that are supported for protocol-independent traffic—that is, configured under family any —for filters in dynamic service profiles. |

Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)
- [Firewall Filter Terminating and Nonterminating Actions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles on page 201](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic](#)

Firewall Filter Terminating and Nonterminating Actions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles

Firewall filters in dynamic service profiles support a set of terminating actions that halt all evaluation of a firewall filter for a specific packet. The router performs the specified action, and no additional terms are examined. [Table 23 on page 202](#) describes the

terminating actions conditions that are supported for protocol-independent traffic—that is, configured under **family any**—for filters in dynamic service profiles.



NOTE: You cannot configure the **next** action with a *terminating* action in the same filter term. However, you can configure the **next** action with another *nonterminating* action in the same filter term.



NOTE: Protocol-independent firewall filters in dynamic service profiles are supported only on MX Series routers with MPCs.

Table 23: Terminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles

| Terminating Action | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| accept | Accept the packet. |
| discard | Discard a packet silently, without sending an Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) message. Discarded packets are available for logging and sampling. |

Firewall filters in dynamic service profiles also support a set of nonterminating actions that are performed for a specific packet before the packet is passed to any subsequent actions in the term. [Table 23 on page 202](#) describes the terminating actions conditions that are supported for protocol-independent traffic—that is, configured under **family any**—for filters in dynamic service profiles.

Table 24: Nonterminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles

| Nonterminating Action | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| count <i>counter-name</i> | Count the packet in the named counter. |
| force-premium | By default, a hierarchical policer processes the traffic it receives according to the traffic's forwarding class. Premium, expedited-forwarding traffic, has priority for bandwidth over aggregate, best-effort traffic. The force-premium filter ensures that traffic matching the term is treated as premium traffic by a subsequent hierarchical policer, regardless of its forwarding class. This traffic is given preference over any aggregate traffic received by that policer. NOTE: The force-premium filter option is supported only on MPCs. |

Table 24: Nonterminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles (*continued*)

| Nonterminating Action | Description |
|--|--|
| forwarding-class <i>class-name</i> | <p>Classify the packet to the named forwarding class:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>forwarding-class-name</i> • assured-forwarding • best-effort • expedited-forwarding • network-control <p>NOTE: This action is supported on ingress only.</p> |
| hierarchical-policer | Police the packet using the specified hierarchical policer. |
| loss-priority (high medium-high medium-low low) | <p>Set the packet loss priority (PLP) level.</p> <p>You cannot also configure the three-color-policer nonterminating action for the same firewall filter term. These two nonterminating actions are mutually exclusive.</p> <p>You must include the tri-color statement at the [edit class-of-service] hierarchy level to commit a PLP configuration with any of the four levels specified. If the tri-color statement is not enabled, you can configure only the high and low levels. This applies to all protocol families.</p> <p>For information about the tri-color statement, see <i>Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policers</i>. For information about using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Forwarding Classes Assign Classes to Output Queues</i>.</p> <p>For information about the tri-color statement and using behavior aggregate (BA) classifiers to set the PLP level of incoming packets, see <i>Understanding How Behavior Aggregate Classifiers Prioritize Trusted Traffic</i>.</p> <p>NOTE: This action is supported on ingress only.</p> |
| next | Proceed to the next filter term. |
| policer <i>policer-name</i> | Name of policer to use to rate-limit traffic. |
| port-mirror <i>instance-name</i> | <p>Port-mirror the packet based on the specified family.</p> <p>NOTE: This action is supported on ingress only.</p> |
| service-accounting | <p>Use the inline counting mechanism when capturing subscriber per-service statistics.</p> <p>Count the packet for service accounting. The count is applied to a specific named counter (_junos-dyn-service-counter) that RADIUS can obtain.</p> <p>The service-accounting and service-accounting-deferred keywords are mutually exclusive, both per-term and per-filter.</p> <p>NOTE: This action is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> |

Table 24: Nonterminating Actions for Firewall Filters for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles (*continued*)

| Nonterminating Action | Description |
|--|--|
| service-accounting-deferred | <p>Use the deferred counting mechanism when capturing subscriber per-service statistics. The count is applied to a specific named counter (<code>_junos-dyn-service-counter</code>) that RADIUS can obtain.</p> <p>The service-accounting and service-accounting-deferred keywords are mutually exclusive, both per-term and per-filter.</p> <p>NOTE: This action is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> |
| service-filter-hit | <p>(Only if the service-filter-hit flag is marked by a previous filter in the current type of chained filters) Direct the packet to the next type of filters.</p> <p>Indicate to subsequent filters in the chain that the packet was already processed. This action, coupled with the service-filter-hit match condition in receiving filters, helps to streamline filter processing.</p> <p>NOTE: This action is not supported on T4000 Type 5 FPCs and PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.</p> |
| three-color-policer (single-rate two-rate) policer-name | <p>Police the packet using the specified single-rate or two-rate three-color-policer.</p> <p>NOTE: You cannot also configure the loss-priority action for the same firewall filter term. These two actions are mutually exclusive.</p> |

Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)
- [Firewall Filter Nonterminating Actions](#)
- [Firewall Filter Terminating Actions](#)
- [Firewall Filter Match Conditions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles on page 200](#)

Interface-Shared Filters Overview

Interface-shared filters can be defined statically or dynamically, but can only be applied using dynamic profiles, and are supported for both client and service sessions. The same interface-shared instance can be attached to multiple interfaces only if these interfaces reference the same interface-shared filter name and have the same shared name.

The shared name can be taken from either the `$junos-interface-set-name` variable or the `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` variable, where the values of the variables are provided by the related client session or service session. For example, if the `$junos-interface-set-name` variable is defined as the shared name, the same interface-shared filter instance is attached to all logical interfaces that belong to the interface set defined by the variable of that session. Similarly, if `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` is defined for the shared name, all logical interfaces that belong to the VLAN interfaces set defined by the session's variable share the same interface-shared instance.

With VLAN subscriber interfaces that use the agent-circuit-identifier information, many subscribers share the same underlying logical interface. Because some of these subscribers are related to each other as part of the same household, you must apply an interface-shared filter to the subscriber logical interfaces that make up the household to be able to filter and police these related subscribers at a household level. All interfaces that share the same interface-shared filter instance share the same set of counters and policer actions.

The base filter name of a parameterized filter is assigned depending upon the profile name and the contents of the filter definition. Therefore, when an interface-shared filter is used with parameterized filters, all service sessions that want to share the same instance of an interface-shared filter must have the exact same parameterized filter and profile. A service session uses a different instance of the interface-shared filter if either the parameterized filter or the profile is different.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Example: Implementing a Filter for Households That Use ACI-Based VLANs on page 207](#)

Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables

You can attach filters to static interfaces by using dynamic profiles. By specifying a variable for the input and output filters, the dynamic profile uses RADIUS VSA attributes for ingress and egress policy.

| RADIUS VSA | Attribute Name | Variable |
|------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 26–10 | Ingress-Policy-Name | \$junos-input-filter |
| 26–11 | Egress-Policy-Name | \$junos-output-filter |
| 26–106 | IPv6-Ingress-Policy-Name | \$junos-input-ipv6-filter |
| 26–107 | IPv6-Egress-Policy-Name | \$junos-output-ipv6-filter |
| 26–191 | Input-Interface-Filter | \$junos-input-interface-filter |
| 26–192 | Output-Interface-Filter | \$junos-output-interface-filter |

To dynamically attach IPv4 input and output filters using RADIUS:

1. Specify the dynamic profile you want to attach, the interface, the logical unit number, and family **inet**.

[edit]

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interface ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet
```

2. Specify the IPv4 input filter variable in the dynamic profile.

[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet]

```
user@host# set filter input $junos-input-filter
```

3. Specify the IPv4 output filter variable in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet]
user@host# set filter output $junos-output-filter
```

To dynamically attach IPv6 input and output filters using RADIUS:

1. Specify the dynamic profile you want to attach, the interface, the logical unit number, and family **inet6**.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interface ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet6
```

2. Specify the IPv6 input filter variable in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet6]
user@host# set filter input $junos-input-ipv6-filter
```

3. Specify the IPv6 output filter variable in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1 family inet6]
user@host# set filter output $junos-output-ipv6-filter
```

To dynamically attach input and output filters to any interface independent of protocol using RADIUS:

1. Specify the dynamic profile you want to attach, the interface, and the logical unit number.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1
```

2. Specify the input filter variable that applies to all families configured for the logical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]
user@host# set filter input $junos-input-interface-filter
```

3. Specify the output filter variable that applies to all families configured for the logical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 1]
user@host# set filter output $junos-output-interface-filter
```

Related Documentation

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 172](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 171](#)
- [Junos OS Predefined Variables](#)
- [Using Junos OS Defaults Groups](#)

- *Firewall Filters Overview*

Example: Implementing a Filter for Households That Use ACI-Based VLANs

In the following example using an interface-shared filter, you configure a dynamic profile that is used to implement agent-circuit-identifier VLAN household filtering. If `$junos-input-filter` is `FILTER1` and `$junos-interface-set-name` is `ACI1`, then a filter with the name `FILTER1-ACI1-in` is created and attached to the `demux0` unit. When a subsequent login from the same household occurs, it is in the same VLAN. If `$junos-input-filter` is also `FILTER1`, the next `demux0` interface also has the `FILTER1-ACI1-in` filter attached. A low value precedence was used with the interface-shared filter. If you want to have the interface-shared filter applied first, give a higher precedence to any other filters that are attached to the same interfaces.

Filter with interface-set match cannot be used on dynamic interface—dynamic interface-set match is not supported. The shared-name of an interface-shared filter can now be populated from the `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name` variable. This means interface-shared filter can also be attached to dynamic SVLAN interface-set, before which the shared-name could only be taken from the `$junos-interface-set-name` variable.

To configure an interface-shared filter using a dynamic profile that is used to implement agent-circuit-identifier VLAN household filtering:

1. Access the dynamic profile you want to use.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles client-profile
```

2. Specify the interfaces and the unit.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile]
user@host# edit interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit
```

3. Specify the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile interfaces demux0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# edit family inet
```

4. Specify the input filter and the filter terms for the interface unit.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile interfaces demux0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
family inet]
user@host# edit input $junos-input-filter shared-name $junos-interface-set-name
precedence precedence-number
```

5. Specify the output filter and the filter terms for the interface unit.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile interfaces demux0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
family inet]
user@host# edit output $junos-output-filter shared-name $junos-interface-set-name
precedence precedence-number
```

- Specify that you want to configure a firewall, and specify the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile]
user@host# edit firewall family inet
```

- Specify the filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile firewall family inet]
user@host# edit filter uid
```

- Specify that the filter is an interface-shared filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles client-profile firewall family inet filter uid]
user@host# set interface-shared
```

```
[edit]
dynamic-profile {
  client-profile {
    interfaces {
      demux0 {
        unit $junos-interface-unit {
          family inet {
            filter {
              input $junos-input-filter shared-name $junos-interface-set-name precedence
                10;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
firewall {
  family inet {
    filter FILTER1 {
      interface-shared;
      term... # the filter's terms
    }
  }
}
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 171](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Filters Using RADIUS Variables on page 205](#)
- [Firewall Filters Overview](#)

Example: Dynamic-Profile Parsing

The following example shows the basic dynamic-profile parsing steps for parameterized filters.

1. Read **dynamic-profile my-svc-prof interface ge-1/0/0 unit 7 family inet filter input** and get the value **my-filt-1gw_UID1022**. The **my-in-filter** variable received the name of the UID (**my-filt-1gw**) from the first service parameter. The name **my-filt-1gw_UID1022** comes from the value of the **my-filt-1gw UID**.
2. Determine whether a static filter called **my-filt-1gw_UID1022** exists. If so, this is the existing classic filter case and not a parameterized filter.
3. Try to read **dynamic-profile my-svc-prof firewall family inet fast-update-filter my-filt-1gw_UID1022**. If this exists, this is a fast update filter, not a parameterized filter.
4. Try to read **dynamic-profile my-svc-prof firewall family inet filter my-filt-1gw_UID1022**. If this does not exist, return a “filter not found” error.
5. Search for a template named **my-filt-1gw_UID1022**. If it does not exist:
 - a. Read the parameterized filter configuration. This adds the match destination address **198.51.100.239** and the policer **my-policer_UID1005** as the action.
 - b. Determine whether **my-policer_UID1005** exists. If it does not, read the **dynamic-profile my-svc-prof firewall policer my-policer_UID1005** configuration and create the **my-policer_UID1005** policer.
 - c. Compile the **my-filt-1gw_UID1022** filter.
 - d. Install **my-filt-1gw_UID1022** as a filter template.
6. Create and install an interface-specific filter reference named **my-filt-1gw_UID1022-ge-1/0/0.7-in** with **my-filt-1gw_UID1022** as its template.
7. Attach **my-filt-1gw_UID1022-ge-1/0/0.7-in** to interface **ge-1/0/0.7**.

When subsequent sessions are created with the same parameters, the system returns the same **my-filt-1gw_UID1022** filter name. In this case, Step 5 finds the existing filter template and proceeds directly to Step 6.

Related Documentation

- [Sample Dynamic-Profile Configuration for Parameterized Filters on page 179](#)
- [Dynamic Profile After UID Substitutions for Parameterized Filters on page 181](#)

Example: Firewall Dynamic Profile

In this example, dynamic firewall is configured for subscriber access using Junos IPv4 predefined variables.

The predefined variables equate to RADIUS settings as follows:

| Junos OS Predefined Variable | RADIUS VSA Name | RADIUS Attribute Number |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| \$junos-input-filter | Ingress-Policy-Name | 26–10 |
| \$junos-output-filter | Egress-Policy-Name | 26–11 |

```
dynamic-profiles {
  DynamicFilterProfile {
    interfaces {
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
          family inet {
            filter {
              input "$junos-input-filter";
              output "$junos-output-filter";
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```



NOTE: You must also configure any global firewall parameters.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153](#)

Example: Configuring a Filter to Exclude DHCPv6 and ICMPv6 Control Traffic for LAC Subscriber

This example shows how to configure a standard stateless firewall filter that excludes DHCPv6 and ICMPv6 control packets from being considered for idle-timeout detection for tunneled subscribers at the LAC.

- [Requirements on page 210](#)
- [Overview on page 210](#)
- [Configuration on page 211](#)

Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

Overview

Subscriber access on a LAC can be limited by configuring an idle timeout period that specifies the maximum period of time a subscriber can remain idle after the subscriber

session is established. The LAC monitors the subscriber's upstream and downstream data traffic to determine whether the subscriber is inactive. Based on the session accounting statistics, the subscriber is not considered idle as long as data traffic is detected in either direction. When no traffic is detected for the duration of the idle time out, the subscriber is logged out gracefully similarly to a RADIUS-initiated disconnect or a CLI-initiated logout.

However, after a tunnel is established for L2TP subscribers, all packets through the tunnel at the LAC are treated as data packets. Consequently, the accounting statistics for the session are inaccurate and the subscriber is not considered to be idle as long as DHCPv6 and ICMPv6 control packets are being sent.

Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, you can define a firewall filter for the **inet6** family with terms to match on these control packets. Include the use the **exclude-accounting** terminating action in the filter terms to drop these control packets.

Configuration

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set access profile v6-exclude-idle session-options client-idle-timeout 10
set access profile v6-exclude-idle session-options client-idle-timeout-ingress-only
```

```
edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER
set interface-specific
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from next-header udp
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from source-port 546
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from source-port 547
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from destination-port 546
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from destination-port 547
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 then count exclude-acct-dhcpv6
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 then exclude-accounting

set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from next-header icmp6
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type router-solicit
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type neighbor-solicit
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type neighbor-advertisement
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 then count exclude-acct-icmpv6
set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 then exclude-accounting
```

```
set term default then accept
```

```
top
edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-dynamic-profile interfaces pp0 unit "$junos-interface-unit"
set family inet6 filter input EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER
set family inet6 filter output EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER
set actual-transit-statistics
```

Configure the Filter

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the filter:

1. Set the idle timeout for subscriber sessions..


```
[edit access profile v6-exclude-idle]
user@host# set session-options client-idle-timeout 10
```
2. Specify the idle timeout applies only to ingress traffic.


```
[edit access profile v6-exclude-idle]
user@host# set session-options client-idle-timeout-ingress-only
```
3. Define the firewall filter term that excludes the DHCPv6 control packets from accounting statistics.
 - a. Specify a match on packets with the first Next Header field set to UDP (17).


```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from next-header udp
```
 - b. Specify a match on packets with a source port of 546 or 547 (DHCPv6).


```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from source-port 546
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from source-port 547
```
 - c. Specify a match on packets with a DHCP destination port of 546 or 547 (DHCPv6).


```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from destination-port 546
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 from destination-port 547
```
 - d. Count the matched DHCPv6 packets.


```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 then count
exclude-acct-dhcpv6
```
 - e. Exclude the matched DHCPv6 packets from accounting statistics.


```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 then exclude-accounting
```

4. Define the firewall filter term that excludes the ICMPv6 control packets from accounting statistics.
 - a. Specify a match on packets with the first Next Header field set to ICMPv6 (58).

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from next-header icmp6
```
 - b. Specify a match on packets with an ICMPv6 message type.

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type router-solicit
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type neighbor-solicit
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 from icmp-type
neighbor-advertisement
```
 - c. Count the matched ICMPv6 packets.

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 then count exclude-acct-icmpv6
```
 - d. Exclude the matched ICMPv6 packets from accounting statistics.

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 then exclude-accounting
```
5. Define the default filter term to accept all other packets.

```
[edit firewall family inet6 filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER]
user@host# set term default then accept
```
6. Configure the dynamic profile to apply the filter to input and output interfaces for the **inet6** family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-dynamic-profile interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set family inet6 filter input EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER
user@host# set family inet6 filter output EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER
```
7. Enable subscriber management accurate accounting.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles pppoe-dynamic-profile interfaces pp0 unit
"$junos-interface-unit"]
user@host# set actual-transit-statistics
```

Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show access**, **show firewall**, and **show dynamic-profiles** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show access
profile v6-exclude-idle {
  session-options {
    client-idle-timeout 10;
    client-idle-timeout-ingress-only;
  }
}
```

```

}

user@host# show firewall
family inet6 {
  filter EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER {
    interface-specific;
    term EXCLUDE-ACCT-DHCP-INET6 {
      from {
        next-header udp;
        source-port [ 546 547 ];
        destination-port [ 546 547 ];
      }
      then {
        count exclude-acct-dhcpv6;
        exclude-accounting
      }
    }
    term EXCLUDE-ACCT-ICMP6 {
      from {
        next-header icmp6;
        icmp-type [ router-solicit neighbor-solicit neighbor-advertisement ]
      }
      then {
        count exclude-acct-icmpv6;
        exclude-accounting;
      }
    }
    term default {
      then accept;
    }
  }
}

user@host# show dynamic-profiles
pppoe-dynamic-profile {
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        actual-transit-statistics;
        family inet6 {
          filter {
            input EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER;
            output EXCLUDE-ACCT-INET6-FILTER;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Related Documentation

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 171](#)

- *Understanding How to Use Standard Firewall Filters*
- *Firewall Filter Terminating Actions*
- *Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic*

CHAPTER 19

Using Ascend Data Filters to Implement Firewalls Based on RADIUS Attributes

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 217](#)
- [Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields on page 219](#)
- [Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions on page 222](#)
- [Example: Configuring Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access on page 224](#)
- [Example: Configuring Static Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access on page 227](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Policy Configuration on page 231](#)

Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview

Subscriber management enables you to use Ascend-Data-Filters to create policies for subscriber traffic. An Ascend-Data-Filter is a binary value that is configured on the RADIUS server. The filter contains rules that specify match conditions for traffic and an action for the router to perform (such as accept or discard the traffic). The match conditions might include the source and destination IP address or port, the protocol, the filter direction, the traffic class, and policer information.

Subscriber management uses a dynamic profile to obtain the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute (RADIUS attribute 242) from the RADIUS server and apply the policy to a subscriber session. Dynamic profiles support Ascend-Data-Filters for **inet** and **inet6** family types, and both families can be present in a dynamic profile. You include Junos OS predefined variables in the dynamic profiles — **\$junos-adf-rule-v4** for family **inet** and **\$junos-adf-rule-v6** for **inet6**. The Ascend-Data-Filter attribute can include rules for both address families. The predefined variables map the Ascend-Data-Filter rules for the respective family to the Junos OS firewall filter process. A firewall filter is created and attached to the subscriber's logical interface.

You can also configure a static Ascend-Data-Filter by manually entering the required binary data as a hexadecimal string in a dynamic profile. A statically configured Ascend-Data-Filter in a dynamic profile takes precedence over an Ascend-Data-Filter attribute that is received from RADIUS. The static method is time-consuming to configure; it is typically used only for testing purposes.

The Ascend-Data-Filter attribute is supported in RADIUS Access-Accept and Change of Authorization (CoA) messages.

CoA updates existing filters based on the Ascend-Data-Filter Type field, as shown in the following list:

- If the Type field is 1, IPv4 rules are updated and IPv6 rules are unchanged. The opposite is true if the Type field is 3.
- If both Type 1 and 3 are specified, then all rules are updated.
- If the CoA has no Ascend-Data-Filter rules, then the existing rules are unchanged.

Filter Naming Conventions

Each Ascend-Data-Filter has a unique name, which is assigned by the dynamic firewall process, dfwd. The assigned names are displayed in the results of the **show subscriber extensive** and **show firewall** commands. Ascend-Data-Filters use the following naming convention:

__junos_adf_session#-interfacename-family-direction

For example:

__junos_adf_33847-ge/1/0/4.53-init-in

Each Ascend-Data-Filter rule maps to a single term, and the term names are simply **t0**, **t1**, ..., **tn**. If you configure the **counter** option, the router adds a count action to each term that is created. The counter names are a combination of the term names with **-cnt** appended. For example **t0-cnt** and **t1-cnt**.

Use of Multiple Sessions with Ascend-Data-Filters on an Interface

An interface can have multiple subscriber sessions, each session using its own Ascend-Data-Filter rules. When an Ascend-Data-Filter is applied to a subscriber session, the rules are created independently of any other filters and are added to the interface filter list. The Ascend-Data-Filter rules for the other sessions on the same interface are also added to the filter list. All packets that are processed for the interface must go through all filters, and the filters are applied according to the precedence you set.

Because the filter list can be a combination of several rules, you must consider how the multiple filters coexist. You must ensure that the filters are designed and applied correctly in order to provide the desired filtering and resulting action. For example, a session might have a filter that accepts traffic from Subscriber-A and discards all other traffic. However, a second session on the same interface might have a filter that accepts traffic from Subscriber-B only and discards other traffic. When the two filters are combined in the filter list, traffic from Subscriber-B is discarded by the first filter, and traffic from Subscriber-A is discarded by the second filter. As a result, no traffic is accepted on the interface because the two filters essentially cancel out each other and discard all traffic.

Optional ADF Filter Requirement for Some Subscribers

When you include either of the predefined variables—`$junos-adf-rule-v4` or `$junos-adf-rule-v6`—in the dynamic profile, by default the RADIUS reply message must include the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute (RADIUS attribute 242) for each subscriber. If the attribute is not included, the router reports an error.

A service provider might apply the same dynamic profile to a mixed pool of subscribers, such that the attribute is included by RADIUS for some of the subscribers and is not included for others. By default, the router returns an error for each of the subscribers without the attribute, consuming system resources. You can configure the dynamic profile to accommodate such a mixture of subscribers by making the attribute requirement optional. To do so, and to suppress attribute error reporting, specify the **not-mandatory** option with the **adf** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family family filter]** hierarchy level. With this configuration, the Ascend-Data-filter is simply not created when the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute is not present.

Related Documentation

- [Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions on page 222](#)
- [Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields on page 219](#)

Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields

Table 25 on page 219 provides information about the fields used in the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute (RADIUS attribute 242) and how the fields map to Junos OS filter functions. The table lists the fields in the order in which they occur in the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute.

Table 25: Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields

| Action or Classifier | Format | Value | Junos OS Filter Function |
|----------------------|--------|---|--|
| Type | 1 byte | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = IPv4 • 3 = IPv6 | |
| Filter or forward | 1 byte | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = filter • 1 = forward | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = maps to discard action • 1 = maps to accept action |
| Indirection | 1 byte | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = egress • 1 = ingress | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = adds egress terms to the output filter • 1 = adds ingress terms to the input filter |
| Spare | 1 byte | — | — |

Table 25: Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields (*continued*)

| Action or Classifier | Format | Value | Junos OS Filter Function |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| Source IP address | IPv4 = 4 bytes IPv6 = 16 bytes | IP address of the source interface | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no mapping performed From source-address address entry added to term |
| Destination IP address | IPv4 = 4 bytes IPv6 = 16 bytes | IP address of the destination interface | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no mapping performed From destination-address address entry added to term |
| Source IP prefix | 1 byte | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type 1 = Number of leading zeros in the wildcard mask Type 3 = Higher order contiguous bits of the address that make up the network portion of the address | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no mapping performed From source-address prefix entry added to term |
| Destination IP prefix | 1 byte | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Type 1 = Number of leading zeros in the wildcard mask Type 3 = Higher order contiguous bits of the address that make up the network portion of the address | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no mapping performed From destination-address prefix entry added to term |
| Protocol | 1 byte | Protocol type | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no mapping performed IPv4 = from protocol number added to term IPv6 = from next-header number added to term |
| Established | 1 byte | Not implemented | Not implemented |
| Source port | 2 bytes | Port number of the source port | From source-port x - y entry added to term |
| Destination port | 2 bytes | Port number of the destination port | From destination-port x - y entry added to term |
| Source port qualifier | 1 byte | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no compare 1 = less than 2 = equal to 3 = greater than 4 = not equal to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no mapping performed 1 – 3 = mapped to corresponding option 4 = mapped to except match option |

Table 25: Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields (*continued*)

| Action or Classifier | Format | Value | Junos OS Filter Function |
|----------------------------|------------|---|--|
| Destination port qualifier | 1 byte | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no compare 1 = less than 2 = equal to 3 = greater than 4 = not equal to | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no mapping performed 1 – 3 = mapped to corresponding match option 4 = mapped to except match option |
| Reserved | 2 bytes | Not used | Not used |
| Marking value | 1 byte | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For IPv4 = Type of Service (ToS) For IPv6 = Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) | Not implemented |
| Marking mask | 1 byte | 0 = no packet marking | Not implemented |
| Traffic class | 1–41 bytes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no traffic class (required if there is no profile) First byte specifies the length of the ASCII name of the traffic class Traffic class must be statically configured Name can optionally be null terminated, which consumes 1 byte If a name is given, it must match one of the default forwarding classes (such as best-effort) or the name of a forwarding class configured under the [edit class-of-service scheduler-maps map-name] stanza. | Maps to the forwarding class name. The action forwarding-class name is added to term. |

Table 25: Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields (*continued*)

| Action or Classifier | Format | Value | Junos OS Filter Function |
|----------------------|------------|--|--|
| Rate-limit profile | 1–41 bytes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 = no rate limit (required if there is no profile) First byte specifies the length of the ASCII, followed by the ASCII name of the profile Profile must be statically configured Name can optionally be null terminated, which consumes 1 byte If a name is given, it must match the name of one of the firewall policers that is configured under the [edit firewall] stanza. | Maps to the policer <i>policer-name</i> action modifier of the same name. The action policer <i>name</i> is added to term. |

Related Documentation

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 217](#)

Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions

Subscriber management enables you to use dynamic profiles to dynamically apply policies that are defined in Ascend-Data-Filters (RADIUS attribute 242) to subscriber sessions. The dynamic profiles include a Junos OS predefined variable that maps the rules and actions defined in the Ascend-Data-Filter to Junos OS features. The RADIUS administrator configures the Ascend-Data-Filter on the RADIUS server in a separate operation.

Subscriber management dynamic profiles use the following Junos OS predefined variables to map family-specific Ascend-Data-Filter rules to Junos OS filter functionality:

- **\$junos-adf-rule-v4**—Used for IPv4 family **inet**.
- **\$junos-adf-rule-v6**—Used for IPv6 family **inet6**.

To configure a dynamic profile to dynamically apply the policy defined by an Ascend-Data-Filter to a subscriber session:

1. Specify the dynamic profile in which you want to include the Ascend-Data-Filter. Specify the interface, the logical unit number, and the family type.

[edit]

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit
logical-unit-number family family
```

2. Specify that you want to include an Ascend-Data-Filter in the dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family]
user@host# edit filter adf
```

3. Specify the Junos OS predefined variable that maps the Ascend-Data-Filter actions to Junos OS filter functionality. Use the variable that corresponds to the specified family type.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family filter adf]
user@host# set rule ($junos-adf-rule-v4 | $junos-adf-rule-v6)
```



NOTE: You can also statically configure the Ascend-Data-Filter in this step by entering the filter in hexadecimal format, rather than use a predefined variable. You might use a static filter for testing purposes.

4. (Optional) Suppress error-reporting in the event the RADIUS reply messages do not include the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family filter adf]
user@host# set not-mandatory
```

5. (Optional) Enable the counter feature. The counter increments each time a packet matches the rule.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family filter adf]
user@host# set counter
```

6. (Optional) Specify the input precedence used to establish the order in which filters on the interface are applied. A lower precedence value equals a higher precedence. The precedence relates to other dynamic filters configured on the same interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family filter adf]
user@host# set input-precedence precedence
```

7. (Optional) Specify the output precedence used to establish the order in which filters on the interface are applied. A lower precedence value equals a higher precedence. The precedence relates to other dynamic filters configured on the same interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
family family filter adf]
user@host# set output-precedence precedence
```

Related Documentation

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 217](#)
- [Ascend-Data-Filter Attribute Fields on page 219](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Policy Configuration on page 231](#)

- [Example: Configuring Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access on page 224](#)
- [Example: Configuring Static Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access on page 227](#)

Example: Configuring Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access

This example shows how to configure support for dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter policies.

- [Requirements on page 224](#)
- [Overview on page 224](#)
- [Configuration on page 224](#)
- [Verification on page 226](#)

Requirements

- Ensure that the Ascend-Data-Filter has been configured on the RADIUS server.
- Create the dynamic profile. See *Dynamic Profiles Overview*.
- Configure RADIUS support. See *Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access*.

Overview

Ascend-Data-Filters are configured on a RADIUS server, and contain rules that create policies. Subscriber management uses a dynamic profile to obtain the Ascend-Data-Filter attribute (RADIUS attribute 242) from the RADIUS server and apply the policy to a subscriber session.

- Specify the dynamic profile to use to apply the Ascend-Data-Filter policy to the subscriber session.
- Specify the Junos OS predefined variable that maps the Ascend-Data-Filter rules to Junos OS filter functionality.
- Configure optional settings, which include counting the rule usage and setting the precedence order for the filter.

Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter support:

1. Specify the dynamic profile in which you want to include the Ascend-Data-Filter, and configure the interface, the logical unit number, and the family type.

[edit]

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces
```

```
    $junos-interface-ifd-name unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit family inet
```

- Specify that you want to include an Ascend-Data-Filter in the dynamic profile and provide the Junos OS predefined variable as the rule that maps the Ascend-Data-Filter actions to Junos OS filter functionality.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set filter adf rule $junos-adf-rule-v4
```

- Enable the counter for the rule.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set filter adf counter
```

- Specify the precedence for received packets on the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set filter adf input-precedence 75
```

- Specify the precedence for transmitted packets on the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set filter adf output precedence 80
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
...
adf-profile-v4 {
  interfaces {
    "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
      unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
        family inet {
          filter {
            adf {
              rule "$junos-adf-rule-v4";
              counter;
              input-precedence 75;
              output-precedence 80;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying that Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Rules Are Applied to Subscriber Sessions on page 226](#)
- [Verifying Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Usage on page 227](#)

Verifying that Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Rules Are Applied to Subscriber Sessions

Purpose Verify that the Ascend-Data-Filter rules were attached to the subscriber.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers extensive** command.

```
user@host>show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: user1-adf
IP Address: 192.168.1.10
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: adf-profile-v4
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 5
Login Time: 2010-08-12 14:06:27 PDT
ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name: __junos_adf_5-ge-1/0/0.0-inet-in
    Rule 0: 0101010000000000d87f9200001800000000000000000000
        from {
            destination-address 198.51.100.146.0/24;
        }
        then {
            accept;
        }
    Rule 1: 0100010000000000000000000000000060000000001900020000
        from {
            protocol 6;
            destination-port 25;
        }
        then {
            discard;
        }
    Rule 2: 010101000000000000000000000000000000000000000000000
        then {
            accept;
        }
```

Meaning The output shows the information for the dynamic profile, including Ascend-Data-Filter rules. Verify the following information:

- The User Name field indicates the correct subscriber.
- The Dynamic Profile Name field is correct for the subscriber.

- The correct Ascend-Data-Filter rules are applied to the subscriber. The display shows the rules that are configured on the RADIUS server.

Verifying Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Usage

Purpose Verify usage of the dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter. Counter statistics are displayed when the **counter** option is configured for the **adf** command in the dynamic profile.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show firewall** command.

```
user@host> show firewall
```

```
Filter: __junos_adf_5-ge-1/0/0.0-inet-in
```

```
Counters:
```

| Name | Bytes | Packets |
|--------|-------|---------|
| t0-cnt | 32758 | 22 |
| t1-cnt | 22199 | 15 |
| t2-cnt | 21723 | 14 |

Meaning The output shows the name of the filter and lists the counter activity. If the **counter** option is not configured, the output displays only the filter name.

Related Documentation

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 217](#)
- [Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions on page 222](#)

Example: Configuring Static Ascend-Data-Filter Support for Subscriber Access

This example shows how to configure support for static Ascend-Data-Filter policies. In a static configuration, you manually configure the Ascend-Data-Filter as part of the dynamic profile configuration. This procedure differs from dynamic configuration, in which the Ascend-Data-Filter is defined on the RADIUS server and then subscriber management uses a predefined variable to map the Ascend-Data-Filter rules to Junos OS filter functionality. Because creating a static Ascend-Data-Filter configuration can be labor-intensive, you might typically use this method for testing purposes.

- [Requirements on page 227](#)
- [Overview on page 228](#)
- [Configuration on page 228](#)
- [Verification on page 230](#)

Requirements

- Create the dynamic profile. See *Dynamic Profiles Overview*.
- Configure RADIUS support. See *Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access*.

Overview

Ascend-Data-Filters contain rules that create policies. Subscriber management uses a dynamic profile to apply the policy to a subscriber session. You manually configure the Ascend-Data-Filter as part of the dynamic policy.

- Specify the dynamic profile to use to apply the Ascend-Data-Filter policy to the subscriber session.
- Configure the Ascend-Data-Filter.
- Configure optional settings, which include counting the rule usage and setting the precedence for received and transmitted traffic.

Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure static Ascend-Data-Filter support:

1. Specify the dynamic profile in which you want to create the Ascend-Data-Filter, and configure the interface, the logical unit number, and the family type.

[edit]
user@host# **edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces**
 \$junos-interface-ifd-name unit \$junos-underlying-interface-unit family inet
2. Configure the Ascend-Data-Filter. Enclose the filter values within quotation marks. You can configure multiple Ascend-Data-Filter rules in the same dynamic profile.

[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# **set filter adf rule "01000100 CB007100 00000000 18000000 00000000 00000000"**
3. Enable the counter for the rule.

[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# **set filter adf counter**
4. Specify the precedence for received packets on the interface.

[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# **set filter adf input-precedence 80**
5. Specify the precedence for transmitted packets on the interface.

[edit dynamic-profiles adf-profile-v4 interfaces "\$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit "\$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# **set filter adf output precedence 85**

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
...
adf-profile-v4 {
  interfaces {
    "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
      unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
        family inet {
          filter {
            adf {
              rule "01000100 CB007100 00000000 18000000 00000000 00000000";
              counter;
              input-precedence 80;
              output-precedence 85;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Results

The Ascend-Data-Filter rule defined in Step 2 of the procedure configures an input policy that filters all packets from network 203.0.113.0 with wildcard mask 255.255.255.0 to any destination.

Table 26 on page 229 lists the values specified in the Ascend-Data-Filter rule.

Table 26: Ascend-Data-Filter Rule

| Action or Classifier | Hex Value | Junos OS Filter Function |
|------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Type | 01 | IPv4 |
| Forward | 00 | Forward |
| Indirection | 01 | Ingress |
| Spare | 00 | None |
| Source IP address | CB007100 | 203.0.113.0 |
| Destination IP address | 00000000 | Any |
| Source IP mask | 18 | 24 (255.255.255.0) |
| Destination IP mask | 00 | 0 (0.0.0.0) |
| Protocol | 00 | None |
| Established | 00 | None |

Table 26: Ascend-Data-Filter Rule (*continued*)

| Action or Classifier | Hex Value | Junos OS Filter Function |
|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| Source port | 0000 | None |
| Destination port | 0000 | None |
| Source port qualifier | 00 | None |
| Destination port qualifier | 00 | None |
| Reserved | 0000 | None |

Verification

To confirm that the configuration is working properly, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying that Static Ascend-Data-Filter Rules are Applied to Subscriber Sessions on page 230](#)
- [Verifying Static Ascend-Data-Filter Usage on page 231](#)

Verifying that Static Ascend-Data-Filter Rules are Applied to Subscriber Sessions

Purpose Verify that the Ascend-Data-Filter rules you manually configured were attached to the subscriber.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show subscribers extensive** command.

```

user@host>show subscriber extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: user1-adf
IP Address: 192.168.1.10
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.0
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: adf-profile-v4
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 5
Login Time: 2010-08-12 14:06:27 PDT
ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name: __junos_adf_5-ge-1/0/0.0-inet-in
Rule 0: 01000100CB00710000000000018000000000000000000000
      from {
          destination-address 203.0.113.0/24;
      }
      then {
          accept;
      }

```

Meaning The output shows the information for the dynamic profile, including Ascend-Data-Filter rules. Verify the following information:

- The User Name field indicates the correct subscriber.
- The Dynamic Profile Name field is correct for the subscriber.
- The correct static Ascend-Data-Filter rule is applied to the subscriber.

Verifying Static Ascend-Data-Filter Usage

Purpose Verify usage of the static Ascend-Data-Filter. Counter statistics are displayed when the **counter** option is configured for the **adf** command in the dynamic profile.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show firewall** command.

```
user@host> show firewall
```

```
Filter: __junos_adf_5-ge-1/0/0.0-inet-in
```

```
Counters:
```

| Name | Bytes | Packets |
|--------|-------|---------|
| t0-cnt | 32758 | 22 |

Meaning The output shows the name of the filter and the lists counter activity. If the **counter** option is not configured, the output displays only the filter name.

Related Documentation

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 217](#)
- [Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions on page 222](#)

Verifying and Managing Dynamic Ascend-Data-Filter Policy Configuration

Purpose View or manage information for Ascend-Data-Filters.

Action

- To display statistics for Ascend-Data-Filters:

```
user@host> show firewall
```

- To display firewall log information:

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
```

- To clear filter counters:

```
user@host> clear firewall all
```

Related Documentation

- [Ascend-Data-Filter Policies for Subscriber Management Overview on page 217](#)
- [Dynamically Applying Ascend-Data-Filter Policies to Subscriber Sessions on page 222](#)

CHAPTER 20

Configuring Fast Update Filters to Provide More Efficient Processing Over Classic Static Filters

- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 234](#)
- [Basic Fast Update Filter Syntax on page 237](#)
- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238](#)
- [Example: Configuring Fast Update Filters for Subscriber Access on page 239](#)
- [Match Conditions and Actions in Fast Update Filters on page 240](#)
- [Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 243](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers on page 243](#)
- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 244](#)
- [Configuring Filters to Permit Expected Traffic on page 245](#)
- [Avoiding Conflicts When Terms Match on page 246](#)
- [Associating Fast Update Filters with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 251](#)

Fast Update Filters Overview

Fast update filters provide more efficient filter processing over classic static filters when dynamic services are implemented for multiple subscribers that share the same logical interface.

Fast update filters support subscriber-specific filter values, as opposed to classic filters, which are interface-specific. Fast update filters allow individual filter terms, or rules, to be added or removed from filters without requiring the router to recompile the filter after each modification—terms are added and removed when subscriber services are added and removed.

Using the fast update filters feature involves three distinct operations:

1. Creating the filter—You define fast update filters under the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall family family]** hierarchy. The **dynamic-profiles** stanza enables you to use dynamic variables to create subscriber-specific configurations for the filter's match terms. See [“Configuring Fast Update Filters” on page 238](#).
2. Associating the filter with a dynamic profile—You use the **[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interface interface-name unit unit-number family family]** hierarchy to associate the filter with a dynamic profile. This is the same procedure used for classic filters. See [“Associating Fast Update Filters with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile” on page 251](#).
3. Attaching the filter to an interface—When a subscriber logs in, the dynamic profile instantiates the subscriber session and applies the properties of the profile, including the fast update filter, to the session interface. This is the same procedure used for classic filters. Also, similar to classic filters, the name of fast update filters can be provided in a user's RADIUS file.

When a dynamic profile instantiates a subscriber session and applies a fast update filter, the router verifies that the filter is not already present on the session interface. If the filter is not present, the router adds the filter. If the filter is already present on the interface, the router simply adds any new terms that are not in the existing filter. This procedure is reversed when subscriber sessions are deleted. Any terms that were added by a session are then removed when the session is deleted. The filter is deleted when the last subscriber session is deleted.



NOTE: You can optionally specify that a term can be added only once and cannot be modified. See [“Match Conditions and Actions in Fast Update Filters” on page 240](#).

This overview covers:

- [Fast Update Filter Components on page 235](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Processing on page 235](#)

- [Fast Update Filter Names on page 236](#)
- [Guidelines for Creating and Applying Fast Update Filters on page 236](#)

Fast Update Filter Components

When creating a fast update filter, you define one or more terms that specify the filtering criteria and the action to take when a match occurs.

Each term consists of the following components:

- **Match condition**—Specifies values or fields that the packet must contain. You can match a maximum of five fields in a fast update filter. A match condition can contain a single value or range. This differs from classic filters, in which terms can have multiple values. However, you can use additional terms to specify multiple ranges. “[Fast Update Filter Match Conditions](#)” on page 243 lists the supported match conditions for fast update filters. The order in which the terms appear in a fast update filter is not important, because the router examines the most specific term first. (Classic filters examine the terms in the order in which the terms are listed.)
- **Action**—Specifies what to do when a packet matches the match condition. If no action is specified for a term, the default action is to accept the packet. “[Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers](#)” on page 243 lists the supported actions for fast update filters.

Terms that are added to the filter during session instantiation must have a unique set of match conditions. Two terms overlap, or conflict, if a packet can match both sets of conditions—as a result, there are two different actions for the packet. You can ensure that terms are unique by using the `$junos-subscriber-ip-address` variable as the **source-address** (for an input filter) or **destination-address** (for an output filter) in the **from** statement. You must then supply the **source-address** or **destination-address** condition, as appropriate, as the first condition in the **match-order** statement.

Related Documentation

- [Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers on page 243](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 243](#)
- [Avoiding Conflicts When Terms Match on page 246](#)

Fast Update Filter Processing

You must use the **match-order** statement to explicitly specify the order in which the router examines filter match conditions. Also, the router examines only those conditions that you include in the **match-order** statement. When a fast update filter contains multiple terms, the router compares a packet against the terms starting with the most specific condition first. When the packet first matches a condition, the router performs the action defined in the term to either accept or reject the packet, and then no other terms are evaluated. If the router does not find a match between the packet and first term, it then compares the packet to the next term in the filter. The router continues to compare the packet to the next specified term until a match is found. If there is no match after all terms have been examined, the router silently drops the packet.

You can specify a precedence (from 0 through 255) for input and output filters within a dynamic profile to force filter processing in a particular order. Setting a lower precedence value for a filter gives it a higher precedence within the dynamic profile. Filters with lower precedence values are applied to interfaces before filters with higher precedence values. A precedence of zero (the default) gives the filter the highest precedence. If no precedence is specified, the filter receives a precedence of zero (highest precedence). Filters with matching precedence (zero or otherwise) are applied in random order.

Fast Update Filter Names

When a filter is attached to an interface, the router first searches for a classic filter with the specified name, and then uses the classic filter. If no classic filter exists with that name, the router then searches in the dynamic profile for a fast update filter with the specified name, and uses that filter.

If two different dynamic profiles include a fast update filter with the same name, the **match-order** specification of the two filters must be identical. If the two filters are activated on the same interface, the terms are added together.

The router includes the filter name in **show firewall** command results. The router also creates unique names for filter terms and counters for the **show firewall** command.

When a fast update filter is created by the activation of a dynamic profile, the router creates an interface-specific name for the filter. The name uses the following format, which is also used for classic filters:

<filter-name>-<interface-name>.<subunit>-<direction>

For example, an input filter named **httpFilter** on interface **ge-1/0/0.5** is named as follows (**in** indicates an input filter and **out** indicates an output filter):

http-filter-ge-1/0/0.5-in

The router creates unique names for the filter terms and counters by appending the session ID to all term and counter names. Terms that use the **only-at-create** statement have a session-id of 0. Terms and counters use the following format:

<term-name>-<session-id>

<counter-name>-<session-id>

Guidelines for Creating and Applying Fast Update Filters

Fast update filters enable you to create subscriber-specific firewall filters and dynamically apply these filters to statically created interfaces using dynamic profiles. Individual terms can be added to, or removed from, a filter without requiring that the entire filter be recompiled.

When creating and applying fast update filters, keep the following in mind:

- Dynamic application of input and output filters is supported.
- You cannot use the same fast update filter as both an input and output filter in the same dynamic profile attached to an interface.

- Fast update filters must always include terms that permit DHCP traffic to pass. See [“Configuring Filters to Permit Expected Traffic” on page 245](#).
- You can create **family inet** and **inet6** filters.
- You can add or remove both IPv4 and IPv6 filters with the same service activation or deactivation.
- You can remove one filter type without impacting the other type of filter. For example, you can remove IPv6 filters and leave the current IPv4 filters active.
- The **interface-specific** statement is required for all fast update filters.
- The **match-order** statement is required—you must explicitly state the order of the match fields in a fast update filter. See [“Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters” on page 242](#).
- The **match-order** statement uses an implied wildcard for conditions that you specify in the statement. If you specify a condition that is not also configured in the **from** specification of a filter term, the router considers that a wildcard for that condition.
- A filter term can have only a single value or range; however, you can configure multiple terms to specify multiple ranges.
- You can match a maximum of five match conditions in a filter.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153](#)
- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 172](#)
- [Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for a Specific Interface Family Type on page 171](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration on page 287](#)

Basic Fast Update Filter Syntax

This section shows the basic fast update filter statement syntax. The first part of this syntax provides the CLI statements to associate an input and output filter with a dynamic profile. The second part of this syntax represents the configured input and output filters associated to the dynamic profile. When a DHCP event occurs, the dynamic profile applies the specified filters to the DHCP client interface on the router.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]  
interfaces {  
  $junos-interface-ifd-name {  
    unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit {  
      family family {  
        filter {  
          input filter-name;  
          precedence precedence;  
          output filter-name;  
          precedence precedence;  
        }  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
    }  
  }  
}  
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]  
firewall {  
  family family {  
    fast-update-filter filter-name {  
      [desired filter configuration]  
    }  
    fast-update-filter filter-name {  
      [desired filter configuration]  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Related Documentation • [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238](#)

Configuring Fast Update Filters

You configure a fast update filter in a dynamic profile—this enables you to use dynamic variables in the filter configuration. After you configure fast update filters, you then use the **dynamic-profiles** syntax to associate the filter with the subscriber interface.

To configure a fast update filter for subscriber access:

1. Access the dynamic profile you want to use.

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile
```

2. Specify that you want to configure a firewall, and specify the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]  
user@host# edit firewall family inet
```

3. Specify that you want to configure a fast update filter and assign a name to the filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet]  
user@host# edit fast-update-filter httpFilter
```

4. Specify the **interface-specific** statement. This statement is mandatory.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]  
user@host# set interface-specific
```

5. Configure the match order to use for the filter terms.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]  
user@host# set match-order [source-address protocol destination-port]
```

See [“Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters” on page 242](#).

6. Specify that you want to configure a term for the filter and assign the name to the term. Configure the match conditions and actions for the term.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# edit term term1
```

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter term
term1]
user@host# set from protocol tcp
user@host# set from source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address
user@host# set from destination-port http
user@host# set then count http-cnt
```

See “Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters” on page 244.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)
- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 244](#)
- [Associating Fast Update Filters with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 251](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 234](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)
- [Guidelines for Applying Standard Firewall Filters](#)

Example: Configuring Fast Update Filters for Subscriber Access

This example shows you how to configure a fast update filter that is an input filter that counts the HTTP and non-HTTP packets from a subscriber. In the example, you use the firewall stanza to create the filter and the interfaces stanza to attach the filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]
firewall {
  family inet {
    fast-update-filter httpFilter {
      interface-specific;
      match-order [source-address protocol destination-port];
      term term1 {
        from {
          protocol tcp;
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-port http;
        }
        then {
          count http-cnt;
        }
      }
    }
    term term2 {
      from {
        protocol tcp;
        source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
      }
    }
  }
}
```




NOTE: The router uses an implied wildcard for conditions that you include in the **match-order** statement. If you include a condition that is *not* configured in the **from** specification of a filter term, the router considers that a wildcard for the condition.

For example, if you include the **dscp** condition in the **match-order** statement, but do not configure a **dscp** value in the **from** specification of the filter term, the router performs the action configured in the **then** specification of the filter on all DSCP values.

Actions

Actions and action modifiers specify the operation the router performs when a particular match condition exists in a packet. You use the **then** keyword in the **term** statement to specify the actions to perform on packets whose characteristics match the conditions specified in the preceding **from** specification.

Action modifiers are actions taken in addition to the specified action. You can configure any combination of action modifiers. For the action or action modifier to take effect, all conditions in the **from** specification must match. If you specify **log** as one of the actions in a term, this constitutes a termination action; whether any additional terms in the filter are processed depends on the traffic through the filter. The action modifier operations carry a default **accept** action. For example, if you specify an action modifier and do not specify an action, the specified action modifier is implemented and the packet is accepted.

[“Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers” on page 243](#) lists the actions and action modifiers you can use in fast update filters.

Adding Terms Only Once

You can optionally specify that a term can be added only when the fast update filter is first created, and cannot be later changed by adding or removing conditions. We recommend that you only use the **only-at-create** option for terms that do not include subscriber-specific data in their match conditions, such as common or default terms (counting the default drop packet, for instance).

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 244](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 243](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers on page 243](#)

Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters

You must include the **match-order** statement to explicitly specify the order in which router examines the match conditions. The router examines only those match conditions that you include in the statement. You can match a maximum of five conditions.



NOTE: If the **match-order** statement contains a condition that is not specified in the **from** statement of a term, the router considers that a wildcard for that condition.

If you use the same fast update filter in multiple dynamic profiles, you must configure the same match order for all profiles.

To configure the order in which the router examines the match conditions of a fast update filter:

1. Access the fast update filter:

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]
user@host# edit firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter
```

2. Specify the mandatory **interface-specific** statement.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set interface-specific
```

3. Configure the match order for the match conditions in the filter. Use brackets to enclose multiple match conditions.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set match-order [source-address protocol destination-port]
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238](#)
- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 244](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 234](#)
- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 243](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters](#)

Fast Update Filter Match Conditions

Table 27: Fast Update Filter Match Conditions

| Match Condition | Description |
|--|--|
| destination-address <i>prefix</i> | IP destination address field. |
| destination-port <i>number</i> | TCP or UDP destination port field. Can be a single number, a single range, or one of the standard port synonyms. |
| dscp <i>number</i> | Differentiated services code point. Can be a single number, a single range, or the standard synonyms. IPv4 only. |
| match-terms <i>string-of-conditions</i> | Series of match conditions. Enclose the string within quotation marks and use semicolons to separate entries. For example, match-terms "protocol tcp; destination-port http" ; Dynamic profile variables are not allowed in the string. |
| protocol <i>number</i> | IP protocol field. Can be a single number, a single range, or one of the standard protocol synonyms. IPv4 only. |
| source-address <i>prefix</i> | IP source address field. |
| source-port <i>number</i> | TCP or UDP source port field. Can be a single number, a single range, or one of the standard protocol synonyms. |

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238](#)

Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers

Table 28: Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers

| Action or Action Modifier | Description |
|--|---|
| Actions | |
| accept | Accept the packet. |
| action-terms <i>string-of-actions</i> | A series of multiple actions or action modifiers. Enclose the string within quotation marks and use semicolons to separate entries. For example, action-terms "log; count http-cnt" ; Dynamic profile variables are not allowed in the string. |
| discard | Drop the packet silently, without sending an Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) message. |
| ignore-term | Do not add this term to the filter. All match conditions and actions are ignored. |
| port-mirror | Port mirror packets. |

Table 28: Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers (*continued*)

| Action or Action Modifier | Description |
|--|--|
| routing-instance <i>routing-instance</i> | Forward packets to specified routing instance. |
| Action Modifiers | |
| count <i>counter-name</i> | Increment the specified counter. |
| forwarding-class <i>class</i> | Classify the packet into one of the following forwarding classes: as , assured-forwarding , best-effort , expedited-forwarding , or network-control . |
| log | Log the packet header information. |
| loss-priority (high medium-high medium-low low) | Set the loss priority level for packets. |
| policer <i>policer-name</i> | Rate-limit packets based on the specified policer. |

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238](#)

Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters

A fast update filter consists of one or more terms. A term is made up of one or more match conditions and the action to take when a packet matches the specified conditions.

To configure a term for a fast update filter:

1. Access the fast update filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]
user@host# edit firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter
```

2. Create the new term and assign a name to the term.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set term term1
```

3. Configure the match condition for the term. See [“Fast Update Filter Match Conditions” on page 243](#) for the supported match conditions for fast update filters.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set from protocol tcp
user@host# set from source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address
user@host# set from destination-port http
```

4. Configure the action that the router takes when the match conditions are met. See [“Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers” on page 243](#) for the supported actions for fast update filters.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set then accept
```

5. (Optional) Configure the action modifiers that you want the router to take when the match conditions are met. See [“Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers” on page 243](#) for the supported action-modifiers for fast update filters.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set then count http-cnt
```

6. (Optional) Configure the term to be added only once, when the fast update filter is first created.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile firewall family inet fast-update-filter httpFilter]
user@host# set only-at-create
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238](#)
- [Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 234](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 243](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers on page 243](#)
- [Stateless Firewall Filter Overview](#)
- [Stateless Firewall Filter Components](#)

Configuring Filters to Permit Expected Traffic

You must explicitly configure your firewall filter to permit expected traffic, such as DHCP traffic, to pass. Otherwise, the expected traffic is denied when the filter is applied to the interface. This requirement applies to both classic and fast update filters.

The following example shows a fast update filter that might be used to accept DHCP traffic. The actual filter you use depends on the expected traffic in your network.

In the example, the term **allow-dhcp** accepts all DHCP traffic from all source addresses. The term also includes the **only-at-create** option to specify that the term is applied only when the filter is first applied. The term **sub-allow-dhcp** includes the Junos OS predefined variable **\$junos-subscriber-ip-address**, which permits all subscriber-specific DHCP traffic.

The **match-order** statement configuration lists the conditions from most-specific to least-specific, as recommended in [“Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters” on page 242](#). Because this filter is designed to permit ingress DHCP traffic, the **source-address** condition is listed first.

```
firewall {
  family inet {
    fast-update-filter psf1 {
      interface-specific;
```

```
match-order [ source-address destination-address protocol destination-port ];
term allow-dhcp {
  only-at-create;
  from {
    source-address 0.0.0.0/32;
    destination-address 255.255.255.255/32;
    destination-port 67;
    protocol udp;
  }
  then accept;
}
term sub-allow-dhcp {
  from {
    source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
    destination-address 192.168.1.2/32;
    destination-port 67;
    protocol udp;
  }
  then accept;
}
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)
 - [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 244](#)

Avoiding Conflicts When Terms Match

A fast update filter can contain multiple terms, each with a variety of match conditions. However, when you configure multiple terms in a filter, you must ensure that the terms do not overlap, or conflict with each other. Two terms are considered to overlap when it is possible for a packet to match all conditions of both terms. Because each term specifies a different action for matches, the router cannot determine which action to take. When terms overlap, a conflict error occurs and the session fails when the dynamic profile attempts to apply the filter. The error log indicates the overlapping terms.

How the Router Evaluates Terms in a Filter

The router creates a table of match conditions when examining terms. The table, which is similar to a routing table, is based on the conditions included in the **match-order** statement. When the router receives a packet, the router examines the packet's contents in the sequence specified in the **match-order** statement.

For example, using the sample configuration in the following Match-Order Example, the router first examines the packet's **source-address**, then the **destination-address**, and finally the **destination-port**. As shown in the following table, the two terms in the filter do not overlap because each term has a different **destination-port** specification. The router

then takes the appropriate filter action for the term that matches the **destination-port** value of the packet.

| Term | source-address | destination-address | destination-port | Action |
|------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| t55 | subscriber's address | 203.0.113.2/32 | http | count t55_cntr accept |
| t999 | subscriber's address | 203.0.113.2/32 | https | count t999_cntr accept |

Match-Order Example

```

firewall {
  family inet {
    fast-update-filter psf1 {
      interface-specific;
      match-order [ source-address destination-address destination-port ];
      term t55 {
        from {
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
          destination-port http;
        }
        then {
          count t55_cntr;
          accept;
        }
      }
      term t999 {
        from {
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
          destination-port https;
        }
        then {
          count t999_cntr;
          accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

Using Implied Wildcards

This section shows an example of how you might use an implied wildcard specification in the match configuration. A condition in the **match-order** statement is an implied wildcard when that condition is not configured in the **from** specification of a term in the filter.



NOTE: When you use ranges (for example, a range of values or a wildcard) in terms, the ranges must not overlap—overlapping ranges create a conflict error. However, you can configure a range in one term and an exact match in another term. For example, in the following filter table, the wildcard destination port value in term **t3** does not overlap the destination port specifications in terms **t55** and **t999** because the **http** and **https** values are exact matches.

In the Implied Wildcard Example configuration, the router views the **destination-port** condition in the **match-order** statement as an implied wildcard for term **t3**, because there is no **destination-port** value configured in that term. As a result, the wildcard specifies that for term **t3** any **destination-port** value is accepted. The filter table appears as follows:

| Term | source-address | destination-address | destination-port | Action |
|------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| t3 | subscriber's address | 203.0.113.2/32 | any (wildcard) | count t3_cntr accept |
| t55 | subscriber's address | 203.0.113.2/32 | http | count t55_cntr accept |
| t999 | subscriber's address | 203.0.113.2/32 | https | count t999_cntr accept |

In the following filter configuration, traffic with a destination port of **http** matches term **t55** and traffic with a destination port of **https** matches term **t999**. Traffic with a destination port other than **http** or **https** matches term **t3**, which is the implied wildcard.

Implied Wildcard Example

```

firewall {
  family inet {
    fast-update-filter psf1 {
      interface-specific;
      match-order [ source-address destination-address dscp protocol destination-port ];
      term t3 {
        from {
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
        }
        then {
          count t3_cntr;
          accept;
        }
      }
      term t55 {
        from {
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

        destination-port http;
    }
    then {
        count t55_cntr;
        accept;
    }
}
term t999 {
    from {
        source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
        destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
        destination-port https;
    }
    then {
        count t999_cntr;
        accept;
    }
}
}
}
}
}

```

Conflict Caused by Overlapping Ranges

This section shows two examples of overlapping ranges in terms. When you use ranges (such as a wildcard or a range of values) in terms, the ranges must not overlap—overlapping ranges create a conflict error and the session fails.

In the following filter configuration, the **destination-port** ranges in the two terms overlap. Ports in the range from 50 through 80 match both term **src0** and term **src1**, which each specify different actions to take.



NOTE: You can configure a range in one term and an exact match in another term. See the section, *Using Implied Wildcards*, for an example that uses a wildcard for a match condition in one term and an exact match for the condition in a second term.

| Term | source-address | destination-address | destination-port | Action |
|------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| src0 | subscriber's address | 203.0.113.2/32 | 0–80 | count c1_cntr accept |
| src1 | subscriber's address | 203.0.113.2/32 | 50–100 | count c2_cntr accept |

Overlapping Ranges Example 1

```

firewall {
    family inet {
        fast-update-filter fuf-src {
            interface-specific;

```

```

match-order [ source-address destination-address destination-port ];
term src0 {
  from {
    source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
    destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
    destination-port 0–80;
  }
  then {
    count c1_cntr;
    accept;
  }
}
term src1 {
  from {
    source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
    destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
    destination-port 50–100;
  }
  then {
    count c2_cntr;
    accept;
  }
}
}

```

In this filter configuration, the **protocol** specification in terms **src21** and **src22** use the implied wildcard, which configures a range for each term. Because overlapping ranges are not allowed, a conflict error results.

| Term | source-address | destination-address | protocol | destination-port | Action |
|-------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| src20 | subscriber's address | 203.0.113.2/32 | udp | any (wildcard) | count c20_cntr accept |
| src21 | subscriber's address | 203.0.113.2/32 | any (wildcard) | http | count c21_cntr accept |
| src21 | subscriber's address | 203.0.113.2/32 | any (wildcard) | https | count c22_cntr accept |

Overlapping Ranges Example 2

```

firewall {
  family inet {
    fast-update-filter fuf—src2 {
      interface-specific;
      match-order [ source-address destination-address protocol destination-port ];
      term src20 {
        from {
          source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
          destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;

```



```
        protocol udp;
    }
    then {
        count c20_cntr;
        accept;
    }
}
term src21 {
    from {
        source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
        destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
        destination-port http;
    }
    then {
        count c21_cntr;
        accept;
    }
}
term src22 {
    from {
        source-address $junos-subscriber-ip-address;
        destination-address 203.0.113.2/32;
        destination-port https;
    }
    then {
        count c22_cntr;
        accept;
    }
}
}
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238](#)
- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 244](#)
- [Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 242](#)

Associating Fast Update Filters with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile

After you configure the fast update filter, you reference the filter in the **interfaces** stanza of a dynamic profile. When the dynamic profile instantiates a subscriber session, the router applies the terms of the filter to the interface.

To apply a fast update filter to an interface in a dynamic profile:

1. Access the dynamic profile you want to use.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile
```

2. Specify the interface for the dynamic profile—use the dynamic interface variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]
user@host# edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name
```

3. Specify the underlying interface—use the unit number variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"]
user@host# edit unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

4. Specify the family. Use **inet** if you are using IPv4 filters or **inet6** for IPv6 filters.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit"]
user@host# edit family inet
```

5. Specify the filters that you want to apply to the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set filter input httpFilter
user@host# set filter output myOutFilter
```

**Related
Documentation**

- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 234](#)
- *Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters*
- *Guidelines for Applying Standard Firewall Filters*

CHAPTER 21

Defending Against DoS and DDoS Attacks Using Unicast RPF and Fail Filters

- [Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 253](#)
- [Configuring Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 254](#)
- [Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 254](#)
- [Configuring a Fail Filter for Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 255](#)
- [Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers on page 256](#)

Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces

Unicast reverse-path forwarding (RPF) provides a way to reduce the effect of denial-of-service (DoS) and distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) attacks on IPv4 and IPv6 interfaces. When you configure unicast RPF on an interface, it checks the packet source address. Packets that pass the check are forwarded. Packets that fail the check are dropped, or if a fail filter is configured, are passed to the filter for further evaluation.

Unicast RPF has two behavioral modes, strict and loose. When you configure unicast RPF in a dynamic profile, strict mode is the default. In strict mode, unicast RPF checks whether the source address of the incoming packet matches a prefix in the routing table, and whether the interface expects to receive a packet with this source address prefix. In loose mode, unicast RPF checks only whether the source address has a match in the routing table. It does not check whether the interface expects to receive a packet from a specific source address.

For both modes, when an incoming packet fails the unicast RPF check, the packet is not accepted on the interface. Instead, unicast RPF counts the packet and sends it to an optional fail filter, if present. The fail filter determines what further action is taken on the packet. In the absence of a fail filter, the packet is silently discarded.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 254](#)
- For more detailed information about unicast RPF in general, see *Configuring Unicast RPF*

Configuring Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces

This topic describes how to configure unicast RPF for subscriber interfaces in dynamic profiles on MX Series routers.

To configure a unicast RPF with a fail filter in a dynamic profile:

1. Access the dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles profile-name
```

2. Access the interface and specify the address family

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
user@host# edit interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family inet
```

3. Enable the RPF check and specify the fail filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interface interface-name unit logical-unit-number
  family inet]
user@host# set rpf-check fail-filter filter-name
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 254](#)
- [Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers on page 256](#)

Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces

This topic provides a summary of unicast RPF configuration for subscriber interfaces in dynamic profiles on MX Series routers. Unicast RPF provides a way to reduce the effect of denial-of-service attacks on IPv4 and IPv6 interfaces by checking the source IP address against the routing table. Packets that do not match are silently discarded, unless an optional fail filter is configured. The fail filter performs an additional check and directs some action be taken on certain packets. Typical actions include logging the packets or passing them even though they failed the RPF check.



NOTE: Although the fail filter is technically optional, for dynamic profiles in a DHCP environment you must configure a filter to pass DHCP packets. By default, the RPF check prevents DHCP packets from being accepted on interfaces protected by the RPF check. The fail filter identifies the DHCP packets and passes them on.

To configure unicast RPF in dynamic profiles:

1. Enable unicast RPF on one or more interfaces in a dynamic profile.

See [“Configuring Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces” on page 254](#).

2. (Optional) Create a fail filter to evaluate failed packets and perform further actions.
See “Configuring a Fail Filter for Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces” on page 255.

Related Documentation

- [Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 253](#)
- [Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers on page 256](#)

Configuring a Fail Filter for Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces

This topic describes how to configure a fail filter at the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy level that can be optionally applied by unicast RPF for subscriber interfaces in dynamic profiles on MX Series routers.



NOTE: In contrast to statically configured fail filters, RPF-check fail filters used in a dynamic profile cannot be specific to a particular interface.

To configure a firewall fail filter:

1. Create the filter.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet filter filter-name
```

2. Specify a term for the filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter-name]
user@host# edit term term-name
```

3. Configure the match conditions for the filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter-name term term-name]
user@host# set from match-conditions
```

4. Configure the actions to be taken for the matching packets.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter-name term term-name]
user@host# set then actions
```

5. (Optional) Repeat Steps 3 and 4 for additional filter terms.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 254](#)
- [Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers on page 256](#)

Example: Configuring Unicast RPF in a Dynamic Profile on MX Series Routers

This example shows how to help defend the router ingress interfaces against denial-of-service (DoS) and distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) attacks by configuring unicast reverse-path forwarding (RPF) on a customer-edge interface to filter incoming traffic. Unicast RPF verifies the unicast source address of each packet that arrives on an ingress interface where unicast RPF is enabled. Packets that fail verification are silently discarded unless a fail filter performs some other action on them.

- [Requirements on page 256](#)
- [Overview on page 256](#)
- [Configuration on page 257](#)
- [Verification on page 260](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following software and hardware components:

- An MX Series 3D Universal Edge router

Before you begin:

- Configure the dynamic profile that you intend to use to apply the RPF check.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

Overview

Large amounts of unauthorized traffic—such as attempts to flood a network with fake service requests in a denial-of-service (DoS) attack—can consume network resources and deny service to legitimate users. One way to help prevent DoS and distributed denial-of-service (DDoS) attacks is to verify that incoming traffic originates from legitimate network sources.

Unicast RPF helps ensure that a traffic source is legitimate (authorized) by comparing the source address of each packet that arrives on an interface to the forwarding-table entry for its source address. If the router uses the same interface that the packet arrived on to reply to the packet's source, this verifies that the packet originated from an authorized source, and the router forwards the packet. If the router does not use the same interface that the packet arrived on to reply to the packet's source, the packet might have originated from an unauthorized source, and the router discards the packet, or passes it to a fail filter.

The fail filter enables you to set criteria for packets you want to be passed in spite of failing the RPF check, such as DHCP packets, which are dropped by default.

On MX Series routers, you can configure unicast RPF in a dynamic profile to apply the configuration to one or more subscriber interfaces. See *Configuring Unicast RPF* for more information about the behavior and limitations of unicast RPF on MX Series routers.

In this example, you configure the router to protect against potential DoS and DDoS attacks from the Internet perpetrated through IPv4 packets arriving on dynamically created VLAN demux interfaces. The dynamic profile, `vlan-demux-prof`, establishes that VLAN demux interfaces are automatically created for subscribers. Unicast RPF is enabled on the dynamic interfaces by the `rpf-check` term.

By default, unicast RPF prevents Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) packets from being accepted on interfaces to which it applies. When DHCP packets are discarded, no new subscribers can be created by the dynamic profile. To enable interfaces to accept DHCP packets, you must apply a fail filter that properly sorts through the packets that fail the check and identifies the DHCP packets. In this example, you configure the **allow-dhcp** term in the filter **rpf-pass-dhcp**. This term matches, counts, and accepts IPv4 packets that are destined for the DHCP port and any address. The **default term** drops all other packets that fail the RPF check.

This example does not show all possible configuration choices.

Configuration

To enable unicast RPF with a fail filter in a dynamic profile, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the Dynamic Profile to Apply RPF Checking to Dynamic VLAN Demux Interfaces on page 257](#)
- [Configuring the RPF-Check Fail Filter on page 258](#)

Configuring the Dynamic Profile to Apply RPF Checking to Dynamic VLAN Demux Interfaces

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the dynamic profile to apply unicast RPF to dynamically created VLAN demux interfaces, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0
edit unit $junos-interface-unit
set demux-options underlying-interface $junos-interface-ifd-name
set vlan-id $junos-vlan-id
edit family inet
set unnumbered-address lo0.0
set rpf-check fail-filter rpf-pass-dhcp
```

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure unicast RPF on the router:

1. Create a dynamic profile.


```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof
```
2. Specify that the dynamic VLAN profile use the demux interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof]
user@host# edit interfaces demux0
```

3. Specify that the dynamic profile applies the demux interface unit value to the dynamic VLANs.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0]
user@host# edit unit $junos-interface-unit
```

4. Specify the logical underlying interface for the dynamic VLANs.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit]
user@host# set demux-options underlying-interface $junos-interface-ifd-name
```

5. Configure the variable that results in dynamically created VLAN IDs.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit]
user@host# set vlan-id $junos-vlan-id
```

6. Configure the IPv4 address family for the demux interfaces.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit]
user@host# edit family inet
```

7. Configure the unnumbered address for the family.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit
family inet]
user@host# set unnumbered-address lo0.0
```

8. Configure unicast RPF and specify the fail filter that is applied to incoming packets that fail the check.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles vlan-demux-prof interfaces demux0 unit $junos-interface-unit
family inet]
user@host# set fail-filter fail-filter rpf-pass-dhcp
```

Configuring the RPF-Check Fail Filter

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the unicast RPF-check fail filter, copy the following commands, paste them in a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
edit firewall family inet filter rpf-pass-dhcp
edit term allow-dhcp
set from destination-port dhcp
set from destination-address 255.255.255.255/32
set then count rpf-dhcp-traffic
set then accept
up
edit term default
set then discard
```


Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure the RPF-check fail filter:

1. Create the fail filter.

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# edit family inet filter rpf-pass-dhcp
```

2. Define the filter term that identifies DHCP packets based on the DHCP destination port, then counts and passes the packets.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter rpf-pass-dhcp]
user@host# edit term allow-dhcp
user@host# set from destination-port dhcp
user@host# set from destination-address 255.255.255.255/32
user@host# set then count rpf-dhcp-traffic
user@host# set then accept
```

3. Define the filter term that drops all other failed packets.

```
[edit firewall filter rpf-pass-dhcp]
user@host# edit term default
user@host# set then discard
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm the unicast RPF configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
vlan-demux-prof {
  interfaces {
    demux0 {
      unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
        vlan-id "$junos-vlan-id";
        demux-options {
          underlying-interface "$junos-interface-ifd-name";
        }
        family inet {
          unnumbered-address lo0.0;
          rpf-check {
            fail-filter rpf-pass-dhcp;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

From configuration mode, confirm the fail filter configuration by entering the **show firewall** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
user@host# show firewall
family inet {
  filter rpf-pass-dhcp {
    term allow-dhcp {
      from {
        destination-address {
          255.255.255.255/32;
        }
        destination-port dhcp;
      }
      then {
        count rpf-dhcp-traffic;
        accept;
      }
    }
    term default {
      then {
        discard;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that the configuration is correct, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying That Unicast RPF Is Enabled on the Router on page 260](#)

Verifying That Unicast RPF Is Enabled on the Router

Purpose Verify that unicast RPF is enabled.

Action Verify that unicast RPF is enabled by using the **show subscribers extensive** command.

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ae0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-demux-prof
State: Active
Session ID: 9
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2011-08-26 08:17:00 PDT
IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-pass-dhcp
```

Meaning The IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name field displays **rpf-pass-dhcp**, the name of the fail filter applied by the dynamic profile for IPv4 packets failing the RPF check.

- Related Documentation**
- [Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 253](#)
 - [Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 254](#)
 - [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile](#)

Improving Scaling and Performance of Filters on Static Subscriber Interfaces

- [Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview on page 263](#)
- [Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode on page 265](#)

Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview

Under normal conditions, every firewall filter is generated in two different formats -- compiled and term-based. The compiled format is used by the routing engine (RE) kernel, FPCs, and MS-DPs. The term-based format is used by MPCs. Compiled firewall filters are duplicated for each interface or logical interface to which they are applied. Term-based filters, instead of being duplicated, are referenced by each interface or logical interface.

When a combination of MPCs and any other cards populate a chassis, the creation of both firewall filter file formats is necessary. In most networks, the creation of both filter formats and any amount of duplication for compiled firewall filters has no effect on the router. However, in subscriber management networks that include thousands of statically configured subscriber interfaces, creating filters in multiple formats and duplicating those filters for each interface can utilize a large portion of router memory resources. You can use either Enhanced IP Network Services mode or Enhanced Ethernet Network Services mode to improve the scaling and performance specific to routing filters in a subscriber access network that uses statically configured subscriber interfaces.

In configurations where interfaces are created either statically or dynamically and firewall filters are applied dynamically, you must configure the chassis network services to run in enhanced mode. In configurations where interfaces are created statically and firewall filters are applied statically, you must configure chassis network services to run in enhanced mode and also configure each firewall filter for enhanced mode.



NOTE: Do not use enhanced mode for firewall filters that are intended for control plane traffic. Control plane filtering is handled by the Routing Engine kernel, which cannot use the term-based format of the enhanced mode filters.

[Table 29 on page 264](#) shows the configuration options when determining enhanced network services mode usage.

Table 29: Enhanced Network Services Mode and Firewall Filter Use Case Determination

| Interface and Filter Configuration | Chassis Enhanced Mode Required | Firewall Filter Enhanced Mode Required |
|--|--------------------------------|--|
| Dynamically-created interfaces and dynamically-applied filters | Yes | No |
| Statically-created interfaces and dynamically-applied filters | Yes | No |
| Statically-created interfaces and statically-applied filters | Yes | Yes |

To achieve significant resource savings for the router, combine chassis and filter enhanced mode configuration as follows:

- Install only MPCs in the chassis.



NOTE: Configuring chassis network services to run one of the enhanced network services modes results in the router enabling only MPCs and MS-DPCs. Because MS-DPCs use compiled firewall filter format, a router chassis that is configured for one of the enhanced network services modes, configuring standard (non-enhanced) firewall filters for use with any MS-DPCs can decrease optimal resource efficiency.

- When configuring static interfaces on the router, configure chassis network services to run either Enhanced IP Network Services mode or Enhanced Ethernet Network Services mode.
- When statically applying firewall filters to statically-created interfaces, configure any firewall filters for enhanced mode to limit the filter creation to only term-based format.



NOTE: Any firewall filters that are not configured for enhanced mode are created in both compiled and term-based format, even if the chassis is running one of the enhanced network services modes. Only term-based (enhanced) firewall filters will be generated, regardless of the setting of the enhanced-mode statement at the [edit chassis network-services] hierarchy level, if any of the following are true:

- Flexible filter match conditions are configured at the [edit firewall family *family-name* filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] or [edit firewall filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] hierarchy levels.
- A tunnel header push or pop action, such as GRE encapsulate or decapsulate is configured at the [edit firewall family *family-name* filter *filter-name* term *term-name* then] hierarchy level.
- Payload-protocol match conditions are configured at the [edit firewall family *family-name* filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] or [edit firewall filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] hierarchy levels.
- An extension-header match is configured at the [edit firewall family *family-name* filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] or [edit firewall filter *filter-name* term *term-name* from] hierarchy levels.
- A match condition is configured that only works with MPC cards, such as firewall bridge filters for IPv6 traffic.



WARNING: Any firewall filter meeting the previous criteria will not be applied to the loopback, lo0, interface of DPC based FPCs. This means that term-based (enhanced) filters configured for use on the loopback interface of a DPC based FPC will not be applied. This will leave the RE unprotected by that filter.

Related Documentation

- [Network Services Mode Overview](#)
- [Configuring Junos OS to Run a Specific Network Services Mode in MX Series Routers](#)
- [Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode on page 265](#)

Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode

For a statically-applied enhanced mode filter to function on statically created interfaces, you must include the **enhanced mode** statement in each filter. However, you do not need to configure the **enhanced mode** statement in filters that are dynamically applied to either static or dynamically-created interfaces.



NOTE: For either static or dynamic interfaces to use enhanced network services mode, you must configure the router chassis network services to use either Enhanced IP Network Services mode or Enhanced Ethernet Network Services mode. By configuring chassis network services to run in one of the enhanced modes, the router enables only MPCs and MS-DPCs in the chassis. See [“Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview” on page 263](#) for details.

To configure a stateless firewall filter to use enhanced mode:

1. Create or edit the stateless firewall filter.



NOTE: You can configure enhanced mode firewall filters for only `inet` and `inet6` filter families.

For IPv4:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet filter filter-name
```

For IPv6:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit firewall family inet6 filter filter-name
```

2. Specify the filter as an enhanced mode filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter-name]
user@host# set enhanced-mode
```

3. Configure or modify any filter terms.

See *Example: Configuring and Applying a Simple Filter* for a filter configuration example.

Related Documentation

- [Understanding How to Use Standard Firewall Filters](#)
- [Network Services Mode Overview](#)
- [Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview on page 263](#)
- [Configuring Junos OS to Run a Specific Network Services Mode in MX Series Routers](#)
- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153](#)

CHAPTER 23

Configuring Dynamic Service Sets

- [Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 267](#)
- [Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 267](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Service Sets Information on page 268](#)

Dynamic Service Sets Overview

A service set is a collection of services to be performed by an Adaptive Services (AS) or Multiservices PIC. You configure a service-set definition at the **[edit services]** hierarchy level. You can then apply the service set to one or more interfaces on the router. The service set can be applied either dynamically or statically.

To dynamically associate a service set to interfaces you include the **service-set** statement with the **input** or **output** statement at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family *family* service]** hierarchy level.

To statically associate a defined service set with an interface, you include the **service-set** statement with the **input** or **output** statement at the **[edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number* family *family* service]** hierarchy level.

Related Documentation

- [Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 267](#)
- [Verifying and Managing Service Sets Information on page 268](#)
- *Understanding Service Sets*
- *Applying Filters and Services to Interfaces*

Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile

After you configure a service set, you use a dynamic profile to dynamically associate the service set with interfaces. You reference the filter in the **interfaces** stanza of a dynamic profile. When the dynamic profile instantiates a subscriber session, the router applies the terms of the filter to the interface.

To apply a service set to an interface in a dynamic profile:

1. Access the dynamic profile you want to use.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles myProfile
```

2. Specify the interface for the dynamic profile—use the dynamic interface variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile]
user@host# edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name
```

3. Specify the underlying interface—use the unit number variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"]
user@host# edit unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

4. Specify the family. Dynamic service sets are supported only on **family inet** (IPv4).

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit"]
user@host# edit family inet
```

5. Specify the input and output service sets that you want to apply to the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles myProfile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit" family inet]
user@host# set service input service-set inputService_200
user@host# set service input post-service-filter postService_15
user@host# set service output service-set outputService_320
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 267](#)
 - [Verifying and Managing Service Sets Information on page 268](#)
 - *Configuring Service Sets to be Applied to Services Interfaces*
 - *Applying Filters and Services to Interfaces*

Verifying and Managing Service Sets Information

Purpose View information for service sets:

- Action**
- To display summary information for service sets:

```
user@host> show services service-sets summary
```

- To display interface-specific information for service sets:

```
user@host> show services service-sets summary interface interface-name
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 267](#)
 - [Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 267](#)
 - [CLI Explorer](#)

Configuring Rate-Limiting Premium and Non-Premium Traffic on an Interface Using Hierarchical Policers

- [Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers on page 269](#)
- [Hierarchical Policer Applied as Filter Action on page 272](#)
- [Example: Configuring Hierarchical Policers to Limit Rates of Services in a Static Environment on page 273](#)

Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers

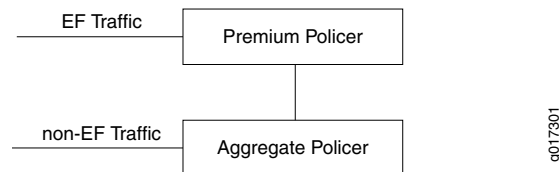
You can deploy policers to enforce service level agreements limiting the input rate at the edge, and at the boundary between domains, to guarantee an equitable deployment of the service among the different domains. Policers determine whether each packet conforms (falls within the traffic contract), exceeds (using up the excess burst capacity), or violates (totally out of the traffic contract rate) the configured traffic policies, and then sets the prescribed action.

Hierarchical policers rate-limit premium traffic separately from the aggregate traffic on an interface as determined by different configured rates. You can use a hierarchical policer to rate-limit ingress Layer 2 traffic at a physical or logical interface and apply different policing actions based on whether the traffic or packets are classified for expedited forwarding (EF) or for a lower priority, such as non-expedited forwarding (non-EF).

Hierarchical policers provide cross-functionality between the configured physical interface and the Packet Forwarding Engine. You can apply a hierarchical policer for premium and aggregate (premium plus normal) traffic levels to a logical interface.

Hierarchical policing uses two token buckets, one for premium (EF) traffic and one for aggregate (non-EF) traffic, as shown in [Figure 6 on page 270](#).

Figure 6: Hierarchical Policer



The class-of-service (CoS) configuration determines which traffic is EF and which is non-EF. Logically, hierarchical policing is achieved by chaining two policers.

- **Premium policer**—You configure the premium policer with traffic limits for high-priority EF traffic only: a guaranteed bandwidth and a corresponding burst-size limit. EF traffic is categorized as nonconforming when its average arrival rate exceeds the guaranteed bandwidth and its average packet size exceeds the premium burst-size limit. For a premium policer, the only configurable action for nonconforming traffic is to discard the packets.
- **Aggregate policer**—You configure the aggregate policer (also known as a logical interface policer) with an aggregate bandwidth (to accommodate both high-priority EF traffic up to the guaranteed bandwidth and normal-priority non-EF traffic) and a burst-size limit for non-EF traffic only. Non-EF traffic is categorized as nonconforming when its average arrival rate exceeds the amount of aggregate bandwidth not currently consumed by EF traffic and its average packet size exceeds the burst-size limit defined in the aggregate policer. For an aggregate policer, the configurable actions for nonconforming traffic are to discard the packets, assign a forwarding class, or assign a packet loss priority (PLP) level.



NOTE: You must configure the bandwidth limit of the premium policer at or below the bandwidth limit of the aggregate policer. If the two bandwidth limits are equal, then only non-EF traffic passes through the interface unrestricted; no EF traffic arrives at the interface.

Ingress traffic is first classified into EF and non-EF traffic prior to applying a policer. EF traffic is guaranteed the bandwidth specified as the premium bandwidth limit, while non-EF traffic is rate-limited to the amount of aggregate bandwidth not currently consumed by the EF traffic. Non-EF traffic is rate-limited to the entire aggregate bandwidth only while no EF traffic is present.

Hierarchical policing uses two token buckets, one for aggregate (non-EF) traffic and one for premium (EF) traffic. In [Figure 6 on page 270](#), the premium policer polices EF traffic and the aggregate policer polices non-EF traffic. In the sample configuration that follows, the hierarchical policer is configured with the following components:

- Premium policer has a bandwidth limit set to 2 Mbps, burst-size limit set to 50 KB, and nonconforming action set to discard packets.

- Aggregate policer has a bandwidth limit set to 10 Mbps, burst-size limit set to 100 KB, and nonconforming action set to mark high PLP.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles firewall
hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem {
  aggregate {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 10m;
      burst-size-limit 100k;
    }
    then {
      loss-priority high;
    }
  }
  premium {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 2m;
      burst-size-limit 50k;
    }
    then {
      discard;
    }
  }
}
```

EF traffic is guaranteed a bandwidth of 2 Mbps. Bursts of EF traffic—EF traffic that arrives at the interface at rates above 2 Mbps—can also pass through the interface, provided that sufficient tokens are available in the 50 KB burst bucket. When no tokens are available, EF traffic is rate-limited using the discarded action associated with the premium policer.

Non-EF traffic is metered to a bandwidth limit that ranges between 8 Mbps and 10 Mbps, depending on the average arrival rate of the EF traffic. Bursts of non-EF traffic—non-EF traffic that arrives at the interface at rates above the current limit for non-EF traffic—also pass through the interface, provided that sufficient tokens are available in the 100 KB bandwidth bucket. Aggregate traffic in excess of the currently configured bandwidth or burst size are rate-limited using the action specified for the aggregate policer, which in this example is set to a high PLP.

The premium traffic is policed by both the premium policer and aggregate policer. Although the premium policer rate-limits the premium traffic, the aggregate policer decrements the credits but does not drop the packets. The aggregate policer rate-limits the non-premium traffic. Therefore, the premium traffic is assured to have the bandwidth configured for premium, and the non-premium traffic is policed to the remaining bandwidth.

Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Hierarchical Policers to Limit Rates of Services in a Static Environment on page 273](#)
- [Hierarchical Policers Applied as Filter Action on page 272](#)

Hierarchical Policer Applied as Filter Action

After you define firewall filters and policers, you must apply them to take effect.

- You can apply the same firewall filter to multiple interfaces at the same time. By default on MX Series routers, these filters aggregate their counters and policing actions when those interfaces share a Packet Forwarding Engine. To override this behavior and make each counter or policer function specific to each interface application, include the **interface-specific** statement in the firewall filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall family family filter filter-name
user@host# set interface-specific
```

Interface-specific filters are particularly useful for IPTV services where television services are delivered using the IP suite over a packet-switched network instead of being delivered through traditional satellite signal and cable television formats.



NOTE: When you define an interface-specific filter, you must limit the filter name to no more than 52 bytes. Firewall filter names are restricted to 64 bytes in length and interface-specific filters have the specific-name appended to them to differentiate their counters and policing actions. If the automatically generated filter instance name exceeds this maximum length, the system may reject the filter's instance name.

- Alternatively, you can apply a policer to a logical interface either directly or indirectly through a filter that references the policer function. By default, policers are *term-specific*. Junos OS creates a separate policer instance when the same policer is referenced in multiple terms of a firewall filter.

Hierarchical policers provide cross-functionality between the configured physical interface and the Packet Forwarding Engine for provider edge applications. You can apply a hierarchical policer as a filter action for premium and aggregate (premium plus normal) traffic levels to a logical interface. Additionally, an interface-specific filter can have a hierarchical policer as a filter action whether or not the hierarchical policer is a logical interface policer.

A logical interface policer (also known as an aggregate policer) can police the traffic from multiple protocol families without requiring a separate instantiation of a policer for each such family on the logical interface. You define a logical interface policer by including the **logical-interface-policer** statement when defining the policer.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall policer policer-name
user@host# set logical-interface-policer
```

To apply a logical interface policer on an MX Series router as an action in a firewall filter term, you must specify both the **interface-specific** statement in the firewall filter and the **logical-interface-policer** statement in the related policer. Using a filter to evoke a logical interface filter has the added benefits of increased match flexibility as well as support for two-color policer styles (a policer that classifies traffic into two groups using only the

bandwidth-limit and **burst-size-limit** parameters), which can only be attached at the family level through a filter action.



NOTE: A non-interface-specific filter can only have a hierarchical policer if no logical interface-specific filter action is specified.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers on page 269](#)
- [Example: Configuring Hierarchical Policers to Limit Rates of Services in a Static Environment on page 273](#)

Example: Configuring Hierarchical Policers to Limit Rates of Services in a Static Environment

This example shows how to configure a hierarchical policer and apply the policer to ingress Layer 2 traffic at a logical interface on an MX Series router.

- [Requirements on page 273](#)
- [Overview on page 273](#)
- [Configuration on page 274](#)
- [Verification on page 283](#)

Requirements

Before you begin, be sure that your environment meets the following requirements:

- The interface on which you apply the hierarchical policer is an interface hosted on an MX Series router.
- No other policer is applied to the input of the interface on which you apply the hierarchical policer.
- You are aware that, if you apply the hierarchical policer to logical interface on which an input filter is also applied, the policer is executed first.

Overview

In this example, you configure a hierarchical policer and apply the policer to ingress Layer 2 traffic at a logical interface. [Table 30 on page 274](#) describes the hierarchy levels at which you can configure and apply hierarchical policers on logical and physical interfaces.

Table 30: Hierarchical Policer Configuration and Application Summary

| Policer Configuration | Layer 2 Application | Key Points |
|---|---|--|
| Hierarchical Policer Hierarchically rate-limits Layer 2 ingress traffic for all protocol families. Cannot be applied to egress traffic, Layer 3 traffic, or at a specific protocol level of the interface hierarchy. Supported on interfaces on Dense Port Concentrators (DPCs) in MX Series routers. | | |
| Aggregate and premium policing components of a hierarchical policer: <pre>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall] hierarchical-policer <i>policer-name</i> { aggregate { if-exceeding { bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>; burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>; } then { discard; forwarding-class <i>class-name</i>; loss-priority <i>supported-value</i>; } } premium { if-exceeding { bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>; burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>; } then { discard; } } }</pre> | Option A (physical interface) —Apply directly to Layer 2 input traffic on a physical interface: <pre>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces] interface-name { layer2-policer { input-hierarchical-policer <i>policer-name</i>; } }</pre> | Hierarchically rate-limit Layer 2 ingress traffic for all protocol families and logical interfaces configured on a physical interface. Include the layer2-policer configuration statement at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>] hierarchy level. NOTE: If you apply a hierarchical policer at a physical interface, you cannot also apply a hierarchical policer to any of the member logical interfaces. |
| | Option B (logical interface) —Apply directly to Layer 2 input traffic on a logical interface: <pre>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces] interface-name { unit <i>unit-number</i> { layer2-policer { input-hierarchical-policer <i>policer-name</i>; } } }</pre> | Hierarchically rate-limit Layer 2 ingress traffic for all protocol families configured on a specific logical interface. Include the layer2-policer configuration statement at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>unit-number</i>] hierarchy level. NOTE: You must configure at least one protocol family for the logical interface. |

You apply the policer to the Gigabit Ethernet logical interface ge-1/2/0.0, which you configure for IPv4 traffic. When you apply the hierarchical policer to the logical interface, IPv4 traffic is hierarchically rate-limited. If you choose to apply the hierarchical policer to physical interface ge-1/2/0, hierarchical policing applies to IPv4 traffic across the logical interface as well.

Configuration

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

To configure this example, perform the following tasks:

- [Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Management on page 276](#)
- [Configuring the Interfaces on page 277](#)
- [Configuring the Firewall Filter on page 278](#)
- [Configuring the Forwarding Classes on page 279](#)
- [Configuring the Hierarchical Policier on page 280](#)
- [Applying the Hierarchical Policier to Layer 2 Ingress Traffic at a Physical or Logical Interface on page 282](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following configuration commands into a text file, remove any line breaks, and then paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level.

```

set dynamic-profiles basic-profile
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
"$junos-underlying-interface-unit"
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit family inet
set dynamic-profiles interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.80/31
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter interface-specific
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip2
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1
from precedence critical-ecp protocol
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1
from protocol tcp
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1
then hierarchical-policer hp1-share filter-specific
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip2
from precedence internet-control
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip2
from protocol tcp
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip2
then hierarchical-policer hp2-share
set class-of-service forwarding-classes class fc0 queue-num 0 priority high
policing-priority premium
set class-of-service forwarding-classes class fc1 queue-num 1 priority low policing-priority
normal
set class-of-service forwarding-classes class fc2 queue-num 2 priority low policing-priority
normal
set class-of-service forwarding-classes class fc3 queue-num 3 priority low policing-priority
normal
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem aggregate
if-exceeding bandwidth-limit 10m burst-size-limit 100k
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem aggregate
then forwarding-class fc1
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem premium
if-exceeding bandwidth-limit 2m burst-size-limit 50k
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem premium
then discard

```

```
set dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 layer2-policer
input-hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem
```

Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Management

Step-by-Step Procedure

A dynamic profile is a set of characteristics, defined in a type of template, that you can use to provide dynamic subscriber access and services for broadband applications. These services are assigned dynamically to interfaces. A basic profile must contain a profile name and have both an interface variable name (such as **\$junos-interface-ifd-name**) included at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces** hierarchy level and logical interface variable name (such as **\$junos-underlying-interface-unit** or **\$junos-interface-unit**) at the **[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* interfaces *variable-interface-name* unit]** hierarchy level.

1. Create the new dynamic profile.

```
[edit]
user@host# set dynamic-profiles basic-profile
```

2. Define the ***interface-name*** variable statement with the internal **\$junos-interface-ifd-name** variable used by the router to match the interface name of the receiving interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile]
user@host# set interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"
```

3. Define the ***variable-interface-name*** unit statement with the internal variable.

- When referencing an existing interface, specify the **\$junos-underlying-interface-unit** variable used by the router to match the unit value of the receiving interface.
- When creating dynamic interfaces, specify the **\$junos-interface-unit** variable used by the router to generate a unit value for the interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"]
user@host# set unit $junos-underlying-interface-unit
```

or

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name"]
user@host# set unit $junos-interface-unit
```

4. Define the family address type (inet for IPv4) for the **\$junos-interface-unit** variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces "$junos-interface-ifd-name" unit
$junos-underlying-interface-unit]
user@host# set family inet
```

Results Confirm the configuration of the dynamic profile by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles
dynamic-profiles {
  basic-profile {
    interfaces {
      "$junos-interface-ifd-name" {
        unit "$junos-underlying-interface-unit" {
          family inet;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Interfaces

Step-by-Step Procedure Define the physical and logical interfaces for this hierarchical policer example.

1. Configure the physical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile]
user@host# set interfaces ge-1/2/0
```
2. Configure the logical interface as unit 0 with its IPv4 (inet) protocol family interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces ge-1/2/0]
user@host# set unit 0 family inet address 203.0.113.80/31
```



NOTE: If you apply a Layer 2 policer to this logical interface, you must configure at least one protocol family.

Results Confirm the configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 203.0.113.80/31;
    }
  }
}
```

Configuring the Firewall Filter

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure a hierarchical policer as a filter action, you must first configure a firewall filter.

1. Configure the family address type (inet for IPv4) for the firewall filter and specify the filter name.

We recommend that you name the filter something that indicates the filter's purpose.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile]
user@host# set firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter
```

2. To override the aggregation of the counters and policing actions and make each counter or policy function specific to each interface application, include the **interface-specific** statement in the filter.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter]
user@host# set interface-specific
```

3. Specify the term names for the filter.

Make each term name unique and represent what its function is.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter]
user@host# set term match-ip1
user@host# set term match-ip2
```

4. In each firewall filter term, specify the conditions used to match components of a packet.

Configure the first term to match IPv4 packets received through TCP with the IP precedence field critical-ecp (0xa0) protocol, and apply the hierarchical policer as a filter action.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1]
user@host# set from precedence critical-ecp protocol
user@host# set from protocol tcp
```

5. Specify the actions to take when the packet matches all of the conditions in the first term. Enable all hierarchical policers in one filter to share the same policer instance in the Packet Forward Engine.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term match-ip1]
user@host# set then hierarchical-policer hp1-share filter-specific
```

6. Configure the second term to match IPv4 packets received through TCP with the IP precedence field internet-control (0xc0), and apply the hierarchical policer as a filter action.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter hierarch-filter term  
match-ip2]
```

```
user@host# set from precedence internet-control
```

```
user@host# set from protocol tcp
```

7. Specify the actions to take when the packet matches all of the conditions in the second term.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall family inet filter inet-filter term match-ip2]
```

```
user@host# set then hierarchical-policer hp2-share
```

Results Confirm the configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# show dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall
```

```
family inet {
```

```
  filter hierarch-filter {
```

```
    interface-specific;
```

```
    term match-ip1 {
```

```
      from {
```

```
        precedence critical-ecp protocol;
```

```
        protocol tcp;
```

```
      }
```

```
      then hierarchical-policer hp1-share;
```

```
    }
```

```
    term match-ip2 {
```

```
      from {
```

```
        precedence internet-control;
```

```
        protocol tcp;
```

```
      }
```

```
      then hierarchical-policer hp2-share;
```

```
    }
```

```
  }
```

```
}
```

Configuring the Forwarding Classes

Step-by-Step Procedure Define forwarding classes referenced as aggregate policer actions. For hierarchical policers to work, ingress traffic must be correctly classified into premium and non-premium buckets. Some class-of-service (CoS) configuration is required because the hierarchical policer must be able to separate premium/expedited forwarding (EF) traffic from non-premium/non-EF traffic.

1. Enable configuration of the forwarding classes.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# set class-of-service forwarding-classes
```

2. Define CoS forwarding classes to include the designation of which forwarding class is premium. This defaults to the forwarding class associated with EF traffic.

```
[edit class-of-service forwarding-classes]
user@host# set class fc0 queue-num 0 priority high policing-priority premium
user@host# set class fc1 queue-num 1 priority low policing-priority normal
user@host# set class fc2 queue-num 2 priority low policing-priority normal
user@host# set class fc3 queue-num 3 priority low policing-priority normal
```

Results Confirm the configuration of the forwarding classes referenced as aggregate policer actions by entering the **show class-of-service** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show class-of-service
forwarding-classes {
  class fc0 queue-num 0 priority high policing-priority premium;
  class fc1 queue-num 1 priority low policing-priority normal;
  class fc2 queue-num 2 priority low policing-priority normal;
  class fc3 queue-num 3 priority low policing-priority normal;
}
```

Configuring the Hierarchical Policer

Step-by-Step Procedure Configure the aggregate and premium policing components of a hierarchical policer.

1. Enable configuration of the hierarchical policer.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile]
user@host# set firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem
```

2. Configure the aggregate policer to have a bandwidth limit set to 10 Mbps, burst-size limit set to 100 KB, and nonconforming action set to change the forwarding class to fc1.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem]
user@host# set aggregate if-exceeding bandwidth-limit 10m burst-size-limit 100k
user@host# set aggregate then forwarding-class fc1
```



NOTE: For aggregate policers, the configurable actions for a packet in a nonconforming flow are to discard the packet, change the loss priority, or change the forwarding class.

3. Configure the premium policer to have a bandwidth limit set to 2 Mbps, burst-size limit set to 50 KB, and nonconforming action set to discard packets.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem]
user@host# set premium if-exceeding bandwidth-limit 2m burst-size-limit 50k
user@host# set premium then discard
```



NOTE: The bandwidth limit for the premium policer must not be greater than that of the aggregate policer. For the premium policers, the only configurable action for a packet in a nonconforming traffic flow is to discard the packet.

Results Confirm the configuration of the hierarchical policer by entering the **show dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles basic-profile firewall
hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem {
  aggregate {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 10m;
      burst-size-limit 100k;
    }
    then {
      forwarding-class fc1;
    }
  }
  premium {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 2m;
      burst-size-limit 50k;
    }
    then {
      discard;
    }
  }
}
```

Applying the Hierarchical Policer to Layer 2 Ingress Traffic at a Physical or Logical Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure

You can apply policers directly to an interface or applied through a filter to affect only matching traffic. In most cases, you can invoke a policing function at ingress, egress, or in both directions.

- For physical interfaces, a hierarchical policer uses a single policer instance to rate-limit all logical interfaces and protocol families configured on a physical interface, even if the logical interfaces have mutually exclusive families such as inet or bridge.
- For logical interfaces, a hierarchical policer can police the traffic from multiple protocol families without requiring a separate instantiation of a policer for each such family on the logical interface.

To hierarchically rate-limit Layer 2 ingress traffic for IPv4 traffic on logical interface ge-1/2/0.0, reference the policer from the logical interface configuration.

1. Configure the logical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile]
user@host# set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0
```

When you apply a policer to Layer 2 traffic at a logical interface, you must define at least one protocol family for the logical interface.

2. Apply the policer to the logical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0]
user@host# set layer2-policer input-hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem
```

Alternatively, to hierarchically rate-limit Layer 2 ingress traffic for all protocol families and for *all logical interfaces* configured on physical interface ge-1/2/0, reference the policer from the physical interface configuration.

Results Confirm the configuration of the hierarchical policer by entering the **show dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces** configuration command. If the command output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this procedure to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show dynamic-profiles basic-profile interfaces
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    layer2-policer {
      input-hierarchical-policer policer-agg-prem;
    }
    family inet {
      address 203.0.113.80/31;
    }
  }
}
```


Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Displaying Traffic Statistics for the Interface on page 283](#)
- [Displaying Number of Packets Policed by the Specified Policer on page 285](#)

Displaying Traffic Statistics for the Interface

Purpose Verify the traffic flow through the physical interface.

Action Use the **show interfaces** operational mode command for physical interface ge-1/2/0, and include the **detail** or **extensive** option.

```
user@host> show interfaces ge-1/2/0 extensive
```

```
Physical interface: ge-1/2/0, Enabled, Physical link is Down
  Interface index: 156, SNMP ifIndex: 630, Generation: 159
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1514, MRU: 1522, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error:
None, MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
Remote fault: Online
  Pad to minimum frame size: Disabled
  Device flags   : Present Running Down
  Interface flags: Hardware-Down SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
  Link flags     : None
  CoS queues     : 8 supported, 8 maximum usable queues
  Schedulers     : 0
  Hold-times     : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
  Current address: 00:00:5E:00:53:4c, Hardware address: 00:00:5E:00:53:4c
  Last flapped   : 2014-11-10 13:36:25 EST (01:26:30 ago)
  Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
  Input bytes :                0                0 bps
  Output bytes :               42                0 bps
  Input packets:                0                0 pps
  Output packets:               1                0 pps
IPv6 transit statistics:
  Input bytes :                0
  Output bytes :                0
  Input packets:                0
  Output packets:               0
Dropped traffic statistics due to STP State:
  Input bytes :                0
  Output bytes :                0
  Input packets:                0
  Output packets:               0
Input errors:
  Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0, L3
incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0,
  FIFO errors: 0, Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
  Carrier transitions: 0, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,
FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0,
  Resource errors: 0
Egress queues: 8 supported, 8 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets
```

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Queue number: Mapped forwarding classes

0 best-effort

1 expedited-forwarding

2 assured-forwarding

3 network-control

4 be1

5 ef1

6 af1

7 nc1

Active alarms : LINK

Active defects : LINK

| | | |
|--------------------|---------|----------|
| MAC statistics: | Receive | Transmit |
| Total octets | 0 | 0 |
| Total packets | 0 | 0 |
| Unicast packets | 0 | 0 |
| Broadcast packets | 0 | 0 |
| Multicast packets | 0 | 0 |
| CRC/Align errors | 0 | 0 |
| FIFO errors | 0 | 0 |
| MAC control frames | 0 | 0 |
| MAC pause frames | 0 | 0 |
| Oversized frames | 0 | |
| Jabber frames | 0 | |
| Fragment frames | 0 | |
| VLAN tagged frames | 0 | |
| Code violations | 0 | |
| Total errors | 0 | 0 |

Filter statistics:

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Input packet count | 0 |
| Input packet rejects | 0 |
| Input DA rejects | 0 |
| Input SA rejects | 0 |
| Output packet count | 0 |
| Output packet pad count | 0 |
| Output packet error count | 0 |

CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0

Autonegotiation information:

Negotiation status: Incomplete

Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:

Destination slot: 0 (0x00)

CoS information:

Direction : Output

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| CoS transmit queue | Bandwidth | Buffer Priority |
| Limit | | |

```

          0 best-effort          %          bps          %          usec
none          95          950000000          95          0          low
          3 network-control      5          50000000      5          0          low
none
Interface transmit statistics: Disabled

```

Meaning The command output section for **Traffic statistics** lists the number of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the interface.

Displaying Number of Packets Policed by the Specified Policer

Purpose Verify the number of packets evaluated by the policer. Premium policer counters are not supported.

Action Use the **show policer** operational mode command and optionally specify the name of the policer **policer-agg-prem**. The command output displays the number of packets evaluated by the specified policer in each direction.

```

user@host> show policer policer-agg-prem
Policers:
Name                               Bytes          Packets
policer-agg-prem-ge-1/2/0.0-inet-i 10372300       103723

```

The **-inet-i** suffix denotes a policer applied to IPv4 input traffic. In this example, the policer is applied to input traffic only.

Meaning The command output displays the number of packets evaluated by the specified policer in each direction.

Related Documentation

- [Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers on page 269](#)
- [Hierarchical Policer Applied as Filter Action on page 272](#)

CHAPTER 25

Monitoring and Managing Firewalls for Subscriber Access

- [Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration on page 287](#)
- [Enhanced Policer Statistics Overview on page 287](#)

Verifying and Managing Firewall Filter Configuration

Purpose View or manage information for firewall filters:



NOTE: The router creates unique names for fast update filters and for filter terms and counters. See *Naming Fast Update Filters* in [“Fast Update Filters Overview” on page 234](#) for information.

Action • To display statistics for firewall filters:

user@host> [show firewall](#)

• To display firewall log information:

user@host> [show firewall log](#)

• To clear filter counters:

user@host> [clear firewall all](#)

**Related
Documentation**

- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
- [Fast Update Filters Overview on page 234](#)
- [CLI Explorer](#)

Enhanced Policer Statistics Overview

You can use the enhanced policer statistics to analyze traffic for debugging purposes on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers and Multi-Rate Ethernet Enhanced Queuing IP Services DPC with SFP and XFP.

Enhanced policer statistics provide the following:

- Offered packet statistics for traffic subjected to policing.
- OOS packet statistics for packets that are marked out-of-specification by the policer. Changes to all packets that have out-of-specification actions, such as discard, color marking, or forwarding-class, are included in this counter.
- Transmitted packet statistics for traffic that is not discarded by the policer. When the policer action is discard, the statistics are the same as the within-specification statistics; when the policer action is non-discard (loss-priority or forwarding-class), the statistics are included in this counter.

**Related
Documentation**

- *show policer*
- [show firewall on page 910](#)
- [enhanced-policer on page 590](#)

PART 3

Configuring Dynamic Multicast

- [Configuring Dynamic IGMP to Support IP Multicasting for Subscribers on page 291](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic MLD to Enable Subscribers to Access Multicast Networks on page 297](#)

CHAPTER 26

Configuring Dynamic IGMP to Support IP Multicasting for Subscribers

- [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291](#)
- [Subscriber Management IGMP Model Overview on page 291](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292](#)
- [Example: IGMP Dynamic Profile on page 294](#)

Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview

The Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) is a host to router signaling protocol for IPv4 used to support IP multicasting. This protocol manages the membership of hosts and routers in multicast groups. IP hosts use IGMP to report their multicast group memberships to any immediately neighboring multicast routers. Multicast routers use IGMP to learn, for each of their attached physical networks, which groups have members.

Subscriber access supports the configuration of IGMP within the **dynamic profiles** hierarchy. By specifying IGMP statements within a dynamic profile, you can dynamically apply IGMP configuration when a subscriber connects to an interface using a particular access technology (DHCP), enabling the subscriber to access a carrier (multicast) network.

Related Documentation

- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Subscriber Management IGMP Model Overview on page 291](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292](#)
- [Configuring IGMP](#)

Subscriber Management IGMP Model Overview

In an IPTV network, channel changes occur when a set-top box (STB) sends IGMP commands that inform an upstream device (for example, a multiservice access node [MSAN] or services router) whether to start or stop sending multicast groups to the subscriber. In addition, IGMP hosts periodically request notification from the STB about which channels (multicast groups) are being received.

You can implement IGMP in the subscriber management network in the following ways:

- **Static IGMP**—All multicast channels are sent to the MSAN. When the MSAN receives an IGMP request to start or stop sending a channel, it adds the subscriber to the multicast group and then discards the IGMP packet.
- **IGMP Proxy**—Only multicast channels currently being viewed are sent to the MSAN. If the MSAN receives a request to view a channel that is not currently being forwarded to the MSAN, it forwards the request upstream. However, the upstream device does not see all channel change requests from each subscriber, limiting bandwidth control options.
- **IGMP Snooping**—Only multicast channels currently being viewed are sent to the MSAN. The MSAN forwards all IGMP requests upstream, unaltered, even if it is already receiving the channel. The upstream device sees all channel change requests from each subscriber. Using IGMP snooping enables the broadband services router to determine the mix of services and the bandwidth requirements of each subscriber and adjust the bandwidth made available to each service.
- **IGMP Passthrough**—The MSAN transparently passes IGMP packets upstream to the broadband services router.

IGMP hosts (sources) also periodically verify that they are sending the correct traffic by requesting that each client send information about what multicast groups it wants to receive. The responses to this *IGMP query* can result in a substantial upstream traffic burst.

IGMPv2 is the minimum level required to support IPTV, and is the most widely deployed. Emerging standards specify IGMPv3.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291](#)

Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network

This topic describes how to create a basic dynamic profile that enables DHCP clients to dynamically access the multicast network.

Before you configure dynamic profiles for initial client access:

1. Create a basic dynamic profile.

See *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*.

2. Configure the necessary router interfaces that you want accessing DHCP clients to use.

See *DHCP Subscriber Interface Overview* for information about the types of interfaces you can use with dynamic profiles and how to configure them.

3. Ensure that the router is configured to enable communication between the client and the RADIUS server.

See *Specifying the Authentication and Accounting Methods for Subscriber Access*.

4. Configure all RADIUS values that you want the profiles to use when validating DHCP clients for access to the multicast network.

See *Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access*

To configure an initial client access dynamic profile:

1. Access an IGMP access profile.

```
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles access-profile
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile]
user@host#
```

2. Define the IGMP interface with the interface variable.



NOTE: The variable value is replaced by the name of the interface over which the router received the DHCP message.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile]
user@host# set protocols igmp interface $junos-interface-name
```

3. (Optional) Enable or disable accounting on the IGMP interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set accounting
```

or

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set no-accounting
```



NOTE: This statement enables you to override the accounting setting at the IGMP protocol level. For example, if IGMP accounting is enabled at the [edit protocols igmp interface *interface-name*] hierarchy level, you can use the no-accounting statement to disable accounting for any IGMP interfaces that are dynamically created by the dynamic profile. If IGMP accounting is not enabled at the [edit protocols igmp interface *interface-name*] hierarchy level, you can use the accounting statement to enable accounting for any IGMP interfaces that are dynamically created by the dynamic profile.

4. Set the IGMP interface to remain enabled.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set disable:$junos-igmp-enable
```



NOTE: RADIUS is capable of disabling IGMP. By assigning the enable variable to the disable statement, you can ensure that IGMP remains enabled.

5. (Optional) Specify a group policy for the IGMP interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set group-policy report-reject-policy
```

6. (Optional) Enable immediate leave on the IGMP interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set immediate-leave $junos-igmp-immediate-leave
```

7. (Optional) Set the IGMP interface to obtain the IGMP version from RADIUS.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles access-profile protocols igmp interface "$junos-interface-name"]
user@host# set version $junos-igmp-version
```

- Related Documentation**
- *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*
 - *Dynamic Profiles Overview*

Example: IGMP Dynamic Profile

In this example, IGMP is configured for subscriber access using Junos OS predefined variables.

The predefined variables equate to RADIUS settings as follows:

| Junos OS Predefined Variable | RADIUS VSA Name | RADIUS Attribute Number |
|------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| \$var-igmp-version | IGMP-Version | 26–78 |
| \$var-igmp-access-grp | IGMP-Access-Name | 26–71 |
| \$var-igmp-access-src-grp | IGMP-Access-Src-Name | 26–72 |

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name]
interfaces {
  demux0 {
    unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
      demux-options {
        underlying-interface "$junos-underlying-interface";
      }
      family inet {
        demux-source {
          "$junos-subscriber-ip-address";
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
    unnumbered-address lo0.0 preferred-source-address 203.0.113.210;
  }
}
}
}
protocols {
  igmp {
    interface "$junos-interface-name" {
      version "$var-igmp-version";
      group-policy [ "$var-igmp-access-grp" "$var-igmp-access-src-grp" ];
    }
  }
}

```



NOTE: You must also configure any global IGMP parameters.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292](#)

CHAPTER 27

Configuring Dynamic MLD to Enable Subscribers to Access Multicast Networks

- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297](#)

Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview

The Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) Protocol manages the membership of hosts and routers in multicast groups. IP version 6 (IPv6) multicast routers use MLD to learn, for each of their attached physical networks, which groups have interested listeners. Each router maintains a list of host multicast addresses that have listeners for each subnet, as well as a timer for each address. However, the router does not need to know the address of the listeners—just the address of the hosts. The router provides addresses to the multicast routing protocol it uses; this ensures that multicast packets are delivered to all subnets where there are interested listeners. In this way, MLD is used as the transport for the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) protocol.

Subscriber access supports the configuration of MLD within the **dynamic profiles** hierarchy for dynamically created interfaces. By specifying MLD statements within a dynamic profile, you can dynamically apply MLD configuration when a subscriber connects to an interface using a particular access technology (DHCP), enabling the subscriber to access a carrier (multicast) network.

Related Documentation

- [Dynamic Profiles Overview](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292](#)
- [Examples: Configuring MLD](#)

PART 4

Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control and Reporting

- [Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control on page 301](#)
- [Configuring Application Identification on page 319](#)
- [Configuring Reporting for Application-Aware Data Sessions on page 327](#)

CHAPTER 28

Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control

- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)
- [Understanding PCEF Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 303](#)
- [Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 304](#)
- [Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Management on page 305](#)
- [Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310](#)
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase on page 313](#)
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 314](#)
- [Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control on page 315](#)
- [Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control in a Subscriber Management Dynamic Profile on page 316](#)

Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management

You can define the treatment to apply to a subscriber's packets based on the specific application being used by the subscriber (for example, Facebook) or based on Layer 3 and Layer 4 service data flow (SDF) information for the IP flow (for example, the source and destination IP addresses). You do this by configuring policy and charging control (PCC) rules, and including the PCC rules in the PCEF profile that is specified in the subscriber's dynamic profile.

PCC rules contain a **from** clause that identifies the applications or SDF information to match, and a **then** clause that identifies the treatment to apply.

This topic includes the following sections:

- [Understanding Application Filters on page 302](#)
- [Understanding Service Data Flow Filters on page 302](#)
- [Understanding PCC Action Profiles on page 303](#)

Understanding Application Filters

Applications or application groups are specified in the **from** clause of a PCC rule to identify IP packets belonging to a specific application. If the IP packet is for an application identified in a PCC rule, the treatment specified in the PCC action profile in the **then** clause of the rule is applied.

To configure application-aware PCC rules, you can specify one or more of the following parameters:

- **application**—Specifies the name of an application. This can be a Layer 7 protocol (for example, HTTP) or a particular application running on a Layer 7 protocol, such as Facebook and Yahoo Messenger.
- **application-group**—Specifies the name of an application group, which can be used to process a number of applications or subgroups at the same time.



NOTE: Application-aware PCC rules that reference specified applications can include wildcard or specific Layer-3 SDF filters, Layer-4 SDF filters, or both.

You can see a list of all the applications and application groups by using the **show services application-identification application** command.

Understanding Service Data Flow Filters

Service data flow (SDF) filters (flow identifiers) are specified in the **from** clause of a PCC rule to identify IP packets belonging to a particular Layer 3 or Layer 4 service data flow. If the IP packet matches the SDF filter in a PCC rule, the treatment specified in the PCC action profile in the **then** clause of the rule is applied.

To configure Layer 3 or Layer 4 SDF filters, you specify one or more of the following parameters:

- Source IP address
- Destination IP address
- Source port
- Destination port
- Layer 4 protocol (UDP or TCP)

Understanding PCC Action Profiles

A PCC rule configuration includes an action profile in the **then** clause that defines the treatment to apply to a packet belonging to an application or to an SDF identified in the **from** clause of the rule. You can configure a PCC action profile that is used in one or more PCC rules to provide the following functionality:

- HTTP redirection—Specifies HTTP redirection to a URL. You can use this action only for PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and all flows.
- HTTP Steering path—Specifies an IPv4 or IPv6 address for steering HTTP packets. You can use this action only for PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and all flows.



NOTE: A single PCC rule can support either HTTP redirection or HTTP steering path, but not both.

- Steering with a routing instance—Specifies a routing instance for steering of packets. You can configure different routing instances for traffic from the subscriber (uplink) and traffic to the subscriber (downlink).
- Forwarding class—Specifies the forwarding class that you want assigned to the packet.
- Maximum bit rate—Specifies the maximum bit rate for uplink and for downlink traffic.
- Gating status—Specifies whether to block or to forward IP packets.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)
- [Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310](#)
- [Application Identification Overview on page 319](#)

Understanding PCEF Profiles for Subscriber Management

A policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile specifies a set of PCC rules and rulebases to assign to a subscriber for application-aware policy control, and assigns

a precedence value to each predefined rule. The dynamic profile that activates application-aware policy control for subscribers points to a PCEF profile.

Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management

This topic gives an overview of the tasks you perform to configure policy control for subscriber management based on the layer 7 application that traffic is using or on the particular Layer 3 or Layer 4 service data flow.

To configure policy control:

1. Install service packages on any MS-MPC PICs that perform application-aware policy control.
[See “Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Management” on page 305.](#)
2. Configure any service data flow filters to be used in PCC rules.
[See “Configuring Service Data Flow Filters” on page 305.](#)
3. Configure any custom applications to be used in PCC rules.
[See “Configuring Custom Application Signatures” on page 321.](#)
4. Configure the PCC action profiles to be used in PCC rules.
[See “Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management” on page 308](#)
5. Configure PCC rules.
[See “Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules” on page 310.](#)
6. (Optional) Configure PCC rulebases.
[See “Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase” on page 313.](#)
7. Configure a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile.
[See “Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management” on page 314.](#)
8. Configure a service set for application-aware policy control.
[See “Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control” on page 315.](#)
9. Configure a dynamic profile that activates application-aware policy control.

See “Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control in a Subscriber Management Dynamic Profile” on page 316.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)

Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Management

You must install a set of service packages on any MS-MPC PICs that perform application-aware policy control.

To install service packages:

1. Specify the MS-MPC PIC.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# edit fpc slot-number pic pic-number
```

2. Install the services packages.

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number adaptive-services service-package
extension-provider ]
user@host# set package jservices-mss
user@host# set package jservices-jdpi
user@host# set package jservices-pcef
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)

Configuring Service Data Flow Filters

A service data flow (SDF) filter is specified as a matching condition in the **from** clause of a policy and charging control (PCC) rule. Each SDF filter can have one or more flows associated with it; each flow is a five-tuple match.



NOTE: If you configure an SDF filter without specifying a remote address, port, port range, or protocol, then the SDF filter matches IP packets that have any value configured for the corresponding attribute. If you configure an SDF filter, you must configure at least one of the following attributes: direction, local port or local port range, protocol, remote address, or remote port or remote port range.

You can configure SDF filters for Junos OS Subscriber Aware or for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, but you use a different CLI hierarchy level for each product.

- If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure SDF filters at the **[edit unified-edge pcef]** hierarchy level.
- If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure SDF filters at the **[edit services pcef]** hierarchy level.

To configure Layer 3 and Layer 4 SDF filters:

1. Specify a name for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef]
user@host# set flow-descriptions flow-identifier
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# set flow-descriptions flow-identifier
```

2. Specify the flow direction for the SDF filter.



NOTE: If you do not specify a flow direction, then the SDF filter is applied in both the uplink and downlink directions.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set direction (uplink | downlink | both)
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set direction (uplink | downlink | both)
```

3. Specify a remote address (IPv4 or IPv6) for the SDF filter:



NOTE: You can specify an IPv4 subnet or an IPv6 subnet but not both.

- Specify an IPv4 address for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-address ipv4-address ipv4-address
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-address ipv4-address ipv4-address
```

- Specify an IPv6 address for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-address ipv6-address ipv6-address
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set remote-address ipv6-address ipv6-address
```

4. Specify a protocol (using the standard protocol number) for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set protocol number
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set protocol number
```

5. Specify a local port or a list of port numbers for the SDF filter. To specify a list of port numbers (up to a maximum of three), enclose the port numbers in square brackets ([]).



NOTE: You can configure a local port or local port range but not both in the same SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set local-ports number
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set local-ports number
```

6. Specify a local port range for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set local-port-range low low-value high high-value
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]
user@host# set local-port-range low low-value high high-value
```

7. Specify a remote port or list of remote ports for the SDF filter. To specify a list of port numbers (up to a maximum of three), enclose the port numbers in square brackets ([]).



NOTE: You can configure a remote port or remote port range but not both in the same SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]  
user@host# set remote-ports number
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]  
user@host# set remote-ports number
```

8. Specify a remote port range for the SDF filter.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]  
user@host# set remote-port-range low low-value high high-value
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef flow-descriptions flow-identifier]  
user@host# set remote-port-range low low-value high high-value
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment](#)
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310](#)

Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management

A PCC action profile defines the treatment to be applied to packets associated with specific applications or with specific service data flows. A PCC action profile is specified in the **then** clause of a PCC rule.



NOTE: You cannot change a PCC action profile while it is being used by a subscriber. To modify the PCC action profile, you must log off the subscribers that are using the PCC rule that includes the profile.

To configure PCC action profiles:

1. Specify a name for the PCC action profile.

```
[edit services pcef]  
user@host# edit pcc-action-profiles profile-name
```

2. Configure the maximum bit rate for uplink and downlink subscriber traffic.

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set maximum-bit-rate uplink mbr-uplink-value downlink
mbr-downlink-value
```

The range is 0 through 6144000 Kbps.

3. Configure HTTP redirection to a URL.

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name redirect]
user@host# set url url-name
```



NOTE: A PCC action profile that includes HTTP redirection can only be used in PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and all flows.

4. Configure the steering of traffic to a routing instance. You can configure different routing instances for traffic from the subscriber (uplink) and traffic to the subscriber (downlink).

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set steering routing-instance (downlink downlink-vrf-name | uplink
uplink-vrf-name)
```

5. Specify the forwarding class that you want packets to be assigned.

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set forwarding-class class-name
```

6. Configure the gating status by enabling or disabling the forwarding of packets.

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set gate-status (disable-both | downlink | uplink | uplink-downlink)
```

Related Documentation

- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310](#)

Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules

A policy and charging control (PCC) rule defines the treatment to be applied to packets associated with specific applications or to specific service data flows.

You can configure PCC rules for Junos OS Subscriber Aware or for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, but you use a different CLI hierarchy level for each product.

- If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure PCC rules at the **[edit unified-edge pcef]** hierarchy level.
- If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure PCC rules at the **[edit services pcef]** hierarchy level.



NOTE: If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you must be in maintenance mode to make a change to a PCC rule. (See *Changing PCEF Profiles, PCC Rules, PCC Rulebases, Diameter Profiles, Flow Descriptions, and PCC Action Profiles*).



NOTE: If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, you cannot change a PCC rule while it is being used by a subscriber. To modify the rule, you must log off the subscribers that are using the rule.

Before you configure PCC rules, you must do the following:

- Configure the service data flow (SDF) filters that the PCC rules reference.
- Configure the application groups and any custom applications that you want to reference in application-aware PCC rules.
- Configure the PCC action profiles that the PCC rules reference.



NOTE: When specifying application-aware PCC rules in a PCEF profile, you must also configure a default Layer 3 or Layer 4 wildcard PCC rule to ensure that the default charging characteristics are applied to unmatched subscriber traffic without dropping that traffic. For example, the default Layer 3 or Layer 4 wildcard PCC rule prevents traffic based on DNS queries from being dropped. In addition, the policy (PCEF profile) that includes application-aware PCC rules must also include a wildcard Layer 3 or Layer 4 PCC rule at a lower precedence.

To configure PCC rules:

1. Specify a name for the PCC rule.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef]
user@host# edit pcc-rules rule-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# edit pcc-rules rule-name
```

2. In a **from** statement, specify an SDF filter to use Layer 3 or Layer 4 match conditions for filtering subscriber traffic.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from flows flow-identifier
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from flows flow-identifier
```

If you do not want to filter subscriber traffic based on SDF filters, use the **any** option.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from flows any
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from flows any
```

3. (Optional) Specify an application as a match condition for filtering subscriber traffic.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from applications application-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from applications application-name
```

4. (Optional) Specify multiple applications instead of specifying each application separately by specifying an application group as a match condition for filtering subscriber traffic.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from application-groups application-group-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]
user@host# set from application-groups application-group-name
```

5. Specify the PCC rules action profile that defines the treatment to be applied to specific service data flows or to packets associated with specific applications.



NOTE: You can use PCC action profiles with HTTP redirection or HCM profiles only in PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and any flows.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name]  
user@host# set then pcc-action-profile profile-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]  
user@host# set then pcc-action-profile profile-name
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment](#)
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles For Junos OS Subscriber Aware](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)
- [Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321](#)

Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase

A policy and charging control (PCC) rulebase contains a set of PCC rules. Each rule specified in the PCC rulebase is assigned a precedence to designate the priority in which PCC rules are evaluated for selection in a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile.

You can configure PCC rulebases for Junos OS Subscriber Aware or for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, but you use a different CLI hierarchy level for each product.

- If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure PCC rulebases at the **[edit unified-edge pcef]** hierarchy level.
- If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure PCC rulebases at the **[edit services pcef]** hierarchy level.



NOTE: If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you must be in maintenance mode to make a change to a PCC rulebase. (See *Changing PCEF Profiles, PCC Rules, PCC Rulebases, Diameter Profiles, Flow Descriptions, and PCC Action Profiles*).



NOTE: If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, you cannot change a PCC rulebase while it is being used by a subscriber. To modify the rulebase, you must log off the subscribers that are using the rule.

Before you configure a PCC rulebase, you must do the following:

- Configure service data flow filters.
- Configure PCC action profiles.
- Configure PCC rules.

To configure a PCC rulebase:

1. Specify a name for the rulebase.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef ]
user@host# edit pcc-rulebases rulebase-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef ]
user@host# edit pcc-rulebases rulebase-name
```

2. Specify the PCC rules that the rulebase references and a precedence value (1 through 65,535) for each rule.

**NOTE:**

- The same rule can be configured in different rulebases and can have a different precedence.
- The precedence assigned must be unique among the configured PCC rules.
- A lower precedence value indicates a higher precedence. For example, if a PCC rulebase has two PCC rules with precedence 5 and 10 respectively, the PCC rule with precedence 5 is evaluated first.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rulebases rulebase-name]
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-rulebases rulebase-name]
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
user@host# set pcc-rule rule-name precedence number
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310](#)
- [Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment](#)
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)
- [Understanding Junos Subscriber Aware Policy and Charging Enforcement Function \(PCEF\)](#)

Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management

A policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile specifies a set of PCC rules and rulebases to assign to a subscriber, and assigns a precedence value to each predefined rule. You then specify the PCEF profile in a dynamic profile to make the PCC rules available to the subscriber.



NOTE: You cannot change a PCEF profile while it is being used by a subscriber. To modify the PCEF profile, you must log off the subscribers that are using the PCEF profile.

To configure a PCEF profile:

1. Specify a name for the PCEF profile.


```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# edit profiles profile-name
```

2. Specify one or more PCC rules and a precedence for each rule. A lower precedence value indicates a higher precedence.

```
[edit services pcef profiles profile-name]
user@host# set static-policy-control pcc-rules rule-name precedence number
```

3. Specify one or more PCC rule bases.

```
[edit services pcef profiles profile-name]
user@host# set static-policy-control pcc-rulebases rulebase-name
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310](#)
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase on page 313](#)

Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control

Configure a service set to identify the service interface that handles application-aware policy control. This service set is specified in the subscriber management dynamic profile.

To configure a service set for application-aware policy control:

1. Define an application-aware service set.

```
[edit services]
user@host# set service-set service-set-name service-set-options subscriber-awareness
```

2. Enable PCEF services for the service set by specifying a dummy name for the **pcef-profile**.

- a. Configure a dummy PCEF profile.

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# set profiles profile-name
```

- b. Specify the dummy profile in the service set.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-name]
user@host# set pcef-profile pcef-profile-name
```

3. Enable application identification for the service set by specifying a dummy name for the **application-identification-profile**.

- a. Configure a dummy application identification profile.

```
[edit services application-identification]
user@host# set profile app-id-profile-name
```

- b. Specify the dummy profile in the service set.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-name]  
user@host# set application-identification-profile app-id-profile-name
```

4. Specify the services PIC interface on which the services are performed.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-name]  
user@host# set interface-service service-interface interface-name
```

The *interface-name* is *amsn* if you have redundancy configured and is *ms-fpc/pci/0* if you do not have redundancy configured.

Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control in a Subscriber Management Dynamic Profile

Configure one or more dynamic profiles that specify the PCEF profile to use, the PCC rules to activate, and the service set to use.

1. Assign a PCEF profile to the dynamic profile. In the client dynamic profile, you can identify the PCEF profile with the variable `$junos-pcef-profile`. All of a subscriber's dynamic profiles that include a PCEF profile must point to the same PCEF profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profile profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number  
service]  
user@host# set pcef pcef-profile-name
```

2. Activate PCC rules in the dynamic profile. In the access profile, you can identify a rule name with the variable `$junos-pcef-rule`.

To activate one PCC rule:

```
[edit dynamic-profile profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number  
service pcef pcef-profile-name]  
user@host# set activate rule-name
```

To activate all the PCC rules:

```
[edit dynamic-profile profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number  
service pcef pcef-profile-name]  
user@host# set activate-all
```

3. Assign a service set to the dynamic profile. This must be a service set that you configured for application-aware policy control. In the client dynamic profile, you can identify the service set with a variable (`$junos-input-service-set` | `$junos-output-service-set` | `$junos-input-ipv6-service-set` | `$junos-output-ipv6-service-set`). You must use the same service set for both the input and output service.

```
[edit dynamic-profile profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number  
family family service (input | output) service-set]  
user@host# set service-set service-set-name
```

4. (Optional) Assign a service filter to the dynamic profile. In the client dynamic profile, you can identify the service filter with a variable (**\$junos-input-service-filter | \$junos-output-service-filter | \$junos-input-ipv6-service-filter | \$junos-output-ipv6-service-filter**).

```
[edit dynamic-profile profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number
  family family service (input | output) service-set service-set-name]
user@host# set service-filter filter-name
```


Configuring Application Identification

- [Application Identification Overview on page 319](#)
- [Downloading and Installing Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Packages on page 320](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321](#)
- [Uninstalling a Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Package on page 326](#)

Application Identification Overview

Junos Application Aware is an infrastructure plug-in on MS-MPC service PICs that provides information to clients about application protocol bundles based on deep packet inspection (DPI) of application signatures. These clients can be any of the plug-ins on the MX Series router service chain, such as traffic detection function (TDF), that request application classification data.

In application identification, you can apply application signatures as follows:

- **Predefined signatures**—Junos Application Aware comes with a bundle of predefined, preinstalled application signatures, but we recommend that you download and install the latest version of predefined signatures. As new sets of signatures are supported, they are compiled and made available for you to download.
- **Custom application signatures**—For any application signatures that are not predefined, you can create custom signatures for HTTP, SSL, and stream signature contexts and install them for application identification. After you have configured and committed custom signatures, they are serialized and merged with the predefined application signatures. You can specify the following types of custom application signatures:
 - **Address based**—You can define an application identification based on a specific IP address, or port, or both where a source IP address, destination IP address, or both are used for a known application in a customer's network. This is useful, for example, when a Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) server initiates a session from its well known port, 5060. The customer can put the SIP server IP address and port 5060 as source IP/port for the SIP application. This method provides efficiency and accuracy of application identification for customer's network.
 - **Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) based**—Application identification based on types of ICMP messages.

- **IP protocol based**—Application identification based on IP protocol. TCP, UDP, and ICMP are not supported for this method of signature creation.
- **Pattern-matching signatures**—Application based on pattern matching combined with Layer 7 protocol identification.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321](#)
- [Downloading and Installing Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Packages on page 320](#)

Downloading and Installing Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Packages

To download, install, and verify the installation of predefined Junos OS application signature packages:

1. Configure the URL for the application signature packages server.

```
[edit services application-identification]  
user@host# set download url https://services.netscreen.com/cgi-bin/index.cgi
```

2. Download the application signature package.

- To download the latest signature package, enter the following command:

```
user@host> request services application-identification download
```

- To download a specific, known signature package, include the version number:

```
user@host> request services application-identification download version  
version-number
```

3. Confirm the successful download of the package.

```
user@host> request services application-identification download status
```

```
Downloading application package succeed.
```

4. Install the application signature package.

```
user@host> request services application-identification install
```

5. Confirm the successful installation of the application signature package.

```
user@host> request services application-identification install status
```

```
Compiling application signatures of package version.
```

```
or
```

```
Install application package succeed
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Uninstalling a Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Package on page 326](#)

- [Application Identification Overview on page 319](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321](#)

Configuring Custom Application Signatures

You can configure custom application definitions using custom signatures. These definitions enable identification of protocol bundles through deep packet inspection (DPI) for use by interested services in the service chain.

Before you configure custom application signatures, ensure that **jservices-jdpi** is configured on all required interfaces of your MS-MPC. To review how to configure the package on your MS-MPC:

- For Junos OS Subscriber Aware, see *Preconfigured Groups for Service PICs and for Session PICs Overview*.
- For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, see [“Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Management” on page 305](#).

To configure one or more custom application signatures:

1. Specify a name for the application.

```
[edit services application-identification]
user@host# edit application application-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification]
user@host# edit application my:http
```

2. Specify a description for the application.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set description description
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set description "Test application"
```

3. Specify an alternative name for the application.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set alt-name alt-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set alt-name my:http-app
```

4. Enable saving of the application system cache (ASC).

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set cacheable
```

5. Specify the name of the Junos OS release for compatibility.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set compatibility junos-compatibility-version
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set compatibility 17.1
```

6. Specify any desired application tags, consisting of a user-defined name and value.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set tags tag-name tag-value
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set tags traffic-type video-stream
```

7. Specify one or more address-based signatures.

- a. Specify a source IP address.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set address-mapping name source ip ip-address-prefix
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set address-mapping addr1 source ip 192.0.2.7/24
```

- b. Specify a destination IP address.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set address-mapping name destination ip ip-address-prefix
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set address-mapping addr1 destination ip 198.51.100.6/32
```

- c. Specify the sequential order for using this signature.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set address-mapping name order order
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set address-mapping addr1 order 1
```

- d. Specify the priority for using this signature instead of using any matched predefined signatures.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# set address-mapping name order-priority (high | low)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# set address-mapping addr1 order-priority high
```


8. Specify an ICMP-based signature.

a. Specify ICMP type and code.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set icmp-mapping type icmp-type code icmp-code
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set icmp-mapping type 33 code 34
```

b. Specify the sequential order for using this signature.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set icmp-mapping order order
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set icmp-mapping order 2
```

c. Specify the priority for using this signature instead of using any matched predefined signatures.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set icmp-mapping order-priority (high | low)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set icmp-mapping order-priority high
```

9. Specify an IP protocol-based signature.

a. Specify the IP protocol by protocol number.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping protocol protocol-number
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping protocol 103
```

b. Specify the sequential order for using this signature.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping order order
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping order 3
```

c. Specify the priority for using this signature instead of using any matched predefined signatures.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping order-priority (high | low)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]
user@host# set ip-protocol-mapping order-priority high
```

10. Specify one or more Layer 4 and Layer 7 signatures using pattern matching in conjunction with a Layer 4 protocol.

- a. Specify a name for the Layer 4 Layer 7 signature.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name]  
user@host# edit over l4-l7-signature-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http]  
user@host# edit over myl3l7
```

- b. Specify the sequential order for using this signature.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over  
l4-l7-signature-name]  
user@host# set order order
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7]  
user@host# set order 1
```

- c. Specify the priority for using this signature instead of using any matched predefined signatures.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over  
l4-l7-signature-name]  
user@host# set order-priority (high | low)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7]  
user@host# set order-priority high
```

- d. Specify the protocol.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over  
l4-l7-signature-name]  
user@host# set protocol (http | ssl | tcp | udp)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7]  
user@host# set protocol http
```

- e. (Optional) Specify that members are to be matched in order.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over  
l4-l7-signature-name]  
user@host# set chain-order
```

- f. Specify a member. You can repeat this step to define up to four members.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over  
l4-l7-signature-name]  
user@host# edit member member-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7]  
user@host# edit member m01
```

- g. Specify the member's identifying pattern.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over
  l4-l7-signature-name member member-name]
user@host# set pattern pattern
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7 member
  m01]
user@host# set pattern "www.facebook.net"
```

- h. Specify the direction of flows to which pattern matching is applied.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over
  l4-l7-signature-name member member-name]
user@host# set direction (any | client-to-server | server-to-client)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7 member
  m01]
user@host# set direction any
```

11. Specify the number of check-bytes. This option applies to TCP and UDP only.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over
  l4-l7-signature-name member member-name]
user@host# set check-bytes max-bytes-to-check
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7 member m01]
user@host# set check-bytes 5000
```

12. Specify the order to be used if conflicts occur during the application classification. In such a case, the application with lowest order is classified.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over
  l4-l7-signature-name member member-name]
user@host# set order order
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7 member m01]
user@host# set order 1
```

13. Specify the priority to define the order of precedence of custom signatures over other signatures. A value of **high** indicates highest precedence and **low** indicates lowest precedence.

```
[edit services application-identification application application-name over
  l4-l7-signature-name member member-name]
user@host# set order-priority (high | low)
```

For example:

```
[edit services application-identification application my:http over myl3l7 member m01]
user@host# set order-priority high
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Application Identification Overview on page 319](#)

Uninstalling a Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Package

To uninstall the current application signature package:

- Enter the uninstall command.
`user@host> request service application-identification uninstall`

- Related Documentation**
- [Downloading and Installing Predefined Junos OS Application Signature Packages on page 320](#)

CHAPTER 30

Configuring Reporting for Application-Aware Data Sessions

- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 327](#)
- [Log Dictionary for Template Types on page 332](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338](#)
- [Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Logging and Reporting on page 338](#)
- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339](#)
- [Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set on page 343](#)
- [Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule on page 344](#)

Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers

The logging and reporting function (LRF) enables you to log data for subscriber data sessions and send that data in an IPFIX format to an external log collector using UDP-based transport. These data session logs can include subscriber information, application information, HTTP metadata, data volume, time-of-day information, and source and destination details.

The external collector, which is not a Juniper Networks product, may then use this data to perform analytics that provide you with insights about subscriber and application usage, allowing you to create packages and policies that increase revenue.

- [Log and Report Control on page 327](#)
- [Templates on page 328](#)
- [HTTP Transaction Logging on page 332](#)

Log and Report Control

A subscriber's data sessions are logged and sent to collectors based on an LRF profile that you configure and associate with the subscriber.

The LRF profile includes:

- **Templates**—Specify the type of data that you want sent and the trigger that causes data to be sent. You can configure a maximum of 16 templates in an LRF profile.
- **Collectors**—Identify the destination to send data to. You can configure a maximum of eight collectors in an LRF profile.
- **LRF rules**—Specify the template and collector to use and, if applicable, a data volume limit that triggers the sending of data. An LRF rule's actions are performed when the matching conditions in a static PCC rule that references the LRF rule are met. You can configure a maximum of 32 LRF rules in an LRF profile.

To associate the LRF profile with a subscriber:

- For Junos OS Subscriber Aware, assign the LRF profile to the subscriber-aware TDF service set that belongs to the TDF interface (mif) in the subscriber's TDF domain.
- For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, assign the LRF profile to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control.

Templates

You specify the data fields in a template by configuring one or more types for the template; for example, HTTP and IPv4. Each type represents a set of fields, and the template you configure includes fields from all the types you configure. The template is sent to the collector when you configure it, and is re-sent at a configurable interval. The template types that you can select and the fields that are included by each type are:

- **Device Data**—Contains data fields specific to the device collecting the logging feed:
 - DPI Engine Version
 - IP address of TDF gateway (in IPv4 format)
- **DNS**—Contains the DNS response time data field.
- **Flow ID**—Contains the Flow ID data field.

When HTTP multiple transaction logging is enabled, FlowID is an implicit type that gets included with the HTTP template. When the consolidated session log is generated at the time of SESSION_CLOSE, LRF includes the FlowID that can be used to correlate with the HTTP transaction log records.

- **HTTP**—Contains data fields for the HTTP metadata from header fields:
 - User Agent
 - Content Length - Request
 - HTTP Response Code
 - Language
 - Host
 - Location
 - Http Method

- Referrer (HTTP)
- MIME type
- Time to First Byte
- IFL subscriber—Contains data fields specific to IFL-based subscribers:
 - Subscriber Name
 - IFL Name
- IPFlow—Contains data fields for the uplink and downlink octets and bytes. When a data record for volume limit is exported, these IPFlow statistics in the record are the actual data received after the last volume limit was reported in that data session and *not* cumulative data.
 - Uplink Octets
 - Downlink Octets
 - Uplink Packets
 - Downlink Packets
 - Ip Protocol—Protocol ID from IP header; for example, 17 (UDP), 6 (TCP).
 - Record Reason—A value of 1 for the session close and a value of 2 for volume-limit.
- IPFlow Extended—Contains data fields for the service set name, routing instance, and payload timestamps. The initiator of the very first packet of a session is the client and the responder is the server.
 - Service-Set-Name
 - Routing-Instance
- IPFlow TCP—Contains data fields for TCP-related timestamps:
 - Retransmitted TCP packets uplink
 - Retransmitted TCP packets downlink
 - TCP flow creation timestamp
- IPFlow TCP Timestamp—Contains IBM-specific data fields for TCP-related timestamps:
 - Smooth RTT uplink
 - Smooth RTT downlink
 - Client setup time
 - Server Setup time
 - First Client Payload timestamp
 - Upload time
 - First Server Payload timestamp
 - Download time

- Acknowledged volumes uplink
- Acknowledged volumes downlink

To use the IPFlow TCP Timestamp template when configuring an LRF profile, you must identify the template as vendor specific. See [“Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers” on page 339](#). The data fields for this template can only be sent to an IBM collector.

- IPFlow Timestamp—Contains data fields for the flow start and end timestamps:
 - Flow Start Time—For TCP, the flow start time is when the SYN packet is received. For UDP, it is when the first packet is sent.
 - Flow End Time
- IPv4—Contains data fields for the basic source and destination IPv4 information:
 - Source IPv4 Address
 - Destination IPv4 Address
- IPv4 Extended—Contains data fields for the elements of IPv4 extended fields:
 - IPv4 TOS / Class of Service
 - IPv4 Source Mask
 - IPv4 Destination Mask
 - IPv4 Next Hop
- IPv6—Contains data fields for the basic source and destination IPv6 information:
 - Source IPv6 Address
 - Destination IPv6 Address
- IPv6 Extended—Contains data fields for the elements of IPv6 extended fields:
 - IPv6 Source Mask
 - IPv6 Destination Mask
 - IPv6 Next Hop
 - Traffic Class
- L7 Application—Contains data fields for the Layer 7 application:
 - Application Protocol—Application data protocol below the classified application name; for example, **http** or **ssl**.
 - Application Name—Application name; for example, **junos:facebook** or **junos:Netflix**.
 - Host—HTTP header host when application protocol is **http**, SSL common name when application protocol is **ssl**, DNS name when application protocol is **dns**.
- Mobile Subscriber—Contains data fields specific to mobile subscribers:
 - IMSI
 - MSISDN

- IMEI
- RAT-type
- ULI
- RADIUS Called Station ID
- PCC—Contains the PCC rule name data field.
- Status Code Distribution—Contains data fields for the HTTP or DNS status codes:
 - Status code 1
 - Status code 2
 - Status code 3
 - Status code 4
 - Status code 5
 - Num Instances 1
 - Num Instances 2
 - Num Instances 3
 - Num Instances 4
 - Num Instances 5
- Subscriber Data—Contains data fields for Generic Subscriber information that can be included with wireless (mobile) subscribers or wireline subscribers:
 - NAS_IP_ADDR
 - Subscriber Type—1 for IP-based subscriber, 2 for IFL-based subscriber.
 - Subscriber IP Address
 - Subscriber VRF
 - NAS Port ID
 - Accounting-Session-Id
 - Class
 - NAS Port Type
- Transport Layer—Contains data fields for the transport layer:
 - Source Transport Port
 - Destination Transport Port
- Video—Contains data fields for video traffic:
 - Bitrate

- Duration
- Wireline Subscriber—Contains the UserName data field for wireline subscribers. This is the same as RADIUS Called Station ID.

The template that is specified in an LRF rule determines the set of data fields that are included when data is sent to a collector. The data message includes a pointer to the template ID so that the collector can correlate the data contents with the data field lengths and types.

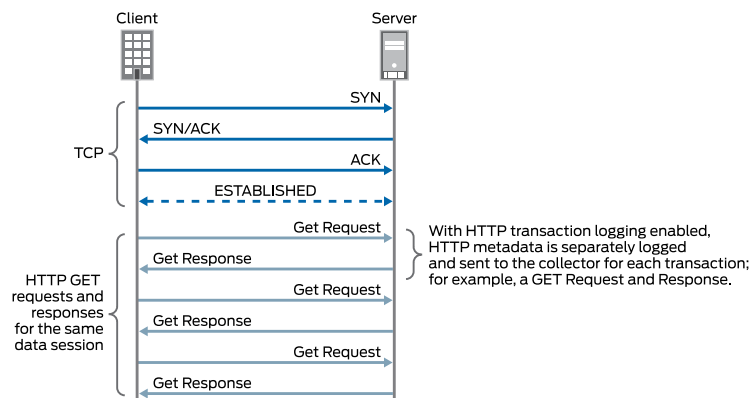
In a template, you also specify the type of trigger that determines when to send data to the collector. This trigger type can be a data volume limit, a time limit, or the closing of a data session (UDP sessions are considered closed after 60 seconds of inactivity; TCP sessions are considered closed when a FIN, FIN-ACK, or RST is received).

HTTP Transaction Logging

You may enable HTTP transaction logging in an LRF profile. This causes each HTTP transaction in a TCP session to be separately logged and sent to the collector, as shown in [Figure 7 on page 332](#). This option is only relevant when the template being used includes HTTP in the template type.

By default, HTTP transaction logging is disabled, and the HTTP transaction records for a TCP session are sent together as one group of records.

Figure 7: HTTP Transaction Logging



Related Documentation

- [Log Dictionary for Template Types on page 332](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338](#)

Log Dictionary for Template Types

[Table 31 on page 333](#) shows the logging dictionary of the template types that LRF supports. The log fields are a mix of IETF standard fields and fields that Juniper Networks defined. The IPFIX convention for vendor-defined fields is an enterprise bit set to 1 and an enterprise

ID set to the vendor-ID. (The Juniper Networks vendor-ID is 2636.) An IETF standard field has an enterprise bit set to 0 and no value for the enterprise ID.

Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types

| Template Type | Field Name | Enterprise Bit/ID | Information Element Identifier | Data Type | Data Length (bytes) |
|----------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Device Data | DPI Engine Version | 1/2636 | 503 | string | 32 |
| | IP address of TDF gateway. | 1/2636 | 502 | ipv4Address | 4 |
| DNS | DNS response time | 1/2636 | 876 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| Flow ID | Flow ID | 1/2636 | 107 | unsigned32 | 4 |
| HTTP | User Agent | 1/2636 | 152 | string | 32 |
| | Content Length - Request | 1/2636 | 154 | unsigned32 | 4 |
| | HTTP Response Code | 1/2636 | 155 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | Language | 1/2636 | 156 | string | 16 |
| | Host | 1/2636 | 157 | string | 64 |
| | Location | 1/2636 | 158 | string | 64 |
| | Http Method | 1/2636 | 159 | string | 8 |
| | Referer(HTTP) | 1/2636 | 160 | string | 64 |
| | MIME type | 1/2636 | 161 | string | 32 |
| | Http URI | 1/2636 | 163 | string | 255 |
| | Time to First Byte | 1/2636 | 181 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| IFL Subscriber | Subscriber Name | 1/2636 | 511 | string | 16 |
| | IFL Name | 1/2636 | 512 | string | 16 |

Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types (*continued*)

| Template Type | Field Name | Enterprise Bit/ID | Information Element Identifier | Data Type | Data Length (bytes) |
|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| IPFlow | Uplink Octets | 1/2636 | 103 | unsigned32 | 4 |
| | Downlink Octets | 1/2636 | 104 | unsigned32 | 4 |
| | Uplink Packets | 1/2636 | 105 | unsigned32 | 4 |
| | Downlink Packets | 1/2636 | 106 | unsigned32 | 4 |
| | Ip Protocol | 0 | 4 | unsigned8 | 1 |
| | Record Reason | 1/2636 | 112 | unsigned8 | 1 |
| IPFlow Extended | Service-Set-Name | 1/2636 | 520 | string | 16 |
| | Routing-Instance | 1/2636 | 521 | string | 16 |

Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types (*continued*)

| Template Type | Field Name | Enterprise Bit/ID | Information Element Identifier | Data Type | Data Length (bytes) |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| IPFlow TCP Timestamp | Retransmitted TCP packets uplink | 1/2636 | 115 | unsigned32 | 4 |
| | Retransmitted TCP packets downlink | 1/2636 | 116 | unsigned32 | 4 |
| | Smooth RTT uplink | 1/2636 | 117 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| | Smooth RTT downlink | 1/2636 | 118 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| | Client setup Time | 1/2636 | 119 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| | Server Setup time | 1/2636 | 120 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| | TCP flow creation timestamp | 1/2636 | 121 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| | First Client Payload TS | 1/2636 | 108 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| | Upload time | 1/2636 | 113 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| | First Server Payload TS | 1/2636 | 110 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| | Download time | 1/2636 | 114 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| | Acknowledged volumes uplink | 1/2636 | 122 | unsigned64 | 8 |
| | Acknowledged volumes downlink | 1/2636 | 123 | unsigned64 | 8 |
| IPFlow Timestamp | Flow Start Time | 1/2636 | 101 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| | Flow End Time | 1/2636 | 102 | dateTimeMilliseconds | 8 |
| IPv4 | Source IPv4 Address | 0 | 8 | ipv4Address | 4 |
| | Destination IPv4 Address | 0 | 12 | ipv4Address | 4 |

Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types (*continued*)

| Template Type | Field Name | Enterprise Bit/ID | Information Element Identifier | Data Type | Data Length (bytes) |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| IPv4 Extended | IPv4 TOS/Class of Service | 0 | 5 | unsigned8 | 1 |
| | IPv4 Source Mask | 0 | 9 | unsigned8 | 1 |
| | IPv4 Destination Mask | 0 | 13 | unsigned8 | 1 |
| | IPv4 Next Hop | 0 | 15 | ipv4Address | 4 |
| IPv6 | Source IPv6 Address | 0 | 27 | ipv6Address | 16 |
| | Destination IPv6 Address | 0 | 28 | ipv6Address | 16 |
| IPv6 Extended | IPv6 Source Mask | 0 | 29 | unsigned8 | 1 |
| | IPv6 Destination Mask | 0 | 30 | unsigned8 | 1 |
| | IPv6 Next hop | 0 | 62 | ipv6Address | 16 |
| | Traffic Class | 1/2636 | 126 | unsigned8 | 1 |
| L7 Application | Application Protocol | 1/2636 | 151 | string | 32 |
| | Application Name | 1/2636 | 170 | string | 32 |
| | Host | 1/2636 | 157 | string | 64 |
| Mobile Subscriber | IMSI | 1/2636 | 504 | string | 16 |
| | MSISDN | 1/2636 | 505 | string | 16 |
| | IMEI | 1/2636 | 506 | string | 16 |
| | RAT-type | 1/2636 | 507 | unsigned8 | 1 |
| | ULI | 1/2636 | 508 | string | 13 |
| | RADIUS Called Station ID | 1/2636 | 509 | string | 32 |
| PCC | PCC rule name | 1/2636 | 901 | string | 64 |

Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types (*continued*)

| Template Type | Field Name | Enterprise Bit/ID | Information Element Identifier | Data Type | Data Length (bytes) |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|
| Status Code Distribution | Status code 1 | 1/2636 | 171 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | Status code 2 | 1/2636 | 172 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | Status code 3 | 1/2636 | 173 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | Status code 4 | 1/2636 | 174 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | Status code 5 | 1/2636 | 175 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | Num Instances 1 | 1/2636 | 176 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | Num Instances 2 | 1/2636 | 177 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | Num Instances 3 | 1/2636 | 178 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | Num Instances 4 | 1/2636 | 179 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | Num Instances 5 | 1/2636 | 180 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | | | | | |
| Subscriber Data | NAS_IP_ADDR | 1/2636 | 519 | ipv4Address | 4 |
| | Subscriber Type | 1/2636 | 515 | unsigned8 | 1 |
| | Subscriber IP address | 1/2636 | 516 | ipv4Address | 4 |
| | Subscriber VRF | 1/2636 | 517 | unsigned32 | 4 |
| | NAS Port ID | 1/2636 | 518 | string | 32 |
| | Accounting-Session-Id | 1/2636 | 514 | string | 32 |
| | Class | 1/2636 | 522 | String | 32 |
| | NAS Port Type | 1/2636 | 523 | unsigned32 | 4 |
| | | | | | |
| Transport Layer | Source Transport Port | 0 | 7 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| | Destination Transport Port | 0 | 11 | unsigned16 | 2 |
| Video | Bitrate | 1/2636 | 851 | unsigned32 | 2 |
| | Duration | 1/2636 | 852 | unsigned32 | 4 |

Table 31: Logging Dictionary for Template Types (*continued*)

| Template Type | Field Name | Enterprise Bit/ID | Information Element Identifier | Data Type | Data Length (bytes) |
|---------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| Wireline Subscriber | UserName | 1/2636 | 513 | string | 32 |

Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management

To configure logging and reporting for traffic belonging to a subscriber, you configure LRF rules, collectors, and templates in an LRF profile; assign that LRF profile to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control, and assign each LRF rule to a PCC rule to activate it.

To configure logging and reporting:

1. Install the LRF service package on any MS-MPC PICs that perform logging and reporting.
See [“Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Logging and Reporting” on page 338](#).
2. Configure an LRF profile to specify a set of logging and reporting parameters, which includes data templates, collectors, and LRF rules.
See [“Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers” on page 339](#).
3. Assign the LRF profile to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control.
See [“Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set” on page 343](#).
4. Configure activation of an LRF rule with a static PCC rule.
See [“Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule” on page 344](#).

Related Documentation

- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 327](#)

Installing Services Packages for Subscriber Management Logging and Reporting

You must install the LRF service package on any MS-MPC PICs that perform logging and reporting.

To install the LRF service package:

1. Specify the MS-MPC PIC.
[edit chassis]


```
user@host# edit fpc slot-number pic pic-number
```

2. Install the services packages.

```
[edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number adaptive-services service-package  
extension-provider ]  
user@host# set package jservices-lrf
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338](#)

Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers

Configure an LRF profile to specify a set of logging and reporting parameters, which includes data templates, collectors, and LRF rules.

To configure an LRF profile:

1. [Configuring the LRF Profile Name on page 339](#)
2. [Configuring Policy-Based Logging on page 339](#)
3. (Optional) [Configuring HTTP Transaction Logging on page 340](#)
4. [Configuring Collectors on page 340](#)
5. [Configuring Templates on page 341](#)
6. [Configuring Logging and Reporting Rules on page 342](#)

Configuring the LRF Profile Name

An LRF profile is identified by a name, which you later specify in the service set for the subscribers.

- Configure a name for the LRF profile.

```
[edit services lrf]  
user@host# set profile profile-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf]  
user@host# set profile lrf_profile1
```

Configuring Policy-Based Logging

Policy-based logging causes the LRF rules to be activated by PCC rules in a static PCEF profile.

- Configure policy-based logging in the LRF profile.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]  
user@host# set policy-based-logging
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1]
```

```
user@host# set policy-based-logging
```

(Optional) Configuring HTTP Transaction Logging

Configure HTTP transaction logging if you want the HTTP metadata generated and sent separately for each transaction of a data session. This option is only relevant if the template specified in an LRF rule includes **http** in the **template-type**.

- Configure HTTP transaction logging in the LRF profile.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]  
user@host# set http-log-multiple-transactions
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1]  
user@host# set http-log-multiple-transactions
```

Configuring Collectors

Configure one or more collectors that you want to receive logging and reporting data when an LRF rule is activated. You can configure up to eight collectors for an LRF profile. For each collector:

1. Configure a name for the collector.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]  
user@host# set collector collector-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1]  
user@host# set collector collector1
```

2. Specify the destination IP address of the collector.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name collector collector-name destination]  
user@host# set address collector-address
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 collector collector1 destination]  
user@host# set address 192.0.2.5
```

3. Specify the destination port of the collector.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name collector collector-name destination]  
user@host# set port collector-port-number
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 collector collector1 destination]  
user@host# set port 4739
```

4. Configure the source address to be used when exporting data to the collector.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name collector collector-name]
```

```
user@host# set source-address source-address
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 collector collector1]  
user@host# set source-address 10.1.1.1
```

Configuring Templates

Configure one or more templates, each of which specifies a set of data to be transmitted when an LRF rule is activated. You can configure up to 16 templates for an LRF profile.

For each template:

1. Configure a name for the template.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]  
user@host# set template template-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1]  
user@host# set template template1
```

2. Configure a format for the template. Only the IPFIX format is supported for this release.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name template template-name]  
user@host# set format ipfix
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 template template1]  
user@host# set format ipfix
```

3. Configure the template types, which specify the data fields to include. You must configure at least one type, and you can configure multiple types.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name template template-name]  
user@host# set template-type template-type
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 template template1]  
user@host# set template-type http ipv4
```

This example results in a template that includes fields from both the HTTP and IPv4 templates.

4. If you used the **ipflow-tcp-ts** template type, identify it as an IBM template. The data fields can only be sent to an IBM collector.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]  
user@host# set vendor-support ibm
```

If you do not perform this step, the data fields in the **ipflow-tcp-ts** template are not sent to the collector.

5. Configure the interval, in seconds, at which you want the template to be retransmitted to the collector. The interval can be from 10 through 600, and the default is 60.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name template template-name]  
user@host# set template-tx-interval tx-time
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 template template1]  
user@host# set template-tx-interval 100
```

6. Configure the type of trigger that causes the generation of data records and transmission to the collector. You can specify the trigger type as either the closing of the data session (default) or a data volume limit. The data volume limit value is specified within an LRF rule.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name template template-name]  
user@host# set trigger-type (session-close | volume)
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 template template1]  
user@host# set trigger-type volume
```

Configuring Logging and Reporting Rules

Configure one or more LRF rules, which control how data sessions are logged and reported. You can configure up to 32 LRF rules for an LRF profile. For each LRF rule:

1. Configure a name for the LRF rule.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name]  
user@host# set rule lrf-rule-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1]  
user@host# set rule rule1
```

You cannot use the same LRF rule name in multiple LRF profiles.

2. Specify the collector that you want to receive the data if this rule is matched.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name rule lrf-rule-name ]  
user@host# set then report collector collector-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 rule rule1]  
user@host# set then report collector collector1
```

3. Specify the template that identifies the type of data to report if this rule is matched.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name rule lrf-rule-name]  
user@host# set then report template template-name
```

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 rule rule1]
```

```
user@host# set then report template template1
```

4. If you specified **volume** for the template's trigger type in Step 6 of “[Configuring Templates](#)” on page 341, configure the data volume limit to be used for reporting by this rule.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name rule lrf-rule-name]
user@host# set then report volume-limit volume
```

The data volume, in megabytes, can be from 1 through 1024.

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 rule rule1]
user@host# set then report volume-limit 4
```

5. If you specified **time** for the template's trigger type in Step 6 of “[Configuring Templates](#)” on page 341, configure the time limit to be used for reporting by this rule.

```
[edit services lrf profile profile-name rule lrf-rule-name]
user@host# set then report time-limit time-interval
```

The time limit, in seconds, can be from 60 through 1800. The default is 300.

For example:

```
[edit services lrf profile lrf_profile1 rule rule1]
user@host# set then report time-limit 360
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 327](#)
- [Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set on page 343](#)
- [Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule on page 344](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321](#)

Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set

To use an LRF profile, you must assign it to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control.

To assign an LRF profile to subscribers:

- Assign the LRF profile to the service set.

```
[edit services service-set service-set-name]
user@host# set lrf-profile profile-name
```

**Related
Documentation**

- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 327](#)
- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339](#)

- [Applying Services to Subscriber-Aware Traffic with a Service Set](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338](#)
- [Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control on page 315](#)

Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule



NOTE: If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you must be in maintenance mode to make a change to a PCC action profile. (See *Changing PCEF Profiles, PCC Rules, PCC Rulebases, Diameter Profiles, Flow Descriptions, and PCC Action Profiles*).



NOTE: If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, you cannot make a change to a PCC action profile that is being used by subscribers. To modify the PCC action profile, you must first log off the subscribers that are using the PCC action profile.

Before you configure activation of an LRF rule by a PCC rule, you must:

- Configure the LRF rule in an LRF profile.
- Configure policy-based logging in the LRF profile.
- Configure the PCC rule.

In this release, you must use a PCC rule's matching conditions to activate an LRF rule, which controls how data sessions are logged and reported. You identify the LRF rule in the PCC rule's action profile.

You can configure a PCC rule to activate an LRF rule for Junos OS Subscriber Aware or for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, but you use a different CLI hierarchy level for each product.

- If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure PCC rules at the **[edit unified-edge pcef]** hierarchy level.
- If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure PCC rules at the **[edit services pcef]** hierarchy level.

To configure a PCC rule to activate an LRF rule:

1. Identify the PCC action profile that is used in the PCC rule.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef]  
user@host# show pcc-rules rule-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# show pcc-rules rule-name
```

For example:

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef]
user@host# show pcc-rules all-traffic

    from {
        flows {
            all;
        }
    }
    then {
        pcc-action-profile all-traffic-action;
    }
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef]
user@host# show pcc-rules all-traffic

    from {
        flows {
            all;
        }
    }
    then {
        pcc-action-profile all-traffic-action;
    }
```

2. Assign the LRF rule to the PCC action profile.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set logging-rule lrf-rule-name
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles profile-name]
user@host# set logging-rule lrf-rule-name
```

For example:

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:

```
[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles all-traffic-action]
user@host# set logging-rule rule1
```

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:

```
[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles all-traffic-action]
user@host# set logging-rule rule1
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 327](#)
 - [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339](#)

- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310](#)

PART 5

Configuring HTTP Redirect Services

- [Configuring Captive Portal Content Delivery Services for Redirected Subscribers on page 349](#)

CHAPTER 31

Configuring Captive Portal Content Delivery Services for Redirected Subscribers

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
- [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 353](#)
- [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 355](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Filter for HTTP Traffic on page 357](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Rule for HTTP Traffic on page 361](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Walled Garden for IPv6 HTTP Redirect on page 366](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using a Service Set on page 372](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services on the Routing Engine on page 382](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using an Interface-Specific Filter and Attaching It to a Static Interface on page 393](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using a Next-Hop Method and Attaching It to a Static Interface on page 404](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services and Attaching to a Dynamic Interface on page 417](#)

HTTP Redirect Service Overview

HTTP request traffic from subscribers is aggregated from access networks onto a Broadband Remote Access Server (B-RAS) router, where HTTP traffic can be intercepted and redirected to a captive portal. You can enable the redirection of a user's first Web access to a custom webpage located on an external server. For example, the user might be redirected to a webpage that shows a company logo and network usage policy. The user might easily miss the webpage by clicking a refresh button on the browser or quickly selecting a different link, or simply accessing the Web through HTTPS.

A captive portal, typically an external entity, provides authentication and authorization services for redirected subscribers before granting access to protected servers outside of a walled garden. A *walled garden*, also known as an *open garden* or a *white-list*, defines a group of servers where access is provided to subscribers without reauthorization through a captive portal. These walled gardens enable you to increase revenue by marketing various services to your customers.

Typical walled garden links are:

- Vendor services, such as automobile rentals
- Hotel and motel loyalty or corporate program portals
- Room services
- Local attractions and weather

You can use a captive portal page as the initial page a subscriber sees after logging in to a subscriber session and as a page used to receive and manage HTTP requests to unauthorized Web resources. HTTP redirect leverages the existing TCP proxy feature.

The HTTP redirect service implements a data handler and a control handler and registers them with service rules applicable to the HTTP applications. These rules are parsed by the captive-portal-content-delivery process on the Routing Engine. The data handler applies the rules to HTTP data flows and handles rewriting the IP destination address or sending an HTTP 302 response with a preconfigured redirect URL. In addition, the control handler maintains a connection with the captive-portal-content-delivery process on the Routing Engine to learn configuration changes, such as the redirect URL and the rewrite IP destination and port pair. To achieve faster performance, the control handler maintains a cache of relevant configured entities, such as URLs on a Modular Port Concentrator (MPC).

HTTP redirect and rewrite services are supported for both IPv4 and IPv6. You can attach an HTTP redirect service or service set to either a static or dynamic interface. For dynamic subscriber management, you can attach HTTP services or service sets dynamically at subscriber login or by using a change of authorization (CoA).



NOTE: When the response to the HTTP request is sent to the subscriber, the original URL is preserved by appending the original URL to the end of the configured redirect URL. The maximum length of the original appended URL is 128 bytes.

The following captive portal service types are supported:

- [MS-MPC and MS-MIC-Based Captive Portal on page 352](#)
- [Routing Engine-Based Captive Portal on page 353](#)

MS-MPC and MS-MIC-Based Captive Portal

Multiservices Modular PIC Concentrators (MS-MPCs) and Multiservices Modular Interfaces Cards (MS-MICs) provide improved scaling and high performance. MS-MICs and MS-MPCs have enhanced memory (16 GB for MS-MIC, 32 GB per NPU of MS-MPC) and processing capabilities. The services interfaces on MS-MPCs and MS-MICs are identified in the configuration with an ms- prefix (for example, ms-1/2/1).

Packet flow for MS-MPC and MS-MIC-based captive portal differs depending on how you configure the walled garden:

- [Walled Garden Configured as a Service Filter on page 352](#)
- [Walled Garden Configured as an HTTP Policy Term on page 352](#)

Walled Garden Configured as a Service Filter

HTTP traffic destined to servers within the walled garden does not flow to the MS-MPC and MS-MIC. However, any HTTP traffic destined outside of the walled garden flows to the MS-MPC and MS-MIC.

- For subscriber requests contained within the first packet of data traffic, the system expects TCP proxy to generate a TCP SYN flag causing the data handler to perform a rule lookup and apply those rules to HTTP data flows.
 - For an HTTP rewrite condition—If the IP destination address is not provided in the policy, the control handler looks up the IP destination address.
 - For an HTTP redirect condition—TCP proxy is triggered to complete its three-way handshake.
- For HTTP request packets.
 - For an HTTP rewrite condition—The control handler uses the cached IP destination address and modifies the data packet.
 - For an HTTP redirect condition—The control handler sends an HTTP 302 response with a preconfigured redirect URL.

Walled Garden Configured as an HTTP Policy Term

All HTTP traffic flows to the MS-MPC and MS-MIC. The HTTP service handler determines whether traffic can go to a walled garden.

- For subscriber requests contained within the first packet of data traffic, the system expects TCP proxy to generate a TCP SYN flag causing the data handler to perform a rule lookup and apply those rules to HTTP data flows.
 - For an HTTP rewrite condition—If the IP destination address is not provided in the policy, the control handler looks up the IP destination address.

- For an HTTP redirect condition—TCP proxy is triggered to complete its three-way handshake. Additionally, if the rule requires logging, the system generates a syslog message.
- For HTTP request packets—If the flow is destined to servers within the walled garden, no action is taken.

Routing Engine-Based Captive Portal

The Routing Engine-based captive portal supports a walled garden as a firewall service filter only. As soon as the HTTP traffic matches the rules defined in the firewall service filter, the HTTP traffic is sent to the Routing Engine. The services interfaces on the Routing Engine are identified with an si- prefix (for example, si-1/1/0). The si- interface contains all redirect and rewrite traffic and services for the Routing Engine. The si- interface must be operational with a status of up to enable and activate the Captive Portal Content Delivery (CPCD) service. After the CPCD service is enabled, any change in the operational state of the si- interface does not affect existing CPCD services.

The content portal captive delivery daemon (cp added) is a Routing Engine application that processes the HTTP redirect and rewrite functionality.



NOTE: From 17.2 onwards, converged services are supported for Routing Engine-based, and MS-MPC and MS-MIC, based captive portal.

Related Documentation

- [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 355](#)
- [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 353](#)

Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow

You can use the remote HTTP redirect feature in configurations where the redirect server resides outside of the MX Series router and on a policy server, such as Session and Resource Control (SRC).

An HTTP redirect remote server that resides in a walled garden (also known as an open garden or a white-list) behind routers processes HTTP requests redirected to it and responds with a redirect URL to a captive portal. When you use a remote HTTP redirect server, you need to configure an HTTP service rule to rewrite the IP destination address of the incoming HTTP requests on the service router so that the requests reach the remote HTTP redirect server before being redirected to a captive portal.

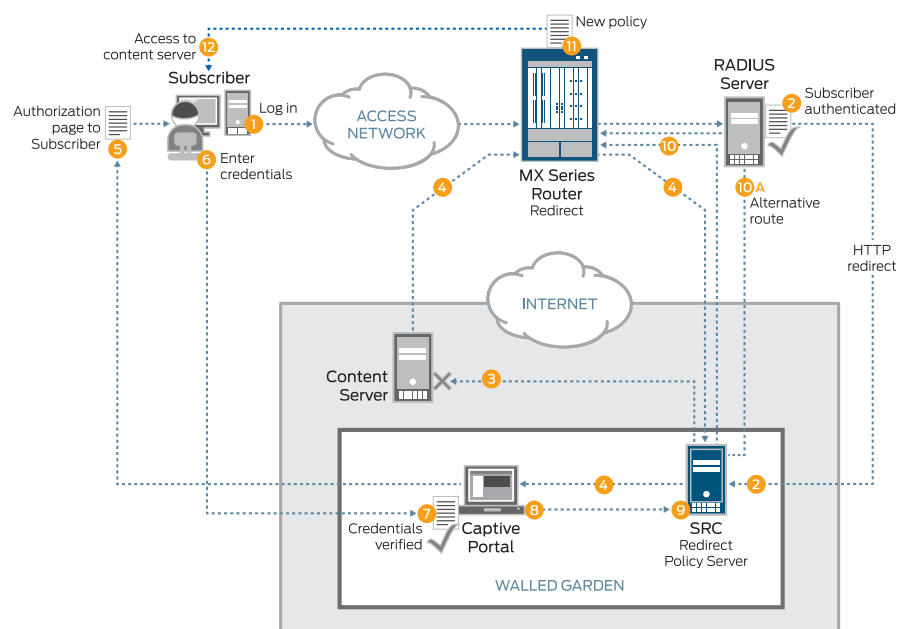
HTTP traffic is intercepted at the broadband network gateway (BNG) and the IP destination address is rewritten so that the HTTP requests are sent to the HTTP redirect server instead of the original destination. The HTTP redirect server sends an HTTP 302 response with the URL of the designated captive portal using either IPv4 destination address/destination port rewrite, or IPv6 destination address/destination port rewrite.

Figure 8 on page 354 shows the general service deployment during access configuration for a remote HTTP redirect server. The HTTP redirect server resides outside of the MX Series router on a policy server, such as SRC. Service attachment occurs at subscriber login, and service detachment occurs at subscriber logout.



NOTE: A complete HTTP redirect solution depends on back-end servers, such as SRC, captive portal, and RADIUS, and their integration specific to each customer's favored integration scheme.

Figure 8: Remote HTTP Redirect Server Deployment



1. The subscriber logs in connecting through the access network.
2. RADIUS authenticates the subscriber and sends a service activate (IP destination address rewrite), which redirects HTTP traffic to the redirect policy server (such as SRC) in a walled garden.
3. The subscriber attempts to access the content server (HTTP traffic).
4. The subscriber's HTTP traffic is first redirected to the SRC redirect policy server, which then redirects it to the captive portal.
5. The captive portal sends an authorization page back to the subscriber.
6. The subscriber enters credentials to obtain authorization.

7. The captive portal verifies the subscriber's credentials.
8. The captive portal authorizes the subscriber and notifies the SRC redirect policy server.
9. The SRC redirect policy server checks the subscriber database and formulates a policy so the subscriber can access the content server.
10. The SRC redirect policy server sends the policy directly to the MX Series router using JSRC or Diameter.

Alternatively, the SRC redirect policy server notifies the RADIUS server, which in turn sends a change of authorization (CoA) to the MX Series router.
11. The MX Series router attaches the new policy, overriding the initial redirect policy.
12. The subscriber now gains access to the content server.

- Related Documentation**
- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
 - [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 355](#)

Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow

You can use the local HTTP redirect feature in configurations where the redirect server resides locally on the MX Series router.

An HTTP redirect local server that resides locally on an MX Series router processes HTTP requests redirected to it and responds with a redirect URL to a captive portal. You can implement the local server as a service within a service set, which provides more scalability and better performance. When you use a local HTTP redirect server, you need to configure an HTTP service rule to redirect HTTP requests to a captive portal within a walled garden.

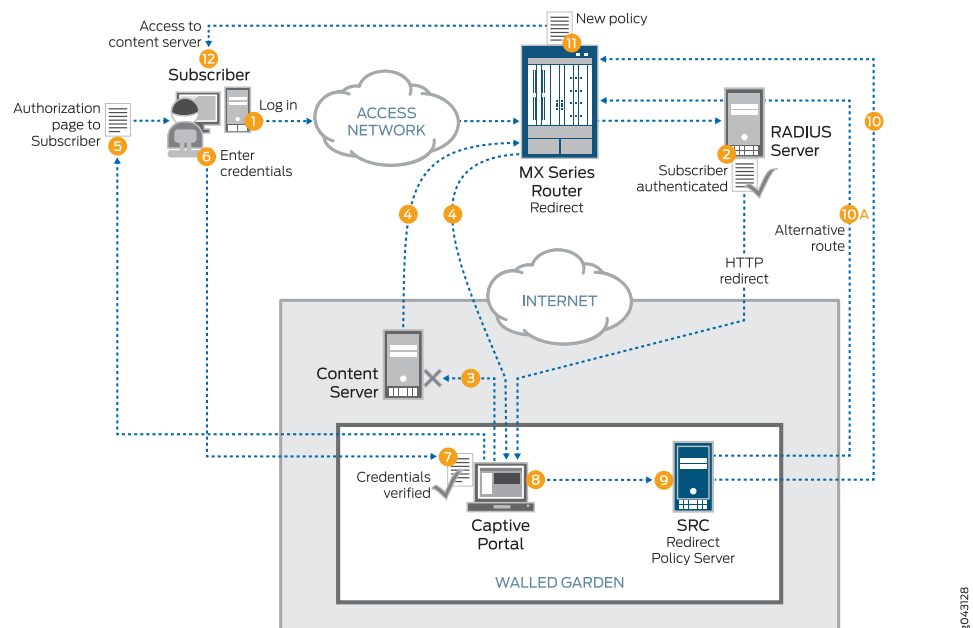
A walled garden, also known as an open garden or a white-list, defines a group of servers where access is provided to subscribers without reauthorization through a captive portal. HTTP request traffic from subscribers destined to servers outside of the walled garden is intercepted and redirected by either the Captive Portal Content Delivery (CPCD) service or Routing Engine. The CPCD service or Routing Engine locates the provisioned redirect URL for the specific subscriber and sends an HTTP 302 response with the found URL using either IPv4 HTTP redirect, or IPv6 HTTP redirect.

Figure 9 on page 356 shows the general service deployment during access configuration for a local HTTP redirect server. The HTTP redirect server resides locally on the MX Series router. Service attachment occurs at subscriber login, and service detachment occurs at subscriber logout.



NOTE: A complete HTTP redirect solution depends on back-end servers, such as SRC, captive portal, and RADIUS, and their integration specific to each customer's favored integration scheme.

Figure 9: Local HTTP Redirect Server Deployment



1. The subscriber logs in connecting through the access network.
2. RADIUS authenticates the subscriber and sends a service activate (HTTP redirect), which redirects HTTP traffic to the captive portal in a walled garden.
3. The subscriber attempts to access the content server (HTTP traffic).
4. The subscriber's HTTP traffic is redirected to the captive portal by the MX Series router.
5. The captive portal sends an authorization page back to the subscriber.
6. The subscriber enters credentials to obtain authorization.
7. The captive portal verifies the subscriber credentials.

8. The captive portal authorizes the subscriber and notifies the SRC redirect policy server.
9. The SRC redirect policy server checks the subscriber database and formulates a policy so the subscriber can access the content server.
10. The SRC redirect policy server sends the policy directly to the MX Series router using JSRC or Diameter.

Alternatively, the SRC redirect policy server notifies the RADIUS server, which in turn sends a change of authorization (CoA) to the MX Series router.
11. The MX Series router attaches the new policy, overriding the initial redirect policy.
12. The subscriber now gains access to the content server.

**Related
Documentation**

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
- [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 353](#)

Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Filter for HTTP Traffic

This example shows how to configure a walled garden as a service filter for HTTP traffic.

- [Requirements on page 357](#)
- [Overview on page 357](#)
- [Configuration on page 358](#)
- [Verification on page 360](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX240, MX480, or MX960 3D Universal Edge Router with either of the following installed: a Multiservices Modular PIC Concentrator (MS-MPC) and Multiservices Modular Interfaces Card (MS-MIC) or a Routing Engine-based captive portal (supports a walled garden as a firewall service filter only).
- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later.

Overview

A captive portal, typically an external entity, provides authentication and authorization services for redirected subscribers before granting access to protected servers outside of a walled garden. A walled garden, also known as an open garden or a white-list, defines a group of servers where access is provided to subscribers without reauthorization through a captive portal. You can use a captive portal page as the initial page a subscriber sees after logging in to a subscriber session and as a page used to receive and manage HTTP

requests to unauthorized Web resources. HTTP redirect leverages the existing TCP proxy feature.

Configuration

To configure a walled garden as a service filter for HTTP traffic, perform these tasks:



NOTE: You configure service filters and service options under the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy. They are not specific to captive portal content delivery.

- [Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Filter Using a Single Server for the Captive Portal on page 358](#)
- [Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Filter Within a Subnet on page 359](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
edit firewall family inet
edit service-filter walled
set term 1 from destination-address 198.51.100.3/32
set term 1 from destination-port 80
set term 1 then skip
```

```
[edit]
edit firewall family inet
edit service-filter walled-subnet
set term 2 from destination-prefix-list 198.51.100.0/24
set term 2 then skip
```

Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Filter Using a Single Server for the Captive Portal

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Specify the IPv4 family for the service filter under the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy.

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# edit family inet
```
2. Create a service filter for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet]
user@host# edit service-filter walled
```
3. Define a filter term for the walled garden.
 - a. Specify match conditions for the walled garden filter by setting the destination address and port as the address and port of the captive portal.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled]
user@host# set term t1 from destination-address 198.51.100.3/32
user@host# set term t1 from destination-port 80
```

- b. Specify the action to take for all other HTTP traffic destined to flow outside of the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled]
user@host# set term t1 then skip
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show firewall family inet** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show firewall family inet
service-filter walled {
  term t1 {
    from {
      destination-address {
        198.51.100.3/32;
      }
      destination-port 80;
    }
    then skip;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Filter Within a Subnet

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Specify the IPv4 family for the service filter under the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy.

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# edit family inet
```

2. Create a service filter for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet]
user@host# edit service-filter walled-subnet
```

3. Define a filter term for the walled garden's subnet.

- a. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's subnet filter by setting a destination prefix list.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled-subnet]
user@host# set term t2 from destination-prefix-list 198.51.100.0/24
```

- b. Specify the action to take for all other HTTP traffic destined to flow outside of the walled garden's subnet.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled-subnet term 2]
user@host# set term t2 then skip
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show firewall family inet** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show firewall family inet
service-filter walled-subnet {
  term t2 {
    from {
      destination-prefix-list {
        198.51.100.0/24;
      }
    }
    then skip;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that the walled garden has been configured correctly as a service filter, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Walled Garden Service Filter Operation on page 360](#)

Verifying the Walled Garden Service Filter Operation

Purpose Display enhanced statistics and counters for the configured walled garden service filter.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show firewall family inet filter walled** command.

```
user@host> show firewall family inet filter walled
Filter: walled
Counters:
Name                               Bytes      Packets
Counter-1                          0           0
Counter-2                          0           0
Policers:
Name                               Bytes      Packets
Policer-1                         2770       70
```

Meaning The output lists the configured walled garden filter's counters and policers. By issuing the command more than once, you can see that the byte and packet fields both show that traffic is being accepted and counted.

- Related Documentation**
- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Rule for HTTP Traffic on page 361](#)

Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Rule for HTTP Traffic

This example shows how to configure a walled garden as a service rule for HTTP traffic.

- [Requirements on page 361](#)
- [Overview on page 361](#)
- [Configuration on page 361](#)
- [Verification on page 365](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX240, MX480, or MX960 3D Universal Edge Router with a Multiservices Modular PIC Concentrator (MS-MPC) and Multiservices Modular Interfaces Card (MS-MIC) installed.
- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later.

Overview

A captive portal, typically an external entity, provides authentication and authorization services for redirected subscribers before granting access to protected servers outside of a walled garden. A walled garden, also known as an open garden or a white-list, defines a group of servers where access is provided to subscribers without reauthorization through a captive portal. You can use a captive portal page as the initial page a subscriber sees after logging in to a subscriber session and as a page used to receive and manage HTTP requests to unauthorized Web resources. HTTP redirect leverages the existing TCP proxy feature.

Configuration

To configure a walled garden as a service rule for HTTP traffic, perform these tasks:



NOTE: You configure service rules under the [edit services] hierarchy using the captive portal and content delivery (captive-portal-content-delivery) service.

- [Configuring a Walled Garden as an HTTP Service Rule on page 362](#)
- [Configuring an HTTP Service Rule with a Remote HTTP Redirect Server on page 363](#)
- [Configuring an HTTP Service Rule with a Local HTTP Redirect Server on page 364](#)

- CLI Quick Configuration**
- To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
edit rule walled-garden
set match-direction input-output
set term t1 from destination-address 198.51.100.3/32
set term t1 from destination-port 80
set term t1 then accept

#Rewrite for a remote redirect server
[edit]
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
edit rule ipda-rewrite
set match-direction input-output
set term t1 from application junos-http
set term t1 then rewrite destination-address 198.51.100.12

#Redirect for a local redirect server
[edit]
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
edit rule redirect
set match-direction input-output
set term t1 from application junos-http
set term t1 then redirect http://www.example.com/url=%dest-url%
```

Configuring a Walled Garden as an HTTP Service Rule

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure the HTTP redirect service that specifies the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit captive-portal-content-delivery
```

2. Create the rule the router uses when applying this service for the walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit rule walled-garden
```

3. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied for the walled garden. Apply the rule match bidirectionally to the interface.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule walled-garden]
user@host# set match-direction input-output
```

4. Define a filter term for the CPCD rule for the walled garden.
 - a. Specify match conditions for the walled garden filter by setting the destination address and port as the address and port of the captive portal.


```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule walled-garden]
user@host# set term t1 from destination-address 198.51.100.3/32
user@host# set term t1 from destination-port 80
```

- b. Specify the action to take for all other HTTP traffic destined to flow outside of the walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule walled-garden]
user@host# set term t1 then accept
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services captive-portal-content-delivery
rule walled-garden {
  match-direction input-output
  term t1 {
    from {
      destination-address 198.51.100.3/32;
      destination-port 80;
    }
    then {
      accept;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring an HTTP Service Rule with a Remote HTTP Redirect Server

Step-by-Step Procedure When using a remote HTTP redirect server, you need to configure an HTTP service rule to rewrite the IP-destination address (IP-DA) of incoming HTTP requests on the service router so that the requests reach the remote HTTP redirect server before being redirected to a captive portal. If you do not specify the destination port, the rewrite configuration determines the default behavior. However, if no rewrite configuration is available, then the destination port is not rewritten.

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure the HTTP redirect service that specifies the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit captive-portal-content-delivery
```

2. Create the rule the router uses when applying this service for the walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit rule ipda-rewrite
```

3. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied for the walled garden. Apply the rule match bidirectionally to the interface.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule ipda-rewrite]
user@host# set match-direction input-output
```

4. Define a filter term for the walled garden.
 - a. Specify the application to include in the rule to match for the captive portal.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule ipda-rewrite]
user@host# set term t1 from application junos-http
```

- b. Specify the action to take for all other HTTP traffic destined to flow outside of the walled garden and rewrite to the remote direct server.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule ipda-rewrite]
user@host# set term t1 then rewrite destination-address 198.51.100.12
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services captive-portal-content-delivery
rule ipda-rewrite {
  match-direction input-output
  term t1 {
    from {
      application junos-http;
    }
    then {
      rewrite destination-address 198.51.100.12
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring an HTTP Service Rule with a Local HTTP Redirect Server

Step-by-Step Procedure When using a local HTTP redirect server, you need to configure an HTTP service rule to redirect HTTP requests to a captive portal within a walled garden.

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure the HTTP redirect service that specifies the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit captive-portal-content-delivery
```

2. Create the rule the router uses when applying this service for the walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit rule redirect
```

3. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied for the walled garden. Apply the rule match bidirectionally to the interface.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
user@host# set match-direction input-output
```

4. Define a filter term for the walled garden.

- a. Specify the application to include in the rule to match for the captive portal.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
user@host# set term t1 from application junos-http
```

- b. Specify the action to take and redirect HTTP requests to a captive portal page within a walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
user@host# set then redirect http://www.example.com/url=%dest-url%
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services captive-portal-content-delivery
rule redirect {
  match-direction input
  term t1 {
    from {
      application junos-http;
    }
    then {
      redirect http://www.example.com/url=%dest-url%
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that the walled garden has been configured correctly as a service filter, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Configured HTTP Service Rules for a Walled Garden on page 366](#)
- [Verifying Details for a Configured HTTP Service Rule for a Walled Garden on page 366](#)

Verifying the Configured HTTP Service Rules for a Walled Garden

Purpose Display configured HTTP service rules for a walled garden.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
Rule Name      Term Name
walled-garden   term t1
ipda-rewrite    term t1
redirect        term t1
```

Meaning The output lists the HTTP service rules configured for the walled garden.

Verifying Details for a Configured HTTP Service Rule for a Walled Garden

Purpose Display details for a specific configured HTTP service rule for a walled garden.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule ipda-rewrite term 1** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule ipda-rewrite term 1
Rule name: ipda-rewrite
Rule match direction: input-output
Term name: term t1
Term action: rewrite
Term action option: destination-address 198.51.100.12
```

Meaning The output lists rule and term details for a specific HTTP service rule configured for the walled garden.

- Related Documentation**
- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
 - [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 353](#)
 - [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 355](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Filter for HTTP Traffic on page 357](#)

Example: Configuring a Walled Garden for IPv6 HTTP Redirect

This example shows how to configure a walled garden for IPv6 HTTP redirect.

- [Requirements on page 367](#)
- [Overview on page 367](#)

- [Configuration on page 367](#)
- [Verification on page 371](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX240, MX480, or MX960 3D Universal Edge Router with a Multiservices Modular PIC Concentrator (MS-MPC) and Multiservices Modular Interfaces Card (MS-MIC) installed.
- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later.

Overview

A captive portal, typically an external entity, provides authentication and authorization services for redirected subscribers before granting access to protected servers outside of a walled garden. A walled garden, also known as an open garden or a white-list, defines a group of servers where access is provided to subscribers without reauthorization through a captive portal. You can use a captive portal page as the initial page a subscriber sees after logging in to a subscriber session and as a page used to receive and manage HTTP requests to unauthorized Web resources. IPv6 HTTP redirect leverages the existing TCP proxy feature.

Configuration

To configure a walled garden for IPv6 HTTP redirect, perform these tasks:



NOTE: You configure service rules under the `[edit services]` hierarchy using the captive portal and content delivery (`captive-portal-content-delivery`) service.

- [Configuring an IPv6 Walled Garden as an HTTP Service Rule on page 368](#)
- [Configuring an IPv6 HTTP Service Rule with a Remote HTTP Redirect Server on page 369](#)
- [Configuring an IPv6 HTTP Service Rule with a Local HTTP Redirect Server on page 370](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
edit rule walled-garden
set match-direction input-output
set term 1 from destination-address 2001:db8:2002:ffff::/64
set term 1 from destination-port 80
set term 1 then accept
```

```
[edit]
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
edit rule ipv6da-rewrite
set match-direction input-output
```

```
set term 1 from application junos-http
set term 1 then rewrite destination-address 2001:db8:2002:ffff::1
```

```
[edit]
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
edit rule redirect
set match-direction input
set term 1 from application junos-http
set term 1 then redirect http://2001.db8:2002:ffff::1/index.html
```

Configuring an IPv6 Walled Garden as an HTTP Service Rule

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure the IPv6 HTTP redirect service that specifies the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit captive-portal-content-delivery
```

2. Create the rule the router uses when applying this service for the walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit rule walled-garden
```

3. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied for the walled garden. Apply the rule match bidirectionally to the interface.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule walled-garden]
user@host# set match-direction input-output
```

4. Define a filter term for the CPCD rule for the walled garden.

- a. Specify match conditions for the walled garden filter by setting the destination address and port as the address and port of the captive portal.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule walled-garden]
user@host# set term t1 from destination-address 2001:db8:2002:ffff::/64
user@host# set term t1 from destination-port 80
```

- b. Specify the action to take for all other HTTP traffic destined to flow outside of the walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule walled-garden]
user@host# set term t1 then accept
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services captive-portal-content-delivery
rule walled-garden {
  match-direction input-output
  term t1 {
    from {
      destination-address 2001:db8:2002:ffff::/64;
      destination-port 80;
    }
    then {
      accept;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring an IPv6 HTTP Service Rule with a Remote HTTP Redirect Server

Step-by-Step Procedure

When using a remote IPv6 HTTP redirect server, you need to configure an IPv6 HTTP service rule to rewrite the IPv6-destination address (IPv6-DA) of incoming HTTP requests on the service router so that the requests reach the remote HTTP redirect server before being redirected to a captive portal. If you do not specify the IPv6 destination port, the rewrite configuration determines the default behavior. However, if no rewrite configuration is available, then the IPv6 destination port is not rewritten.

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure the IPv6 HTTP redirect service that specifies the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

```
[edit services]
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery
```

2. Create the rule the router uses when applying this service for the walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# set rule ipv6da-rewrite
```

3. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied for the walled garden. Apply the rule match bidirectionally to the interface.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule ipv6da-rewrite]
user@host# match-direction input-output
```

4. Define a filter term for the CPCD rule for the walled garden.
 - a. Specify the application to include in the rule to match for the captive portal.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule ipv6da-rewrite]
```

```
user@host# set term t1 from application junos-http
```

- b. Specify the action to take for all other HTTP traffic destined to flow outside of the walled garden and rewrite to the remote direct server.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule ipv6da-rewrite]
user@host# set term t1 then rewrite destination-address 2001:db8:2002:ffff::1
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services captive-portal-content-delivery
rule ipv6da-rewrite {
  match-direction input-output
  term t1 {
    from {
      application junos-http;
    }
    then {
      rewrite destination-address 2001:db8:2002:ffff::1
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring an IPv6 HTTP Service Rule with a Local HTTP Redirect Server

Step-by-Step Procedure When using a local IPv6 HTTP redirect server, you need to configure an IPv6 HTTP service rule to redirect HTTP requests to a captive portal within a walled garden.

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure the IPv6 HTTP redirect service that specifies the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

```
[edit services]
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery
```

2. Create the rule the router uses when applying this service for the walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# set rule redirect
```

3. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied for the walled garden.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
```



```
user@host# match-direction input
```

4. Define a filter term for the CPCD rule for the walled garden.
 - a. Specify the application to include in the rule to match for the captive portal.


```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
user@host# set term t1 from application junos-http
```
 - b. Specify the action to redirect HTTP requests to a captive portal page within a walled garden.


```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
user@host# set term t1 then redirect http://2001.db8:2002::1/index.html
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services captive-portal-content-delivery
rule redirect {
  match-direction input
  term t1 {
    from {
      application junos-http;
    }
    then {
      redirect http://2001.db8:2002::1/index.html
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that the walled garden has been configured correctly as a service filter, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Configured HTTP Service Rules for a Walled Garden on page 371](#)
- [Verifying Details for a Configured HTTP Service Rule for a Walled Garden on page 372](#)

Verifying the Configured HTTP Service Rules for a Walled Garden

Purpose Display configured HTTP service rules for a walled garden.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
Rule Name      Term Name
walled-garden  term t1
```

```
ipv6da-rewrite      term t1
redirect            term t1
```

Meaning The output lists the HTTP service rules configured for the walled garden.

Verifying Details for a Configured HTTP Service Rule for a Walled Garden

Purpose Display details for a specific configured HTTP service rule for a walled garden.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule ipv6da-rewrite term 1** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule ipv6da-rewrite term 1
Rule name: ipv6da-rewrite
Rule match direction: input-output
Term name: term t1
Term action: rewrite
Term action option: destination-address 2001:db8:2002:ffff::1
```

Meaning The output lists rule and term details for a specific HTTP service rule configured for the walled garden.

- Related Documentation**
- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
 - [Remote HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 353](#)
 - [Local HTTP Redirect Server Operation Flow on page 355](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Rule for HTTP Traffic on page 361](#)

Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using a Service Set

This example shows how to configure HTTP redirect services using a service set.

- [Requirements on page 372](#)
- [Overview on page 373](#)
- [Configuration on page 373](#)
- [Verification on page 381](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX240, MX480, or MX960 3D Universal Edge Router with either of the following installed: a Multiservices Modular PIC Concentrator (MS-MPC) and Multiservices Modular Interfaces Card (MS-MIC) or a Routing Engine-based captive portal (supports a walled garden as a firewall service filter only).

- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later.

Before you begin:

1. Configure the connection between the redirect server and the MX Series router by configuring policies on the controller.
2. On the controller, configure a policy that includes the following policy actions to define which traffic to send to the redirect server:
 - An exception action to specify that an HTTP application receive traffic.
 - An HTTP redirect policy action to specify the URL to receive packets identified in the exception application action.

Overview

HTTP redirect and rewrite services are supported for both IPv4 and IPv6. You can attach an HTTP redirect service or service set to either a static or dynamic interface. For dynamic subscriber management, you can attach HTTP services or service sets dynamically at subscriber login or by using a change of authorization (CoA). In this example, you configure a walled garden with services and policies.

Configuration

To configure HTTP redirect services using a service set, perform these tasks:



NOTE: You configure service filters and service options under the `[edit firewall]` hierarchy. They are not specific to captive portal content delivery. You configure captive portal content delivery services and service sets under the `[edit services]` hierarchy.

- [Configuring the Package and Installation for Captive Portal Content Delivery on page 374](#)
- [Configuring Units and Assigning the VLAN IDs on page 375](#)
- [Configuring the Policy Options for HTTP Redirect Services on page 376](#)
- [Configuring the Service Options for HTTP Redirect Services on page 377](#)
- [Configuring the Captive Portal Content Delivery Services and Service Set on page 379](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package
set chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider
set chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider package
jservices-cpcd
```

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 1 vlan-id 100
```

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 1 vlan-id 100 family inet address 198.51.100.11/24
```

```
[edit]
set dynamic-profiles profile-name-http
set dynamic-profiles profile-name-http policy-options
set dynamic-profiles profile-name-http policy-options prefix-list list-1G 74.125.19.0/24
```

```
[edit]
edit firewall family inet
edit service-filter walled
set term term1G
set term term1G from destination-prefix-list list-1G
set term term1G then skip
set term http
set term http from destination-port 8080
set term http then service
set term skip
set term skip then skip
```

```
[edit]
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
edit rule test
set match-direction input
set term t1 then rewrite
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
edit profile ipda-rewrite
set cpcdd-rules test
set ipda-rewrite-options destination-address 198.51.100.23 destination-port 8800
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery traceoptions
set file cpcdd
set flag all
edit services service-set sset1
set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile ipda-rewrite
set interface-service service-interface ms-1/0/0
edit services service-set sset1 stateful-firewall
edit rule Rule1
set match-direction input-output
set term 1 from application junos-http
set term 1 then accept
```

Configuring the Package and Installation for Captive Portal Content Delivery

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure Junos OS to support a service package on an adaptive services interface on a MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router with MS-MPCs.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# set fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package
```

2. Configure an application on a PIC. When the **extension-provider** statement is first configured, the PIC reboots.

```
[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package]
user@host# set extension-provider
```

3. Install and configure the captive portal content delivery package on the PIC.

```
[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]
user@host# set package jservices-cpcd
```



NOTE: Up to eight packages can be installed on a PIC; however, only one data package can be on a PIC.

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show chassis
fpc 1 {
  pic 0 {
    adaptive-services {
      service-package {
        extension-provider {
          package jservices-cpcd;
          syslog {
            daemon any;
            external any;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Units and Assigning the VLAN IDs

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure a Gigabit Ethernet interface and enable the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ge-0/0/1 vlan-tagging
```

2. Configure a unit and assign a VLAN ID to the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1]
user@host# set unit 1 vlan-id 100
```

3. Configure an IPv4 family and interface address.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 1 vlan-id 100]
user@host# set family inet address 198.51.100.11/24
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show interfaces
ge-0/0/1 {
  vlan-tagging;
  unit 1 {
    vlan-id 100;
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.201/24;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Policy Options for HTTP Redirect Services

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure a dynamic profile for the HTTP redirect configuration.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles]
user@host# set profile-name-http
```

2. Configure policy options to use in an HTTP redirect configuration.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name-http]
user@host# set policy-options
```

3. Configure a list of IPv4 or IPv6 address prefixes to use in an HTTP redirect configuration and assign it an ID.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name-http policy-options]
user@host# set prefix-list list-1G 198.51.100.19/24
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name-http]
root@host# show policy-options
policy-options {
  prefix-list list-1G {
    198.51.100.19/24;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Service Options for HTTP Redirect Services

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Create a family for the service filter under the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy.

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# set family inet
```

2. Create a service filter for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet]
user@host# set service-filter walled
```

3. Create the first of three filter terms for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled]
user@host# set term term1G
```

4. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's filter by setting a destination prefix list.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled term term1G]
user@host# set from destination-prefix-list list-1G
```

5. Specify the action to take for all other term1G traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled term term1G]
user@host# set then skip
```

6. Create a second filter term for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled]
user@host# set term http
```

7. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's filter by setting a destination port.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled term http]
user@host# set from destination-port 8080
user@host# set then service
```

8. Create a third filter term for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled]
user@host# set term skip
```

9. Specify the action to take for all other HTTP traffic destined to flow outside of the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled term skip]
user@host# set then skip
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show firewall** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show firewall
firewall {
  family inet {
    service-filter walled {
      term term1G {
        from {
          destination-prefix-list {
            list-1G;
          }
        }
        then skip;
      }
      term http {
        from {
          destination-port 8080;
        }
        then service;
      }
      term skip {
        then skip;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Captive Portal Content Delivery Services and Service Set

**Step-by-Step
Procedure**

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure the HTTP redirect service by specifying the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

[edit services]

```
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery
```

2. Create the rule the router uses when applying this HTTP service.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]

```
user@host# set rule test
```

3. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied for the HTTP service.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule test]

```
user@host# match-direction input
```

4. Create the term match and action properties for the captive portal content delivery rule for the HTTP service.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule test]

```
user@host# set term t1 then rewrite
```

5. Specify the captive portal content delivery profile for the IP destination address to rewrite the HTTP service.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]

```
user@host# set profile ipda-rewrite
```

6. Specify the captive portal content delivery rule for the HTTP service.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile ipda-rewrite]

```
user@host# set cpcd-rules test
```

7. Specify the IP destination address and port to rewrite the HTTP service.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile ipda-rewrite]

```
user@host# set ipda-rewrite-options destination-address 198.51.100.23  
destination-port 8080
```

8. Specify the trace option file and action to take for the captive portal content delivery services.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery traceoptions]

```
user@host# set file cpdd
user@host# set flag all
```

9. Specify the service set for the captive portal content delivery services.

```
[edit services service-set]
user@host# set sset1
```

10. Specify the captive portal content delivery profile for the service set.

```
[edit services service-set sset1]
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile ipda-rewrite
```

11. Specify the interface name for the interface service for the service set.

```
[edit services service-set sset1]
user@host# set interface-service service-interface ms-1/0/0
```

12. Configure the stateful firewall rule to include in the service set.

```
[edit services service-set sset1 stateful-firewall]
user@host# set rule Rule1
```

13. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied in the service set.

```
[edit services service-set sset1 stateful-firewall rule Rule1]
user@host# set match-direction input-output
```

14. Create the term match and action properties for the service set.

```
[edit services service-set sset1 stateful-firewall rule Rule1]
user@host# set term 1 from application junos-http
user@host# set term 1 then accept
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services
services {
  captive-portal-content-delivery {
    rule test {
      match-direction input;
      term t1 {
        then {
          rewrite;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

profile ipda-rewrite {
  cpdd-rules test;
  ipda-rewrite-options {
    destination-address 198.51.100.23;
    destination-port 8800;
  }
}
traceoptions {
  file cpdd;
  flag all;
}
}
service-set sset1 {
  captive-portal-content-delivery-profile ipda-rewrite;
  interface-service {
    service-interface ms-1/0/0;
  }
}
stateful-firewall {
  rule Rule1 {
    match-direction input-output;
    term 1 {
      from {
        application junos-http;
      }
      then {
        accept;
      }
    }
  }
}
}
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that HTTP redirect services has been configured correctly within a service set, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Configured Service Set for Captive Portal Content Delivery Services on page 381](#)
- [Verifying Statistics for the Configured Service Set Interface on page 382](#)

Verifying the Configured Service Set for Captive Portal Content Delivery Services

Purpose Display the configured captive portal content delivery service set.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery service-set sset1 detail** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery service-set sset1 detail
```

| Service Set | Id | Profile | Compiled Rules |
|-------------|----|--------------|----------------|
| sset1 | 1 | ipda-rewrite | 1 |

Meaning The output lists the service set configured for captive portal content delivery services.

Verifying Statistics for the Configured Service Set Interface

Purpose Display statistics for the configured service set interface.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface ms-1/0/0** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface ms-1/0/0
service-set interface: ms-1/0/0
```

```
Packets received  Packets altered
5                3
```

Meaning The output lists the packet flow statistics for the configured service set interface.

Related Documentation

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Filter for HTTP Traffic on page 357](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Rule for HTTP Traffic on page 361](#)

Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services on the Routing Engine

This example shows how to configure HTTP redirect services on a Routing Engine.

- [Requirements on page 382](#)
- [Overview on page 383](#)
- [Configuration on page 383](#)
- [Verification on page 392](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX240, MX480, or MX960 3D Universal Edge Router with a Routing Engine-based captive portal.
- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later.

Overview

The Routing Engine-based captive portal supports a walled garden as a firewall service filter only. As soon as the HTTP traffic matches the rules defined in the firewall service filter, the HTTP traffic is sent to the Routing Engine. The services interfaces on the Routing Engine are identified with an si- prefix (for example, si-1/1/0). The si- interface contains all redirect and rewrite traffic and services for the Routing Engine. The si- interface must be operational with a status of up to enable and activate the Captive Portal Content Delivery (CPCD) service. After the CPCD service is enabled, any change in the operational state of the si- interface does not affect existing CPCD services.

Configuration

To configure HTTP redirect services on a Routing Engine, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the Service Interface on page 384](#)
- [Configuring Captive Portal Content Delivery Rules on page 385](#)
- [Configuring the Service Set on page 386](#)
- [Configuring the Firewall Service Filters on page 387](#)
- [Configuring the Dynamic Service Profile to Attach the Redirect Rule Dynamically on page 391](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
edit interfaces si-1/1/0 unit 0
set family inet address 198.51.100.20/32

[edit]
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
set rule redirect match-direction input
set rule redirect term t2 then redirect http://www.example.com/url=%dest-url%
set profile http-redirect cpcdd-rules redirect
set traceoptions file cpcdd size 1g
set traceoptions flag all

[edit]
edit services service-set sset2
set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect
set interface-service service-interface si-1/1/0
set service-set-options routing-engine-services

[edit]
edit firewall family inet
set service-filter walled term http from destination-port 80
set service-filter walled term http then count http_success_count
set service-filter walled term http then service
set service-filter walled term http-reverse from source-address 198.51.100.47/32
set service-filter walled term http-reverse from source-port 80
set service-filter walled term http-reverse then count http_rev_traffic
```

```
set service-filter walled term http-reverse then service
set service-filter walled term skip then skip
set service-filter skipdhcp term dhcp from source-port 67
set service-filter skipdhcp term dhcp from destination-port 68
set service-filter skipdhcp term dhcp then count skip
set service-filter skipdhcp term accept then skip
set filter walled-count term http-count from destination-port 34000
set filter walled-count term http-count then count http-count
set filter walled-count term http-count then syslog
```

```
[edit]
edit dynamic-profiles http-redirect interfaces demux0 unit "$junos-interface-unit" family
  inet
set service input service-set sset2 service-filter walled
set service output service-set sset2 service-filter fromCaptivePortal
```

Configuring the Service Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Create the services interface and unit to support all Routing Engine services.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# edit si-1/1/0 unit 0
```

2. Configure the IPv4 family and interface address for the services interface.

```
[edit interfaces si-1/1/0 unit 0]
user@host# set family inet address 198.51.100.20/32
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show interfaces
si-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.20/32;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring Captive Portal Content Delivery Rules

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure the HTTP redirect service by specifying the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

[edit services]

user@host# **edit captive-portal-content-delivery**

2. Create the rule the router uses when applying this service for the walled garden.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]

user@host# **edit rule redirect**

3. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied for the walled garden.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]

user@host# **match-direction input**

4. Create the term match and action properties for the captive portal content delivery rule for the walled garden.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]

user@host# **edit term t2**

5. Specify the action to take and redirect HTTP requests to a captive portal page within a walled garden.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect term t2]

user@host# **set then redirect http://www.example.com/url=%dest-url%**

6. Specify the captive portal content delivery profile for the IP destination address to rewrite the HTTP service.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]

user@host# **edit profile http-redirect**

7. Specify the captive portal content delivery rule for the HTTP service.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile http-redirect]

user@host# **set cpcd-rules redirect**

8. Specify the trace option file size and action to take for the captive portal content delivery services.

[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery traceoptions]

```
user@host# set file cpdd size 1g
user@host# set flag all
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services
services {
  captive-portal-content-delivery {
    rule redirect {
      match-direction input;
      term t2 {
        then {
          redirect http://www.example.com/url=%dest-url%;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  profile http-redirect {
    cpdd-rules redirect;
  }
  traceoptions {
    file cpdd size 1g;
    flag all;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Service Set

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Specify the service set for the captive portal content delivery services.

```
[edit services service-set]
user@host# edit sset2
```

2. Specify the captive portal content delivery profile for the service set.

```
[edit services service-set sset2]
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect
```

3. Specify the interface name for the interface service for the service set.

```
[edit services service-set sset2]
```



```
user@host# set interface-service service-interface si-1/1/0
```

4. Configure the service set options to apply to a service set for a Routing Engine-based captive portal service.

```
[edit services service-set sset2]
```

```
user@host# set service-set-options routing-engine-services
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services service-set** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services service-set sset2
service-set-options {
    routing-engine-services;
}
captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect;
interface-service {
    service-interface si-1/1/0;
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Firewall Service Filters

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Create a family for the service filters under the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy.

```
[edit firewall]
```

```
user@host# edit family inet
```

2. Create the first of two service filters for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet]
```

```
user@host# edit service-filter walled
```

3. Create the first of three filter terms for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled]
```

```
user@host# edit term http
```

4. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's filter by setting a destination port.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled term http]
```

```
user@host# set from destination-port 80
```

5. Specify the action to take for all other HTTP traffic.
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled term http]
user@host# **set then count http_success_count**
user@host# **set then service**
6. Create a second filter term for reversed traffic from the walled garden.
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled]
user@host# **edit term http-reverse**
7. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's filter by setting a source address and port for the remote server.
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled term http-reverse]
user@host# **set from source-address 198.51.100.47/32**
user@host# **set from source-port 80**
8. Specify the action to take for all other reversed HTTP traffic.
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled term http-reverse]
user@host# **set then count http_rev_traffic**
user@host# **set then service**
9. Create a third filter term for the walled garden.
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled]
user@host# **edit term skip**
10. Specify the action to take for all other HTTP traffic destined to flow outside of the walled garden.
[edit firewall family inet service-filter walled term skip]
user@host# **set then skip**
11. Create the second service filter to bypass DHCP traffic for the walled garden.
[edit firewall family inet]
user@host# **edit service-filter skipdhcp**
12. Create the first of two filter terms for the second service filter for the walled garden.
[edit firewall family inet service-filter skipdhcp]
user@host# **edit term dhcp**
13. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's filter by setting source and destination ports.
[edit firewall family inet service-filter skipdhcp term dhcp]
user@host# **set from source-port 67**

```
user@host# set from destination-port 68
```

14. Specify the action to take for all other DHCP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter skipdhcp term dhcp]
user@host# set then skip
```

15. Create a second filter term for bypassed DHCP traffic from the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter skipdhcp]
user@host# set term accept then skip
```

16. Create a regular filter under the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy to count the walled garden traffic.

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# edit family inet filter walled-count
```

17. Create the filter terms for the counted walled garden traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter walled-count]
user@host# edit term http-count
```

18. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's filter by setting a destination port.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter walled-count term http-count]
user@host# set from destination-port 34000
```

19. Specify the action to take for all other counted HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter walled-count term http-count]
user@host# set then count http-count
user@host# set then syslog
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show firewall** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show firewall
family inet {
  service-filter walled {
    term http {
      from {
        destination-port 80;
      }
      then {
        count http_success_count;
        service;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
term http-reverse {
  from {
    source-address {
      198.51.100.47/32;
    }
    source-port 80;
  }
  then {
    count http_rev_traffic;
    service;
  }
}
term skip {
  then skip;
}
}
service-filter skipdhcp {
  term dhcp {
    from {
      source-port 67;
      destination-port 68;
    }
    then skip;
  }
  term accept {
    then skip;
  }
}
}
filter walled-count {
  term http-count {
    from {
      destination-port 34000;
    }
    then {
      count http-count;
      syslog;
    }
  }
}
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Dynamic Service Profile to Attach the Redirect Rule Dynamically

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure a dynamic service profile to use for dynamically attaching the redirect rule.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles]
user@host# edit http-redirect
```

2. Configure the dynamic interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile http-redirect]
user@host# set interfaces demux0
```

3. Configure the logical unit number using the unit number variable on a dynamic interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile http-redirect interfaces demux0]
user@host# set unit $junos-interface-unit
```

4. Configure protocol family information for the dynamic interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile http-redirect interfaces demux0 unit
$junos-interface-unit]
user@host# set family inet
```

5. Configure the input service set and filter to apply to traffic by a dynamic interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile http-redirect interfaces demux0 unit
$junos-interface-unit service]
user@host# set input service-set sset2 service-filter walled
```

6. Configure the output service set and filter to apply to traffic by a dynamic interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile http-redirect interfaces demux0 unit
$junos-interface-unit service]
user@host# set output service-set sset2 service-filter fromCaptivePortal
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show dynamic-profiles
http-redirect {
  interfaces {
```

```

demux0 {
  unit "$junos-interface-unit" {
    family inet {
      service {
        input {
          service-set sset2 service-filter walled;
        }
        output {
          service-set sset2 service-filter fromCaptivePortal;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that a service set has been configured correctly for a service interface, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying Service Set Summary Information for a Services Interface on page 392](#)
- [Verifying Statistics for the Configured Service Set Interface on page 392](#)

Verifying Service Set Summary Information for a Services Interface

Purpose Display the summary information about the service sets for service interfaces.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services service-sets summary** command.

```

user@host> show services service-sets summary

```

| Service sets | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|--------------|
| CPU | | | | | |
| Interface | configured | | Bytes used | Policy bytes used | utilization |
| si-1/1/0 | 1 | 385021900 | (81.96%) | 299796 (0.44%) | 92.89 % OVLD |

Meaning The output lists summarized information for the configured service interface and its configured service sets.

Verifying Statistics for the Configured Service Set Interface

Purpose Display statistics for the configured service set interface.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface si-1/1/0** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface si-1/0/0
service-set interface: si-1/1/0
```

```
Packets received   Packets altered
5                  3
```

Meaning The output lists the packet flow statistics for the configured service set interface.

- Related Documentation**
- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
 - [Example: Configuring a Walled Garden as a Service Filter for HTTP Traffic on page 357](#)
 - [Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services and Attaching to a Dynamic Interface on page 417](#)

Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using an Interface-Specific Filter and Attaching It to a Static Interface

This example shows how to configure HTTP redirect services using an interface-specific filter and attaching it to a static interface.

- [Requirements on page 393](#)
- [Overview on page 393](#)
- [Configuration on page 394](#)
- [Verification on page 403](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX240, MX480, or MX960 3D Universal Edge Router with a Multiservices Modular PIC Concentrator (MS-MPC) and Multiservices Modular Interfaces Card (MS-MIC) installed.
- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later.

Before you begin:

- Configure the connection between the redirect server and the MS Series router.
- Define the source address (203.0.113.0/24 is used in this example).
- Define the one or more interfaces used for subscriber traffic.

Overview

HTTP redirect and rewrite services are supported for both IPv4 and IPv6. You can attach an HTTP redirect service or service set to either a static or dynamic interface. For dynamic

subscriber management, you can attach HTTP services or service sets dynamically at subscriber login or by using a change of authorization (CoA). Using an interface-specific filter method, you can configure HTTP redirect services and attach it to a static interface.

Configuration

To configure HTTP redirect services using an interface-specific filter and attach it to a static interface, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the Package and Installation for Captive Portal Content Delivery on page 395](#)
- [Configuring the Static Interface and HTTP Redirect Filters on page 396](#)
- [Configuring the Service Options, the Interface-Specific Filter, and the Service Filter on page 397](#)
- [Configuring the Captive Portal Content Delivery Services and Attaching Service Set to Static Interface on page 402](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package
set chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider
edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider
set package jservices-cpcd
set syslog daemon any
set syslog external any
```

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 vlan-tagging
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 vlan-id 900
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 vlan-id 900 family inet
edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 vlan-id 900 family inet service
set input service-set http-redirect-sset service-filter http-redirect-sfilter
set output service-set http-redirect-sset
```

```
[edit]
edit firewall family inet
edit filter redirect-in interface-specific
set term DNS
set term DNS from destination-port 53
set term DNS then accept
set term Wall-Garden
set term Wall-Garden from destination-address 192.168.220.1/24
set term Wall-Garden from destination-address 192.168.220.2/24
set term Wall-Garden from destination-address 192.168.14.1/32
set term Wall-Garden from destination-address 192.168.18.1/32
set term Wall-Garden then count Wall-Garden
set term Wall-Garden then accept
set term HTTP
set term HTTP from protocol tcp
set term HTTP from destination-port http
set term HTTP then count HTTP
set term HTTP then accept
```



```

set term DROP_ALL
set term DROP_ALL then discard
edit service-filter http-redirect-sfilter
set term 1
set term 1 from source-address 203.0.113.0/24
set term 1 from destination-address 192.168.11.1/32
set term 1 then skip
set term 2
set term 2 from source-address 203.0.113.0/24
set term 2 from protocol tcp
set term 2 from destination-port 8080
set term 2 then count SVC-HTTP
set term 2 then service
set term 3 then discard

[edit]
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
edit rule redirect
set match-direction input
set term 1 then redirect http://redirection-portal/redirection/
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
edit profile http-redirect
set cpcd-rules redirect
edit services service-set http-redirect-sset
set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect
set interface-service service-interface ms-11/0/0

```

Configuring the Package and Installation for Captive Portal Content Delivery

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure Junos OS to support a service package on an adaptive services interface on a MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router with MS-MPCs/MS-MICs.

```

[edit chassis]
user@host# set fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package

```

2. Configure an application on a PIC. When the **extension-provider** statement is first configured, the PIC reboots.

```

[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package]
user@host# set extension-provider

```

3. Install and configure the captive portal content delivery package on the PIC.

```

[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]
user@host# set package jservices-cpcd

```



NOTE: Up to eight packages can be installed on a PIC; however, only one data package can be on a PIC.

4. Enable PIC system logging to record or view system log messages on a specific PIC by including all daemons and external processes.

```
[edit chassis fpc 1 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]
user@host# set syslog daemon any
user@host# set syslog external any
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show chassis
fpc 1 {
  pic 0 {
    adaptive-services {
      service-package {
        extension-provider {
          package jservices-cpcd;
          syslog {
            daemon any;
            external any;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Static Interface and HTTP Redirect Filters

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure a Gigabit Ethernet interface and enable the reception and transmission of 802.1Q VLAN-tagged frames on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# set ge-0/0/1 vlan-tagging
```

2. Configure a unit and assign a VLAN ID to the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1]
user@host# set unit 900 vlan-id 900
```

3. Configure an IPv4 family.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 vlan-id 900]
user@host# set family inet
```

4. Configure input and output service sets and filters to apply to the interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 vlan-id 900 family inet service]
user@host# set input service-set http-redirect-sset service-filter http-redirect-sfilter
user@host# set output service-set http-redirect-sset
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show interfaces
ge-0/0/1 {
  unit 900 {
    vlan-id 900;
    family inet {
      service {
        input {
          service-set http-redirect-sset service-filter http-redirect-sfilter;
        }
        output {
          service-set http-redirect-sset;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Service Options, the Interface-Specific Filter, and the Service Filter

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Create a family for the service filter under the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy.

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# set family inet
```

2. Create an interface-specific filter for redirecting traffic for the walled garden.

[edit firewall family inet]

user@host# **set filter redirect-in interface-specific**

3. Create the first of four filter terms for the interface-specific filter for the walled garden.

[edit firewall family inet filter redirect-in interface-specific]

user@host# **set term DNS**

4. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's filter by setting a destination port.

[edit firewall family inet filter redirect-in interface-specific term DNS]

user@host# **set from destination-port 53**

5. Specify the action to take for all other DNS traffic.

[edit firewall family inet filter redirect-in interface-specific term DNS]

user@host# **set then accept**

6. Create a second filter term for the interface-specific filter for the walled garden.

[edit firewall family inet filter redirect-in interface-specific]

user@host# **set term Wall-Garden**

7. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's filter by setting four destination addresses.

[edit firewall family inet filter redirect-in interface-specific term Wall-Garden]

user@host# **set from destination-address 192.168.220.1/24**

user@host# **set from destination-address 192.168.220.2/24**

user@host# **set from destination-address 192.168.14.1/32**

user@host# **set from destination-address 192.168.18.1/32**

8. Specify the action to take for all other destination address traffic.

[edit firewall family inet filter redirect-in interface-specific term Wall-Garden]

user@host# **set then count Wall-Garden**

user@host# **set then accept**

9. Create a third filter term for the interface-specific filter for the walled garden.

[edit firewall family inet filter redirect-in interface-specific]

user@host# **set term HTTP**

10. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's filter by setting the protocol and destination port.

[edit firewall family inet filter redirect-in interface-specific term HTTP]

user@host# **set from protocol tcp**

user@host# **set from destination-port http**

11. Specify the action to take for all other HTTP traffic destined to flow outside of the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter redirect-in interface-specific term HTTP]
```

```
user@host# set then count HTTP
```

```
user@host# set then accept
```

12. Create the last filter term for the interface-specific filter for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter redirect-in interface-specific]
```

```
user@host# set term DROP_ALL
```

13. Specify the action to take for all remaining HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter redirect-in interface-specific term DROP_ALL]
```

```
user@host# set then discard
```

14. Create a service filter for redirecting HTTP traffic for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet]
```

```
user@host# set service-filter http-redirect-sfilter
```

15. Create the first of three filter terms for the service filter for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter http-redirect-sfilter]
```

```
user@host# set term 1
```

16. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's filter by setting a source and destination address.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter http-redirect-sfilter term 1]
```

```
user@host# set from source-address 203.0.113.0/24
```

```
user@host# set from destination-address 192.168.11.1/32
```

17. Specify the action to take for all other source and destination addresses.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter http-redirect-sfilter term 1]
```

```
user@host# set then skip
```

18. Create a second filter term for the service filter for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter http-redirect-sfilter]
```

```
user@host# set term 2
```

19. Specify match conditions for the walled garden's filter by setting the source address, and protocol and destination port.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter http-redirect-sfilter term 2]
```

```
user@host# set from source-address 203.0.113.0/24
```

```
user@host# set from protocol tcp
```

```
user@host# set from destination-port 8080
```

20. Specify the action to take for all other HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter http-redirect-sfilter term 2]
user@host# set then count SVC-HTTP
user@host# set then service
```

21. Create the final filter term for the service filter for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter http-redirect-sfilter]
user@host# set term 3
```

22. Specify the action to drop the remaining traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet service-filter http-redirect-sfilter term 3]
user@host# set then discard
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show firewall** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show firewall
family inet {
  filter redirect-in {
    interface-specific;
    term DNS {
      from {
        destination-port 53;
      }
      then {
        accept;
      }
    }
    term Wall-Garden {
      from {
        destination-address {
          192.168.220.1/24;
          192.168.220.2/24;
          192.168.14.1/32;
          192.168.18.1/32;
        }
      }
      then {
        count Wall-Garden;
        accept;
      }
    }
    term HTTP {
      from {
        protocol tcp;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
        destination-port http;
    }
    then {
        count HTTP;
        accept;
    }
}
term DROP_ALL {
    then {
        discard;
    }
}
}
service-filter http-redirect-sfilter {
    term 1 {
        from {
            source-address {
                203.0.113.0/24;
            }
            destination-address {
                192.168.11.1/32;
            }
        }
        then skip;
    }
    term 2 {
        from {
            source-address {
                203.0.113.0/24;
            }
            protocol tcp;
            destination-port 8080;
        }
        then {
            count SVC-HTTP;
            service;
        }
    }
    term 3 {
        then discard;
    }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Captive Portal Content Delivery Services and Attaching Service Set to Static Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure the HTTP redirect service by specifying the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

```
[edit services]
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery
```

2. Configure the service filter as a walled garden by defining the rule the router references when applying this HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# set rule redirect
```

3. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied for the HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
user@host# match-direction input
```

4. Create the term match and action properties for the captive portal content delivery rule for the HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
user@host# set term 1 then redirect http://redirection-portal/redirection/
```

5. Specify the captive portal content delivery profile for the IP destination address to redirect the HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# set profile http-redirect
```

6. Specify the captive portal content delivery rule for the HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile http-redirect]
user@host# set cpcd-rules redirect
```

7. Specify the service set for the captive portal content delivery services.

```
[edit services service-set]
user@host# set http-redirect-sset
```

8. Specify the captive portal content delivery profile for the service set.

```
[edit services service-set http-redirect-sset]
```



```
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect
```

9. Specify the interface name for the interface service to attach to the static interface.

```
[edit services service-set http-redirect-sset]
```

```
user@host# set interface-service service-interface ms-11/0/0
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services
captive-portal-content-delivery {
  rule redirect {
    match-direction input;
    term 1 {
      then {
        redirect http://redirection-portal/redirection/;
      }
    }
  }
  profile http-redirect {
    cpcd-rules redirect;
  }
}
service-set http-redirect-sset {
  captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect;
  interface-service {
    service-interface ms-11/1/0;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that HTTP redirect services has been configured correctly within a service set, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Configured Service Set for Captive Portal Content Delivery Services on page 403](#)
- [Verifying Details for a Configured HTTP Service Rule for a Walled Garden on page 404](#)

[Verifying the Configured Service Set for Captive Portal Content Delivery Services](#)

Purpose Display the configured captive portal content delivery service set.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery service-set http-redirect-sset detail** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery service-set http-redirect-sset detail
Service Set      Id      Profile      Compiled Rules
http-redirect-sset  1      http-redirect  1
```

Meaning The output lists the service set configured for captive portal content delivery services.

Verifying Details for a Configured HTTP Service Rule for a Walled Garden

Purpose Display details for a specific configured HTTP service rule for a walled garden.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect term 1** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect term 1
Rule name: redirect
Rule match direction: input
Term name: term 1
Term action: redirect
Term action option: http://redirection-portal/redirection/
```

Meaning The output lists rule and term details for a specific HTTP service rule configured for the walled garden.

Related Documentation

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using a Next-Hop Method and Attaching It to a Static Interface on page 404](#)

Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using a Next-Hop Method and Attaching It to a Static Interface

This example shows how to configure HTTP redirect services using a next-hop method and attaching it to a static interface.

- [Requirements on page 405](#)
- [Overview on page 405](#)
- [Configuration on page 405](#)
- [Verification on page 416](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX240, MX480, or MX960 3D Universal Edge Router with a Multiservices Modular PIC Concentrator (MS-MPC) and Multiservices Modular Interfaces Card (MS-MIC) installed.
- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later.

Before you begin:

- Configure the connection between the redirect server and the MX Series router.
- Define the source address (203.0.113.0/24 is used in this example).
- Define one or more interfaces used for subscriber traffic.

Overview

HTTP redirect and rewrite services are supported for both IPv4 and IPv6. You can attach an HTTP redirect service or service set to either a static or dynamic interface. For dynamic subscriber management, you can attach HTTP services or service sets dynamically at subscriber login or by using a change of authorization (CoA). Using a next-hop method, you can configure HTTP redirect services and attach it to a static interface.

Configuration

To configure HTTP redirect services using a next-hop method and attach it to a static interface, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the Captive Portal Content Delivery Services \(CPCD\) and Attaching Service Set to Static Interface on page 407](#)
- [Configuring the Package and Installation for CPCD on page 408](#)
- [Configuring the Static Interface, HTTP Redirect Filters, and Interface Service Options on page 409](#)
- [Configuring the Additional Routing Instance and Assigning Its Next-Hop Static Interfaces on page 412](#)
- [Configuring the Interface-Specific Filters to Direct HTTP Traffic on page 413](#)
- [Configuring the Policy Option and Statement to Use a Private Blocks Prefix List on page 415](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
edit services captive-portal-content-delivery
set rule redirect match-direction input
set rule redirect term REDIRECT then redirect http://redirection-portal/redirection/
set profile http-redirect cpcd-rules redirect
edit services service-set http-redirect-sset
set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect
set next-hop-service inside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.1
```

```
set next-hop-service outside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.2
```

```
[edit]
```

```
edit chassis fpc 11 pic 1
```

```
set adaptive-services service-package extension-provider package jservices-cpcd
set adaptive-services service-package extension-provider syslog daemon none
set adaptive-services service-package extension-provider syslog external none
set adaptive-services service-package extension-provider syslog kernel none
set adaptive-services service-package extension-provider syslog pfe none
```

```
[edit]
```

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 description VLAN REDIRECT
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 vlan-id 900
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 family inet filter input FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 family inet address 203.0.113.250/30
edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options open-timeout 4
edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options close-timeout 2
edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options inactivity-tcp-timeout 5
edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options inactivity-non-tcp-timeout 5
edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options session-timeout 5
edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options tcp-tickles 0
set interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 1 family inet
set interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 1 service-domain inside
set interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2 filter output FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT
set interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2 family inet
set interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2 service-domain outside
```

```
[edit]
```

```
edit routing-instances CPCD_REDIRECT
set instance-type virtual-router
set interface ms-1/1/0.1
set interface ms-1/1/0.2
set routing-options static route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop ms-1/1/0.1
set routing-options static route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop ms-1/1/0.2
```

```
[edit]
```

```
edit firewall family inet
set filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT interface-specific
set filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT term One then count back-to-default
set filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT term One then routing-instance default
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN interface-specific
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES from prefix-list
    User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES then next term
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN term HTTP from protocol tcp
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN term HTTP from destination-port http
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN term HTTP then count HTTP
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN term HTTP then forwarding-class best-effort
set filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN term HTTP then routing-instance CPCD_REDIRECT
```

```
[edit]
```

```
edit policy-options policy-statement User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01
set 203.0.113.0/24
```

Configuring the Captive Portal Content Delivery Services (CPCD) and Attaching Service Set to Static Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure the HTTP redirect service by specifying the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit captive-portal-content-delivery
```

2. Configure the service filter as a walled garden by defining the rule the router references when applying this HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit rule redirect
```

3. Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied for the HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
user@host# match-direction input
```

4. Create the term match and action properties for the CPCD rule for the HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect]
user@host# set term REDIRECT then redirect http://redirection-portal/redirection/
```

5. Create the CPCD profile for the IP destination address to redirect the HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery]
user@host# edit profile http-redirect
```

6. Specify the CPCD rule for the HTTP service.

```
[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery profile http-redirect]
user@host# set cpcd-rules redirect
```

7. Create the service set for the CPCD services.

```
[edit services service-set]
user@host# edit http-redirect-sset
```

8. Specify the CPCD profile for the service set.

```
[edit services service-set http-redirect-sset]
user@host# set captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect
```

9. Specify the interface name for the next-hop service for an inside and outside service interfaces and attach them to static interfaces.

```
[edit services service-set http-redirect-sset]
user@host# set next-hop-service inside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.1
user@host# set next-hop-service outside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.2
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show services
captive-portal-content-delivery {
  rule redirect {
    match-direction input;
    term REDIRECT {
      then {
        redirect http://redirection-portal/redirection/;
      }
    }
  }
  profile http-redirect {
    cpcd-rules redirect;
  }
}
service-set http-redirect-sset {
  captive-portal-content-delivery-profile http-redirect;
  next-hop-service {
    inside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.1;
    outside-service-interface ms-11/1/0.2;
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Package and Installation for CPCD

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure Junos OS to support the service package on an adaptive services interface on a MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router with MS-MPCs/MS-MICs.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# edit fpc 11 pic 1 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider
```

2. Specify the CPCD package for installation on the PIC.

```
[edit chassis fpc 11 pic 1 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]
user@host# set package jservices-cpcd
```



NOTE: Up to eight packages can be installed on a PIC; however, only one data package can be on a PIC.

3. Enable PIC system logging to record or view system log messages on a specific PIC but do not include daemon, external, kernel, or Packet Forwarding Engine processes.

```
[edit chassis fpc 11 pic 1 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]
user@host# set syslog daemon none
user@host# set syslog external none
user@host# set syslog kernel none
user@host# set syslog pfe none
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show chassis** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show chassis
  fpc 11 {
    pic 1 {
      adaptive-services {
        service-package {
          extension-provider {
            package jservices-cpcd;
            syslog {
              daemon none;
              external none;
              kernel none;
              pfe none;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Static Interface, HTTP Redirect Filters, and Interface Service Options

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure a Gigabit interface with a logical interface on which traffic arrives before it is redirected.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@host# edit ge-0/0/1 unit 900
```

2. Assign a description and VLAN ID to the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900]
user@host# set description VLAN-REDIRECT
user@host# set vlan-id 900
```

3. Configure the IPv4 family for the interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900]  
user@host# edit family inet
```
4. Configure an input filter to evaluate when packets are received and redirected on the interface.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 family inet]  
user@host# set filter input FF_HTTP_REDIRECT_IN
```
5. Configure an address for the input filter.

```
[edit interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 900 family inet]  
user@host# set address 203.0.113.250/30
```
6. Configure service options to be applied on the Multiservices interface.

```
[edit interfaces]  
user@host# edit ms-11/1/0 services-options
```



NOTE: The values configured for the service options are shown for example only. You must configure and provision appropriate values as per the requirement.

7. Specify the open and close timeout periods in seconds for Transmission Control Protocol (TCP) session establishment.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options]  
user@host# set open-timeout 4  
user@host# set close-timeout 2
```
8. Specify the inactivity timeout periods in seconds for established TCP and non-TCP sessions.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options]  
user@host# set inactivity-tcp-timeout 5  
set inactivity-non-tcp-timeout 5
```
9. Specify the session lifetime in seconds globally for the Multiservices interface.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options]  
user@host# set session-timeout 5
```
10. Specify the maximum number of keep-alive messages sent before a TCP session is allowed to time out.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 services-options]  
user@host# set tcp-tickles 0
```


11. Configure a logical interface on the Multiservices interface.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0]  
user@host# edit unit 1
```
12. Configure the service domain to specify that the logical interface is used within the network.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 1]  
user@host# set service-domain inside
```
13. Configure the IPv4 address family on the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 1]  
user@host# set family inet
```
14. Configure a second logical interface on the Multiservices interface.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0]  
user@host# edit unit 2
```
15. Configure the service domain to specify that the logical interface is used outside the network.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2]  
user@host# set service-domain outside
```
16. Configure an output filter to redirect CPCD packets from the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2]  
user@host# set filter output FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT
```
17. Configure the IPv4 address family on the logical interface.

```
[edit interfaces ms-11/1/0 unit 2]  
user@host# set family inet
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]  
root@host# show interfaces  
ge-0/0/1 {  
  unit 900 {  
    description VLAN-REDIRECT;  
    vlan-id 900;  
  }  
  family inet {  
    filter {  
      input FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
        address 203.0.113.250/30;
    }
}
ms-11/1/0 {
    services-options {
        open-timeout 4;
        close-timeout 2;
        inactivity-tcp-timeout 5;
        inactivity-non-tcp-timeout 5;
        session-timeout 5;
        tcp-tickles 0;
    }
    unit 1 {
        family inet;
        service-domain inside;
    }
    unit 2 {
        family inet {
            filter {
                output FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT;
            }
        }
        service-domain outside;
    }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Additional Routing Instance and Assigning Its Next-Hop Static Interfaces

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure a routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances]
user@host# edit CPCD_REDIRECT
```
2. Configure a virtual router routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances CPCD_REDIRECT]
user@host# set instance-type virtual-router
```
3. Configure the two previously defined multiservices interfaces for the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances CPCD_REDIRECT]
user@host# set interface ms-11/1/0.1
user@host# set interface ms-11/1/0.2
```
4. Configure static routing options.

```
[edit routing-instances CPCD_REDIRECT]
```

```
user@host# edit routing-options static
```

5. Assign the next-hop static interfaces to the routes and routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances CPCD_REDIRECT routing-options static]
user@host# set route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop ms-11/1/0.1
user@host# set route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop ms-11/1/0.2
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-instances** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show routing-instances
CPCD_REDIRECT {
  instance-type virtual-router;
  interface ms-11/1/0.1;
  interface ms-11/1/0.2;
  routing-options {
    static {
      route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop ms-11/1/0.1;
      route 203.0.113.0/24 next-hop ms-11/1/0.2;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Interface-Specific Filters to Direct HTTP Traffic

Step-by-Step Procedure The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Create a family for the service filter under the **[edit firewall]** hierarchy.

```
[edit firewall]
user@host# edit family inet
```

2. Create an interface-specific filter to redirect output traffic for CPCD.

```
[edit firewall family inet]
user@host# edit filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT
```

3. Specify that this is an interface-specific filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT]
user@host# set interface-specific
```

4. Create a filter term for the interface-specific filter for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT]
```

```
user@host# edit term One
```

5. Specify both the action to count default traffic and the default routing instance.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT interface-specific term
One]
user@host# set then count back-to-default
set then routing-instance default
```

6. Create a filter to redirect HTTP input traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet]
user@host# edit filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN
```

7. Specify that this is an interface-specific filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN]
user@host# set interface-specific
```

8. Create a filter term for the interface-specific filter for the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN]
user@host# edit term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES
```

9. Specify the list of accepted prefixes as a match conditions for the walled garden's filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES]
user@host# set from prefix-list User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01
```

10. Specify the action to take for all the matching HTTP traffic.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES]
user@host# set then next term
```

11. Create a second filter term for the walled garden's filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN interface-specific]
user@host# edit term HTTP
```

12. Specify the protocol and destination port as match conditions for the walled garden's filter.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN term HTTP]
user@host# set from protocol tcp
user@host# set from destination-port http
```

13. Specify the action to take for matching HTTP traffic destined to flow outside of the walled garden.

```
[edit firewall family inet filter filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN interface-specific term HTTP]
user@host# set then count HTTP
user@host# set then forwarding-class best-effort
```

```
user@host# set then routing-instance CPCD_REDIRECT
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show firewall** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show firewall
family inet {
  filter FF_CPCD_REDIRECT_OUTPUT {
    interface-specific;
    term One {
      then {
        count back-to-default;
        routing-instance default;
      }
    }
  }
  filter FF_HTTP_REDIR_IN {
    interface-specific;
    term ACCEPTED_PREFIXES {
      from {
        prefix-list {
          User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01;
        }
      }
      then next term;
    }
    term HTTP {
      from {
        protocol tcp;
        destination-port http;
      }
      then {
        count http;
        forwarding-class best-effort;
        routing-instance CPCD_REDIRECT;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring the Policy Option and Statement to Use a Private Blocks Prefix List

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Create a policy option and statement to use a private blocks prefix list under the **[edit policy-options]** hierarchy.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy-statement User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01
```

2. Configure the source address for the private blocks prefix list.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01]
user@host# set 203.0.113.0/24
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show policy-options
policy-statement User-PRIVATE-Blocks-01 {
  203.0.113.0/24;
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Verification

To confirm that HTTP redirect services has been configured correctly within a service set, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying the Configured Service Set for CPCD Services on page 416](#)
- [Verifying Details for a Configured HTTP Service Rule for a Walled Garden on page 416](#)

Verifying the Configured Service Set for CPCD Services

Purpose Display the configured CPCD service set.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery service-set http-redirect-sset detail** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery service-set http-redirect-sset detail
Service Set      Id      Profile      Compiled Rules
http-redirect-sset  1      http-redirect  1
```

Meaning The output lists the service set configured for CPCD services.

Verifying Details for a Configured HTTP Service Rule for a Walled Garden

Purpose Display details for a specific configured HTTP service rule for a walled garden.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect term REDIRECT** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect term REDIRECT
Rule name: redirect
Rule match direction: input
Term name: term REDIRECT
Term action: redirect
Term action option: http://redirection-portal/redirection/
```

Meaning The output lists rule and term details for a specific HTTP service rule configured for the walled garden.

Related Documentation

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
- [Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services Using an Interface-Specific Filter and Attaching It to a Static Interface on page 393](#)

Example: Configuring HTTP Redirect Services and Attaching to a Dynamic Interface

This example shows how to configure HTTP redirect services and attach it to a dynamic interface.

- [Requirements on page 417](#)
- [Overview on page 417](#)
- [Configuration on page 418](#)
- [Verification on page 421](#)

Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- MX240, MX480, or MX960 3D Universal Edge Router with a Multiservices Modular PIC Concentrator (MS-MPC) and Multiservices Modular Interfaces Card (MS-MIC) installed.
- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later.

Overview

A dynamic service attachment uses a dynamic profile. To handle scalability more efficiently, this dynamic profile example shows that the name of the service set can be populated dynamically for each subscriber at instantiation time. This dynamic profile encapsulates a service attachment point associated with a statically preprovisioned service set.

Configuration

To configure HTTP redirect services and attach it to a dynamic interface, perform these tasks:

- [Configuring the Package and Installation for Captive Portal Content Delivery on page 418](#)
- [Configuring an HTTP Redirect Service and Attaching It to a Dynamic Interface on page 419](#)

CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set chassis fpc 3 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider package
jservices-cpcd
set chassis fpc 3 pic 1 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider package
jservices-cpcd
```

```
[edit]
edit dynamic-profiles profile prof-2
edit interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit $junos-interface-unit
set family inet service input service-set set1 service-filter serv-filter1
set family inet service output service-set set2 service-filter serv-filter2
```

Configuring the Package and Installation for Captive Portal Content Delivery

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Configure Junos OS to support a service package on an adaptive services interface on an MX Series 3D Universal Edge Router with MS-MPCs/MS-MICs.

```
[edit chassis]
user@host# edit fpc 3 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider
```

2. Specify the CPCD package for installation on the PIC.

```
[edit chassis fpc 3 pic 0 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]
user@host# set package jservices-cpcd
```



NOTE: Up to eight packages can be installed on a PIC; however, only one data package can be on a PIC.

3. Configure a second PIC to support a service package on an adaptive services interface.

```
[edit chassis]
```



```
user@host# edit fpc 3 pic 1 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider
```

4. Specify the CPCD package for installation on the PIC.

```
[edit chassis fpc 3 pic 1 adaptive-services service-package extension-provider]
user@host# set package jservices-cpcd
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show configuration chassis** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show configuration chassis
fpc 3 {
  pic 0 {
    adaptive-services {
      service-package {
        extension-provider {
          package jservices-cpcd;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  pic 1 {
    adaptive-services {
      service-package {
        extension-provider {
          package jservices-cpcd;
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuring an HTTP Redirect Service and Attaching It to a Dynamic Interface

Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode*.

1. Create a dynamic profile to use as the parameterized service attachment.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit dynamic-profiles prof-2
```

2. Configure the dynamic interface name using the predefined interface variable.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile prof-2]
user@host# set interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name
```

3. Configure the logical unit number using the predefined variable on a dynamic underlying VLAN interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile prof-2 interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name]
user@host# set unit $junos-interface-unit
```

4. Configure protocol family information for the logical interface.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile prof-2 interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-interface-unit]
user@host# edit family inet
```

5. Configure the input service sets and filters to apply to traffic by a dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile prof-2 interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-interface-unit family inet service]
user@host# set input service-set set1 service-filter serv-filter1
```

6. Configure the output service sets and filters to apply to traffic by a dynamic profile.

```
[edit dynamic-profiles profile prof-2 interfaces $junos-interface-ifd-name unit
$junos-interface-unit family inet service]
user@host# set output service-set set2 service-filter serv-filter2
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show dynamic-profiles** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the configuration instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit]
root@host# show dynamic-profiles
dynamic-profiles prof-2 (
  interfaces {
    $junos-interface-ifd-name {
      unit $junos-interface-unit {
        family inet {
          service {
            input {
              service-set set1 service-filter serv-filter1;
            }
            output {
              service-set set2 service-filter serv-filter2;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Verification

To confirm that a service set has been configured correctly for a service interface, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying Service Set Summary Information for a Services Interface on page 421](#)
- [Verifying Statistics for the Configured Service Set Interface on page 421](#)

Verifying Service Set Summary Information for a Services Interface

Purpose Display the summary information about the service sets for service interfaces.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services service-sets summary** command.

```
user@host> show services service-sets summary
Service sets
CPU
Interface  configured      Bytes used  Policy bytes used  utilization
ms-1/0/0    1    385021900    (81.96%)    299796 ( 0.44%)  92.89 % OVL
```

Meaning The output lists summarized information for the configured service interface and its configured service sets.

Verifying Statistics for the Configured Service Set Interface

Purpose Display statistics for the configured service set interface.

Action From operational mode, enter the **show services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface ms-1/0/0** command.

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface ms-1/0/0
service-set interface: ms-1/0/0

Packets received  Packets altered
5                 3
```

Meaning The output lists the packet flow statistics for the configured service set interface.

Related Documentation

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)

PART 6

Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy

- [Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Overview on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring on page 429](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring on page 447](#)
- [Configuring DTCP Messages Used for DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 467](#)
- [Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 483](#)
- [Configuring Intercept-Related Information for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 485](#)

Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Overview

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Licensing Requirements on page 427](#)

Subscriber Secure Policy Overview

Subscriber secure policy enables you to mirror traffic on a per-subscriber basis. You can mirror the content of subscriber traffic as well as monitor events related to the subscriber session that is being mirrored.

Subscriber secure policy (SSP) mirroring can be based on information provided by either RADIUS or Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP), and can mirror both IPv4 and IPv6 traffic. Configuration of subscriber secure policy mirroring is independent of the actual mirroring session—you can configure the mirroring parameters at any time. Also, you can use a single RADIUS or DTCP server to provision mirroring operations on multiple routers in a service provider's network. To provide security, the ability to configure, access, and view the subscriber secure policy components and configuration is restricted to authorized users.

After subscriber secure policy is triggered, both the subscriber incoming and outgoing traffic are mirrored. The original traffic is sent to its intended destination and the mirrored traffic is sent to a mediation device for analysis. The actual mirroring operation is transparent to subscribers whose traffic is being mirrored. A special UDP/IP header is prepended to each mirrored packet sent to the mediation device. The mediation device uses the header to differentiate multiple mirrored streams that arrive from different sources.

Support for Intercepting Both Layer 2 and Layer 3 Datagrams

When DTCP- or RADIUS-initiated SSP intercepts traffic on logical subscriber interfaces and VLAN subscriber interfaces, it sends both Layer 2 and Layer 3 datagrams to the mediation device. When you enable subscriber secure policy for these interfaces, traffic for all configured families (inet, inet6) including Layer 2 and Layer 3 control traffic is mirrored.

Traffic Filtering for DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirrored Traffic

You can filter mirrored traffic before it is sent to a mediation device. With this feature, service providers can reduce the volume of traffic sent to a mediation device. For some types of traffic, such as IPTV or video on demand, you do not need to mirror the entire content of the traffic because the content may already be known or controlled by the service provider.

Mirroring-Related Event Reporting

Subscriber secure policy also supports the use of SNMPv3 traps to report events related to the mirroring operation to an external device. Types of information sent in traps include identifying information for subscribers, such as username or IP address, and subscriber session events, such as login or logout events or mirroring session activation or deactivation. The traps map to messages defined in the *Lawfully Authorized Electronic Surveillance (LAES) for IP Network Access, American National Standard for Telecommunications*.

Support for L2TP Subscribers

Both DTCP-initiated and RADIUS-initiated SSP can be applied to Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) subscribers whose traffic is tunneled with Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP). DTCP SSP supports subscribers only at the L2TP network server (LNS), whereas RADIUS-initiated SSP supports subscribers at the L2TP access concentrator (LAC) or the LNS.

At the LAC, both subscriber ingress traffic (from the subscriber into the tunnel) and subscriber egress traffic (from the tunnel to the subscriber) are mirrored at the subscriber-facing ingress interface. The ingress traffic is mirrored after PPPoE decapsulation and before L2TP encapsulation. The egress traffic is mirrored after L2TP decapsulation. The mirrored packet includes the complete HDLC frame sent to the LNS rather than only the IP datagram.

At the LNS, both subscriber ingress traffic (from the LAC to the LNS) and subscriber egress traffic (from the LNS to the LAC) are mirrored at the inline services (si) interface corresponding to the subscriber. Ingress traffic is mirrored after decapsulation of L2TP, HDLC, and PPP headers. The egress traffic is mirrored before the IP datagram is encapsulated. The mirrored traffic contains only the IP datagram belonging to the subscriber.

There is no specific L2TP SSP configuration.

Related Documentation

- [RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 429](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 447](#)
- [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 485](#)

Subscriber Secure Policy Licensing Requirements

To enable and use subscriber secure policy, you must install and properly configure the Subscriber Secure Policy license.

- Related Documentation**
- *Junos OS Feature Licenses*
 - *Junos OS Feature License Keys*
 - *License Enforcement*

CHAPTER 33

Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring

- [RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 429](#)
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 430](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 432](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login on page 434](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers on page 435](#)
- [RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 436](#)
- [Using the Packet Header to Track Subscribers on the Mediation Device on page 437](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 442](#)
- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 443](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS Server Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 444](#)
- [Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring on page 445](#)

RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview

RADIUS-initiated mirroring creates secure policies based on RADIUS VSAs and uses RADIUS attributes to identify the subscriber whose traffic is to be mirrored. Mirroring is initiated without regard to the subscriber location, router, interface, or type of traffic.

The mirroring operation can be initiated by RADIUS messages as follows:

- **Subscriber login**—Mirroring starts when the subscriber logs in and the router receives the trigger in a RADIUS Access-Accept message. Using triggers in RADIUS Access-Accept messages enables you to mirror per-subscriber traffic without regard to how often the subscriber logs in or out, or which router or interface the subscriber uses.
- **In-session**—Mirroring starts when the router receives the trigger in a RADIUS change of authorization request (CoA-Request) message. Using triggers in CoA-Request messages enables you to immediately mirror traffic of a subscriber who is already logged in.

- Related Documentation
- Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 430
 - Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441

Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS

Figure 10 on page 430 shows the architecture of the RADIUS-initiated subscriber secure policy mirroring environment.

Figure 10: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Architecture

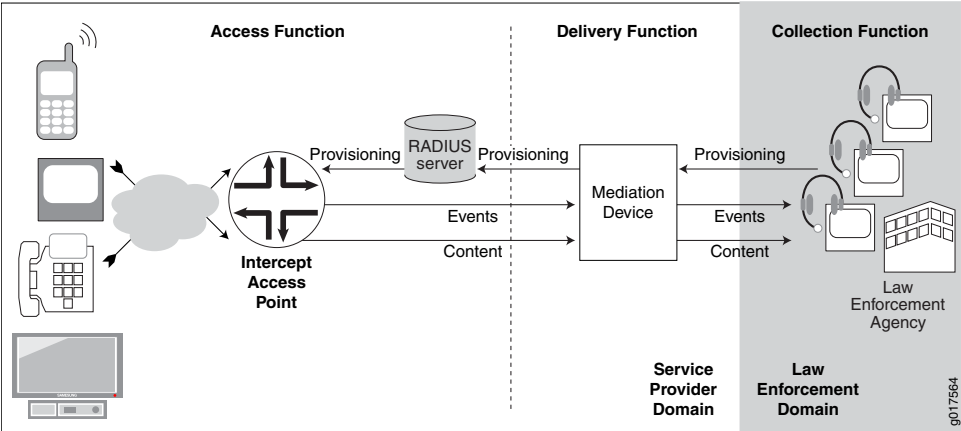


Table 32 on page 430 describes the functions and components of a RADIUS-initiated subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring environment.

Table 32: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components

| Function or Component | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Collection function | <p>The collection function is responsible for collecting intercepted content and identifying information from the delivery function.</p> <p>The collection function is the responsibility of the law enforcement agency (LEA).</p> |
| Delivery function | <p>The delivery function delivers information that it receives from the access function to the collection function.</p> <p>The delivery function is performed by the mediation device.</p> |

Table 32: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components (*continued*)

| Function or Component | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Access function | <p>The access function has access to the intercept target's traffic content and intercept-related events. It is responsible for collecting this information and sending it to the delivery function.</p> <p>The access function is the responsibility of intercept access points (IAPs).</p> |
| Events | Intercept-related events, such as login or logout events or mirroring session activation or deactivation. The router sends the events to the mediation device in SNMP traps. |
| LEA | Law enforcement agency. The LEA provides intercept targets to the service provider who provisions the mediation device. |
| Mediation device | <p>The mediation device receives provisioning information from the LEA, and it uses the information to send provisioning information to the RADIUS server.</p> <p>The mediation device also receives intercept-related events and intercepted content from the router, and delivers the events and intercepted content to the LEA.</p> |
| RADIUS server | The RADIUS server receives provisioning information from the mediation device. It identifies subscribers whose traffic is to be mirrored, and triggers mirroring sessions on the IAP (the router) by including mirroring-related RADIUS attributes and VSAs in Access-Accept or CoA-Request messages that it sends to the IAP. |
| IAP | <p>Intercept access point. In a subscriber access network the Juniper Networks router is the IAP.</p> <p>Using subscriber secure policies, the IAP intercepts traffic to and from the subscriber whose traffic is being mirrored. It encapsulates the intercepted content in a packet header and delivers it to the mediation device, while also sending the content to the intended destination.</p> <p>The IAP also sends intercept-related events to the mediation device using SNMP traps.</p> |

Related Documentation

- [RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 429](#)

- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 432](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login on page 434](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers on page 435](#)

RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces

Figure 11 on page 432 shows the interfaces involved in RADIUS-initiated secure subscriber policy traffic mirroring.

Figure 11: RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces

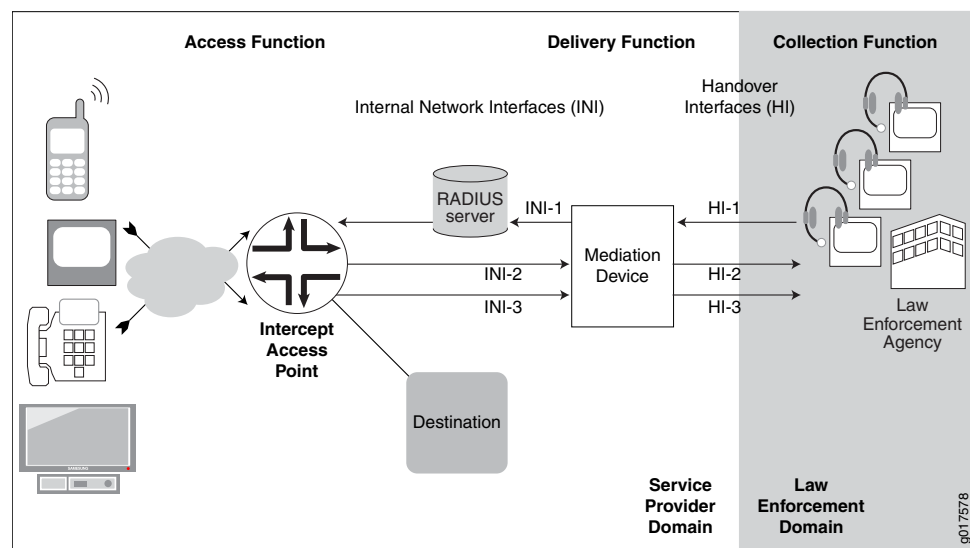


Table 33 on page 432 describes the interfaces involved in RADIUS-initiated secure subscriber policy traffic mirroring.

Table 33: RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces

| Interface | Description |
|-----------|---|
| HI-1 | Handover Interface 1—Administrative interface between the LEA and the service provider mediation device. The LEA sends provisioning information to the mediation device on this interface. |
| HI-2 | Handover Interface 2—Intercept-related information interface between the LEA and the mediation device that is used to deliver intercept-related events to the LEA. These events can be subscriber session events such as login, logout, and authentication. |
| HI-3 | Handover Interface 3—Intercepted content Interface between the mediation device and LEA that is used to deliver intercepted content to the LEA. |
| INI-1 | Internal network Interface 1—Interface used to send intercept provisioning information from the mediation device to the RADIUS server. |
| INI-2 | Internal network interface 2—Interface used to send intercept-related events from the router to the mediation device. This information is sent in SNMP traps. |

Table 33: RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces (*continued*)

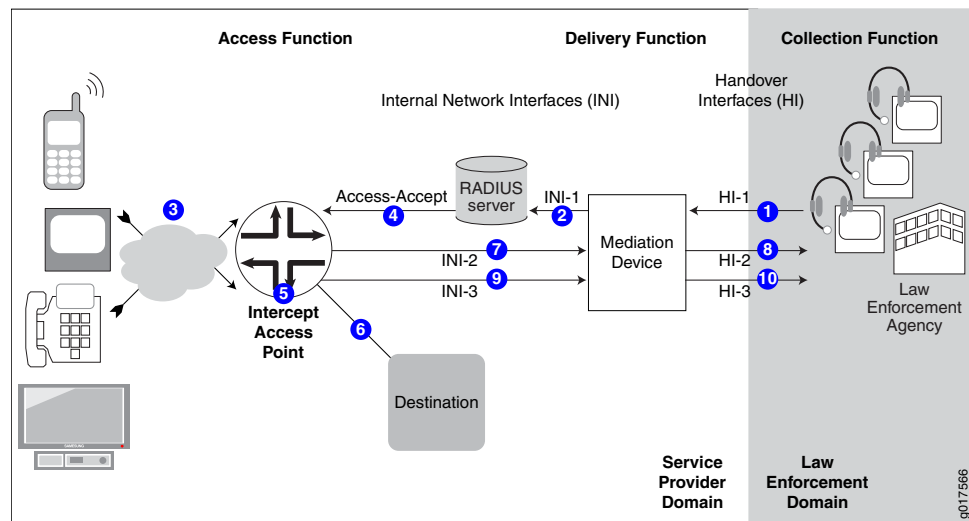
| Interface | Description |
|-----------|--|
| INI-3 | Internal network interface 3—Interface used to send intercepted content from the router to the mediation device. |

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 430](#)
 - [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login on page 434](#)
 - [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers on page 435](#)

RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login

Figure 12 on page 434 shows the process for a RADIUS-initiated subscriber mirroring operation that is initiated when the mirrored subscriber logs in.

Figure 12: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model at Login



| | |
|---|--|
| 1— The LEA sends provisioning information for a subscriber whose traffic is to be mirrored over the HI-1 interface to the mediation device. | 6— The IAP sends the original subscriber traffic to its intended destination. |
| 2— The mediation device sends the provisioning information over the INI-1 interface to the RADIUS server. | 7— As subscriber-related events occur, the IAP sends the events in SNMP traps over the INI-2 interface to the mediation device. |
| 3— The subscriber logs in, requesting authentication by the RADIUS server. | 8— The mediation device provides the events over the HI-2 interface to the LEA. |
| 4— The RADIUS server authenticates the subscriber and sends an Access-Accept message containing mirroring-related RADIUS attributes in Juniper Networks VSAs to the IAP (the router). | 9— The IAP encapsulates the mirrored content in a packet header and sends it over the INI-3 interface to the mediation device. The IAP uses the destination IP address of the mediation device that it received in the Access-Accept message from the RADIUS server. |
| 5— The IAP creates a subscriber secure policy based on the mirroring VSAs and begins mirroring the subscriber's traffic. | 10— The mediation device sends mirrored content over the HI-3 interface to the LEA. |

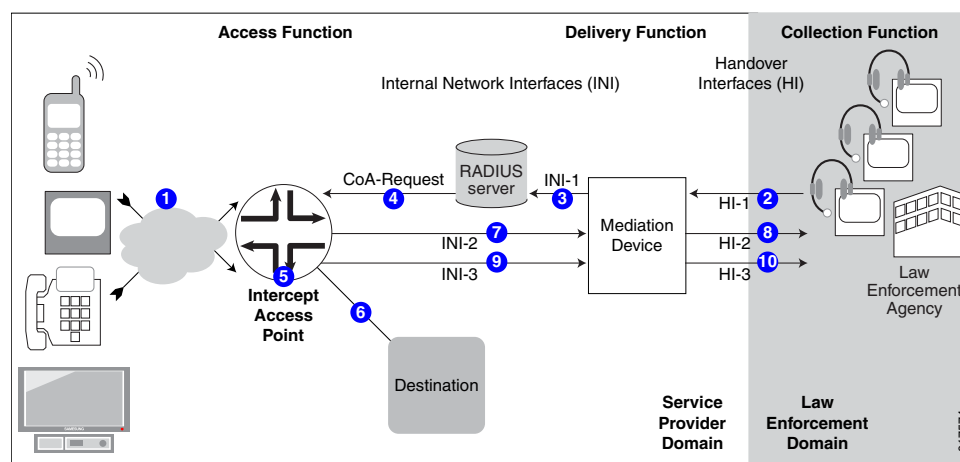
Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 430](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 432](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers on page 435](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)

RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process for Logged-In Subscribers

Figure 13 on page 435 shows the process for a RADIUS-initiated subscriber mirroring operation that is initiated after the subscriber has logged in.

Figure 13: RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model After Login



| | |
|--|---|
| 1— The subscriber logs in, requesting authentication by the RADIUS server. The RADIUS server authenticates the subscriber (no mirroring activity occurs). | 6— The IAP sends the original subscriber traffic to its intended destination. |
| 2— The LEA sends provisioning information for a subscriber whose traffic is to be mirrored over the HI-1 interface to the mediation device. | 7— As subscriber-related events occur, the IAP sends the events in SNMP traps over the INI-2 interface to the mediation device. |
| 3— The mediation device sends the provisioning information over the INI-1 interface to the RADIUS server. | 8— The mediation device provides events over the HI-2 interface to the LEA. |
| 4— The RADIUS server sends a CoA message containing the mirroring-related RADIUS attributes and VSAs to the IAP (the router). | 9— The IAP encapsulates the mirrored subscriber content in a packet header and sends it to the mediation device over the INI-3 interface. The IAP uses the destination IP address that it received in the Access-Accept message from the RADIUS server. |
| 5— The RADIUS CoA message initiates the mirroring operation. The IAP creates the subscriber secure policy based on the mirroring VSAs and immediately begins mirroring subscriber traffic. | 10— The mediation device sends mirrored content over the HI-3 interface to the LEA. |

Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 430](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 432](#)
- [RADIUS-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process at Subscriber Login on page 434](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)

RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy

Table 34 on page 436 lists the RADIUS VSAs that are associated with subscriber secure policy. If these VSAs are present in the RADIUS Access-Accept message for a subscriber, the action specified in the LI-Action attribute takes effect.

Mirroring VSAs that the RADIUS server sends to the router are salt-encrypted. Salt encryption is a random string of data used to modify a password hash.

Table 34: RADIUS-Based Mirroring Attributes

| Attribute Number | Attribute Name | Description | Value |
|------------------|-----------------|---|---|
| [26-58] | LI-Action | Traffic mirroring action | Salt-encrypted integer <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 = stop mirroring • 1 = start mirroring • 2 = no action |
| [26-59] | Med-Dev-Handle | Identifier that associates mirrored traffic with a specific subscriber Med-Dev-Handle includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intercept-Identifier • Acct-Session-ID (optional) | Salt-encrypted string |
| [26-60] | Med-Ip-Address | IP address of mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded | Salt-encrypted IP address |
| [26-61] | Med-Port-Number | UDP port in the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded | Salt-encrypted integer |



NOTE: CoA-Request messages that include any of the RADIUS-based mirroring attributes (VSAs 26–58, 26–59, 26–60, or 26–61) must always include all four VSAs. If the CoA action is to stop mirroring (VSA 26–58 value is 0), then the values of the other three attributes in the CoA message must match the existing attribute values, or the action fails.

If a subscriber is already logged in, Table 35 on page 437 lists the RADIUS attributes that can be present in RADIUS CoA messages to identify the subscriber whose traffic is to have a mirroring action applied (activation or deactivation).

Table 35: RADIUS Attributes Used in CoA Messages to Identify Subscribers for Traffic Mirroring

| Attribute Number | Attribute Name |
|------------------|-----------------|
| [1] | User-Name |
| [44] | Acct-Session-ID |

Triggering Subscriber Secure Policy for Subscribers on Dynamic Authenticated VLANs



BEST PRACTICE: When you have DHCPv4/DHCPv6 subscribers over VLANs, two sessions are created for each subscriber—one for the Layer 2 VLAN, and one for DHCP. In this case, we recommend that you use one trigger that matches both the DHCP and the VLAN session.

If authentication is performed on both the VLAN session and the DHCP session, we recommend that you use a separate, unique username for the VLAN and DHCP sessions to allow RADIUS to distinguish on which of the sessions to trigger subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring. Otherwise, when the DHCP session is authenticated and activated, traffic mirroring fails.

Related Documentation

- [RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 429](#)
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 430](#)

Using the Packet Header to Track Subscribers on the Mediation Device

When the router sends mirrored traffic to the mediation device, it encapsulates it in a packet header. [Figure 14 on page 438](#) is the mirrored packet header and payload that the router sends to the mediation device.

Figure 14: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload

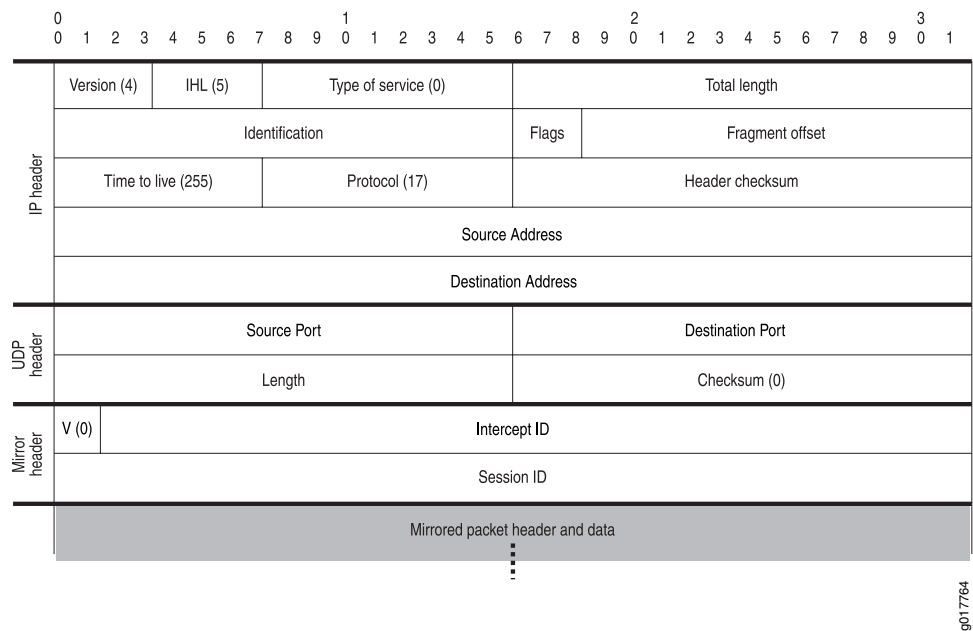


Table 36 on page 438 describes the fields in the packet header of mirrored packets.

Table 36: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload Field Descriptions For the Mediation Device

| Field | Value | Length (Bits) |
|------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| IP Header | | |
| Version | 4 | 4 |
| IHL | 5 | 4 |
| Type of Service | 0 | 8 |
| Total Length | Dynamically computed | 16 |
| Identification | Dynamically computed | 16 |
| Flags | Dynamically computed | 3 |
| Fragment Offset | Dynamically computed | 13 |
| Time to Live | 255 | 8 |
| Protocol | 17 | 8 |
| Header Checksum | Dynamically computed | 16 |

Table 36: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload Field Descriptions For the Mediation Device (*continued*)

| Field | Value | Length (Bits) |
|-------------------------|--|---------------|
| Source Address | IP address of the router interface that sends mirrored traffic to the mediation device | 32 |
| Destination Address | IP address of the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded (VSA 26-60) | 32 |
| UDP Header | | |
| Source Port | UDP port number on the router from which mirrored traffic is sent to the mediation device | 16 |
| Destination Port | UDP port on the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded (VSA 26-61) | 16 |
| Length | Dynamically computed | 16 |
| Checksum | 0 | 16 |
| Mirror Header | | |
| V (mirror header value) | 0 | 2 |
| Intercept ID | See “Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions” on page 440 for details | 30 |
| Session-ID | See “Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions” on page 440 for details | 32 |

Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions

The packet header includes mirror header attributes that the mediation device can use to track subscribers and subscriber sessions. The router creates values for these attributes based on information that it receives from RADIUS. There are three mirror header attributes in the packet header:

- **V (mirror header value)**—Used by the router to specify how the values of the Session ID and Intercept ID are determined. The value received from RADIUS can be a 0 or a 1. However, the value is always 0 in the packet header sent to the mediation device.
- **Session ID**—Used by the mediation device to identify the session of the mirrored subscriber. The value is assigned to a subscriber session by the Junos OS. The Session ID changes with each new session for a subscriber.
- **Intercept ID**—Used along with the Session ID by the mediation device to track a subscriber across multiple login and logout events. The value is assigned to a subscriber whose traffic is being intercepted. The Intercept ID is constant; it does not change as a subscriber logs in and logs out of sessions.

The values of the Intercept ID and the Session ID are determined by the value that the router receives in VSA 26-59. VSA 26-59 is declared as a hexadecimal string that can be either 4 bytes or 8 bytes long. The mirror header value specifies whether a 4-byte value or an 8-byte value is used to form the Intercept ID and the Session ID.

4-Byte Format

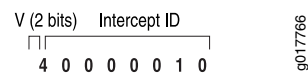
The 4-byte format allows you to manually specify the Intercept ID. The Session ID value is automatically created based on the least significant 32 bits of the Acct-Session-ID (RADIUS attribute 44).

To use the 4-byte format of VSA 26-59, you configure the first two most significant bits of the VSA to a value of 1, which indicates a single word in the VSA. The remaining 30 bits of the word form the Intercept ID value.

For example, a value of 40000010 for VSA 26-59 configures the following fields in the mirror header, as shown in [Figure 15 on page 440](#):

- V = 1
- Intercept ID = 0x10

Figure 15: 4-Byte Format of VSA 26-59



8-Byte Format

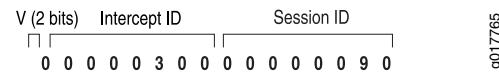
The 8-byte format of VSA 26-59 enables you to manually specify both the Session-ID value and the Intercept ID value.

To use the 8-byte format, you configure the first two most significant bits of the first word of the VSA to a value of 0, which indicates two words in the VSA. The remaining 30 bits of the first word form the Intercept ID value, and the second word is the Session-ID field. You cannot change the order of these two words.

For example, a value of 00000300000000090 in VSA 26-59 configures the following fields in the mirror header, as shown in [Figure 16 on page 441](#):

- V = 0
- Intercept-ID = 0x300
- Session-ID = 0x90

Figure 16: 8-Byte Format of VSA 26-59



Related Documentation

- [RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 429](#)
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using RADIUS on page 430](#)

Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview

Before you configure subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring, note the following:

- Subscriber secure policy mirroring runs on the radius-flow-tap service infrastructure. To configure the subscriber secure policy service, you must have the same privileges that are required to configure the radius-flow-tap service.
- The subscriber secure policy feature requires some system resources while mirroring, encrypting, and sending traffic to the mediation device. For example, you might elect to use a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface for the tunnel to the mediation device if you expect the amount of traffic you plan to mirror to approach 1 Gbps of actual user data.

To configure the subscriber secure policy service:

1. Configure radius-flow-tap service support for secure subscriber policy. This support includes optional forwarding-class information that the subscriber secure policy service uses to send mirrored traffic to the content destination device.

See [“Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring” on page 443](#).

2. Configure an access profile that specifies the RADIUS-related support for subscriber secure policy on the router, including a list of one or more RADIUS authentication servers. The router uses the list of specified servers for both authentication and dynamic request operations. You must also configure the RADIUS dynamic request feature, which provides the CoA message support used in-session traffic mirroring.

See [“Configuring RADIUS Server Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring” on page 444](#).

3. Ensure that the following support is also configured:
 - The RADIUS record of the mirrored subscriber must include the RADIUS attributes and VSAs required for subscriber secure policy mirroring. See [“RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy” on page 436](#) for descriptions of the supported attributes used in RADIUS Accept-Accept and CoA messages.
 - The mediation device must be configured to accept the mirrored content.
4. (Optional) Enable the mirroring of IPv4 multicast traffic on the router.
See [“Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic” on page 484](#).
5. (Optional) Configure SNMPv3 trap support to report mirroring-related events to the mediation device.
See [“Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring” on page 487](#).

To terminate an active subscriber mirroring session at any time.

See [“Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring” on page 445](#).

**Related
Documentation**

- [RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 436](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 442](#)
- [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 485](#)
- [Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring on page 445](#)

Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

The subscriber secure policy service uses the radius-flow-tap service infrastructure.

When configuring subscriber secure policy mirroring, consider the following guidelines regarding the relationship between subscriber secure policy service and the radius-flow-tap service:

- The radius-flow-tap service [**edit services radius-flow-tap**] and the flow-tap service [**edit services flow-tap**] cannot run simultaneously on the router. Therefore, flow-tap and subscriber secure policy mirroring cannot run simultaneously on the same router.
- You can configure one instance of the radius-flow-tap service on the router. Subscriber secure policy RADIUS-initiated mirroring and DTCP-initiated mirroring use the radius-flow-tap service.
- If you delete the radius-flow-tap service all subscriber secure policy mirroring stops.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459](#)

- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 443](#)

Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

Subscriber secure policy runs on the radius-flow-tap service. This topic describes the steps to configure radius-flow-tap support for RADIUS-initiated and DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy mirroring.

To configure the radius-flow-tap service to support subscriber secure policy mirroring:

1. Configure the flow-tap service used for subscriber secure policy mirroring.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit radius-flow-tap
```

2. Specify how the mirrored packets are forwarded to the mediation device.

- To mirror interfaces created by extensible subscriber services manager (ESSM), assign the virtual tunnel interfaces that the radius-flow-tap service uses.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set interfaces vt-1/1/0.0
```

If a currently used tunnel interface is deleted from the pool of interfaces, the active mirroring sessions are redistributed from the deleted interface to other tunnel interfaces in the pool. Also, when a new tunnel interface is added into the pool, the service adds the new interface to the list of interfaces available for new mirroring sessions or for existing sessions transferred from a failed interface.

- To mirror flow-based interfaces, specify the logical system and routing instance that the radius-flow-tap service uses.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set logical-system LS1 routing-instance RI1
```

You can specify a logical system and routing instance, or a routing instance without a logical system. If you do not specify a logical system, the router uses logical system **default**. If you do not specify either a logical system or routing instance, the router uses logical system **default** and routing instance **default**.



NOTE: The **interfaces** statement applies only to ESSM-created interfaces and is ignored for flow-based interfaces. Similarly, the **LS:RI** configuration applies only to flow-based interfaces.

3. Specify the source IP address that the radius-flow-tap service uses for mirroring. This address is used in the IP header prepended to mirrored packets that are sent to the content destination device.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set source-ipv4-address ipv4-address
```

4. (Optional) Specify the forwarding class that is applied to the mirrored packets sent to the mediation device.

If you do not specify a forwarding class, mirrored packets inherit the forwarding class from the original packet (which is the forwarding class set by default classification that CoS applies to the packet on the ingress interface).

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set forwarding-class class-name
```

5. (Optional) Specify the subscriber secure policy that determines what traffic, if any, is not sent to the mediation device.

You can add or change a subscriber secure policy any time, but a changed policy does not apply to a currently enabled policy. To change a policy, add a policy with a new name, use DTCP DISABLE to turn off the current policy, and use DTCP ENABLE to point to the new policy name.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set policy policy-name
```

Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 442](#)

Configuring RADIUS Server Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

This topic describes how to configure support for the RADIUS server that initiates subscriber-based traffic mirroring. You create an access profile to specify the RADIUS server support.

To configure the router's interaction with the RADIUS server in support of subscriber secure policy mirroring:

1. Create the access profile and assign a name.

```
[edit access]
user@host# edit profile profile-name
```

2. Specify RADIUS as the authentication method.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# set authentication-order radius
```

3. Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server that performs authentication. This server also performs dynamic request (CoA) functions.

```
[edit access profile profile-name]
user@host# set radius authentication-server ip-address
```

4. Specify the secret to use when communicating with the RADIUS server.

[edit access profile *profile-name*]

user@host# set radius-server server-address secret password

5. Specify other optional RADIUS configuration settings as needed, such as accounting support.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)
- [RADIUS Attributes Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 436](#)

Terminating RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring

You can terminate RADIUS-initiated traffic mirroring sessions by the following action:

- RADIUS CoA message receipt—Terminated upon receipt of a CoA message with the VSA 26-58 (LI-Action) value of 0. The RADIUS administrator configures the LI-Action of 0 in the mirrored subscriber's RADIUS record.

**Related
Documentation**

- [RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 429](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)

Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring

- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 447](#)
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP on page 448](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 449](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process on page 451](#)
- [DTCP Messages Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 452](#)
- [DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 452](#)
- [Packet Header for Mirrored Traffic Sent to Mediation Device on page 456](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 460](#)
- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 461](#)
- [Configuring the Mediation Device as a User on the Router on page 462](#)
- [Configuring a DTCP-over-SSH Connection to the Mediation Device on page 463](#)
- [Configuring the Mediation Device to Provision Traffic Mirroring on page 464](#)
- [Example: Configuring Traffic That Is Mirrored Using DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy on page 464](#)
- [Terminating DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring Sessions on page 466](#)

DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview

Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP)-initiated mirroring creates secure policies to mirror traffic for the subscriber based on DTCP messages. The attributes in a DTCP ADD message trigger the router to start mirroring traffic and specify the interface on which the mirroring takes place. The mirroring operations can be initiated by DTCP messages as follows:

- **Subscriber login**—Mirroring starts on the specified interface when the subscriber logs in. The DTCP ADD message must be sent to the router before the subscriber logs in.
- **In-session**—Mirroring starts for all subscribers that match the trigger supplied in the DTCP ADD message when the router receives a DTCP ADD message.

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP on page 448](#)
 - [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459](#)

Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP

Figure 17 on page 448 shows the architecture of the DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy mirroring environment.

Figure 17: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Architecture

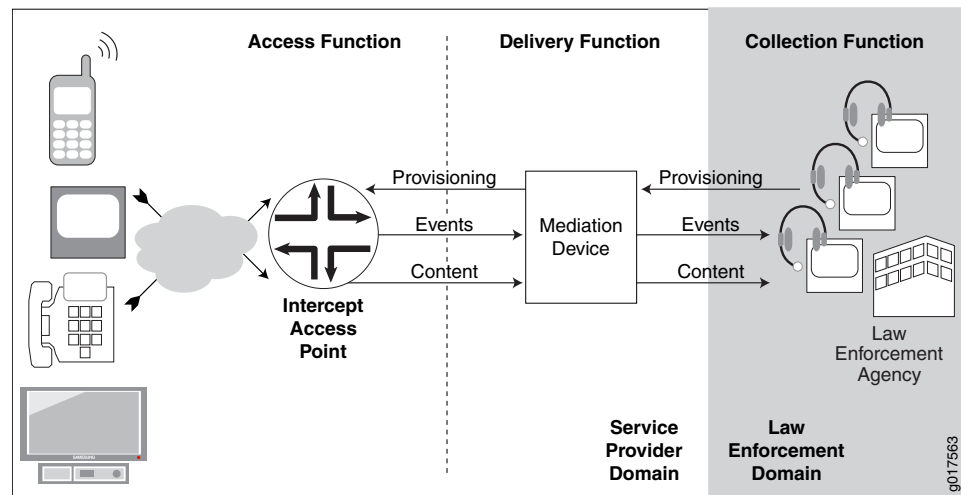


Table 37 on page 448 describes the functions and components of a DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring environment.

Table 37: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components

| Function or Component | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Collection function | <p>The collection function is responsible for collecting intercepted content and identifying information from the delivery function.</p> <p>The collection function is the responsibility of the law-enforcement agency (LEA).</p> |
| Delivery function | <p>The delivery function delivers information that it receives from the access function to the collection function.</p> <p>The delivery function is performed by the mediation device.</p> |
| Access function | <p>The access function has access to the intercept target's traffic content and intercept-related events. It is responsible for collecting this information and sending it to the delivery function.</p> <p>The access function is performed by intercept access points (IAPs).</p> |

Table 37: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Functions and Components (*continued*)

| Function or Component | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Events | Intercept-related events, such as login or logout events or mirroring session activation or deactivation. The router sends the events to the mediation device in SNMP traps. |
| LEA | Law enforcement agency. The LEA provides intercept targets to the service provider who provisions the mediation device. |
| Mediation device | <p>The mediation device receives provisioning information from the LEA, and it uses the information to send provisioning information to the IAP (the router).</p> <p>The mediation device also receives intercept-related events and intercepted content from the router, and delivers the events and content to the LEA.</p> |
| IAP | <p>Intercept access point. In a subscriber access network the Juniper Networks router is the IAP.</p> <p>Using subscriber secure policies, the IAP intercepts traffic to and from the subscriber whose traffic is being mirrored. It encapsulates the intercepted content in a packet header and delivers it to the mediation device, while also sending the traffic to the intended destination.</p> <p>The IAP also sends intercept-related events to the mediation device using SNMP traps.</p> |

Related Documentation

- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 447](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 449](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process on page 451](#)

DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces

[Figure 18 on page 450](#) shows the interfaces involved in DTCP-initiated secure subscriber policy traffic mirroring.

Figure 18: DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces

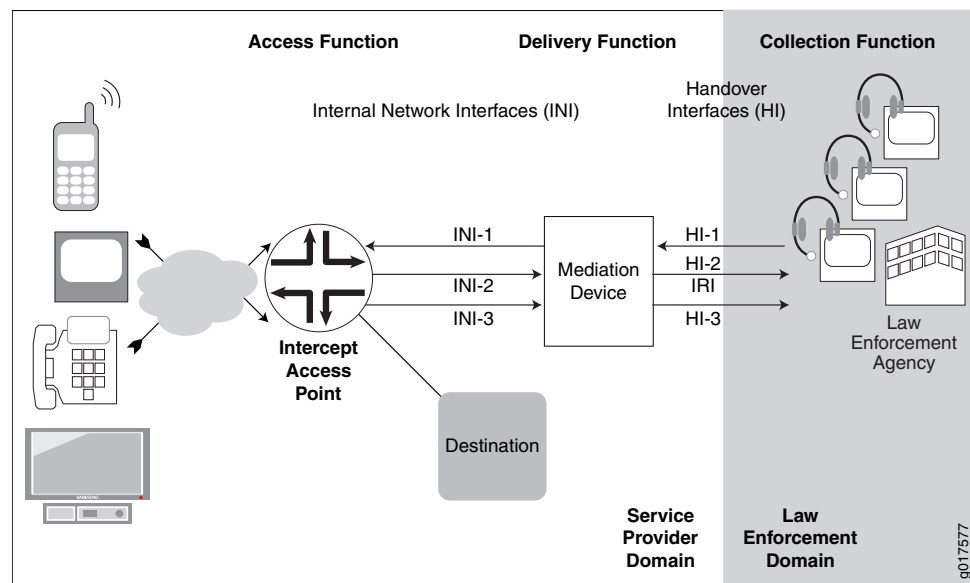


Table 38 on page 450 describes the interfaces involved in DTCP-initiated secure subscriber policy traffic mirroring.

Table 38: DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces

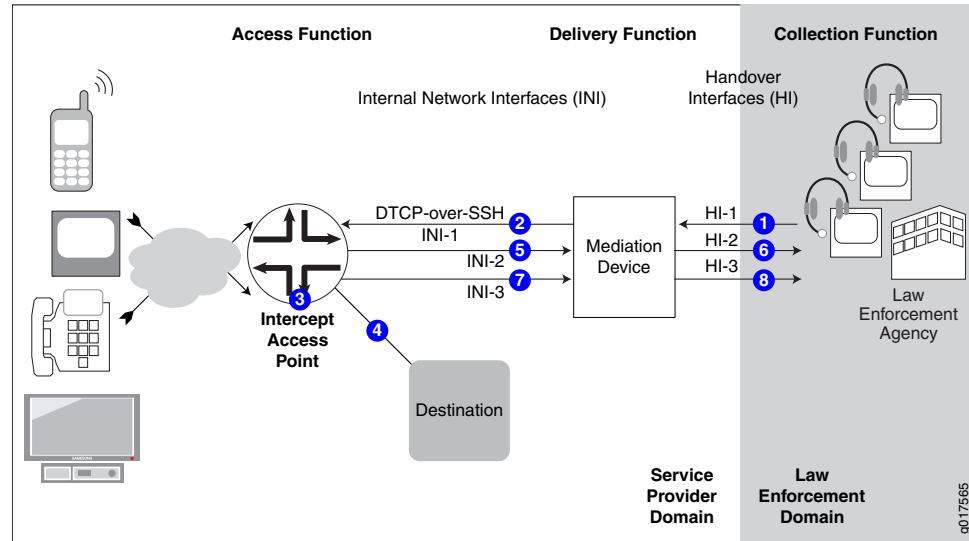
| Interface | Description |
|-----------|---|
| HI-1 | Handover Interface 1—Administrative interface between the LEA and the service provider mediation device. The LEA sends provisioning information to the mediation device on this interface. |
| HI-2 | Handover Interface 2—Intercept-related information interface between the LEA and the mediation device that is used to deliver intercept-related events to the LEA. These events can be subscriber session events such as login, logout, and authentication. |
| HI-3 | Handover Interface 3—Intercepted content Interface between the mediation device and LEA that is used to deliver intercepted content to the LEA. |
| INI-1 | Internal network Interface 1—Interface used to send DTCP messages containing intercept provisioning information from the mediation device to the router. |
| INI-2 | Internal network interface 2—Interface used to send intercept-related events from the router to the mediation device. This information is sent in SNMP traps. |
| INI-3 | Internal network interface 3—Interface used to send intercepted content from the router to the mediation device. |

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP on page 448](#)
 - [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process on page 451](#)

DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process

Figure 19 on page 451 shows the process for a DTCP-initiated subscriber mirroring operation.

Figure 19: DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Model



Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Traffic Mirroring Architecture Using DTCP on page 448](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Interfaces on page 449](#)
- [DTCP Messages Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 452](#)
- [DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 452](#)

DTCP Messages Used for Subscriber Secure Policy

You can use DTCP to provision traffic mirroring on the router by sending DTCP messages from the mediation device to the router.

There are three types of DTCP messages:

- **ADD**—Triggers mirroring of subscriber secure policy sessions. You include an attribute that triggers the router to begin mirroring a subscriber session. You can also include attributes that identify where to send the mirrored session data and how to uniquely identify traffic when simultaneous intercepts are active. The ADD message also provides instructions to populate fields in the encapsulation header for packets sent to the mediation device.
- **LIST**—Requests information about sessions that are currently being mirrored. This information is returned in a LIST response.
- **DELETE**—Removes a subscriber mirroring trigger or can be used to disable all mirroring.

Related Documentation

- [DTCP-Initiated Traffic Mirroring Process on page 451](#)
- [DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 452](#)
- [ADD DTCP on page 468](#)
- [DELETE DTCP on page 471](#)
- [LIST DTCP on page 476](#)

DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers

[Table 39 on page 452](#) lists the DTCP attributes that you can use in DTCP ADD messages to trigger traffic mirroring.

Table 39: DTCP Mirroring Triggers for Use in ADD Messages

| Attribute Name | DTCP Message Semantic | Description |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Account Session ID | X-Act-Sess-Id | <p>Trigger that is based on the text string of the Account Session ID associated with the subscriber session.</p> <p>If the subscriber logs out, the intercept terminates. We recommend that you use other triggers to ensure that all sessions for a subscriber are intercepted.</p> |

Table 39: DTCP Mirroring Triggers for Use in ADD Messages (*continued*)

| Attribute Name | DTCP Message Semantic | Description |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Calling Station ID | X-Call-Sta-Id | <p>Trigger that is based on the text string of the Calling Station ID associated with the subscriber.</p> <p>If the subscriber is not logged on, the policy is applied at any current or subsequent subscriber log in.</p> |
| IP Address | X-IP-Addr | <p>Trigger for the IPv4 address that is associated with a subscriber.</p> <p>If you use the IP Address trigger, and the subscriber is not using the default logical system, you must include the Logical System attribute in your DTCP message. If the subscriber is not using the default routing instance, you must include the Routing Instance attribute in your DTCP message.</p> |
| Interface Identifier | X-Interface-Id | <p>Trigger for subscribers that are configured to use a specific router interface. All subscribers that use the interface have their traffic mirrored.</p> <p>Add this attribute as a text string that identifies the physical interface; for example, ge-0/0/0.1 or demux0.107472834.</p> |
| NAS Port ID | X-NAS-Port-Id | <p>Trigger that is based on the NAS port ID of the subscriber.</p> |
| Remote Circuit ID | X-RM-Circuit-Id | <p>For DHCP subscribers, trigger that is used with the Remote Agent ID to specify the DHCP option 82 that is associated with this session to completely specify a trigger.</p> <p>For PPPoE subscribers, agent circuit ID (ACI) in the PPPoE Intermediate Agent (PPPoE IA) tag.</p> |

Table 39: DTCP Mirroring Triggers for Use in ADD Messages (*continued*)

| Attribute Name | DTCP Message Semantic | Description |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Remote Agent ID | X-RM-Agent-Id | <p>For DHCP subscribers, trigger that is used with the Remote Circuit ID to specify the session or by itself to completely specify the trigger.</p> <p>For PPPoE subscribers, agent remote identifier (ARI) in the PPPoE Intermediate Agent (PPPoE IA) tag.</p> |
| Logical System | X-Logical-System | <p>Trigger attribute that you can use with the IP Address or Subscriber User Name triggers. It is ignored for other triggers.</p> <p>The value default is used if no logical system exists for the subscriber.</p> |
| Routing Instance | X-Router-Instance | <p>Trigger attribute that you can use with the IP Address or Subscriber User Name triggers. It is ignored for other triggers.</p> <p>The value default is used if no routing instance exists for the subscriber.</p> |
| Subscriber User Name | X-UserName | <p>Trigger based on a subscriber username.</p> <p>If you use the Subscriber User Name trigger, and the subscriber is not using the default logical system, you must include the Logical System attribute in your DTCP message. If the subscriber is not using the default routing instance, you must include the Routing Instance attribute in your DTCP message.</p> |

Triggering Subscriber Secure Policy for Subscribers on Dynamic Authenticated VLANs



BEST PRACTICE: When you have DHCPv4/DHCPv6 subscribers over VLANs, two sessions are created for each subscriber—one for the Layer 2 VLAN, and one for DHCP. In this case do not use a trigger, such as Remote Circuit ID (ACI), that applies to both the VLAN and the DHCP sessions. If the DHCP and VLAN sessions match the same trigger, the DHCP subscriber login fails and

subscriber secure policy is not triggered. You need to select a traffic mirroring trigger that matches only one of these sessions.

.....

Order in Which Trigger Attributes Are Processed

If a subscriber matches more than one of the DTCP mirroring triggers, the router processes mirroring triggers in ADD messages in the following order:

1. Account Session ID
2. Calling Station ID
3. IP Address
4. Interface Identifier
5. NAS Port ID
6. Remote Agent ID
7. Subscriber User Name
8. Drop Policy Name

Related Documentation

- [Packet Header for Mirrored Traffic Sent to Mediation Device on page 456](#)
- [ADD DTCP on page 468](#)
- [DELETE DTCP on page 471](#)
- [LIST DTCP on page 476](#)
- [Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring for Subscribers on page 477](#)

Packet Header for Mirrored Traffic Sent to Mediation Device

When the router sends mirrored traffic to the mediation device, it encapsulates the mirrored payload in a packet header before it sends the mirrored traffic to the mediation device.

The packet header includes the Session ID that Junos assigns to the subscriber session. The mediation device can use the ID to identify the session of the mirrored subscriber. The mediation device can use the Session ID along with the Intercept ID to track a subscriber across multiple login and logout events. The Intercept ID is constant, but the Session ID changes with each new session for a subscriber.

Figure 20 on page 456 is the mirrored packet header that the router sends to the mediation device.

Figure 20: Mirrored Packet Header and Payload

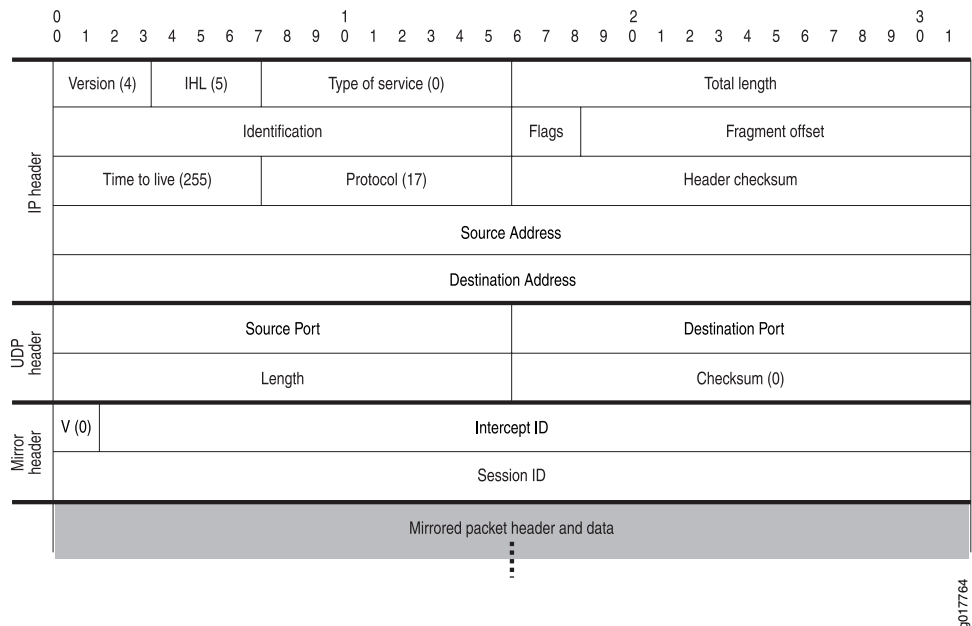


Table 40 on page 456 describes the fields in the packet header of mirrored packets.

Table 40: Packet Header Field Descriptions

| Field | Value | Length (Bits) |
|------------------|-------|---------------|
| IP Header | | |
| Version | 4 | 4 |
| IHL | 5 | 4 |
| Type of Service | 0 | 8 |

Table 40: Packet Header Field Descriptions (*continued*)

| Field | Value | Length (Bits) |
|----------------------|---|---------------|
| Total Length | Dynamically computed | 16 |
| Identification | Dynamically computed | 16 |
| Flags | Dynamically computed | 3 |
| Fragment Offset | Dynamically computed | 13 |
| Time to Live | 255 | 8 |
| Protocol | 17 | 8 |
| Header Checksum | Dynamically computed | 16 |
| Source Address | IP address of the router interface that sends mirrored traffic to the mediation device | 32 |
| Destination Address | IP address of the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded. This value is taken from the X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address attribute that is sent to the router in the DTCP ADD command. | 32 |
| UDP Header | | |
| Source Port | UDP port number on the router from which mirrored traffic is sent to the mediation device | 16 |
| Destination Port | UDP port on the mediation device to which mirrored traffic is forwarded. This value is taken from the X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port attribute that is sent to the router in the DTCP ADD command. | 16 |
| Length | Dynamically computed | 16 |
| Checksum | 0 | 16 |
| Mirror Header | | |

Table 40: Packet Header Field Descriptions (*continued*)

| Field | Value | Length (Bits) |
|-------------------------|---|---------------|
| V (mirror header value) | 0 | 2 |
| Intercept ID | Value of the X-MD-Intercept-Id that is sent to the router in the DTCP ADD command. | 30 |
| Session ID | Subscriber session ID assigned by the router. See “Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions” on page 458 | 32 |

Format of the Mirror Header Values Used to Track Subscribers and Subscriber Sessions

The packet header includes mirror header attributes that the mediation device can use to track subscribers and subscriber sessions. There are three mirror header attributes in the packet header:

- V (mirror header value)—Used by the router to specify how the values of the Session ID and Intercept ID are determined. The value can be a 0 or a 1. However, the value is always 0 in the packet header sent to the mediation device.
- Session ID—Used by the mediation device to identify the session of the mirrored subscriber. The value is assigned to a subscriber session by the Junos OS. The Session ID changes with each new session for a subscriber.
- Intercept ID—Used along with the Session ID by the mediation device to track a subscriber across multiple login and logout events. The value is assigned to a subscriber whose traffic is being intercepted. The Intercept ID is constant; it does not change as a subscriber logs in and logs out of sessions.

The mirror header value specifies whether a 4-byte value or an 8-byte value is used to form the Intercept ID and the Session ID.

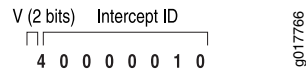
4-Byte Format

The 4-byte format allows you to manually specify the Intercept ID value. The Session ID value is automatically created by the router.

To use the 4-byte format, configure the first two most significant bits to a value of 1. The remaining 30 bits form the Intercept ID value.

For example, a value of 40000010 configures the following fields in the mirror header, as shown in [Figure 21 on page 459](#):

- V = 1
- Intercept ID = 0x10

Figure 21: 4-Byte Format

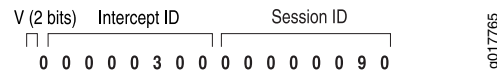
8-Byte Format

The 8-byte format allows you to manually specify both the Session-ID value and the Intercept ID value.

To use the 8-byte format, configure the first two most significant bits to a value of 0, which indicates two words. The remaining 30 bits of the first word form the Intercept ID value, and the second word is the Session-ID field. You cannot change the order of these two words.

For example, a value of 00000300000000090 configures the following fields in the mirror header, as shown in [Figure 22 on page 459](#):

- V = 0
- Intercept-ID = 0x300
- Session-ID = 0x90

Figure 22: 8-Byte Format

Related Documentation

- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 447](#)
- [ADD DTCP on page 468](#)
- [Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring for Subscribers on page 477](#)

Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview

Before you configure subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring, note the following:

- Subscriber secure policy mirroring runs on the radius-flow-tap service infrastructure. To configure the subscriber secure policy service, you need the same privileges that are required to configure the radius-flow-tap service.
- The subscriber secure policy feature requires some system resources while mirroring, encrypting, and sending traffic to the mediation device. For example, you might elect to use a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface for the tunnel and mediation device if you expect the amount of traffic you plan to mirror to approach 1 Gbps of actual user data.

To configure DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy service:

1. Configure the radius-flow-tap service support for secure subscriber policy. This support includes configuring the tunnels and optional forwarding-class information that the subscriber secure policy service uses to send mirrored traffic to the content destination device.

See [“Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring” on page 443](#).

2. Configure the mediation device as a user on the router. This user account allows the router to receive DTCP messages from the mediation device.

See [“Configuring the Mediation Device as a User on the Router” on page 462](#).

3. Configure the mediation device to provision traffic mirroring on the router.

See [“Configuring the Mediation Device to Provision Traffic Mirroring” on page 464](#).

4. Configure a DTCP-over-SSH connection to the mediation device.

See [“Configuring a DTCP-over-SSH Connection to the Mediation Device” on page 463](#).

5. (Optional) Enable mirroring of IPv4 multicast traffic on the router.

See [“Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic” on page 484](#).

6. Configure SNMPv3 trap support to report mirroring information to an external device.

See [“Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring” on page 487](#).

You can terminate an active subscriber mirroring session at any time.

See [“Terminating DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring Sessions” on page 466](#).

**Related
Documentation**

- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 447](#)
- [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 485](#)

Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

The subscriber secure policy service uses the radius-flow-tap service infrastructure.

When configuring subscriber secure policy mirroring, consider the following guidelines regarding the relationship between subscriber secure policy service and the radius-flow-tap service:

- The radius-flow-tap service **[edit services radius-flow-tap]** and the flow-tap service **[edit services flow-tap]** cannot run simultaneously on the router. Therefore, flow-tap and subscriber secure policy mirroring cannot run simultaneously on the same router.

- You can configure one instance of the radius-flow-tap service on the router. Subscriber secure policy RADIUS-initiated mirroring and DTCP-initiated mirroring use the radius-flow-tap service.
- If you delete the radius-flow-tap service all subscriber secure policy mirroring stops.

**Related
Documentation**

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459](#)
- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 443](#)

Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

Subscriber secure policy runs on the radius-flow-tap service. This topic describes the steps to configure radius-flow-tap support for RADIUS-initiated and DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy mirroring.

To configure the radius-flow-tap service to support subscriber secure policy mirroring:

1. Configure the flow-tap service used for subscriber secure policy mirroring.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit radius-flow-tap
```

2. Specify how the mirrored packets are forwarded to the mediation device.

- To mirror interfaces created by extensible subscriber services manager (ESSM), assign the virtual tunnel interfaces that the radius-flow-tap service uses.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set interfaces vt-1/1/0.0
```

If a currently used tunnel interface is deleted from the pool of interfaces, the active mirroring sessions are redistributed from the deleted interface to other tunnel interfaces in the pool. Also, when a new tunnel interface is added into the pool, the service adds the new interface to the list of interfaces available for new mirroring sessions or for existing sessions transferred from a failed interface.

- To mirror flow-based interfaces, specify the logical system and routing instance that the radius-flow-tap service uses.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set logical-system LSI routing-instance RI1
```

You can specify a logical system and routing instance, or a routing instance without a logical system. If you do not specify a logical system, the router uses logical system **default**. If you do not specify either a logical system or routing instance, the router uses logical system **default** and routing instance **default**.



NOTE: The `interfaces` statement applies only to ESSM-created interfaces and is ignored for flow-based interfaces. Similarly, the LS:RI configuration applies only to flow-based interfaces.

3. Specify the source IP address that the radius-flow-tap service uses for mirroring. This address is used in the IP header prepended to mirrored packets that are sent to the content destination device.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set source-ipv4-address ipv4-address
```

4. (Optional) Specify the forwarding class that is applied to the mirrored packets sent to the mediation device.

If you do not specify a forwarding class, mirrored packets inherit the forwarding class from the original packet (which is the forwarding class set by default classification that CoS applies to the packet on the ingress interface).

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set forwarding-class class-name
```

5. (Optional) Specify the subscriber secure policy that determines what traffic, if any, is not sent to the mediation device.

You can add or change a subscriber secure policy any time, but a changed policy does not apply to a currently enabled policy. To change a policy, add a policy with a new name, use DTCP DISABLE to turn off the current policy, and use DTCP ENABLE to point to the new policy name.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set policy policy-name
```

Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 442](#)

Configuring the Mediation Device as a User on the Router

In order for the router to receive DTCP messages from the mediation device, you need to configure the mediation device as a user on the router. To do so, create a login class that provides flow-tap operation permission and then create a login account that uses the login class.

To configure the mediation device as a user on the router:

1. Create the login class and configure **flow-tap-operation** permissions for the class.

- a. Specify that you want to configure login properties.

```
[edit system]
user@host# edit login
```

- b. Create and name the class.

```
[edit system login]
user@host# edit class class-name
```

- c. Configure the **flow-tap-operation** permission for the class.

```
[edit system login class class-name]
user@host# set permissions flow-tap-operation
```

2. Create the user login account for the mediation device.

- a. Create the user account.

```
[edit system login]
user@host# edit user username
```

- b. Configure the user ID.

```
[edit system login user username]
user@host# set uid uid-value
```

- c. Configure the class for the user account.

```
[edit system login user username]
user@host# set class class-name
```

- d. Configure the authentication for the user account.

```
[edit system login user username]
user@host# set authentication encrypted-password password
```

Configuring a DTCP-over-SSH Connection to the Mediation Device

DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy requires a DTCP-over-SSH connection for the flow-tap service. This connection is used to send provisioning information from the mediation device to the router.

To enable the DTCP-over-SSH flow-tap service to support subscriber secure policy mirroring:

1. Access the **flow-tap-dtcp** service.

```
[edit system services]
user@host# edit flow-tap-dtcp
```

2. Enable SSH support for DTCP.

```
[edit system services flow-tap-dtcp]
user@host# set ssh
```

3. (Optional) Configure maximum number of established connections allowed for the DTCP service.

```
[edit system services flow-tap-service ssh]
user@host# set connection-limit limit
```

4. (Optional) Configure the maximum number of connection attempts allowed per minute for DTCP.

```
[edit system services flow-tap-service ssh]
user@host# set rate-limit limit
```

Related Documentation

- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459](#)

Configuring the Mediation Device to Provision Traffic Mirroring

To set up the mediation device to provision traffic mirroring on the router, use the following DTCP messages:

- To configure traffic-mirroring triggers, use the **ADD DTCP** message.
- To remove an existing traffic-mirroring trigger, use the **DELETE DTCP** message.
- To show existing traffic-mirroring triggers, use the **LIST DTCP** message.

For an example of how to use the DTCP messages, see “[Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring for Subscribers](#)” on page 477.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459](#)

Example: Configuring Traffic That Is Mirrored Using DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy

This example shows how to configure traffic that is mirrored using DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy.

- [Requirements on page 464](#)
- [Overview on page 464](#)
- [Configuration on page 465](#)

Requirements

- Juniper Networks MX Series routers.
- Junos OS Release 12.3R1 or later.

Overview

This example drops all video on demand TCP traffic from subnet 203.0.113.0/8 to any subscriber on which the policy named vod is enabled.

To configure traffic mirroring using DTCP-initiated subscriber secure policy:

1. Create a policy.
2. Set up the policy to filter IPv4 or IPv6 traffic by source or destination address, or port, protocol, or DSCP value.
3. Apply the policy using the DTCP attribute X-Drop-Policy.
4. Use the X-Drop-Policy with the ADD DTCP command to begin filtering traffic when mirroring is triggered.



NOTE: To begin filtering traffic that is currently being mirrored, use the X-Drop-Policy attribute with the new ENABLE DTCP command. To stop filtering traffic that is currently being mirrored, use the X-Drop-Policy attribute with the new DISABLE DTCP command.

Configuration

Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure filtering mirrored traffic before it is sent to a mediation device:

1. Specify that you want to configure radius-flow-tap.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit radius-flow-tap
```
2. Specify that you want to configure a video on demand policy.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# edit policy vod
```
3. Specify inet as the family that you want to use.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap vod]
user@host# edit inet
```
4. Specify t1 as the term name for the IPv4 drop-policy.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap vod inet]
user@host# edit drop-policy t1
```
5. Specify the source address for the drop-policy.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap vod inet drop-policy t1]
user@host# edit source-address 203.0.113.0/8
```
6. Specify the match criteria that you want to use.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap vod inet drop-policy t1]
```

```
user@host# set protocol tcp
```

Results From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show services** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct it.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap policy]
vod {
  inet {
    drop-policy t1 {
      from {
        source-address {
          203.0.113.0/8;
        }
        protocol tcp;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
 - [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 443](#)
 - [DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 452](#)

Terminating DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Traffic Mirroring Sessions

You can terminate DTCP-initiated traffic mirroring sessions by the following action:

- DTCP DELETE message receipt—Terminated upon receipt of a DTCP DELETE message. The DTCP administrator configures the DELETE message to include the same mirroring attributes that are used in the ADD message to initiate mirroring.

- Related Documentation**
- [DELETE DTCP on page 471](#)
 - [DTCP Messages Used for Subscriber Secure Policy on page 452](#)

CHAPTER 35

Configuring DTCP Messages Used for DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

- [ADD DTCP](#)
- [DELETE DTCP](#)
- [DISABLE DTCP](#)
- [ENABLE DTCP](#)
- [LIST DTCP](#)
- [Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring for Subscribers on page 477](#)

ADD DTCP

Syntax **ADD DTCP/0.7**
 Csource-ID: *user-name*
 Cdest-ID: *variable*
 Priority: *priority-number*
 X-Drop-Policy: *policy-name*
 X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address: *ipv4-address*
 X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port: *udp-port*
 X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address: *ipv4-address*
 X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port: *port-number*
 X-JTap-Cdest-TTL: *time-to-live*
 X-MD-Intercept-Id: *8-byte-id*
 Dtcp-trigger: *trigger-value*
 Dtcp-attribute: *attribute-value*
 Flags: *flag*
 Seq: *sequence-number*
 Authentication-Info: *ssh-authentication-string*

Description Specify the DTCP attributes used in ADD messages to cause the router to trigger traffic mirroring and provide instructions to populate fields in the encapsulation header for packets sent to the mediation device.

The DTCP ADD message can be sent either before or after subscribers log in through the interface.

The following attributes are added to the packet header of mirrored packets that the router sends to the mediation device. These attributes are required in the DTCP ADD message.

- X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address
- X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port
- X-MD-Intercept-Id



NOTE: Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3, DTCP ADD requests are validated for the IP version. The source IP and destination IP addresses must contain a matching IP address family, which must match with the value of the IPVersion field if it is available in the ADD message.

Options **Csource-ID:** *user-name*—Username on the router. This username must be configured as a DTCP user on the router using the **set system login class** or **set system login user** statements.

Cdest-ID: *variable*—ID of the mediation device.

Flags: *flag*—STATIC is the only flag supported.

Priority: *priority-number*—This implementation of DTCP does not use the priority number.

X-Drop-Policy: *policy-name*—Name of the policy used to determine which mirrored packets are no longer sent to the mediation device.

X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address: *ipv4-address*—Destination IPv4 address of the mediation device to which intercepted packets are sent. You must include this attribute in your ADD messages.. It is used in the header of mirrored traffic that is sent to the mediation device.

X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port: *udp-port*—Destination port of the mediation device to which intercepted packets are sent. You must include this attribute in your ADD messages. It is used in the header of mirrored traffic that is sent to the mediation device.

X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address: *ipv4-address*—Source IPv4 address. You must include this attribute in your ADD messages. If the value entered does not match the value configured on the router using the **set services radius-flow-tap source-ipv4-address source-ipv4-address** statement, it is replaced by configured value.

X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port: *port-number*—Source port. You must include this attribute in your ADD messages. If the value entered does not match the value of X-Jtap-Cdest-Dest-Port, it is ignored.

X-JTap-Cdest-TTL: *time-to-live*—TTL value to be used in the forwarded packet.

X-MD-Intercept-Id: *8-byte-id*—An Id that is used to identify a subscriber. You must include this attribute in your ADD messages. This ID is used in the header of mirrored traffic that is sent to the mediation device to allow the device to track a subscriber. The X-MD-Intercept-ID attribute must consist of 8-bytes, and the first two bits must be 00.

Dtcp-trigger: *trigger-value*—DTCP attribute used to trigger traffic mirroring. “[DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers](#)” on page 452 lists the DTCP attributes that you can use in DTCP ADD messages to trigger traffic mirroring.

Dtcp-attribute: *attribute-value*—DTCP attribute included in the ADD messages. “[DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers](#)” on page 452 lists the DTCP attributes that you can use in ADD messages.

Seq: *sequence-number*—Number added by the mediation device. DTCP messages contain a monotonically increasing sequence number for each successive message.

Authentication-Info: *ssh-authentication-string*—String used when you are using SSH to connect to the router.

Required Privilege Level

Not applicable.

Related Documentation

- [DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 452](#)
- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 447](#)

- [DELETE DTCP on page 471](#)
- [LIST DTCP on page 476](#)

Sample Output

```
ADD DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Cdest-ID: cd1
Priority: 2
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address: 203.0.113.50
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port: 7890
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address: 203.0.113.9
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port: 12321
X-Interface-Id: ge-0/0/2.1
X-MD-Intercept-Id: 55667788
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 1
Authentication-Info: c16d2d9d1679facf0c4a66683af6114d341e4033

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 7
CRITERIA-ID: 2
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:56:49.609
```

DELETE DTCP

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | DELETE DTCP/0.7 Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i> CRITERIA-ID: <i>criteria-id</i> Cdest-ID: <i>variable</i> Flags: <i>flag</i> Seq: <i>sequence-number</i> Authentication-Info: <i>ssh-authentication-string</i> |
| Description | Disable traffic mirroring for a subscriber. Mirroring of the existing subscriber is stopped. |
| Options | <p>Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i>—Username on the router. This name must be configured on the router.</p> <p>CRITERIA-ID: <i>criteria-id</i>—ID that DTCP assigns for the mirrored session when you create a DTCP ADD message. Use this ID in your DELETE messages to disable the intercept for a specific subscriber. To view the ID, use the DTCP LIST message. The CRITERIA-ID and the Cdest-ID are mutually exclusive in DELETE messages.</p> <p>Cdest-ID: <i>variable</i>—ID of the mediation device. Use this ID in your DELETE messages to remove all mirroring sessions associated with a mediation device. The Cdest-ID and the CRITERIA-ID are mutually exclusive in DELETE messages.</p> <p>Flags: <i>flag</i>—STATIC is the only flag supported.</p> <p>Seq: <i>sequence-number</i>—Number added by the mediation device. DTCP messages contain a monotonically increasing sequence number for each successive message.</p> <p>Authentication-Info: <i>ssh-authentication-string</i>—String used when you are using SSH to connect to the router.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | Not applicable. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 452 • DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 447 • ADD DTCP on page 468 • LIST DTCP on page 476 |
| List of Sample Output | DELETE DTCP on page 472 |

Sample Output

The following sample shows how to disable mirroring for a specific subscriber by using the CRITERIA-ID.

DELETE DTCP

DELETE DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
CRITERIA-ID: 2
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 10
Authentication-Info: 7e84ae871b12f2da023b038774115bb8d955f17e

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 10
CRITERIA-COUNT: 1
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 16:00:02.802
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 2834ff32ec07d84753a046cfb552e072cc27d50b

DISABLE DTCP

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | DISABLE DTCP/0.7 Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i> Criteria-ID: <i>variable</i> X-Drop-Policy: <i>variable</i> Flags: <i>flags</i> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | <p>Specify the DTCP ENABLE message to remove a drop policy that exists because of a prior DTCP ADD or DTCP ENABLE command</p> <p>The DTCP DISABLE message can only be issued on a Criteria-ID that was returned in a response to a previous DTCP ADD. The policy applies to any new subscribers that match the trigger corresponding to the Criteria-ID. Any existing mirroring remains in place, the policy is not be applied to them.</p> |
| Options | <p>Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i>—Username on the router. This username must be configured as a DTCP user on the router using the set system login class or set system login user statements.</p> <p>Criteria-ID: <i>variable</i>—Identifies the subscriber on which the policy update occurs.</p> <p>Flags: <i>flag</i>—STATIC is the only flag supported.</p> <p>X-Drop-Policy: <i>variable</i>—Name of the policy that determines which mirrored packets are no longer sent to the mediation device.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | Not applicable. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ENABLE DTCP on page 474 |

Sample Output

```

DISABLE DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Criteria-ID: 1
X-Drop: T1
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 1
Authentication-Info: c16d2d9d1679facf0c4a66683af6114d341e4033

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 7
CRITERIA-ID: 2
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:56:49.609

```

ENABLE DTCP

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | ENABLE DTCP/0.7 Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i> Criteria-ID: <i>variable</i> X-Drop-Policy: <i>variable</i> Flags: <i>flags</i> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | <p>Specify the DTCP attributes used in ENABLE messages to cause the router to trigger a drop policy if one does not already exist from a prior DTCP ADD or DTCP ENABLE command.</p> <p>The DTCP ENABLE message can only be issued on a Criteria-ID that was returned in a response to a previous DTCP ADD command. The policy applies to any new subscribers who match the trigger corresponding to the Criteria-ID. Any existing mirroring remains in place and the policy is not be applied to them. The DTCP ENABLE command stops only the traffic that is identified by the specified policy from being sent to the mediation device.</p> |
| Options | <p>Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i>—Username on the router. This username must be configured as a DTCP user on the router using the set system login class or set system login user statements.</p> <p>Criteria-ID: <i>variable</i>—Value returned from a prior DTCP ADD that identifies the trigger on which to disable this drop policy.</p> <p>Flags: <i>flag</i>—STATIC is the only flag supported.</p> <p>X-Drop-Policy: <i>variable</i>—Name of the policy that determines which mirrored packets are no longer sent to the mediation device.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | Not applicable. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DISABLE DTCP on page 473 |

Sample Output

```
ENABLE DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Criteria-ID: 1
X-Drop: T1
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 1
Authentication-Info: c16d2d9d1679facf0c4a66683af6114d341e4033

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 7
```


CRITERIA-ID: 2
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:56:49.609

LIST DTCP

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | LIST DTCP/0.7 Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i> Cdest-ID: <i>variable</i> Flags: BOTH Seq: <i>sequence-number</i> Authentication-Info: <i>ssh-authentication-string</i> |
| Description | Request information that is returned in a LIST response. The response lists triggers only. It does not return sessions that are being mirrored. |
| Options | <p>Csource-ID: <i>user-name</i>—Username on the router. This name must be configured on the router.</p> <p>Cdest-ID: <i>variable</i>—ID of the mediation device.</p> <p>If a LIST DTCP command is sent with multiple Cdest-IDs, the error 400 Bad Request is displayed.</p> <p>Flags: <i>flag</i>—BOTH is the only flag supported. This field must be included in the LIST message for the LIST request to not be rejected until Junos OS Releases 14.1R4 and 14.2R2. Starting with Junos OS Release 14.1R5, 14.2R3, and 15.1R1, the Flags field is not a required parameter in the DTCP LIST message. The LIST request is not rejected if the LIST message does not contain the Flags field. If the DTCP LIST message contains the Flags field, the value of that field is processed. If the LIST message does not contain the Flags field, the CRITERIA field parameter is used for the Flags field. Starting with Junos OS Release 12.3, when more than one CDest-ID parameter is present in the DTCP LIST or DELETE DTCP commands, the error code 400 (Bad Request) is returned in the response, instead of the error code 431 (Unknown Content Destination).</p> <p>Seq: <i>sequence-number</i>—Number added by the mediation device. DTCP messages contain a monotonically increasing sequence number for each successive message.</p> <p>Authentication-Info: <i>ssh-authentication-string</i>—String used when you are using SSH to connect to the router.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | Not applicable. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• DTCP Traffic Mirroring Triggers on page 452• DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 447• ADD DTCP on page 468• DELETE DTCP on page 471 |
| List of Sample Output | LIST DTCP on page 477 |

Sample Output

LIST DTCP

```
LIST DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
Cdest-ID: cd1
Flags: BOTH
Seq: 9
Authentication-Info: f6dd64643021debb167ce2fb2d3c7b6622a87e09

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 9
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:57:47.667
CRITERIA-ID: 2
CSOURCE-ID: dtcp1
CDEST-ID: cd1
CSOURCE-ADDRESS: 203.0.113.224
FLAGS: BOTH
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-ADDRESS: 192.0.2.168
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-PORT: 65535
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-ADDRESS: 198.51.100.10
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-PORT: 50000
X-JTAP-CDEST-TTL: 64
X-INTERFACE-ID: demux0.30010002
X-MD-INTERCEPT-ID: 0x0101010130010002
CRITERIA-NUM: 1
CRITERIA-COUNT: 0

CRITERIA-ID: 3
CSOURCE-ID: dtcp1
CDEST-ID: cd1
CSOURCE-ADDRESS: 203.0.113.224
FLAGS: BOTH
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-ADDRESS: 192.0.2.168
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-PORT: 65535
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-ADDRESS: 198.51.100.10
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-PORT: 50000
X-JTAP-CDEST-TTL: 64
X-INTERFACE-ID: demux0.30010001
X-MD-INTERCEPT-ID: 0x0101010130010001
CRITERIA-NUM: 2
CRITERIA-COUNT: 2
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 361171ccb24dde6afe8ef66021287f9b8ac16028
```

Example: Using DTCP Messages to Trigger, Verify, and Disable Traffic Mirroring for Subscribers

This example shows how to create DTCP messages to do the following:

- Trigger traffic mirroring for two subscribers based on interface ID.
- Trigger a drop policy if one does not already exist.
- Remove an existing drop policy.
- Verify that subscriber traffic on the two interfaces is being mirrored.

- Disable traffic mirroring on the two subscriber interfaces.
- Verify that traffic mirroring was stopped on the two subscriber interfaces.

In this example, SSH is being used to communicate with the router.

Creating DTCP ADD Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring

This section shows examples of DTCP ADD messages on a mediation device that use the interface ID to trigger traffic mirroring on interfaces demux0.30010002 and demux0.30010001.

```
ADD DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
Cdest-ID: cd1
Priority: 2
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address: 192.0.2.168
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port: 65535
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address: 198.51.100.10
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port: 50000
X-JTap-Cdest-TTL: 64
X-Interface-Id: demux0.30010002 /*Used as trigger*/
X-MD-Intercept-Id: 0x0101010130010002
Flags: BOTH
Seq: 7
Authentication-Info: c16d2d9d1679facf0c4a66683af6114d341e4033
```

```
DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 7
CRITERIA-ID: 2
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:56:49.609
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 4880de4b8cead98c95813fd9b95e240b107d4693
```

```
ADD DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
Cdest-ID: cd1
Priority: 2
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address: 192.0.2.168
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port: 65535
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address: 198.51.100.10
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port: 50000
X-JTap-Cdest-TTL: 64
X-Interface-Id: demux0.30010001 /*Used as trigger*/
X-MD-Intercept-Id: 0x0101010130010001
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 8
Authentication-Info: dc3c55481a3810c7dd29fdc1b4681d978ff4e7c4
```

```
DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 8
CRITERIA-ID: 3
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:57:20.640
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 4b31ef1311647e5ba52d2d5d4237b9e5beaa47b7
```

```
ADD DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Cdest-ID: cd1
```

```
Priority: 2
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Address: 203.0.113.112
X-JTap-Cdest-Dest-Port: 7899
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Address: 192.0.2.9
X-JTap-Cdest-Source-Port: 12321
X-Username: testuser
X-MD-Intercept-Id: 55667789
Flags: STATIC
```

```
DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 100
CRITERIA-ID: 1
```

Creating DTCP ENABLE Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring

This section shows an example of DTCP ENABLE messages on a mediation device that use the interface ID to trigger traffic mirroring on interfaces demux0.30010002 and demux0.30010001.

```
ENABLE DTCP/0.8
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Cdest-ID: cd1
X-Drop-Policy: vod
Flags: STATIC
```

Creating DTCP DISABLE Messages to Trigger Traffic Mirroring

This section shows examples of DTCP DISABLE messages on a mediation device that use the interface ID to trigger traffic mirroring on interfaces demux0.30010002 and demux0.30010001. Whether you used DTCP ADD plus a policy or DTCP ADD and DTCP ENABLE, you can turn the policy off with DTCP DISABLE.

```
DISABLE DTCP/0.8
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Criteria-ID: 1
X-Drop-Policy: vod
Flags: STATIC
```

```
DISABLE DTCP/0.8
Csource-ID: ft-user1
Cdest-ID: cd1
X-Drop-Policy: vod
Flags: STATIC
```

Using LIST Messages to Verify That Subscriber Traffic Is Being Mirrored

This section shows examples of a LIST message on the mediation device. The LIST message requests information about the subscribers being mirrored. The information is returned in a LIST response. The response shows that traffic for the two interfaces—demux0.30010002 and demux0.30010001—is being mirrored.

```
LIST DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
Cdest-ID: cd1
```

```
Seq: 9
Authentication-Info: f6dd64643021debb167ce2fb2d3c7b6622a87e09

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 9
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 15:57:47.667
CRITERIA-ID: 2
CSOURCE-ID: dtcp1
CDEST-ID: cd1
CSOURCE-ADDRESS: 203.0.113.224
FLAGS: BOTH
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-ADDRESS: 192.0.2.168
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-PORT: 65535
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-ADDRESS: 198.51.100.10
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-PORT: 50000
X-JTAP-CDEST-TTL: 64
X-INTERFACE-ID: demux0.30010002 /*subscriber interface*/
X-MD-INTERCEPT-ID: 0x0101010130010002
CRITERIA-NUM: 1
CRITERIA-COUNT: 0

CRITERIA-ID: 3
CSOURCE-ID: dtcp1
CDEST-ID: cd1
CSOURCE-ADDRESS: 203.0.113.224
FLAGS: BOTH
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-ADDRESS: 192.0.2.168
X-JTAP-CDEST-DEST-PORT: 65535
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-ADDRESS: 198.51.100.10
X-JTAP-CDEST-SOURCE-PORT: 50000
X-JTAP-CDEST-TTL: 64
X-INTERFACE-ID: demux0.30010001 /*subscriber interface*/
X-MD-INTERCEPT-ID: 0x0101010130010001
CRITERIA-NUM: 2
CRITERIA-COUNT: 2
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 361171ccb24dde6afe8ef66021287f9b8ac16028
```

Using DELETE Messages to Remove Traffic Mirroring Triggers

This section shows examples of DELETE messages used to remove traffic mirroring triggers on demux0.30010001 and demux0.30010002. DTCP DELETE can use either Criteria-ID to delete only that criteria or Cdest-ID to delete everything with cdest-ID that you previously created.

```
DELETE DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
CRITERIA-ID: 2
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 10
Authentication-Info: 7e84ae871b12f2da023b038774115bb8d955f17e

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 10
CRITERIA-COUNT: 1
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 16:00:02.802
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 2834ff32ec07d84753a046cfb552e072cc27d50b
```

```
DELETE DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
CRITERIA-ID: 3
Flags: STATIC
Seq: 12
Authentication-Info: 7653fd94659a7183a990bdea654a1b97c0895348

DTCP/0.7 200 OK
SEQ: 12
CRITERIA-COUNT: 1
TIMESTAMP: 2011-02-13 16:01:35.895
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 7cd8171057a327434e1b2d9b35f43b88305f9a74
```

Verifying That Traffic Mirroring Was Stopped on the Subscriber Interfaces

This section shows an example of a LIST message used to show that traffic mirroring on demux0.30010001 and demux0.30010002 is disabled.

```
LIST DTCP/0.7
Csource-ID: dtcp1
Cdest-ID: cd1
Seq: 13
Authentication-Info: 7c9f825427cfeaecebb0d13ea3842af1021c7d26

DTCP/0.7 430 Unknown Content Destination
SEQ: 13
AUTHENTICATION-INFO: 5ca2eec65106354fe59c878b4c36b7de3c511acd
```

Related Documentation

- [DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 447](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459](#)

Configuring Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 483](#)
- [Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 484](#)

Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic

IP multicast traffic is used for applications such as audio or video streaming, IPTV, video conferencing, or online gaming. Multicast traffic is sent to multiple subscribers who have joined a multicast group.

Secure subscriber policy allows for the mirroring of IPv4 multicast traffic sent to a specific subscriber. If multiple subscribers whose traffic requires mirroring join the same multicast session, the subscriber secure policy feature mirrors each subscriber's traffic and forwards it separately to the mediation device with the proper prepended header.

Mirroring of multicast traffic is supported only for subscribers in the default logical system.

You can enable and disable the mirroring of multicast traffic on a per-chassis basis. You cannot enable or disable it on a per-subscriber basis.

Triggering the Mirroring of IPv4 Multicast Traffic

Multicast traffic being sent towards a subscriber does not contain much of the identifying information used to trigger mirroring of a subscriber's unicast traffic. For example, the multicast packet contains the multicast group address in the destination address of the packet instead of the subscriber's IP address. It also does not contain the user name or MAC address of the subscriber, and does not include information obtained by RADIUS or DHCP. Therefore, methods of identifying multicast traffic that is received by a subscriber are not the same as methods of identifying a subscriber's unicast traffic or multicast traffic that is sent by a subscriber.

To join a multicast group, a subscriber sends an IGMP join request, and it receives a reply. The reply contains the multicast groups to which the subscriber is registered. Triggering the mirroring of multicast traffic is based on the sending of the IGMP join request and the information in the IGMP reply. If the subscriber's unicast traffic is already being mirrored either through DTCP-initiated or RADIUS-initiated traffic mirroring, and the subscriber

sends an IGMP join request, mirroring of multicast traffic sent to the subscriber is initiated. The traffic being mirrored is based on the groups contained in the IGMP reply.

- Related Documentation**
- [Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 484](#)

Enabling Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring for IPv4 Multicast Traffic

This topic describes the steps to enable subscriber secure policy mirroring of IPv4 multicast traffic. You can enable and disable IPv4 multicast intercept on a per chassis basis.

To configure the radius-flow-tap service to support subscriber secure policy mirroring:

1. Configure the flow-tap service used for subscriber secure policy mirroring.

```
[edit services]
user@host# edit radius-flow-tap
```

2. Enable the interception of multicast traffic.

```
[edit services radius-flow-tap]
user@host# set multicast-interception
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 483](#)
 - [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)
 - [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459](#)

Configuring Intercept-Related Information for Subscriber Secure Policy

- [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 485](#)
- [SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance on page 485](#)
- [Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 487](#)
- [Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 487](#)

Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device

You can use SNMPv3 traps to report intercept-related events to the mediation device. These events include identifying information for subscribers, such as username or IP address, and subscriber session events, such as login or logout events or mirroring session activation or deactivation. The router sends the events to the mediation device in SNMP traps. Using SNMPv3 provides secure traps that are visible only to authorized individuals on the intended secure mediation device. The traps help support compliance with the Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (CALEA), which defines electronic surveillance guidelines for telecommunications companies.

The supported SNMPv3 traps map to messages defined by the *Lawfully Authorized Electronic Surveillance (LAES) for IP Network Access, American Nation Standard For Telecommunications*. “[SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance](#)” on [page 485](#) describes the supported SNMPv3 traps and their related LAES messages.

Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)
- [Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459](#)
- [SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance on page 485](#)
- [Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 487](#)

SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance

[Table 41 on page 486](#) describes the SNMPv3 traps that subscriber secure policy mirroring uses to provide information that maps to messages defined in the *Lawfully Authorized*

Electronic Surveillance (LAES) for IP Network Access, American National Standard for Telecommunications. These messages enable subscriber secure policy to comply with the *Communications Assistance for Law Enforcement Act (CALEA)*. The Juniper Packet Mirroring MIB, **jnx-js-packet-mirror.mib**, provides the SNMP trap.

Table 41: Subscriber Secure Policy SNMPv3 Traps for LAES Messages

| SNMPv3 Trap | LAES Message | Description |
|---|--|--|
| jnxJsPacketMirrorLiSubscriberLoggedIn | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • access-attempt (implied) • access-session-accept • packet-data-session-start | A subscriber, who is identified to have a mirrored service that is activated at login, has successfully logged in. |
| jnxJsPacketMirrorSessionLiSubscriberLogInFailed | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • access-attempt (implied) • access-failed (all termination reasons except authentication-reject) • access-reject (termination reason is authentication-reject) | A subscriber, who is identified to have a mirrored service that is activated at login, has failed to log in. |
| jnxJsPacketMirrorInterfaceLiSubscriberLoggedOut | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • access-session-end • packet-data-session-end | A subscriber, who had an active mirrored service, has logged out. |
| jnxJsPacketMirrorInterfaceLiServiceActivated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • packet-data-session-already-established | A mirrored session has been activated. |
| jnxJsPacketMirrorSessionLiServiceActivationFailed | — | A mirrored session for a subscriber has failed. |
| jnxJsPacketMirrorSessionLiServiceDeactivated | — | A mirrored session for an established subscriber has been deactivated. |
| jnxJsPacketMirrorMirroringFailure | — | <p>A mirrored service request failed due to an invalid value in the request.</p> <p>Note: This trap is not related to LAES messages.</p> |
| jnxJsPacketMirrorTriggerType | — | The type of trigger that caused the mirroring session to be activated. |
| jnxJsPacketMirrorCallingStationIdentifier | — | The calling station ID of the subscriber whose traffic is currently being mirrored. |
| jnxJsPacketMirrorNasIdentifier | — | The NAS ID of the session in which traffic is being mirrored. |
| jnxJsPacketMirrorTargetIPv6Address | — | The IPv6 address of the subscriber interface that is being mirrored. |

- Related Documentation**
- [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 485](#)
 - [Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 487](#)

Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

This topic provides an overview of the SNMPv3 configuration process as it pertains to subscriber secure policy.

To configure SNMPv3 trap support for subscriber secure policy and to send the trap information to the mediation device:

1. Configure the MIB view.

See *Configuring MIB Views*.

2. Configure the trap notification and trap notification filter. See the following topics:

- *Configuring the SNMPv3 Trap Notification*
- *Configuring the Trap Notification Filter*

3. Configure the target device. The target device is the mediation device that receives the trap information.

See *Configuring SNMPv3 Traps on a Device Running Junos OS*.

4. Configure the SNMPv3 user, authentication method and password, and privacy method and password. See the following topics:

- *Creating SNMPv3 Users*
- *Configuring the SNMPv3 Authentication Type*
- *Configuring the SNMPv3 Encryption Type*

5. Configure user access privileges to management information.

See *Defining Access Privileges for an SNMP Group*.

- Related Documentation**
- *SNMPv3 Overview*
 - [Intercept-Related Events Transmitted to the Mediation Device on page 485](#)
 - [SNMP Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy LAES Compliance on page 485](#)
 - [Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 487](#)

Example: SNMPv3 Traps Configuration for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring

This example shows an SNMP configuration that provides SNMPv3 trap support.

Configure the SNMPv3 trap support at the `[edit snmp]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit snmp]
v3 {
  usm {
    local-engine {
      user mediation-device1 { ## Name of the mediation device
        authentication-md5 {
          authentication-key "yourAuthenticataionKey"; ## SECRET-DATA
        }
        privacy-des {
          privacy-key "YourPrivacyKey"; ## SECRET-DATA
        }
      }
    }
  }
  target-address london-1 {
    address 198.51.100.240; ## Address of the mediation device receiving the traps
    port 162;
    tag-list mediation-8;
    target-parameters tpi;
  }
  target-parameters tpi {
    parameters {
      message-processing-model v3;
      security-model usm;
      security-level authentication;
      security-name mediation-device1; ## Name of the mediation device
    }
    notify-filter nf1;
  }
  notify n1 {
    type trap;
    tag mediation-8;
  }
  notify-filter nf1 {
    oid .1 include;
  }
}
view system {
  oid 1.3.6.1.2.1.1 include;
}
view all {
  oid .1 include;
}
```

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
 - [Configuring SNMPv3 Traps for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 487](#)
 - [SNMPv3 Overview](#)

PART 7

Troubleshooting

- [Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support on page 491](#)

CHAPTER 38

Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support

- [Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support on page 491](#)

Collecting Subscriber Access Logs Before Contacting Juniper Networks Technical Support

Problem **Description:** When you experience a subscriber access problem in your network, we recommend that you collect certain logs before you contact Juniper Networks Technical Support. This topic shows you the most useful logs for a variety of network implementations. In addition to the relevant log information, you must also collect standard troubleshooting information and send it to Juniper Networks Technical Support in your request for assistance.

Solution To collect standard troubleshooting information:

- Redirect the command output to a file.

```
user@host> request support information | save rsi-1
```

To configure logging to assist Juniper Networks Technical Support:

1. Review the following blocks of statements to determine which apply to your configuration.

```
[edit]
set system syslog archive size 100m files 25
set system auto-configuration traceoptions file filename
set system auto-configuration traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions level all
set protocols ppp-service traceoptions flag all
set protocols ppp traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set protocols ppp traceoptions level all
set protocols ppp traceoptions flag all
set protocols ppp monitor-session all
set interfaces pp0 traceoptions flag all
set demux traceoptions file filename size 100m files 25
set demux traceoptions level all
set demux traceoptions flag all
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file filename
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file size 100m
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions file files 25
set system processes dhcp-service traceoptions flag all
set class-of-service traceoptions file filename
set class-of-service traceoptions file size 100m
set class-of-service traceoptions flag all
set class-of-service traceoptions file files 25
set routing-options traceoptions file filename
set routing-options traceoptions file size 100m
set routing-options traceoptions flag all
set routing-options traceoptions file files 25
set interfaces traceoptions file filename
set interfaces traceoptions file size 100m
set interfaces traceoptions flag all
set interfaces traceoptions file files 25
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file filename
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file size 100m
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions flag all
set system processes general-authentication-service traceoptions file files 25
```

2. Copy the relevant statements into a text file and modify the log filenames as you want.
3. Copy the statements from the text file and paste them into the CLI on your router to configure logging.
4. Commit the logging configuration to begin collecting information.



NOTE: The maximum file size for DHCP local server and DHCP relay log files is 1 GB. The maximum number of log files for DHCP local server and DHCP relay is 1000.



BEST PRACTICE: Enable these logs only to collect information when troubleshooting specific problems. Enabling these logs during normal operations can result in reduced system performance.

**Related
Documentation**

- *Compressing Troubleshooting Logs from /var/logs to Send to Juniper Networks Technical Support*

PART 8

Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

- [Configuration Statements on page 497](#)
- [Operational Commands on page 829](#)

Configuration Statements

- [accounting \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\) on page 505](#)
- [accounting \(Dynamic MLD Interface\) on page 506](#)
- [action on page 507](#)
- [address \(LRF Profile\) on page 508](#)
- [address-mapping \(Application Identification\) on page 509](#)
- [adf \(Dynamic Firewalls\) on page 510](#)
- [adjustment-control-profiles on page 511](#)
- [adjust-minimum \(Dynamic Shaping and Scheduling\) on page 512](#)
- [adjust-percent \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 513](#)
- [aggregate \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 514](#)
- [alt-name \(Application Identification\) on page 515](#)
- [ancp \(Adjustment Control Profiles\) on page 516](#)
- [application \(Adjustment Control Profiles\) on page 517](#)
- [application \(Application Identification\) on page 518](#)
- [application \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\) on page 519](#)
- [application-groups \(PCC Rules\) on page 520](#)
- [application-identification \(Application Identification\) on page 521](#)
- [application-identification-profile \(Service Set\) on page 522](#)
- [applications \(PCC Rules\) on page 523](#)
- [apply-groups \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 524](#)
- [apply-groups-except \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 524](#)
- [authentication \(Login\) on page 525](#)
- [authentication-order on page 527](#)
- [authentication-server on page 528](#)
- [bandwidth \(Tunnel Services\) on page 529](#)
- [bandwidth-limit \(Policer\) on page 531](#)
- [bandwidth-percent on page 533](#)
- [buffer-size \(Dynamic Scheduling\) on page 535](#)

- [burst-size-limit \(Hierarchical Policer\)](#) on page 536
- [burst-size-limit \(Policer\)](#) on page 537
- [bytes \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\)](#) on page 539
- [cacheable \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 540
- [captive-portal-content-delivery \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\)](#) on page 541
- [captive-portal-content-delivery-profile \(services\)](#) on page 542
- [cell-mode \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\)](#) on page 543
- [chain-order \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 544
- [check-bytes \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 545
- [class \(Assigning a Class to an Individual User\)](#) on page 545
- [class \(Defining Login Classes\)](#) on page 546
- [class-of-service \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 547
- [classifiers \(Dynamic CoS Application\)](#) on page 548
- [code \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 549
- [collector \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 550
- [collector \(LRF Rule\)](#) on page 551
- [color-aware](#) on page 552
- [color-blind](#) on page 553
- [committed-burst-size](#) on page 554
- [committed-information-rate](#) on page 556
- [compatibility \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 557
- [connection-limit](#) on page 558
- [context \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 559
- [delay-buffer-rate \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\)](#) on page 560
- [description \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 561
- [destination \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 561
- [destination \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 562
- [destination-address \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\)](#) on page 562
- [destination-address \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 563
- [destination-prefix-list \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\)](#) on page 563
- [destination-port \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 564
- [ddos-protection \(DDoS\)](#) on page 565
- [direction \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 566
- [direction \(Service Data Flow Filters\)](#) on page 567
- [disable \(Dynamic IGMP\)](#) on page 568
- [disable \(Dynamic MLD\)](#) on page 568
- [drop-policy \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 569

- [drop-profile \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 570](#)
- [drop-profile-map \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 571](#)
- [dscp \(Dynamic Classifiers\) on page 572](#)
- [dscp \(Dynamic Rewrite Rules\) on page 573](#)
- [dscp \(Subscriber Secure Policy\) on page 573](#)
- [dscp-ipv6 \(Dynamic Classifiers\) on page 574](#)
- [dscp-ipv6 \(Dynamic Rewrite Rules\) on page 575](#)
- [dynamic-class-of-service-options \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 576](#)
- [dynamic-profiles on page 577](#)
- [effective-shaping-rate on page 585](#)
- [enhanced-mode on page 586](#)
- [enhanced-mode-override on page 589](#)
- [enhanced-policer on page 590](#)
- [excess-burst-size on page 591](#)
- [excess-priority \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 592](#)
- [excess-rate \(Dynamic Schedulers\) on page 593](#)
- [excess-rate \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 594](#)
- [excess-rate-high \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 595](#)
- [excess-rate-low \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\) on page 596](#)
- [exclude \(Dynamic MLD Interface\) on page 597](#)
- [fail-filter \(Dynamic Profiles\) on page 597](#)
- [family \(Dynamic Firewalls\) on page 598](#)
- [family \(Dynamic Standard Interface\) on page 600](#)
- [fast-update-filter \(Dynamic Firewalls\) on page 602](#)
- [filter \(Configuring\) on page 603](#)
- [filter \(Dynamic Profiles Filter Attachment\) on page 604](#)
- [filter \(Dynamic Profiles Filter Creation\) on page 605](#)
- [filter \(Dynamic Interface Unit\) on page 606](#)
- [filter-specific on page 607](#)
- [fingerprint-hash on page 608](#)
- [firewall \(Dynamic Firewalls\) on page 609](#)
- [flow-descriptions on page 611](#)
- [flow-tap-dtcp on page 612](#)
- [flows \(PCC Rules\) on page 613](#)
- [format \(LRF Profile\) on page 614](#)
- [forwarding-class \(Dynamic Scheduler Maps\) on page 614](#)
- [forwarding-class \(PCC Action Profiles\) on page 615](#)

- forwarding-class (Subscriber Secure Policy) on page 616
- fpc (MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers) on page 617
- frame-mode (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) on page 619
- from (Captive Portal Content Delivery) on page 620
- from (PCC Rules) on page 621
- from (Subscriber Secure Policy) on page 622
- gate-status on page 623
- group (Dynamic IGMP Interface) on page 624
- group (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 625
- group-count (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 626
- group-increment (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 627
- group-limit (Dynamic IGMP Interface) on page 628
- group-limit (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 629
- group-policy (Dynamic IGMP Interface) on page 630
- group-policy (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 630
- guaranteed-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) on page 631
- hierarchical-policer on page 632
- hierarchical-scheduler (Subscriber Interfaces on MX Series Routers) on page 635
- http-log-multiple-transactions (LRF Profile) on page 636
- icmp-mapping (Application Identification) on page 637
- ieee-802.1 (Dynamic Classifiers) on page 638
- ieee-802.1 (Dynamic Rewrite Rules) on page 639
- if-exceeding (Hierarchical Policer) on page 640
- if-exceeding (Policer) on page 641
- igmp (Dynamic Profiles) on page 642
- immediate-leave (Dynamic IGMP Interface) on page 643
- immediate-leave (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 644
- inet (Subscriber Secure Policy) on page 645
- inet-precedence (Dynamic Classifiers) on page 646
- inet-precedence (Dynamic Rewrite Rules) on page 647
- inet6 (Subscriber Secure Policy) on page 648
- input (Dynamic Service Sets) on page 649
- interface (Dynamic IGMP) on page 650
- interface (Dynamic Interface Sets) on page 651
- interface (Dynamic MLD) on page 652
- interface (Dynamic Routing Options) on page 653
- interface-set (Dynamic Profiles) on page 654

- [interface-shared](#) on page 656
- [interface-specific \(Dynamic Firewalls\)](#) on page 656
- [interfaces \(Dynamic CoS Definition\)](#) on page 657
- [interfaces \(Static and Dynamic Subscribers\)](#) on page 658
- [ip-protocol-mapping \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 662
- [local-port-range](#) on page 663
- [local-ports](#) on page 665
- [logging-rule \(PCC Action Profile\)](#) on page 666
- [logical-bandwidth-policer](#) on page 667
- [logical-interface-fpc-redundancy \(Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces\)](#) on page 668
- [logical-interface-policer](#) on page 669
- [logical-system \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 670
- [login](#) on page 671
- [loss-priority \(Dynamic Schedulers\)](#) on page 672
- [loss-priority high then discard \(Three-Color Policer\)](#) on page 673
- [lrf-profile \(Service Set\)](#) on page 674
- [match-direction \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\)](#) on page 675
- [max-queues-per-interface](#) on page 676
- [match-order \(Dynamic Firewalls\)](#) on page 677
- [maximum-bit-rate \(PCC Action Profiles\)](#) on page 678
- [member \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 679
- [mld \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 680
- [multicast \(Dynamic Routing Options\)](#) on page 681
- [multicast-interception \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 682
- [no-accounting](#) on page 682
- [no-qos-adjust \(Dynamic Routing Options\)](#) on page 683
- [oif-map \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 683
- [oif-map \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 684
- [order \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 685
- [order-priority \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 686
- [output \(Dynamic Service Sets\)](#) on page 687
- [output-traffic-control-profile \(Dynamic CoS Definition\)](#) on page 688
- [overhead-accounting \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\)](#) on page 689
- [passive \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 690
- [passive \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 691
- [pattern \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 692

- [pcc-action-profile \(PCC Rules\)](#) on page 693
- [pcc-action-profiles](#) on page 694
- [pcc-rule](#) on page 696
- [pcc-rulebases \(PCEF\)](#) on page 697
- [pcc-rulebases \(PCEF Profile\)](#) on page 698
- [pcc-rules \(PCEF\)](#) on page 700
- [pcc-rules \(PCEF Profile\)](#) on page 701
- [pcef \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 702
- [pcef-profile \(Service Set\)](#) on page 703
- [peak-burst-size](#) on page 704
- [peak-information-rate](#) on page 706
- [permissions](#) on page 707
- [physical-interface-policer](#) on page 708
- [policer \(Configuring\)](#) on page 709
- [policy \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 711
- [policy-based-logging \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 712
- [policy-options \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 713
- [port \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 714
- [port-range \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 714
- [post-service-filter \(Dynamic Service Sets\)](#) on page 715
- [pppoe-tags \(Adjustment Control Profiles\)](#) on page 716
- [precedence](#) on page 717
- [premium \(Hierarchical Policer\)](#) on page 718
- [priority \(Dynamic Schedulers\)](#) on page 719
- [profile \(Access\)](#) on page 720
- [profile \(LRF\)](#) on page 725
- [profile \(Services PCEF\)](#) on page 726
- [profiles \(PCEF\)](#) on page 727
- [promiscuous-mode \(Protocols IGMP\)](#) on page 729
- [protocol \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 730
- [protocol \(Dynamic Schedulers\)](#) on page 731
- [protocol \(Flow Descriptions\)](#) on page 732
- [protocol \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 733
- [protocols \(DDoS\)](#) on page 734
- [radius \(Access Profile\)](#) on page 745
- [radius-coa \(Adjustment Control Profiles\)](#) on page 747
- [radius-flow-tap](#) on page 748

- [radius-server](#) on page 750
- [rate-limit](#) on page 751
- [rebalance-periodic](#) (Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces) on page 752
- [redirect](#) (PCC Action Profiles) on page 753
- [remote-address](#) on page 754
- [remote-port-range](#) on page 755
- [remote-ports](#) on page 757
- [report](#) (LRF Rule) on page 758
- [rewrite-rules](#) (Dynamic CoS Interfaces) on page 759
- [routing-engine-services](#) on page 760
- [routing-options](#) (Dynamic Profiles) on page 761
- [routing-instance](#) (Subscriber Secure Policy) on page 762
- [routing-instance](#) (PCC Action Profiles) on page 763
- [rpf-check](#) (Dynamic Profiles) on page 764
- [rule](#) (Captive Portal Content Delivery) on page 765
- [rule](#) (LRF) on page 766
- [rule-set](#) (Captive Portal Content Delivery) on page 767
- [scheduler](#) (Dynamic Scheduler Maps) on page 767
- [scheduler-map](#) (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) on page 768
- [scheduler-maps](#) (Dynamic CoS Definition) on page 769
- [schedulers](#) (Dynamic CoS Definition) on page 770
- [service](#) (Dynamic Service Sets) on page 771
- [service](#) (Dynamic Profiles) on page 772
- [service-filter](#) (Dynamic Service Sets) on page 773
- [service-interface](#) (Routing Engine Services) on page 774
- [service-set](#) (Dynamic Service Sets) on page 775
- [services](#) (Captive Portal Content Delivery) on page 776
- [shaping-rate](#) (Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling) on page 777
- [shared-name](#) on page 778
- [single-rate](#) on page 779
- [source](#) (Application Identification) on page 780
- [source](#) (Dynamic IGMP Interface) on page 780
- [source](#) (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 781
- [source-address](#) (Subscriber Secure Policy) on page 781
- [source-address](#) (LRF Profile) on page 782
- [source-count](#) (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 782
- [source-increment](#) (Dynamic MLD Interface) on page 783

- [source-ipv4-address](#) on page 783
- [source-port \(Subscriber Secure Policy\)](#) on page 784
- [ssh](#) on page 785
- [ssm-map \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 786
- [ssm-map \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 786
- [static \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 787
- [static \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 788
- [static-policy-control](#) on page 789
- [steering](#) on page 791
- [subscriber-leave-timer](#) on page 792
- [tags \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 793
- [targeted-distribution \(Dynamic Demux Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet\)](#) on page 793
- [targeted-distribution \(Static Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet\)](#) on page 794
- [template \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 795
- [template \(LRF Rule\)](#) on page 796
- [template-tx-interval \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 796
- [template-type \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 797
- [term \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\)](#) on page 798
- [term \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 799
- [then \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\)](#) on page 801
- [then \(LRF rule\)](#) on page 802
- [then \(PCC Rules\)](#) on page 803
- [three-color-policer \(Configuring\)](#) on page 804
- [traceoptions \(Captive Portal Content Delivery\)](#) on page 806
- [traffic-control-profiles \(Dynamic CoS Definition\)](#) on page 808
- [transmit-rate \(Dynamic Schedulers\)](#) on page 809
- [trigger-type \(LRF Profile\)](#) on page 810
- [tunnel-services \(Chassis\)](#) on page 811
- [two-rate](#) on page 813
- [type \(Application Identification\)](#) on page 814
- [type \(ICMP Mapping for Application Identification\)](#) on page 814
- [uid \(Dynamic Profiles\)](#) on page 815
- [uid-reference](#) on page 815
- [unit \(Dynamic Profiles Standard Interface\)](#) on page 816
- [unit \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\)](#) on page 819
- [url](#) on page 820
- [user \(Access\)](#) on page 821

- [vendor-specific-tags \(Dynamic Traffic Shaping\)](#) on page 822
- [vendor-support](#) on page 823
- [version \(Dynamic IGMP Interface\)](#) on page 824
- [version \(Dynamic MLD Interface\)](#) on page 825
- [vlan-tag \(Dynamic Classifiers\)](#) on page 826
- [vlan-tag \(Dynamic Rewrite Rules\)](#) on page 827
- [volume-limit \(LRF Rule\)](#) on page 828

accounting (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | (accounting no-accounting); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i>], |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Enable or disable the collection of IGMP join and leave event statistics for dynamically created IGMP interfaces. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291 • Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292 • Recording IGMP Join and Leave Events |

accounting (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | (accounting no-accounting); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Enable or disable the collection of MLD join and leave event statistics for a dynamic interface. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297• Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291• <i>Example: Recording MLD Join and Leave Events</i> |

action

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>action { loss-priority high then discard; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i>], [edit firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... three-color-policer] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Discard traffic on a logical interface using tricolor marking policing. |



NOTE: This statement is supported only on IQ2 interfaces.

The remaining statement is explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview</i> • <i>Basic Single-Rate Three-Color Policers</i> • <i>Basic Two-Rate Three-Color Policers</i> • <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Logical Interface Policers</i> • <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Physical Interface Policers</i> • <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Policers at Layer 2</i> • loss-priority high then discard on page 673 |

address (LRF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>address collector-address;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> collector <i>collector-name</i> destination] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the destination IP address of the collector. |
| Options | <i>collector-address</i> —IP address of the collector. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• <i>Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware</i> |

address-mapping (Application Identification)

Syntax `address-mapping name {
 destination {
 ip ip-address-prefix;
 }
 source {
 ip ip-address-prefix;
 }
 order order;
 order-priority (high | low);
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit services application-identification *application application-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

Description Define an application signature based on the source or destination IP address.
 The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Options *name*—Name given to the application associated with the source or destination IP address.

Required Privilege view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Application Identification Overview on page 319](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321](#)

adf (Dynamic Firewalls)

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>adf { counter; input-precedence <i>precedence</i>; not-mandatory; output-precedence <i>precedence</i>; rule <i>rule-value</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name interfaces interface-name unit logical-unit-number family family filter] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. Option not-mandatory introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2. |
| Description | Configure an Ascend-Data-Filter that the dynamic profile applies to a subscriber session. |
| Options | <p>counter—Enable a counter that increments each time the Ascend-Data-Filter rule is used. Typically used for testing purposes.</p> <p>not-mandatory—Suppress router from reporting an error when the RADIUS reply message does not include the \$junos-adf-rule-v4 or \$junos-adf-rule-v6 variable that is configured for the Ascend-Data-Filter in the dynamic profile. In this circumstance, the Ascend-Data-Filter is not created.</p> <p>precedence—Precedence value that sets the order in which dynamic service filters are applied on the interface. The lower the precedence value, the higher the precedence that is given. The precedence setting is used in conjunction with the precedence settings of all dynamic service filters configured (not only Ascend-Data-Filters) on the same interface to establish the order. For example, the order also includes any configured input filter-name precedence precedence and output filter-name precedence precedence statements.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 255</p> <p>Default: 0</p> <p>rule-value—Ascend-Data-Filter rule. You can specify either a Junos predefined variable that maps the Ascend-Data-Filter actions to Junos filter functionality or you can manually configure the Ascend-Data-Filter rule. The router supports two predefined variables depending on family type: \$junos-adf-rule-v4 for family inet and \$junos-adf-rule-v6 for family inet6.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | interface —To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153• Classic Filters Overview on page 157 |

- [Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 160](#)
- [Guidelines for Configuring Service Filters](#)

adjustment-control-profiles

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>adjustment-control-profiles { profile-name { application { ancp; radius-coa; pppoe-tags; } } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit class-of-service] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2. |
| Description | Configure the CoS adjustment control profile. |
| Options | <p>profile-name—Name of the adjustment control profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interfaces—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119 • Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 121 • Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 122 • application (Adjustment Control Profiles) on page 517 • overhead-accounting (Dynamic Traffic Shaping) on page 689 |

adjust-minimum (Dynamic Shaping and Scheduling)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>adjust-minimum (rate \$junos-cos-adjust-minimum);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service schedulers <i>scheduler-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service traffic-control-profiles</code> <code> <i>traffic-control-profile-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | <p>For adjustments performed by the ANCP or multicast applications on EQ DPCs and MPC/MIC interfaces, specify the minimum shaping rate for an adjusted scheduler node. The node is associated with a traffic-control profile.</p> <p>For adjustments performed by the multicast application on MPC/MIC interfaces, specify the minimum shaping rate for an adjusted queue. The queue is associated with a scheduler.</p> |
| Options | <p>rate—Minimum shaping rate for a node or a queue, in Mbps</p> <p>\$junos-cos-adjust-minimum—Junos OS predefined variable that is replaced with the minimum shaping rate for a node that is obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached. Use this variable at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service traffic-control-profiles]</code> hierarchy level.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring a Dynamic Minimum Adjusted Shaping Rate on Scheduler Nodes</i>• <i>Configuring a Dynamic Shaping-Rate Adjustment for Queues</i> |

adjust-percent (Dynamic Schedulers)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | adjust-percent <i>percentage</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service schedulers <i>scheduler-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | For a MPC/MIC interface, determine the percentage of adjustment for the shaping rate of a queue. |
| Options | <i>percentage</i> —Percentage of the shaping rate to adjust. Range: 0 through 100 percent |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring a Dynamic Shaping-Rate Adjustment for Queues</i> |

aggregate (Hierarchical Policier)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>aggregate { if-exceeding { bandwidth-limit <i>bandwidth</i>; burst-size-limit <i>burst</i>; } then { discard; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall hierarchical-policer <i>name</i>], [edit firewall hierarchical-policer] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... hierarchical-policer <i>name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | <p>On M40e, M120, and M320 edge routers with Flexible PIC Concentrator (FPC) input as FFPC and FPC output as SFPC, and on MX Series, T320, T640, and T1600 edge routers with Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs, T4000 routers with Type 5 FPC and Enhanced Scaling Type 4 FPC, configure an aggregate hierarchical policer.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Hierarchical Policier Configuration Overview</i>• <i>Hierarchical Policers</i>• <i>bandwidth-limit (Hierarchical Policier)</i>• burst-size-limit (Hierarchical Policier) on page 536• hierarchical-policer on page 632• if-exceeding (Hierarchical Policier) on page 640• premium on page 718 |

alt-name (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>alt-name <i>alt-name</i></code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Provide an alternate name for the application. |
| Options | <i>alt-name</i> —Alternate name for the application. Range: 1 through 255 characters |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

ancp (Adjustment Control Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>ancp { priority <i>priority</i>; algorithm <i>algorithm</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i> application] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1. |
| Description | Configure the shaping rate adjustment controls for the ANCP application. |
| Options | <p><i>priority</i>—Priority of the ANCP application in the adjustment control profile. Range: 1 through 10; 1 being the highest priority. Default: 1</p> <p><i>algorithm</i>—Rate adjustment algorithm used by the ANCP application. Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• adjust-never—Do not perform rate adjustments.• adjust-always—Adjust the shaping rate unconditionally.• adjust-less—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than the configured value.• adjust-less-or equal—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than or equal to the configured value.• adjust-greater—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than the configured value.• adjust-greater-or-equal—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than or equal to the configured value. <p>Default: adjust-always</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interfaces—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119• Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 121• Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 122• adjustment-control-profiles on page 511• application (Adjustment Control Profiles) on page 517 |

application (Adjustment Control Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>application { ancp; radius-coa; pppoe-tags; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1. |
| Description | <p>Configure which applications in the adjustment control profile can make shaping rate adjustments.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interfaces—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119• Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 121• Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 122• adjustment-control-profiles on page 511 |

application (Application Identification)

Syntax `application application-name <description description> {
 address-mapping name {
 destination {
 ip ip-address-prefix;
 }
 source {
 ip ip-address-prefix;
 }
 order order;
 order-priority (high | low);
 }
 }
 alt-name alt-name;
 cacheable;
 compatibility junos-compatibility-version;
 description description;
 icmp-mapping {
 code icmp-code;
 order order;
 order-priority (high | low);
 type icmp-type;
 }
 ip-protocol-mapping {
 order order;
 order-priority (high | low);
 protocol protocol-number
 }
 over l4-l7-signature-name {
 chain-order
 member member-name {
 check-bytes max-bytes-to-check;
 context context;
 pattern pattern;
 direction direction;
 }
 order order;
 order-priority (high | low);
 port-range {
 tcp [port-range];
 udp [port-range];
 }
 protocol (http | ssl | tcp | udp);
 }
 tags tag-value;
 type type;
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit services application-identification]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Description | Configure identification of an application for which one or more custom signatures are defined. |
| Options | <p><i>application-name</i>—Name of the application for which one or more custom signatures has been defined.</p> <p><i>description</i>—(Optional) Textual description of the application for which mappings are provided.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

application (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>application <i>application-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from (Captive Portal Content Delivery)] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. |
| Description | Identify the application for inclusion in a rule. |
| Options | <i>application-name</i> —Application for rule to match, <code>junos-http</code> , <code>junos-https</code> , or <code>junos-httpproxy</code> . |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350 |

application-groups (PCC Rules)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>application-groups [application-group-name];</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from], [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify one or more application groups to define the match criteria for the policy and charging control (PCC) rule. You can specify a maximum of 10 application groups in a PCC rule. |



NOTE: You must also include the flows statement. If you do not want to filter subscriber traffic based on service data flow filters, use flows any.

If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the application group at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules *rule-name* from] hierarchy level.

If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the application group at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules *rule-name* from] hierarchy level.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Options | <i>application-group-name</i> —Name of an application group that is used to detect IP packet flows. Range: 1 through 63 characters. |
|----------------|---|



NOTE: The referenced application groups must have been previously configured in the [edit services application-identification] hierarchy level.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310 |
|------------------------------|---|

application-identification (Application Identification)

```

Syntax  application-identification {
        application application-name <description description> {
            address-mapping name {
                destination {
                    ip ip-address-prefix;
                }
                source {
                    ip ip-address-prefix;
                }
                order order;
                order-priority (high | low);
            }
        }
        alt-name alt-name;
        cacheable;
        compatibility junos-compatibility-version;
        description description;
        icmp-mapping {
            code icmp-code;
            order order;
            order-priority (high | low);
            type icmp-type;
        }
        ip-protocol-mapping {
            order order;
            order-priority (high | low);
            protocol protocol-number
        }
        over l4-l7-signature-name {
            chain-order
            member member-name {
                check-bytes max-bytes-to-check;
                context context;
                pattern pattern;
                direction direction;
            }
            order order;
            order-priority (high | low);
            port-range {
                tcp [port-range];
                udp [port-range];
            }
            protocol (http | ssl | tcp | udp);
        }
        tags tag-value;
        type type;
    }
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit services]

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Configure application identification options to identify the application as it passes through the device.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

application-identification-profile (Service Set)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>application-identification-profile <i>app-id-profile-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the dummy application identification profile that you configured at the [edit services application-identification profile] hierarchy level. This profile is a placeholder profile with no configuration options, but it must be specified to enable application identification functionality on the services plane. |
| Options | <i>app-id-profile-name</i> —Name of the application identification profile. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Applying Services to Subscriber-Aware Traffic with a Service Set• Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control on page 315 |

applications (PCC Rules)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>applications [application-name];</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from], [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify one or more applications to define the match criteria for the policy and charging control (PCC) rule. You can specify a maximum of 10 applications in a PCC rule. |



NOTE: You must also include the `flows` statement. If you do not want to filter subscriber traffic based on service data flow filters, use `flows any`.

If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the applications at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules *rule-name* from] hierarchy level.

If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the applications at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules *rule-name* from] hierarchy level.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Options | <i>application-name</i> —Name of one or more applications that is used to detect IP packet flows. Range: 1 through 63 characters. |
|----------------|---|



NOTE: The referenced application must have been previously configured in the [edit services application-identification] hierarchy level.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310 |

apply-groups (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>apply-groups <i>group-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from], [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet6 drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Specify groups from which to inherit configuration data for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Options | <i>group-name</i> — Name of the group that inherits the configuration data. |
| Required Privilege Level | flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425• Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

apply-groups-except (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>apply-groups-except <i>group-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from], [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet6 drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Specify groups from which to inherit configuration data for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Options | <i>group-name</i> — Name of the group that does not inherit the configuration data. |
| Required Privilege Level | flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425• Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

authentication (Login)


| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>authentication { (encrypted-password "password" plain-text-password); load-key-file URL filename; no-public-keys; ssh-dsa "public-key"; ssh-ecdsa "public-key"; ssh-rsa "public-key"; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system login user username] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Option no-public-keys introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p> |
| Description | Authentication methods that a user can use to log in to the router or switch. You can assign multiple authentication methods to a single user. |
| Options | <p>encrypted-password "password"—Message Digest 5 (MD5) or other encrypted authentication. Specify the MD5 or other password. You can specify only one encrypted password for each user.</p> <p>You cannot configure a blank password for encrypted-password using blank quotation marks (" "). You must configure a password whose number of characters range from 1 through 128 characters and enclose the password in quotation marks.</p> <p>load-key-file URL filename—Load previously-generated RSA (SSH version 1 and SSH version 2) and DSA (SSH version 2) public keys from a named file at a specified URL location. The file contains one or more SSH keys.</p> <p>For information on valid filename and URL formats, see <i>Format for Specifying Filenames and URLs in Junos OS CLI Commands</i>.</p> <p>plain-text-password—When using this option, the command-line interface (CLI) prompts you for the password and then encrypts it.</p> <p>no-public-keys—Disables public key authentication for the user specified.</p> <p>ssh-dsa "public-key"—SSH version 2 authentication. Specify the DSA public key. You can specify one or more public keys for each user.</p> <p>ssh-ecdsa "public-key"—SSH version 2 authentication. Specify the ECDSA public key. You can specify one or more public keys for each user.</p> <p>ssh-rsa "public-key"—SSH version 1 and SSH version 2 authentication. Specify the RSA public key. You can specify one or more public keys for each user.</p> |

Required Privilege admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Junos OS User Accounts by Using a Configuration Group*
- *root-authentication*

authentication-order

| | |
|--|--|
| Syntax | <code>authentication-order [<i>authentication-methods</i>];</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit access <i>profile</i> <i>profile-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>none option added in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>nasreq option added in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p> |
| Description | <p>Set the order in which AAA tries different authentication methods when verifying that a client can access the router or switch. For each login attempt, AAA tries the authentication methods in order, from first to last.</p> <p>A given subscriber does not undergo both authentication and authorization as separate steps. When both authentication-order and authorization-order are specified, DHCP subscribers honor the configured authorization order, all other subscribers use the configured authentication-order.</p> |
| Options | <p><i>authentication-methods</i>—Ordered list of methods to use for authentication attempts. The list includes one or more of the following methods in any combination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • nasreq—Verify the client using NASREQ authentication services. • none—No authentication is performed. Grants authentication without examining the client credentials. Can be used, for example, when the Diameter function Gx-Plus is employed for notification during subscriber provisioning. • password—Verify the client using the information configured at the <code>[edit access <i>profile</i> <i>profile-name</i> client <i>client-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level. • radius—Verify the client using RADIUS authentication services. |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: Subscriber access management does not support the password option, and authentication fails when no method (none) is specified.</p> </div> | |
| Default: <code>password</code> | |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Example: Configuring CHAP Authentication with RADIUS</i> • <i>Specifying the Authentication and Accounting Methods for Subscriber Access</i> • <i>Configuring Access Profiles for L2TP or PPP Parameters</i> |

authentication-server

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | authentication-server [<i>ip-address</i>]; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i> radius] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1. |
| Description | Specify a list of the RADIUS authentication servers used to authenticate DHCP, L2TP, and PPP clients. The servers in the list are also used as RADIUS dynamic-request servers, from which the router accepts and processes RADIUS disconnect requests, CoA requests, and dynamic service activations and deactivations. |
| Options | <i>ip-address</i> —IPv4 address. |
| Required Privilege Level | admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access</i> |

bandwidth (Tunnel Services)

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>bandwidth <i>bandwidth-value</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit chassis fpc <i>slot-number</i> pic <i>number</i> tunnel-services]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X54 for ACX Series routers. |
| Description | (ACX Series, MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers and T4000 Core Routers only) Specify the amount of bandwidth in gigabits per second to reserve for tunnel services. For ACX Series routers, you can configure a bandwidth of only 1 Gbps and 10 Gbps for logical tunnel (lt-) interfaces. |
| Options | <i>bandwidth-value</i> —Amount of bandwidth in Gbps to reserve for tunnel services. On MX Series routers, the bandwidth values can be 1g through 400g with increments of 1Gbps. On T4000 routers, the bandwidth values are multiples of 10g up to 100g . |



NOTE: The bandwidth that you specify determines the port number of the tunnel interfaces that are created. When you specify a bandwidth of **1g**, the port number is always 10. When you specify any other bandwidth, the port number is always 0.



NOTE: If you specify a bandwidth that is not compatible with the type of DPCs or MPCs and their respective Packet Forwarding Engine, tunnel services are not activated. For example, you cannot specify 1 gigabit per second bandwidth for a Packet Forwarding Engine on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet 4-port DPC or 16x10GE 3D MPC.


When the tunnel bandwidth is unspecified in the Routing Engine CLI, the maximum tunnel bandwidth for MPC3E is 60G.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on a Gigabit Ethernet 40-Port DPC</i> • <i>Tunnel Interface Configuration on MX Series Routers Overview</i> • <i>Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on T4000 Routers</i> • <i>Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet 4-Port DPC</i> • <i>Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on the MPC3E</i> |
|------------------------------|--|

- *Configuring Layer 3 Tunnel Services Interfaces on an MX Series Router with a DPC*
- [tunnel-services \(Chassis\) on page 811](#)

bandwidth-limit (Policer)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>policer policer-name if-exceeding</code>], [edit firewall <code>policer policer-name if-exceeding</code>], [edit logical-systems <code>logical-system-name policer policer-name if-exceeding</code>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... if-exceeding</code>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | <p>For a single-rate two-color policer, configure the bandwidth limit as a number of bits per second. Single-rate two-color policing uses the single token bucket algorithm to measure traffic-flow conformance to a two-color policer rate limit.</p> <p>Traffic at the interface that conforms to the bandwidth limit is categorized green. Traffic that exceeds the specified rate is also categorized as green provided that sufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket. Packets in a green flow are implicitly marked with low packet loss priority (PLP) and then passed through the interface.</p> <p>Traffic that exceeds the specified rate when insufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket is categorized red. Depending on the configuration of the two-color policer, packets in a red traffic flow might be implicitly discarded; or the packets might be re-marked with a specified forwarding class, a specified PLP, or both, and then passed through the interface.</p> |
| | <p> NOTE: This statement specifies the bandwidth limit as an absolute number of bits per second. Alternatively, for single-rate two-color policers only, you can use the <code>bandwidth-percent <i>percentage</i></code> statement to specify the bandwidth limit as a percentage of either the physical interface port speed or the configured logical interface shaping rate.</p> |
| | <p>Single-rate two-color policing allows bursts of traffic for short periods, whereas single-rate and two-rate three-color policing allows more sustained bursts of traffic.</p> <p>Hierarchical policing is a form of two-color policing that applies different policing actions based on whether the packets are classified for expedited forwarding (EF) or for a lower priority. You apply a hierarchical policer to ingress Layer 2 traffic to allows bursts of EF traffic for short period and bursts of non-EF traffic for short periods, with EF traffic always taking precedence over non-EF traffic.</p> |
| Options | <code><i>bps</i></code> —You can specify the number of bits per second either as a decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation k (1000), m (1,000,000), or g (1,000,000,000). |

Range:

- (M Series and T Series routers) 8000 through 100,000,000,000
- (Mx Series routers) 8000 through 18,446,744,073,709,551,615



NOTE: When you specify a numeric value beyond the supported bandwidth of the PFE, the router caps the bandwidth at the maximum supported bandwidth of the PFE.

Default: None.

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. |
| Level | firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Two-Color Policer Configuration Overview</i>• <i>Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits</i>• <i>Policer Color-Marking and Actions</i>• <i>Single Token Bucket Algorithm</i>• <i>Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers</i>• bandwidth-percent on page 533• burst-size-limit (Policer) on page 537 |
|------------------------------|---|

bandwidth-percent

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>bandwidth-percent <i>percentage</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit <code>dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall policer <i>policer-name</i> if-exceeding</code>], [edit firewall <code>policer <i>policer-name</i> if-exceeding</code>], [edit logical-systems <code><i>logical-system-name</i> policer <i>policer-name</i> if-exceeding</code>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... if-exceeding</code>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | <p>For a single-rate two-color policer, configure the bandwidth limit as a percentage value. Single-rate two-color policing uses the <i>single token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic-flow conformance to a two-color policer rate limit.</p> <p>Traffic at the interface that conforms to the bandwidth limit is categorized green. Traffic that exceeds the specified rate is also categorized as green provided that sufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket. Packets in a green flow are implicitly marked with low packet loss priority and then passed through the interface.</p> <p>Traffic that exceeds the specified rate when insufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket is categorized red. Depending on the configuration of the two-color policer, packets in a red traffic flow might be implicitly discarded; or the packets might be re-marked with a specified forwarding class, a specified PLP, or both, and then passed through the interface.</p> |



NOTE: This statement specifies the bandwidth limit as a percentage of either the physical interface port speed or the configured logical interface shaping rate. Alternatively, you can use the `bandwidth-limit bps` statement to specify the bandwidth limit as an absolute number of bits per second.

The function of the bandwidth limit is extended by the burst size (configured using the `burst-size-limit bytes` statement) to allow bursts of traffic up to a limit based on the overall traffic load:

- When a single-rate two-color policer is applied to the input or output traffic at an interface, the initial capacity for traffic bursting is equal to the number of bytes specified by this statement.
- During periods of relatively low traffic (traffic that arrives at or departs from the interface at overall rates below the token arrival rate), unused tokens accumulate in the bucket, but only up to the configured token bucket depth.

Single-rate two-color policing allows bursts of traffic for short periods, whereas single-rate and two-rate three-color policing allows more sustained bursts of traffic.

Hierarchical policing is a form of two-color policing that applies different policing actions based on whether the packets are classified for expedited forwarding (EF) or for a lower priority. You apply a hierarchical policer to ingress Layer 2 traffic to allow bursts of EF traffic for short periods and bursts of non-EF traffic for short periods, with EF traffic always taking precedence over non-EF traffic.

Options *percentage*—Traffic rate as a percentage of either the physical interface media rate or the logical interface configured shaping rate. You can configure a shaping rate on a logical interface by using class-of-service statement.



NOTE: You cannot rate-limit based on bandwidth percentage for tunnel or software interfaces. The bandwidth percentage policer also cannot be used for forwarding table filters. Bandwidth percentage policers can only be used for interface-specific filters. Bandwidth percentage policers applied on an aggregated Ethernet bundle or an aggregated SONET bundle *do* match the effective bandwidth and burst-size to user-configured values by default and do not require shared-bandwidth-policer configuration.

Range: 0 through 100

Default: None.

Required Privilege Level firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.
firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Two-Color Policer Configuration Overview*
- *Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits*
- *Policer Color-Marking and Actions*
- *Single Token Bucket Algorithm*
- *Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers*
- *Bandwidth Policers*
- [bandwidth-limit \(Policer\) on page 531](#)
- [burst-size-limit \(Policer\) on page 537](#)

buffer-size (Dynamic Scheduling)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>buffer-size (percent (<i>percentage</i> \$junos-cos-scheduler-bs) remainder temporal (<i>microseconds</i> \$junos-cos-scheduler-bs));</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service schedulers <i>scheduler-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-bs</code> predefined variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. |
| Description | Specify buffer size. |
| Default | If you do not include this statement, the default scheduler transmission rate and buffer size percentages for queues 0 through 7 are 95, 0, 0, 5, 0, 0, 0, and 0 percent. |
| Options | <p>percent <i>percentage</i>—Buffer size as a percentage of total buffer.</p> <p>remainder—Remaining buffer available.</p> <p>temporal <i>microseconds</i>—Buffer size as a temporal value. The queuing algorithm starts dropping packets when it queues more than a computed number of bytes. This maximum is computed by multiplying the logical interface speed by the configured temporal value.</p> <p>Range: The ranges vary by platform as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For IQ PICs on M320 routers: 1 through 50,000 microseconds. For IQ PICs on other M Series routers: 1 through 100,000 microseconds. For other M Series routers: 1 through 200,000 microseconds. <p>\$junos-scheduler-bs—Junos predefined variable that is replaced with the buffer size obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13 scheduler (Dynamic Scheduler Maps) on page 767 |

burst-size-limit (Hierarchical Policer)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>burst-size-limit bytes;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall hierarchical-policer aggregate if-exceeding]</code> , <code>[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall hierarchical-policer premium if-exceeding]</code> , <code>[edit firewall hierarchical-policer aggregate if-exceeding]</code> , <code>[edit firewall hierarchical-policer premium if-exceeding]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles ... if exceeding]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | On M40e, M120, and M320 (with FFPC and SFPC) edge routers; on MPCs hosted on MX Series routers; on T320, T640, and T1600 core routers with Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs; and on T4000 routers with Type 5 FPC and Enhanced Scaling Type 4 FPC, configure the burst-size limit for premium or aggregate traffic in a hierarchical policer. |
| Options | bytes —Burst-size limit in bytes. The minimum recommended value is the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the IP packets being policed. You can specify the value either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation k (1000), m (1,000,000), or g (1,000,000,000). Range: 1500 through 2,147,450,880 (1500 through 100,000,000,000 on MPCs hosted on MX Series routers) |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>firewall</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>firewall-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Hierarchical Policer Configuration Overview</i>• <i>Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits</i>• <i>Policer Color-Marking and Actions</i>• <i>Single Token Bucket Algorithm</i>• <i>Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers</i>• <i>Hierarchical Policers</i>• aggregate (Hierarchical Policer) on page 514• <i>bandwidth-limit (Hierarchical Policer)</i>• premium (Hierarchical Policer) on page 718 |

burst-size-limit (Policer)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>burst-size-limit bytes;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>policer policer-name</code> <code>if-exceeding</code>], [edit firewall <code>policer policer-name</code> <code>if-exceeding</code>], [edit logical-systems <code>logical-system-name</code> <code>policer policer-name</code> <code>if-exceeding</code>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... if-exceeding</code>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | <p>For a single-rate two-color policer, configure the burst size as a number of bytes. The burst size allows for short periods of traffic bursting (back-to-back traffic at average rates that exceed the configured bandwidth limit). Single-rate two-color policing uses the <i>single token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic-flow conformance to a two-color policer rate limit.</p> <p>Traffic at the interface that conforms to the bandwidth limit is categorized green. Traffic that exceeds the specified rate is also categorized as green provided that sufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket. Packets in a green flow are implicitly marked with low packet loss priority and then passed through the interface.</p> <p>Traffic that exceeds the specified rate when insufficient tokens remain in the single token bucket is categorized red. Depending on the configuration of the two-color policer, packets in a red traffic flow might be implicitly discarded; or the packets might be re-marked with a specified forwarding class, a specified PLP, or both, and then passed through the interface.</p> <p>The burst size extends the function of the bandwidth limit (configured using either the bandwidth-limit bps statement or the bandwidth-percent percentage statement) to allow bursts of traffic up to a limit based on the overall traffic load:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When a single-rate two-color policer is applied to the input or output traffic at an interface, the initial capacity for traffic bursting is equal to the number of bytes specified by this statement. During periods of relatively low traffic (traffic that arrives at or departs from the interface at overall rates below the token arrival rate), unused tokens accumulate in the bucket, but only up to the configured token bucket depth. <p>Single-rate two-color policing allows bursts of traffic for short periods, whereas single-rate and two-rate three-color policing allows more sustained bursts of traffic.</p> <p>Hierarchical policing is a form of two-color policing that applies different policing actions based on whether the packets are classified for expedited forwarding (EF) or for a lower priority. You apply a hierarchical policer to ingress Layer 2 traffic to allow bursts of EF traffic for short period and bursts of non-EF traffic for short periods, with EF traffic always taking precedence over non-EF traffic.</p> |

Table 42 on page 538 summarizes the relationship between the **bandwidth-limit** and the token arrival rate. This information is useful in calculating the minimum **burst-size-limit**.

Table 42: Bandwidth Limits and Token Rates

| Bandwidth Limit | Token Rate |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| 0-333 Mbps | low (262 μ s) |
| 334-666 Mbps | high (8.2 μ s) |
| 667-1333 Mbps | low |
| 1334 Mbps and above | high |

The burst-size limit enforced is based on the burst-size limit you configure. For a rate-limited logical interface, the Packet Forwarding Engine calculates the optimum burst-size-limit values and then applies the value closest to the burst-size-limit value specified in the policer configuration.

On MX Series routers and EX Series switches, the burst-size limit is not as freely configurable as it is on other platforms. Junos OS does not support an unlimited combination of policer bandwidth and burst-size limits on MX Series routers and EX Series switches. For a single-rate two-color policer on an MX Series router and on an EX Series switch, the minimum supported burst-size limit is equivalent to the amount of traffic allowed by the policer bandwidth limit in a time span of 1 millisecond. For example, for a policer configured with a **bandwidth-limit** value of 1 Gbps, the minimum supported value for **burst-size-limit** on an MX Series router is 125 KB. If you configure a value that is smaller than the minimum, Junos OS overrides the configuration and applies the actual minimum.

Options **bytes**—Burst-size limit in bytes. The minimum recommended value is the maximum transmission unit (MTU) of the IP packets being policed. You can specify the value either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation **k** (1000), **m** (1,000,000), or **g** (1,000,000,000).


Range: 1500 through 100,000,000,000

Default: None

Required Privilege Level firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.
 firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Two-Color Policer Configuration Overview](#)
 - [Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits](#)
 - [Policer Color-Marking and Actions](#)
 - [Single Token Bucket Algorithm](#)
 - [Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers](#)
 - [bandwidth-limit \(Policer\) on page 531](#)
 - [bandwidth-percent on page 533](#)

bytes (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | <code>bytes bytes \$junos-cos-byte-adjust;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name overhead-accounting], [edit class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name overhead-accounting] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. |
| Description | Configure the number of overhead bytes. |
| Options | bytes —Byte adjustment value for the cell-mode or frame-mode shaping options. This can be the predefined variable <code>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust</code> , which is the variable for byte adjustment that is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached. |
| <div>  <p>BEST PRACTICE: We recommend using the cell-mode cell-mode-bytes cell-mode-bytes option or the frame-mode frame-mode-bytes frame-mode-bytes option rather than the <code>bytes</code> option.</p> </div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119 • Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 61 • Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59 • egress-shaping-overhead |

cacheable (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | cacheable |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Enable the application system cache (ASC), which saves the mapping between an application type and the corresponding destination IP address, destination port, protocol type, and service. The ASC is disabled by default. |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

captive-portal-content-delivery (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

```
Syntax  captive-portal-content-delivery {
        rule rule-name {
            match-direction (input | output | input-output);
            term term-name {
                from {
                    application [junos-http, junos-https, junos-http-proxy];
                    destination-address address <except>;
                    destination-prefix-list list-name <except>;
                }
                then {
                    accept;
                    redirect url;
                    rewrite destination-address address <destination-port port-number>;
                    syslog;
                }
            }
        }
        rule-set rule-set-name {
            [rule rule-name];
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit [services](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

Description Configure the HTTP redirect service by specifying the location to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level services—To view this statement in the configuration.
services—control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation • [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)

captive-portal-content-delivery-profile (services)

Syntax `captive-portal-content-delivery-profile profile-name`
 `interface-service {`
 `service-interface name;`
 `}`
 `next-hop-service {`
 `inside-service-interface interface-name.unit-number;`
 `outside-service-interface interface-name.unit-number;`
 `outside-service-interface-type local;`
 `}`

Hierarchy Level `[edit services service-set service-set-name]`

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 17.2.

Description Specify the content delivery profile properties.



NOTE: Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, you can configure converged services for MS-MPCs and MS-MICs. You can configure captive portal content delivery (CPCD) profiles for MS-MICs and MS-MPCs by including the service interface `ms-fpc/pic/port` statement at the `edit service-set service set name captive-portal-content-delivery-profile profile-name interface-service` heirarchy level.

Options `service-interface name`—Name of the service device associated with the interface-wide service set.

Required Privilege Level `services`—To view this statement in the configuration.
 `services-control`—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
- `dynamic-profile`

cell-mode (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | cell-mode (bytes <i>bytes</i> \$junos-cos-byte-adjust cell-mode-bytes <i>cell-mode-bytes</i> \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i> overhead-accounting], [edit class-of-service traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i> overhead-accounting], |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. Variable <i>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell</i> introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1. |
| Description | Configure the mode to shape downstream ATM traffic as cells. |
| Options | <p>bytes—Byte adjustment value for the cell-mode or frame-mode shaping options.</p> <p>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust—Predefined variable for byte adjustment that is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p>cell-mode-bytes <i>cell-mode-bytes</i>—Shaping is based on the number of bytes in cells, and accounts for the ATM cell encapsulation and padding overhead. The resulting traffic stream conforms to the policing rates configured in downstream ATM switches, reducing the number of packet drops in the Ethernet network.</p> <p>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-cell—Predefined variable for the cell mode shaping. This variable can not be used when the overhead-accounting bytes bytes option is configured.</p> |



BEST PRACTICE: We recommend using the cell-mode-bytes *cell-mode-bytes* option rather than the bytes option.

Range: -120 through 124 bytes



NOTE: If you specify a value for the bytes *bytes* option, you cannot specify a value for either the cell-mode-bytes option.



NOTE: Cell mode is supported only on logical interfaces and interface sets; it is not supported on physical interfaces (ifd or ifd-remaining).

Default: The default is **frame-mode**.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119](#)
- [Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 121](#)
- [adjustment-control-profiles on page 511](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 61](#)
- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59](#)
- [egress-shaping-overhead](#)
- [bytes on page 539](#)
- [frame-mode on page 619](#)

chain-order (Application Identification)

Syntax chain-order;

Hierarchy Level [edit services application-identification application *application-name* over]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

Description Read members in order. By default, chain ordering is turned off. If there is only one member, this option is ignored.

Required Privilege Level view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.
control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Application Identification Overview on page 319](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321](#)

check-bytes (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>check-bytes <i>max-bytes-to-check</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over member] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the maximum number of bytes to be inspected. This statement applies to TCP and UDP protocols for stream context. It is not considered for other protocols and contexts. |
| Options | <p><i>max-bytes-to-check</i>—Number of bytes to be inspected.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 5000</p> <p>Default: Not configured</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Identification Overview on page 319 • Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

class (Assigning a Class to an Individual User)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>class <i>class-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system login user <i>username</i>] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | Assign a user to a login class. You must assign each user to a login class. |
| Options | <i>class-name</i> —One of the classes defined at the [edit system login class] hierarchy level. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>admin—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Junos OS User Accounts by Using a Configuration Group |

class (Defining Login Classes)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>class <i>class-name</i> { allow-commands "<i>regular-expression</i>"; (allow-configuration allow-configuration-regexps) "<i>regular expression 1</i>" "<i>regular expression 2</i>"; configuration-breadcrumbs; deny-commands "<i>regular-expression</i>"; (deny-configuration deny-configuration-regexps) "<i>regular expression 1</i>" "<i>regular expression 2</i>"; idle-timeout <i>minutes</i>; login-script <i>filename</i>; login-tip; permissions [<i>permissions</i>]; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system login] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Define a login class. |
| Options | <p><i>class-name</i>—A name you choose for the login class.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Defining Junos OS Login Classes</i>• user on page 821 |

class-of-service (Dynamic Profiles)

```
Syntax class-of-service {
    interfaces {
        interface-name ;
    }
    unit logical-unit-number {
        classifiers {
            type (classifier-name | default);
        }
        output-traffic-control-profile (profile-name | $junos-cos-traffic-control-profile);
        report-ingress-shaping-rate bps;
        rewrite-rules {
            dscp (rewrite-name | default);
            dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name | default);
            ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name | default) vlan-tag (outer | outer-and-inner);
            inet-precedence (rewrite-name | default);
        }
    }
}
scheduler-maps {
    map-name {
        forwarding-class class-name scheduler scheduler-name;
    }
}
schedulers {
    (scheduler-name) {
        buffer-size (seconds | percent percentage | remainder | temporal microseconds);
        drop-profile-map loss-priority (any | low | medium-low | medium-high | high) protocol
            (any | non-tcp | tcp) drop-profile profile-name;
        excess-priority (low | high | $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority);
        excess-rate (percent percentage | percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate);
        overhead-accounting (shaping-mode) <bytes (byte-value)>;
        priority priority-level;
        shaping-rate (rate | predefined-variable);
        transmit-rate (percent percentage | rate | remainder) <exact | rate-limit>;
    }
}
traffic-control-profiles profile-name {
    adjust-minimum rate;
    delay-buffer-rate (percent percentage | rate);
    excess-rate (percent percentage | proportion value | percent $junos-cos-excess-rate);
    excess-rate-high (percent percentage | proportion value);
    excess-rate-low (percent percentage | proportion value);
    guaranteed-rate (percent percentage | rate) <burst-size bytes>;
    overhead-accounting (frame-mode | cell-mode) <bytes byte-value>;
    scheduler-map map-name;
    shaping-rate (percent percentage | rate | predefined-variable) <burst-size bytes>;
}
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles profile-name](#)]

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Configure Junos OS CoS features in a dynamic profile. |
| Default | If you do not configure any CoS features, all packets are transmitted from output transmission queue 0. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Configuring Static Hierarchical Scheduling in a Dynamic Profile |

classifiers (Dynamic CoS Application)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>classifiers { dscp (classifier-name default); dscp-ipv6 (classifier-name default); ieee-802.1 (classifier-name default) vlan-tag (inner outer) inet-precedence (classifier-name default); }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Apply a CoS behavior aggregate classifier to a dynamic interface. You can apply a default classifier or one that is previously defined. |
| Options | The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer . |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 148• classifiers (Definition) |

code (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>code icmp-code;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> icmp-mapping] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Match the specified ICMP code to create a custom application signature. |
| Options | value —Numeric value for the ICMP code. Range: 0 through 254 |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |


collector (LRF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>collector <i>collector-name</i> { destination { address <i>collector-address</i>; port <i>collector-port-number</i>; } source-address <i>source-address</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Configure a collector that receives logging and reporting data. This collector can be specified in LRF rules. |
| Options | <p><i>collector-name</i>—Name for the collector.</p> <p>Range: Up to 32 characters.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |


collector (LRF Rule)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>collector <i>collector-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> rule <i>lrf-rule-name</i> then report] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the collector that receives the data if the LRF rule is matched. |
| Options | <i>collector-name</i> —Name of the collector that receives the data. The referenced collector must already be defined at the [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

color-aware

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | color-aware; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall three-color-policer name single-rate], [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall three-color-policer name two-rate], [edit firewall three-color-policer policer-name single-rate], [edit firewall three-color-policer policer-name two-rate] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... single-rate] and [edit dynamic-profiles ... two-rate] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | <p>For a three-color policer, configure the way preclassified packets are metered. In color-aware mode, the local router can assign a higher packet loss priority, but cannot assign a lower packet loss priority.</p> <p>For example, suppose an upstream router assigned medium-high packet loss priority to a packet because the packet exceeded the committed information rate on the upstream router interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the local router applies color-aware policing to the packet, the router <i>cannot</i> change the packet loss priority to low, even if the packet conforms to the configured committed information rate on the local router interface. • If the local router applies color-blind policing to the packet, the router <i>can</i> change the packet loss priority to low if the packet conforms to the configured committed information rate on the local router interface. |
| <div>  NOTE: A color-aware policer cannot be applied to Layer 2 traffic. </div> | |
| Default | If you omit the color-aware statement, the default behavior is color-aware mode. |
| Required Privilege Level | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview • Color Modes for Three-Color Policers • color-blind on page 553 |

color-blind

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | color-blind; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i> single-rate], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i> two-rate], [edit firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i> single-rate], [edit firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i> two-rate] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... single-rate] and [edit dynamic-profiles ... two-rate] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | <p>For a three-color policer, configure the way preclassified packets are metered. In color-blind mode, the local router ignores the preclassification of packets and can assign a higher or lower packet loss priority.</p> <p>For example, suppose an upstream router assigned medium-high packet loss priority to a packet because the packet exceeded the committed information rate on the upstream router interface.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the local router applies color-aware policing to the packet, the router <i>cannot</i> change the packet loss priority to low, even if the packet conforms to the configured committed information rate on the local router interface. <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p> NOTE: A color-aware policer cannot be applied to Layer 2 traffic.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the local router applies color-blind policing to the packet, the router <i>can</i> change the packet loss priority to low if the packet conforms to the configured committed information rate on the local router interface. |
| Default | If you omit the color-blind statement, the default behavior is color-aware mode. |
| Required Privilege Level | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview</i> <i>Color Modes for Three-Color Policers</i> color-aware on page 552 |

committed-burst-size

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>committed-burst-size bytes;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>three-color-policer name single-rate</code>], [edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>three-color-policer name two-rate</code>], [edit firewall <code>three-color-policer policer-name single-rate</code>], [edit firewall <code>three-color-policer policer-name two-rate</code>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... single-rate</code>] and [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... two-rate</code>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | For a three-color policer, configure the committed burst size (CBS) as a number of bytes. |



NOTE: When you include the `committed-burst-size` statement in the configuration, you must also include the `committed-information-rate` statement at the same hierarchy level.

In three-color policing, a committed information rate (CIR) defines the guaranteed bandwidth for traffic arriving at or departing from the interface under normal line conditions. A flow of traffic at an average rate that conforms to the CIR is categorized green.

During periods of average traffic rates below the CIR, any unused bandwidth capacity accumulates up to a maximum amount defined by the CBS. Short periods of bursting traffic (back-to-back traffic at averages rates that exceed the CIR) are also categorized as green provided that unused bandwidth capacity is available.

Traffic that exceeds both the CIR and the CBS is considered nonconforming.

Single-rate three-color policers use a *dual token bucket algorithm* to measure traffic against a single rate limit. Nonconforming traffic is categorized as yellow or red, based on the `excess-burst-size` statement included in the policer configuration.

Two-rate three-color policers use a *dual-rate dual token bucket algorithm* to measure traffic against two rate limits. Nonconforming traffic is categorized as yellow or red based on the `peak-information-rate` and `peak-burst-rate` statements included in the policer configuration.


| | |
|----------------|---|
| Options | bytes —Number of bytes. You can specify a value in bytes either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation k (1000), m (1,000,000), or g (1,000,000,000). Range: 1500 through 100,000,000,000 bytes |
|----------------|---|

Required Privilege firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview*
- *Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits*
- *Policer Color-Marking and Actions*
- *Dual Token Bucket Algorithms*
- *Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers*
- [committed-information-rate on page 556](#)
- [excess-burst-size on page 591](#)
- [peak-burst-size on page 704](#)
- [peak-information-rate on page 706](#)

committed-information-rate

| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | <code>committed-information-rate <i>bps</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit <code>dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall <i>three-color-policer name single-rate</i></code>], [edit <code>dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall <i>three-color-policer name two-rate</i></code>], [edit <code>firewall <i>three-color-policer policer-name single-rate</i></code>], [edit <code>firewall <i>three-color-policer policer-name two-rate</i></code>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... single-rate</code>] and [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... two-rate</code>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | For a three-color policer, configure the committed information rate as a number of bits per second. The committed information rate (CIR) is the guaranteed bandwidth for traffic arriving at or departing from the interface under normal line conditions. |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: When you include the <code>committed-information-rate</code> statement in the configuration, you must also include the <code>committed-burst-size</code> statement at the same hierarchy level.</p> </div> | |
| <p>In three-color policing, a CIR defines the guaranteed bandwidth for traffic arriving at or departing from the interface under normal line conditions. A flow of traffic at an average rate that conforms to the CIR is categorized green.</p> <p>During periods of average traffic rates below the CIR, any unused bandwidth capacity accumulates up to a maximum amount defined by the committed burst size (CBS). Short periods of bursting traffic (back-to-back traffic at averages rates that exceed the CIR) are also categorized as green provided that unused bandwidth capacity is available.</p> <p>Traffic that exceeds both the CIR and the CBS is considered nonconforming.</p> <p>Single-rate three-color policers use a <i>dual token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic against a single rate limit. Nonconforming traffic is categorized as yellow or red, based on the <code>excess-burst-size</code> statement included in the policer configuration.</p> <p>Two-rate three-color policers use a <i>dual-rate dual token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic against two rate limits. Nonconforming traffic is categorized as yellow or red based on the <code>peak-information-rate</code> and <code>peak-burst-rate</code> statements included in the policer configuration.</p> | |
| Options | <code><i>bps</i></code> —Number of bits per second. You can specify a value in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <code>k</code> (1000), <code>m</code> (1,000,000), or <code>g</code> (1,000,000,000). Range: |

- 1500 through 100,000,000,000 bps on EX, M, and T Series routers
- 1500 through 18,446,744,073,709,551,615 bps on Mx Series routers

Required Privilege Level firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.
firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview*
- *Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits*
- *Policer Color-Marking and Actions*
- *Dual Token Bucket Algorithms*
- *Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers*
- [committed-burst-size on page 554](#)
- [excess-burst-size on page 591](#)
- [peak-burst-size on page 704](#)
- [peak-information-rate on page 706](#)

compatibility (Application Identification)

Syntax `compatibility junos-compatibility-version;`

Hierarchy Level [edit services application-identification application *application-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

Description Specify the Junos OS release for compatibility.


Options *junos-compatibility-version*—Name of the Junos OS software release compatibility version, such as 17.1.

Required Privilege Level view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.
control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Application Identification Overview on page 319](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321](#)

connection-limit

| | |
|--|--|
| Syntax | <code>connection-limit <i>limit</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit system services finger],</code> <code>[edit system services ftp],</code> <code>[edit system services netconf ssh],</code> <code>[edit system services ssh],</code> <code>[edit system services telnet],</code> <code>[edit system services xnm-clear-text],</code> <code>[edit system services xnm-ssl]</code> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for OCX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | Configure the maximum number of connections sessions for each type of system services (finger, ftp, ssh, telnet, xnm-clear-text, or xnm-ssl) per protocol (either IPv6 or IPv4). |
| Options | <p>limit—(Optional) Maximum number of established connections per protocol (either IPv6 or IPv4).</p> <p>Range: 1 through 250</p> <p>Default: 75</p> |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: The actual number of maximum connections depends on the availability of system resources, and might be fewer than the configured <code>connection-limit</code> value if the system resources are limited.</p> </div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring clear-text or SSL Service for Junos XML Protocol Client Applications</i> • <i>Configuring DTCP-over-SSH Service for the Flow-Tap Application</i> • <i>Configuring Finger Service for Remote Access to the Router</i> • <i>Configuring FTP Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch</i> • <i>Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch</i> • <i>Configuring Telnet Service for Remote Access to a Router or Switch</i> |

context (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>context context;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over member] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Define a predefined service-specific context as an additional matching criterion for application identification. |
| Options | <p>context—One of the following predefined contexts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • http-get-url-parsed-param-parsed—Decoded, normalized GET URL in an HTTP request and the decoded CGI parameters, if any. • http-header-content-type—Content-Type header in an HTTP transaction. • http-header-cookie—Cookie header in an HTTP transaction. • http-header-host—Host header in an HTTP request. • http-header-user-agent—User-agent header in an HTTP transaction. • http-post-url-parsed-param-parsed—Decoded, normalized POST URL in an HTTP request and the decoded CGI parameters, if any. • http-post-variable-parsed—Decoded POST URL or form data variables. • http-url-parsed—Decoded, normalized URL in an HTTP request. • http-url-parsed-param-parsed—Decoded, normalized URL in an HTTP request and the decoded CGI parameters, if any. • ssl-server-name—Server name in the TLS server name extension or in the SSL server certificate. • stream— TCP or UDP stream data. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Identification Overview on page 319 • Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

delay-buffer-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>delay-buffer-rate (percent <i>percentage</i> <i>rate</i> \$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. The \$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. |
| Description | Base the delay-buffer calculation on a delay-buffer rate. |
| Default | If you do not include this statement, the delay-buffer calculation is based on the guaranteed rate if one is configured, or the shaping rate if no guaranteed rate is configured. |
| Options | rate —Delay-buffer rate, in bits per second (bps). You can specify a value in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation k (1000), m (1,000,000), or g (1,000,000,000). Range: 1000 through 6,400,000,000,000 bps \$junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate —Junos predefined variable that is replaced with the delay-buffer rate obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface —To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11• output-traffic-control-profile on page 688 |

description (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>description <i>description</i></code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Provide a description of the application. |
| Options | <i>description</i> —Textual description of the application. Range: 1 through 255 characters |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Identification Overview on page 319 • Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

destination (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>destination ip <i>ip-address-prefix</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> address-mapping] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the destination IP address for address mapping-based application identification. |
| Options | <i>ip-address-prefix</i> —IP address and prefix for matching. |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Identification Overview on page 319 • Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

destination (LRF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>destination { address collector-address; port collector-port-number; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> collector <i>collector-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Specify the destination IP address and port number of the collector.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

destination-address (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>destination-address <i>address</i> <except>;</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from (Captive Portal Content Delivery)] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. |
| Description | Specify the destination address for rule matching. |
| Options | <p>address—Destination IPv4 or IPv6 address or prefix value.</p> <p>except—(Optional) Exclude the specified prefix list from rule matching.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350 |

destination-address (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>destination-address <i>address</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from]</code> , <code>[edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet6 drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Specify destination IP address or prefix value for radius-flow-tap policy rule mapping. |
| Options | <i>address</i> — IPv4 or IPv6 address for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Required Privilege Level | flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425 • Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

destination-prefix-list (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>destination-prefix-list <i>list-name</i> <except>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. |
| Description | Specify the destination prefix list for rule matching. You configure the prefix list by including the prefix-list statement at the [edit policy-options] hierarchy level. |
| Options | <i>list-name</i> —Destination prefix list. <i>except</i> —(Optional) Exclude the specified prefix list from rule matching. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350 • Understanding Prefix Lists for Use in Routing Policy Match Conditions |

destination-port (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>destination-port <i>port-number</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet drop-policy rule-name from], [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet6 drop-policy rule-name from] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Specify the destination IP address for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Options | <i>port-number</i> — Number of the IPv4 or IPv6 destination port for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Required Privilege Level | <code>flow-tap</code> —To view this statement in the configuration. <code>flow-tap-control</code> —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425• Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

ddos-protection (DDoS)

```
Syntax  ddos-protection
        global {
            disable-fpc;
            disable-logging;
            disable-routing-engine;
            flow-detection;
            flow-level-control;
            flow-detection-mode;
            flow-report-rate;
            violation-report-rate;
        }
        protocols protocol-group (aggregate | packet-type) {
            bandwidth packets-per-second;
            burst size;
            bypass-aggregate;
            disable-fpc;
            disable-logging;
            disable-routing-engine;
            flow-detection-mode (automatic | off | on);
            flow-detect-time seconds;
            flow-level-bandwidth {
                logical-interface flow-bandwidth;
                physical-interface flow-bandwidth;
                subscriber flow-bandwidth;
            }
            flow-level-control {
                logical-interface flow-control-mode;
                physical-interface flow-control-mode;
                subscriber flow-control-mode;
            }
            flow-level-detection {
                logical-interface flow-detection-mode;
                physical-interface flow-detection-mode;
                subscriber flow-detection-mode;
            }
            flow-recover-time seconds;
            flow-timeout-time seconds;
            fpc slot-number {
                bandwidth-scale percentage;
                burst-scale percentage;
                disable-fpc;
            }
            no-flow-logging
            priority level;
            recover-time seconds;
            timeout-active-flows;
        }
        traceoptions{
            file filename <files number> <match regular-expression > <size maximum-file-size>
                <world-readable | no-world-readable>;
            flag flag;
            level (all | error | info | notice | verbose | warning);
```

```
        no-remote-trace;  
    }  
}
```

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 on EX9200 switches and T4000 routers. |
| Description | (MX Series routers with only MPCs, T4000 Core Routers with only FPC5s, or EX9200 switches) Configure DDoS policers. The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer . |
| Required Privilege Level | admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring Protection Against DDoS Attacks</i>• <i>Configuring Flow Detection for DDoS Protection</i> |

direction (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | direction (any client-to-server server-to-client); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over member] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the connection direction of the packets to which to apply pattern matching. |
| Options | any —Apply pattern matching to packets flowing in any direction. client-to-server —Apply pattern matching only to packets flowing from client to server. server-to-client —Apply pattern matching only to packets flowing from server to client. |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

direction (Service Data Flow Filters)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | direction (uplink downlink both); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>], [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the direction in which service data flow (SDF) filters will detect service flow IP packets. If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the direction at the [edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level. If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the direction at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level. |
| Default | If you do not configure the direction statement, the default direction is both . |
| Options | uplink —SDF filters are applied in the uplink direction. downlink —SDF filters are applied in the downlink direction. both —SDF filters are applied in both the uplink and downlink directions. |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305 • Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment • Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302 |

disable (Dynamic IGMP)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | "disable:\$junos-igmp-enable"; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i>], |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Disable IGMP on the interface. |



NOTE: Though the purpose of this statement is to disable IGMP on interfaces, under the dynamic-profiles hierarchy you can use this statement and an enable variable (`disable:$junos-igmp-enable`) to ensure that IGMP is not disabled by a AAA-based authentication and management method (RADIUS).

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291• Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292• Disabling IGMP |

disable (Dynamic MLD)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | disable; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Disable MLD on the dynamic interface. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297• Disabling MLD |

drop-policy (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>drop-policy rule-name { from { apply-groups group-name; apply-groups-except group-name; destination-address address; destination-port port-number; dscp dscp-value; protocol protocol; source-address address; source-port port-number; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap policy policy-name inet inet6] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Specify the drop-policy that is applied to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device. |
| Options | <p><i>rule-name</i>—Define the term name.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425 • Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

drop-profile (Dynamic Schedulers)

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>drop-profile (profile-name predefined-variable);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service schedulers <i>scheduler-name</i> drop-profile-map <i>loss-priority</i> (any low medium-low medium-high high) protocol (any non-tcp tcp)] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low</code>, <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-low</code>, <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high</code>, <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-high</code>, and <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-any</code> predefined variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> |
| Description | <p>Within the drop-profile map, specify the name of the drop profile to use for random early detection (RED) for a specific packet-loss priority (PLP) level and protocol type. A drop profile maps a fill level (fullness of a queue) to a drop probability (probability that a packet will be dropped). When a packet arrives, RED checks the queue fill level. If the fill level corresponds to a nonzero drop probability, the RED algorithm determines whether to drop the arriving packet.</p> <p>You enable RED by applying a drop profile to a scheduler.</p> <p>You configure drop profiles statically (at the [edit class-of-service drop-profiles] hierarchy level).</p> |
| Options | <p>profile-name—Name of the drop profile.</p> <p>predefined-variable—One of the following Junos predefined variable that is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• \$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-low—Name of the drop profile for PLP level low and protocol any, specified for a scheduler configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.• \$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-low—Name of the drop profile for PLP level medium-low and protocol any, specified for a scheduler configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.• \$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-medium-high—Name of the drop profile for PLP level medium-high and protocol any, specified for a scheduler configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.• \$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-high—Name of the drop profile for PLP level high and protocol any, specified for a scheduler configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access. |

- **\$junos-cos-scheduler-dropfile-lny**—Name of the drop profile for PLP level **any** and protocol **any**, specified for a scheduler configured in a dynamic profile for subscriber access.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13](#)
- [scheduler \(Dynamic Scheduler Maps\) on page 767](#)
- *Determining Packet Drop Behavior by Configuring Drop Profile Maps for Schedulers*

drop-profile-map (Dynamic Schedulers)

Syntax drop-profile-map **loss-priority** (any | low | medium-low | medium-high | high) **protocol** (any | non-tcp | tcp) **drop-profile** (*profile-name* | *predefined-variable*);

Hierarchy Level [edit **dynamic-profiles** *profile-name* **class-of-service** **schedulers** *scheduler-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

Description Define loss priority value for drop profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13](#)
- [scheduler \(Dynamic Scheduler Maps\) on page 767](#)

dscp (Dynamic Classifiers)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>dscp (<i>classifier-name</i> default);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> classifiers] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | For IPv4 traffic, apply a Differentiated Services (DiffServ) code point (DSCP) classifier to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | <p><i>classifier-name</i>—Name of a classifier mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service classifier dscp] hierarchy level.</p> <p>default—The default mapping.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 148• classifiers (Definition) |

dscp (Dynamic Rewrite Rules)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>dscp (rewrite-name default);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> rewrite-rules] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | For IPv4 traffic, apply a Differentiated Services (DiffServ) code point (DSCP) rewrite rule to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | <p>rewrite-name—Name of a rewrite-rules mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service rewrite-rules dscp] hierarchy level.</p> <p>default—The default mapping.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 147 • rewrite-rules |

dscp (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>dscp value;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from], [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet6 drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Specify the DSCP value for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Options | dscp-value — IPv4 or IPv6 dscp value for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425 • Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

dscp-ipv6 (Dynamic Classifiers)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | dscp-ipv6 (<i>classifier-name</i> default); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> classifiers] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | For IPv6 traffic, apply a Differentiated Services (DiffServ) code point (DSCP) classifier to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | <p>classifier-name—Name of a classifier mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service classifier ieee-802.1] hierarchy level.</p> <p>default—The default mapping.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 148• classifiers (Definition) |

dscp-ipv6 (Dynamic Rewrite Rules)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>dscp-ipv6 (<i>rewrite-name</i> default);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> rewrite-rules] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | For IPv6 traffic, apply a DSCP rewrite rule to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | <p>rewrite-name—Name of a rewrite-rules mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service rewrite-rules dscp-ipv6] hierarchy level.</p> <p>default—The default mapping.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • <i>rewrite-rules</i> |

dynamic-class-of-service-options (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>dynamic-class-of-service-options { vendor-specific-tags access-loop-encapsulation; vendor-specific-tags actual-data-rate-downstream; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1. |
| Description | Configure the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes based on access line parameters in PPPoE discovery packets on dynamic subscriber interfaces. |
| Options | <p>vendor-specific-tags—Use Vendor-Specific Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags [TR-101] to set the rate-shaping and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 69• Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces on page 71• Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59 |

dynamic-profiles

```

Syntax  dynamic-profiles {
        profile-name {
            class-of-service {
                interfaces {
                    interface-name ;
                }
                unit logical-unit-number {
                    classifiers {
                        type (classifier-name | default);
                    }
                    output-traffic-control-profile (profile-name | $junos-cos-traffic-control-profile);
                    report-ingress-shaping-rate bps;
                    rewrite-rules {
                        dscp (rewrite-name | default);
                        dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name | default);
                        ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name | default) vlan-tag (outer | outer-and-inner);
                        inet-precedence (rewrite-name | default);
                    }
                }
            }
        }
        scheduler-maps {
            map-name {
                forwarding-class class-name scheduler scheduler-name;
            }
        }
        schedulers {
            (scheduler-name) {
                buffer-size (seconds | percent percentage | remainder | temporal microseconds);
                drop-profile-map loss-priority (any | low | medium-low | medium-high | high)
                    protocol (any | non-tcp | tcp) drop-profile profile-name;
                excess-priority (low | high | $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority);
                excess-rate (percent percentage | percent $junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate);
                overhead-accounting (shaping-mode) <bytes (byte-value)>;
                priority priority-level;
                shaping-rate (rate | predefined-variable);
                transmit-rate (percent percentage | rate | remainder) <exact | rate-limit>;
            }
        }
        traffic-control-profiles profile-name {
            delay-buffer-rate (percent percentage | rate | $junos-cos-delay-buffer-rate);
            excess-rate (percent percentage | proportion value | percent $junos-cos-excess-rate);
            guaranteed-rate (percent percentage | rate | $junos-cos-guaranteed-rate);
            overhead-accounting (shaping-mode) <bytes (byte-value)>;
            scheduler-map map-name;
            shaping-rate (rate | predefined-variable);
        }
    }
    firewall {
        family family {
            fast-update-filter filter-name {
                interface-specific;
            }
        }
    }

```

```
match-order [match-order];
term term-name {
    from {
        match-conditions;
    }
    then {
        action;
        action-modifiers;
    }
    only-at-create;
}
}
filter filter-name {
    enhanced-mode-override;
    fast-lookup-filter;
    instance-shared;
    interface-shared;
    interface-specific;
    term term-name {
        from {
            match-conditions;
        }
        then {
            action;
            action-modifiers;
        }
        only-at-create;
    }
}
filter filter-name {
    interface-specific;
    term term-name {
        from {
            match-conditions;
        }
        then {
            action;
            action-modifiers;
        }
    }
}
}
policer policer-name {
    filter-specific;
    if-exceeding {
        (bandwidth-limit bps | bandwidth-percent percentage);
        burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
    logical-bandwidth-policer;
    logical-interface-policer;
    physical-interface-policer;
    then {
        policer-action;
    }
}
}
hierarchical-policer uid {
    aggregate {
        if-exceeding {
            bandwidth-limit-limit bps;
            burst-size-limit bytes;
        }
    }
}
```



```

    }
    then {
        policer-action;
    }
}
premium {
    if-exceeding {
        bandwidth-limit bps;
        burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
    then {
        policer-action;
    }
}
}
policer uid {
    filter-specific;
    if-exceeding {
        (bandwidth-limit bps | bandwidth-percent percentage);
        burst-size-limit bytes;
    }
    logical-bandwidth-policer;
    logical-interface-policer;
    physical-interface-policer;
    then {
        policer-action;
    }
}
three-color-policer uid {
    action {
        loss-priority high then discard;
    }
    logical-interface-policer;
    single-rate {
        (color-aware | color-blind);
        committed-burst-size bytes;
        committed-information-rate bps;
        excess-burst-size bytes;
    }
    two-rate {
        (color-aware | color-blind);
        committed-burst-size bytes;
        committed-information-rate bps;
        peak-burst-size bytes;
        peak-information-rate bps;
    }
}
}
}
policy-options {
    prefix-list uid {
        ip-addresses;
        dynamic-db;
    }
}
interfaces interface-name {

```

```

interface-set interface-set-name {
  interface interface-name {
    unit logical unit number {
      advisory-options {
        downstream-rate rate;
        upstream-rate rate;
      }
    }
  }
}
unit logical-unit-number {
  auto-configure {
    agent-circuit-identifier {
      dynamic-profile profile-name;
    }
    line-identity {
      include {
        accept-no-ids;
        circuit-id;
        remote-id;
      }
      dynamic-profile profile-name;
    }
  }
}
encapsulation (atm-ccc-cell-relay | atm-ccc-vc-mux | atm-cisco-nlpid |
  atm-tcc-vc-mux | atm-mlppp-llc | atm-nlpid | atm-ppp-llc | atm-ppp-vc-mux |
  atm-snap | atm-tcc-snap | atm-vc-mux | ether-over-atm-llc |
  ether-vpls-over-atm-llc | ether-vpls-over-fr | ether-vpls-over-ppp | ethernet |
  frame-relay-ccc | frame-relay-ppp | frame-relay-tcc | frame-relay-ether-type |
  frame-relay-ether-type-tcc | multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end | multilink-ppp |
  ppp-over-ether | ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc | vlan-bridge | vlan-ccc | vlan-vci-ccc
  | vlan-tcc | vlan-vpls);
family family {
  address address;
  filter {
    adf {
      counter;
      input-precedence precedence;
      not-mandatory;
      output-precedence precedence;
      rule rule-value;
    }
    input filter-name (
      precedence precedence;
      shared-name filter-shared-name;
    )
    output filter-name {
      precedence precedence;
      shared-name filter-shared-name;
    }
  }
  rpf-check {
    fail-filter filter-name;
    mode loose;
  }
  service {

```

```

input {
    service-set service-set-name {
        service-filter filter-name;
    }
    post-service-filter filter-name;
}
input-vlan-map {
    inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
    inner-vlan-id number;
    (push | swap);
    tag-protocol-id tpid;
    vlan-id number;
}
output {
    service-set service-set-name {
        service-filter filter-name;
    }
}
output-vlan-map {
    inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
    inner-vlan-id number;
    (pop | swap);
    tag-protocol-id tpid;
    vlan-id number;
}
}
unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
}
filter {
    input filter-name (
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    )
    output filter-name {
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    }
}
host-prefix-only;
ppp-options {
    chap;
    pap;
}
vlan-id number;
vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
}
interfaces {
    demux0 {...}
}
interfaces {
    pp0 {...}
}
policy-options {
    prefix-list uid {
        ip-addresses;
        dynamic-db;
    }
}

```

```

}
predefined-variable-defaults predefined-variable <variable-option> default-value;
protocols {
  igmp {
    interface interface-name {
      accounting;
      disable;
      group-policy;
      immediate-leave;
      no-accounting;
      promiscuous-mode;
      ssm-map ssm-map-name;
      static {
        group group {
          source source;
        }
      }
      version version;
    }
  }
  mld {
    interface interface-name {
      disable;
      (accounting | no-accounting);
      group-policy;
      immediate-leave;
      oif-map;
      passive;
      ssm-map ssm-map-name;
      static {
        group multicast-group-address {
          exclude;
          group-count number;
          group-increment increment;
          source ip-address {
            source-count number;
            source-increment increment;
          }
        }
      }
      version version;
    }
  }
  router-advertisement {
    interface interface-name {
      current-hop-limit number;
      default-lifetime seconds;
      (managed-configuration | no-managed-configuration);
      max-advertisement-interval seconds;
      min-advertisement-interval seconds;
      (other-stateful-configuration | no-other-stateful-configuration);
      prefix prefix;
      reachable-time milliseconds;
      retransmit-timer milliseconds;
    }
  }
}

```

```

}
routing-instances routing-instance-name {
  interface interface-name;
  routing-options {
    access {
      route prefix {
        next-hop next-hop;
        metric route-cost;
        preference route-distance;
        tag route-tag;
      }
    }
    access-internal {
      route subscriber-ip-address {
        qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
          mac-address address;
        }
      }
    }
    multicast {
      interface interface-name {
        no-qos-adjust;
      }
    }
  }
}
rib routing-table-name {
  access {
    route prefix {
      next-hop next-hop;
      metric route-cost;
      preference route-distance;
      tag route-tag;
    }
  }
  access-internal {
    route subscriber-ip-address {
      qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
        mac-address address;
      }
    }
  }
}
}
routing-options {
  access {
    route prefix {
      next-hop next-hop;
      metric route-cost;
      preference route-distance;
      tag route-tag;
    }
  }
  access-internal {
    route subscriber-ip-address {
      qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
        mac-address address;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
}  
multicast {  
  interface interface-name {  
    no-qos-adjust;  
  }  
}  
}  
variables {  
  variable-name {  
    default-value default-value;  
    equals expression;  
    mandatory;  
    uid;  
    uid-reference;  
  }  
}  
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
Support at the **filter, policer, hierarchical-policer, three-color-policer, and policy options** hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

Description Create dynamic profiles for use with DHCP or PPP client access.

Options *profile-name*—Name of the dynamic profile; string of up to 80 alphanumeric characters.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring a Basic Dynamic Profile*
- *Configuring Dynamic VLANs Based on Agent Circuit Identifier Information*
- *Dynamic Profiles Overview*

effective-shaping-rate

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | effective-shaping-rate; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit chassis] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2. |
| Description | Specify that the Cos-Effective-Shaping-Rate VSA [26–177] included in RADIUS Acct-Start, Acct-Stop, and Interim-Acct messages reports the actual rate of the downstream traffic for a subscriber, in kilobits per second. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Reporting the Effective Shaping Rate for Subscribers on page 71 |

enhanced-mode

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | enhanced-mode; |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i>], [edit firewall filter <i>filter-name</i>], [edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall filter <i>filter-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | <p>Limit static service filters or API-client filters to term-based filter format only for inet or inet6 families when enhanced network services mode is configured at the [edit chassis network-services] hierarchy level. When used with one of the chassis enhanced network services modes, firewall filters are generated in term-based format for use with MPC modules.</p> <p>If enhanced network services are not configured for the chassis, the enhanced-mode statement is ignored and any enhanced mode firewall filters are generated in both term-based and, the default, compiled format. Only term-based (enhanced) firewall filters will be generated, regardless of the setting of the enhanced-mode statement at the [edit chassis network-services] hierarchy level, if any of the following are true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Flexible filter match conditions are configured at the [edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from] or [edit firewall filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from] hierarchy levels. A tunnel header push or pop action, such as GRE encapsulate or decapsulate is configured at the [edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> then] hierarchy level. Payload-protocol match conditions are configured at the [edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from] or [edit firewall filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from] hierarchy levels. An extension-header match is configured at the [edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from] or [edit firewall filter <i>filter-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> from] hierarchy levels. A match condition is configured that only works with MPC cards, such as firewall bridge filters for IPv6 traffic. |



NOTE: You cannot attach enhanced mode filters to local loopback, management, or MS-DPC interfaces. These interfaces are processed by the Routing Engine and DPC modules and can accept only compiled firewall filter format. In cases where both filter formats are needed for dynamic service filters, you can use the **enhanced-mode-override** statement on the specific

filter definition to override the default filter term-based only format of chassis network-service enhanced IP mode.



NOTE: Do not use enhanced mode for firewall filters that are intended for control plane traffic. Control plane filtering is handled by the Routing Engine kernel, which cannot use the term-based format of the enhanced mode filters.

For packets sourced from the Routing Engine, the Routing Engine processes Layer 3 packets by applying output filters to the packets and forwards Layer 2 packets to the Packet Forwarding Engine for transmission. By configuring the enhanced mode filter, you explicitly specify that only the term-based filter format is used, which also implies that the Routing Engine cannot use this filter.



NOTE: The `enhanced-mode` and the `enhanced-mode-override` statements are mutually exclusive; you can define the filter with either `enhanced-mode` or `enhanced-mode-override`, but not both.




NOTE: For MX Series routers with MPCs, you need to initialize certain new firewall filters by walking the corresponding SNMP MIB, for example, `show snmp mib walk name ascii`. This forces Junos to learn the filter counters and ensure that the filter statistics are displayed. This guidance applies to all enhanced mode firewall filters, filters with flexible conditions, and filters with the certain terminating actions. See those topics, listed under Related Documentation, for details.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege Level | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. |
| | firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

**Related
Documentation**

- [enhanced-mode-override on page 589](#)
- *Network Services Mode Overview*
- [Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview on page 263](#)
- [Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode on page 265](#)
- *Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic*
- *Firewall Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic*
- *Firewall Filter Terminating Actions*
- *Firewall Filter Flexible Match Conditions*

enhanced-mode-override

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | enhanced-mode-override; |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i>], [edit firewall filter <i>filter-name</i>], [edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall filter <i>filter-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2. |
| Description | <p>Overrides the default filter enhanced-mode of dynamic service filters when the chassis is running in network-services enhanced IP mode. It functions similarly to the enhanced-mode statement used to override the default IP mode of static filters when the chassis is running in network-services enhanced IP mode.</p> <p>When the chassis is running in network-service enhanced IP mode, all dynamic service inet and inet6 firewall filters are automatically generated in term-based filter format only. For any dynamic service filter that must be generated in both term-based and compiled formats, you must specifically configure the enhanced-mode-override statement for that filter definition.</p> <p>Similar to how the filter enhanced-mode statement functions, if the chassis is not running in network-services enhanced IP mode, then the enhanced-mode-override statement is ignored.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> NOTE: The enhanced-mode and the enhanced-mode-override statements are mutually exclusive; you can define the filter with either enhanced-mode or enhanced-mode-override, but not both.</p> </div> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • enhanced-mode on page 586 • Network Services Mode Overview • Firewall Filters and Enhanced Network Services Mode Overview on page 263 • Configuring a Filter for Use with Enhanced Network Services Mode on page 265 |

enhanced-policer

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | enhanced-policer |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit chassis] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Collect additional statistics to be displayed using show commands. An FPC restart is required after changing this configuration.</p> <p>A warning log message is generated when you commit a configuration that contains the enhanced-policer statement. The log message states that the enhanced policer is enabled on FPCs only after they are restarted. If you do not reboot the FPCs, the FPCs return all 0s (zeros) when you perform a query for the retrieval of detailed statistics—for example, when you issue the show firewall detail command.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Router Chassis Configuration Statements</i>• Enhanced Policer Statistics Overview on page 287• <i>show policer</i>• show firewall on page 910 |

excess-burst-size

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>excess-burst-size bytes;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>three-color-policer name</code> <code>single-rate</code>], [edit firewall <code>three-color-policer policer-name</code> <code>single-rate</code>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... single-rate</code>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos Release OS 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | For a single-rate three-color policer, configure the excess burst size (EBS) as a number of bytes. The EBS allows for moderate periods of bursting traffic that exceeds both the committed information rate (CIR) and the committed burst size (CBS). <div></div> <div> <p>NOTE: When you include the <code>excess-burst-size</code> statement in the configuration, you must also include the <code>committed-burst-size</code> and <code>committed-information-rate</code> statements at the same hierarchy level.</p> </div> <p>Traffic that exceeds both the CIR and the CBS is considered nonconforming.</p> <p>Single-rate three-color policing uses a <i>dual token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic against a single rate limit. Nonconforming traffic is categorized as yellow or red based on the <code>excess-burst-size</code> statement included in the policer configuration.</p> <p>During periods of traffic that conforms to the CIR, any unused portion of the guaranteed bandwidth capacity accumulates in the first token bucket, up to the maximum number of bytes defined by the CBS. If any accumulated bandwidth capacity overflows the first bucket, the excess accumulates in a second token bucket, up to the maximum number of bytes defined by the EBS.</p> <p>A nonconforming traffic flow is categorized yellow if its size conforms to bandwidth capacity accumulated in the first token bucket. Packets in a yellow flow are marked with medium-high packet loss priority (PLP) and then passed through the interface.</p> <p>A nonconforming traffic flow is categorized red if its size exceeds the bandwidth capacity accumulated in the second token bucket. Packets in a red traffic flow are marked with high PLP and then either passed through the interface or optionally discarded.</p> |
| Options | bytes —Number of bytes. You can specify a value in bytes either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation k (1000), m (1,000,000), or g (1,000,000,000). Range: 1500 through 100,000,000,000 bytes |

Required Privilege Level firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.
firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview*
- *Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits*
- *Policer Color-Marking and Actions*
- *Dual Token Bucket Algorithms*
- *Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers*
- [committed-burst-size on page 554](#)
- [committed-information-rate on page 556](#)

excess-priority (Dynamic Schedulers)

Syntax excess-priority (low | high | \$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority | none);

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [class-of-service](#) [schedulers](#) *scheduler-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
none option added in Junos OS Release 11.4.

Description Determine the priority of excess bandwidth traffic on a scheduler in a dynamic profile.

Options **low**—Excess traffic for this scheduler has low priority.

high—Excess traffic for this scheduler has high priority.

\$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority—Variable for the excess-priority that is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.


none—System does not demote the priority of guaranteed traffic when the bandwidth exceeds the shaping rate or the guaranteed rate.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


Related Documentation

- [Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 92](#)
- [scheduler on page 767](#)


excess-rate (Dynamic Schedulers)

| | |
|--|--|
| Syntax | excess-rate percent (<i>percentage</i> \$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate proportion <i>value</i>); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service schedulers <i>scheduler-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. |
| Description | Determine the percentage of excess bandwidth traffic to share. |
| Options | <p><i>percentage</i>—Percentage of the excess bandwidth to share. Range: 0 through 100 percent</p> <p>\$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate—Variable for the excess rate that is specified for a scheduler. The variable is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p><i>value</i>—Proportion of the excess bandwidth to share. Range: 0 through 1000</p> |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: The proportion of excess bandwidth on MPC2-3D MPCs can be configured with increments of 1 from 0 through 1000. All other MPCs should be configured with increments of 10 from 0 through 1000.</p> </div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 92 • output-traffic-control-profile on page 688 |


excess-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>excess-rate (percent <i>percentage</i> \$junos-cos-excess-rate) proportion <i>value</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. |
| Description | For an MPC interface, determine the percentage or proportion of excess bandwidth traffic to share for all priorities of traffic. |
| Options | <p><i>percentage</i>—Percentage of the excess bandwidth to share. Range: 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><i>value</i>—Proportion of the excess bandwidth to share. Range: 0 through 1000</p> |
| | <hr/> <div> NOTE: The proportion of excess bandwidth on MPC2-3D MPCs can be configured with increments of 1 from 0 through 1000. All other MPCs should be configured with increments of 10 from 0 through 1000.</div> <hr/> |
| | <p>\$junos-cos-excess-rate—Variable for the excess rate that is specified for the logical interface. The variable is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 92• output-traffic-control-profile on page 688 |

excess-rate-high (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | <code>excess-rate-high ((percent <i>percentage</i> \$junos-cos-excess-rate-high) proportion <i>value</i>);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | For an MPC/MIC interface, determine the percentage of excess bandwidth for high-priority traffic to share. |
| Options | <p><i>percentage</i>—Percentage of the excess bandwidth to share. Range: 0 through 100 percent</p> <p><i>value</i>—Proportion of the excess bandwidth to share. Range: 0 through 1000</p> |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: The proportion of excess bandwidth on MPC2-3D MPCs can be configured with increments of 1 from 0 through 1000. All other MPCs should be configured with increments of 10 from 0 through 1000.</p> </div> | |
| <p>\$junos-cos-excess-rate-high—Variable for the excess rate that is specified for high-priority traffic on the logical interface. The variable is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> | |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 92 • output-traffic-control-profile on page 688 |

excess-rate-low (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|--|---|
| Syntax | excess-rate-low ((percent <i>percentage</i> \$junos-cos-excess-rate-low) proportion <i>value</i>); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | For an MPC/MIC interface, determine the percentage of excess bandwidth for low-priority traffic to share. |
| Options | <p>percentage—Percentage of the excess bandwidth to share. Range: 0 through 100 percent</p> <p>value—Proportion of the excess bandwidth to share. Range: 0 through 1000</p> |
| <hr/> <div> NOTE: The proportion of excess bandwidth on MPC2-3D MPCs can be configured with increments of 1 from 0 through 1000. All other MPCs should be configured with increments of 10 from 0 through 1000.</div> <hr/> | |
| <p>\$junos-cos-excess-rate-low—Variable for the excess rate that is specified for low-priority traffic on the logical interface. The variable is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> | |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Managing Excess Bandwidth Distribution for Dynamic CoS on MIC and MPC Interfaces on page 92• output-traffic-control-profile on page 688 |

exclude (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>exclude;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i> static group <i>multicast-group-address</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Configure the group to operate in exclude mode on the dynamic interface. In exclude mode all sources except the address configured are accepted for the group. By default, the group operates in include mode. |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297 • Enabling MLD Static Group Membership |

fail-filter (Dynamic Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>fail-filter <i>filter-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> rpf-check], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> rpf-check] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Specify a filter that evaluates packets that fail a unicast RPF check. The filter determines what action to take with the failed packets. If the fail filter is not configured, the failed packets are silently discarded. |
| Options | <i>filter-name</i> —Name of the filter that evaluates packets that fail the RPF check. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Unicast RPF • Configuring a Fail Filter for Unicast RPF in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 255 |

family (Dynamic Firewalls)

```
Syntax  family family {
        fast-update-filter filter-name {
            interface-specific;
            match-order [match-order];
            term term-name {
                from {
                    match-conditions;
                }
                then {
                    action;
                    action-modifiers;
                }
                only-at-create;
            }
        }
        filter filter-name {
            enhanced-mode-override;
            fast-lookup-filter;
            instance-shared;
            interface-shared;
            interface-specific;
            term term-name {
                from {
                    match-conditions;
                }
                then {
                    action;
                    action-modifiers;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [firewall](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
any option added in Junos OS Release 16.1.

Description Configure fast update filters or parameterized filters for a protocol family.

Options *family*—Protocol family:

- **any**—Filter packets based on protocol-independent match conditions.
- **inet**—Filter Internet Protocol version 4 suite packets.
- **inet6**—filter Internet Protocol version 6 suite packets.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238• Parameterized Filters Overview on page 175• <i>Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters</i>• Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters on page 178 |

family (Dynamic Standard Interface)

```
Syntax  family family {
    access-concentrator name;
    address address;
    direct-connect;
    duplicate-protection;
    dynamic-profile profile-name;
    filter {
        adf {
            counter;
            input-precedence precedence;
            not-mandatory;
            output-precedence precedence;
            rule rule-value;
        }
        input filter-name {
            precedence precedence;
            shared-name filter-shared-name;
        }
        output filter-name {
            precedence precedence;
            shared-name filter-shared-name;
        }
    }
    mac-validate (loose | strict);
    max-sessions number;
    max-sessions-vs-a-ignore;
    rpf-check {
        fail-filter filter-name;
        mode loose;
    }
    service {
        input {
            service-set service-set-name {
                service-filter filter-name;
            }
            post-service-filter filter-name;
        }
        output {
            service-set service-set-name {
                service-filter filter-name;
            }
        }
    }
    service-name-table table-name;
    short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
        maximum-seconds> <filter [aci]>;
    unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [interfaces](#) *interface-name* [unit](#) *logical-unit-number*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.
pppoe option added in Junos OS Release 11.2.

Description Configure protocol family information for the logical interface.



NOTE: Not all subordinate stanzas are available to every protocol family.

Options *family*—Protocol family:

- **inet**—IP version 4 suite
- **inet6**—IP version 6 suite
- **pppoe**—(MX Series routers with MPCs only) Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet
- **vpls**—Virtual private LAN service

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
Level interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Example: Configuring Static Routing on Logical Systems*
- *Configuring the Protocol Family*

fast-update-filter (Dynamic Firewalls)

Syntax `fast-update-filter filter-name {
 interface-specific;
 match-order [match-order];
 term term-name {
 from {
 match-conditions;
 }
 then {
 action;
 action-modifiers;
 }
 only-at-create;
 }
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* firewall *family* *family*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Description Configure fast update firewall filters in a dynamic profile.

Options *filter-name*—Name that identifies the filter. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-) and can be up to 64 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation • [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238](#)

filter (Configuring)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>filter <i>filter-name</i> { accounting-profile <i>name</i>; enhanced-mode; fast-lookup-filter; filter-list-template; interface-shared; interface-specific; physical-interface-filter; promote gre-key; term <i>term-name</i> { ... term configuration ... } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall family <i>family-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>physical-interface-filter statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Support for the interface-shared statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | Configure firewall filters. |
| Options | <p><i>filter-name</i>—Name that identifies the filter. This must be a non-reserved string of not more than 64 characters. To include spaces in the name, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). Firewall filter names are restricted from having the form __.*__ (beginning and ending with underscores) or __.* (beginning with an underscore).</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters</i> • <i>Guidelines for Applying Standard Firewall Filters</i> • <i>Configuring Multifield Classifiers</i> • <i>Using Multifield Classifiers to Set Packet Loss Priority</i> • <i>simple-filter</i> |

filter (Dynamic Profiles Filter Attachment)

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre> filter { adf { counter; input-precedence <i>precedence</i>; not-mandatory; output-precedence <i>precedence</i>; rule <i>rule-value</i>; } input <i>filter-name</i> { precedence <i>precedence</i>; shared-name <i>filter-shared-name</i>; } output <i>filter-name</i> { precedence <i>precedence</i>; shared-name <i>filter-shared-name</i>; } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>demux0</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>pp0</i> unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>pp0</i> unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>shared-name statement added in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p> |
| Description | <p>Apply a dynamic filter to an interface. You can configure filters for family any, family inet, or family inet6. The filters can be classic filters, fast update filters, or (for the adf statement) Ascend-Data-Filters.</p> |
| Options | <p>input <i>filter-name</i>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are received on the interface.</p> <p>output <i>filter-name</i>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are transmitted on the interface.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For general information about configuring firewall filters, see the Junos OS Routing Policies, Firewall Filters and Traffic Policers Feature Guide for Routing Devices. |

- [Firewall Filters Overview](#)
- [Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153](#)
- [Classic Filters Overview on page 157](#)
- [Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 160](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 175](#)

filter (Dynamic Profiles Filter Creation)

Syntax

```
filter filter-name {
    enhanced-mode-override;
    fast-lookup-filter;
    instance-shared;
    interface-shared;
    interface-specific;
    term term-name {
        from {
            match-conditions;
        }
        then {
            action;
            action-modifiers;
        }
    }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* firewall **family** *family*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Description Create firewall filters to be applied by dynamic profile.

Options *filter-name*—Name that identifies the filter. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-) and can be up to 64 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). The name can also be a predefined variable.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


Related Documentation

-


filter (Dynamic Interface Unit)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>filter { input <i>filter-name</i> (<i>shared-name</i> <i>filter-shared-name</i>;) output <i>filter-name</i> { <i>shared-name</i> <i>filter-shared-name</i>; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Apply a dynamic filter to an interface, regardless of its family type. |
| Options | <p>input <i>filter-name</i>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are received on the interface.</p> <p>output <i>filter-name</i>—Name of one filter to evaluate when packets are transmitted on the interface.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters• Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153• Classic Filters Overview on page 157• Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 160• Dynamically Attaching Statically Created Filters for Any Interface Type on page 172 |

filter-specific

| | |
|--|--|
| Syntax | filter-specific; |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>], [edit firewall family inet prefix-action <i>name</i>], [edit firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall family inet prefix-action <i>name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... policer <i>policer-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | <p>By default, a policer operates in <i>term-specific</i> mode, which means that for a given firewall filter the Junos OS creates a separate policer instance for every filter term that references the policer. You can, however, use a common policer instance for all terms within the same firewall filter by setting the <i>filter-specific</i> option in the policer. In addition, for IPv4 firewall filters with multiple terms that reference the same policer, filter-specific mode counts and monitors the activity of the policer at the firewall filter level.</p> |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: Both filter-specific and term-specific apply to prefix-specific policer sets.</p> </div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Filter-Specific Policer Overview • Prefix-Specific Counting and Policing Overview • Filter-Specific Counter and Policer Set Overview |

fingerprint-hash

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | fingerprint-hash (md5 sha2-256); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system services ssh] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1. |
| Description | Configure the hash algorithm used by the SSH server when it displays key fingerprints. |
| Options | md5 —Enable the SSH server to use the MD5 algorithm. sha2-256 —Enable the SSH server to use the sha2-256 algorithm. |
| <div> NOTE: The FIPS image does not permit the use of MD5 fingerprints. On systems in FIPS mode, sha2-256 is the only available option.</div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch</i> |

firewall (Dynamic Firewalls)

```
Syntax  firewall {
    family family {
        fast-update-filter filter-name {
            interface-specific;
            match-order [match-order];
            term term-name {
                from {
                    match-conditions;
                }
                then {
                    action;
                    action-modifiers;
                }
                only-at-create;
            }
        }
    }
    filter filter-name {
        enhanced-mode-override;
        fast-lookup-filter;
        instance-shared;
        interface-shared;
        interface-specific;
        term term-name {
            from {
                match-conditions;
            }
            then {
                action;
                action-modifiers;
            }
        }
    }
    hierarchical-policer uid {
        aggregate {
            if-exceeding {
                bandwidth-limit-limit bps;
                burst-size-limit bytes;
            }
            then {
                policer-action;
            }
        }
        premium {
            if-exceeding {
                bandwidth-limit bps;
                burst-size-limit bytes;
            }
            then {
                policer-action;
            }
        }
    }
}
```

```
policer uid {
  filter-specific;
  if-exceeding {
    (bandwidth-limit bps | bandwidth-percent percentage);
    burst-size-limit bytes;
  }
  logical-bandwidth-policer;
  logical-interface-policer;
  physical-interface-policer;
  then {
    policer-action;
  }
}
three-color-policer uid {
  action {
    loss-priority high then discard;
  }
  logical-interface-policer;
  single-rate {
    (color-aware | color-blind);
    committed-burst-size bytes;
    committed-information-rate bps;
    excess-burst-size bytes;
  }
  two-rate {
    (color-aware | color-blind);
    committed-burst-size bytes;
    committed-information-rate bps;
    peak-burst-size bytes;
    peak-information-rate bps;
  }
}
```

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. |
| Description | Configure firewall filters and policers in a dynamic profile. The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer . |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Methods for Regulating Traffic by Applying Hierarchical Policers on page 269• Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238 |

flow-descriptions

| | |
|--|---|
| Syntax | <pre> flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i> { direction (uplink downlink both); local-port-range { low <i>lower-boundary</i> high <i>upper-boundary</i>; } local-ports <i>number</i>; no-send-to-ue; protocol <i>protocol-number</i>; remote-address (ipv4-address <i>ipv4-address</i> ipv6-address <i>ipv6-address</i>); remote-port-range { low <i>lower-boundary</i> high <i>upper-boundary</i>; } remote-ports <i>number</i>; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef], [edit services pcef] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify a service data flow (SDF) filter (flow identifier) that includes one or more filtering parameters (address, protocol, and port) to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the SDF filter to detect. SDF filters are specified in a PCC rule to identify the Layer 3 or Layer 4 IP packet flows that you want to receive a particular treatment. |
| <div>  NOTE: A PCC rule must include at least one SDF filter and can include a maximum of 15 SDF filters. </div> | |
| <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the SDF filter at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the SDF filter at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level.</p> | |
| Options | <p><i>flow-identifier</i>—Name of the SDF filter.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 63 characters.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:
services—To view this statement in the configuration.
services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305](#)
 - [Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment](#)
 - [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)

flow-tap-dtcp

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>flow-tap-dtcp { ssh { connection-limit <i>limit</i>; rate-limit <i>limit</i>; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system services] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.1. |
| Description | Configure Dynamic Tasking Control Protocol (DTCP) sessions to run over SSH in support of the flow-tap application. Note that the flow-tap feature is not supported on outbound, or egress, traffic. Only inbound, or ingress, traffic is supported. |
| Options | <p>connection-limit <i>limit</i>—(Optional) Maximum number of connections allowed. Range: 1 through 250 Default: 75</p> <p>rate-limit <i>limit</i>—(Optional) Maximum number of connection attempts allowed per minute. Range: 1 through 250 Default: 150</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | • Configuring DTCP-over-SSH Service for the Flow-Tap Application |

flows (PCC Rules)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>flows ([<i>flow-identifier</i>] any);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from],</code> <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Specify the service data flow (SDF) filters (flow identifiers) that define the match criteria for the policy and charging control (PCC) rule. You can configure a maximum of 15 SDF filters. You must include the flows statement in a PCC rule. If you do not want to filter subscriber traffic based on SDF filters, use the any option.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the SDF filter at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the SDF filter at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i> from]</code> hierarchy level.</p> |
| Options | <p><i>flow-identifier</i>—Name of an SDF filter that is used to detect IP packet flows. You can configure a maximum of 15 SDF filters. The referenced SDF filters must be configured.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 63 characters.</p> <p>any—All IP packet flows.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <p>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310 • Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305 |

format (LRF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | format ipfix; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> template <i>template-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Configure a format for the template. Only the IPFIX format is supported for this release. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

forwarding-class (Dynamic Scheduler Maps)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | forwarding-class <i>class-name</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service scheduler-maps <i>map-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. |
| Description | Associate a scheduler with a scheduler map. |
| Options | <i>class-name</i> —Name of the forwarding class. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13 |

forwarding-class (PCC Action Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>forwarding-class <i>class-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the forwarding class to which packets must be assigned. If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the forwarding class at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level. If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the forwarding class at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level. |
| Options | <i>class-name</i> —Name of the forwarding class. |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles For Junos OS Subscriber Aware</i> • <i>Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</i> • Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302 • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308 |

forwarding-class (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | forwarding-class <i>class-name</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. |
| Description | Specify forwarding class that is applied to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device. |
| Options | <i>class-name</i> —Name of the forwarding class. |
| Required Privilege Level | flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425• Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

fpc (MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers)

```
Syntax  fpc slot-number {
        inline-services {
            flow-table-size {
                ipv4-flow-table-size units;
                ipv4-flow-table-size units;
                ipv6-extended-attrib;
            }
        }
        ir-mode (R | IR);
        pic number {
            inline-services {
                bandwidth (1g | 10g);
            }
            port-mirror-instance port-mirroring-instance-name-pic-level;
            tunnel-services {
                bandwidth (1g | 10g)
            }
        }
        port-mirror-instance port-mirroring-instance-name-fpc-level;
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit chassis]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.
port-mirror-instance option added in Junos OS Release 9.3.
ipv6-extended-attrib option added in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers.

Description Configure properties for the DPC or MPC and corresponding Packet Forwarding Engines to create tunnel interfaces.

(MX Series Virtual Chassis only) When you configure chassis properties for MPCs installed in a Virtual Chassis member router, statements included at the **[edit chassis member member-id fpc slot slot-number]** hierarchy level apply to the MPC in the specified slot number only on the specified member router in the Virtual Chassis. Statements included at the **[edit chassis fpc slot slot-number]** hierarchy level apply to the MPCs in the specified slot number on *each* member router in the Virtual Chassis.



BEST PRACTICE: To ensure that the statement you use to configure MPC chassis properties in an MX Series Virtual Chassis applies to the intended member router and MPC, we recommend that you always include the **member member-ID** option before the **fpc** statement, where **member-id** is 0 or 1 for a two-member MX Series Virtual Chassis.

Options **fpc slot-number**—Specify the slot number of the DPC.
Range: 0 through 11

pic number—Specify the number of the Packet Forwarding Engine. Each DPC includes four Packet Forwarding Engines.

Range: 0 through 4



port-mirror-instance port-mirroring-instance-name-fpc-level—Associate a port-mirroring instance with the DPC and its corresponding PICs. The port-mirroring instance is configured under the **[edit forwarding-options port-mirroring]** hierarchy level.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring Port-Mirroring Instances on MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers</i>• <i>Enabling Inline Service Interfaces</i>• <i>Virtual Chassis Components Overview</i> |
|------------------------------|---|

frame-mode (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | frame-mode (bytes \$junos-cos-byte-adjust frame-mode-bytes <i>frame-mode-bytes</i> \$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i> overhead-accounting], [edit class-of-service traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i> overhead-accounting], |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. Variable <i>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame</i> introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1. |
| Description | Configure the mode to shape downstream ATM traffic based as frames. |
| Default | The default is frame-mode . |
| Options | <p>bytes—Byte adjustment value for the cell-mode or frame-mode shaping options.</p> <p>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust—Predefined variable for byte adjustment that is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p>frame-mode-bytes <i>frame-mode-bytes</i>—Overhead bytes when in frame-mode. Traffic shaping is based on the number of bytes in the frame, without regard to cell encapsulation or padding overhead.</p> <p>\$junos-cos-byte-adjust-frame—Predefined variable for frame mode shaping. This variable can not be used when the overhead-accounting bytes bytes option is configured.</p> |
| <div>  <p>BEST PRACTICE: We recommend using the frame-mode-bytes <i>frame-mode-bytes</i> option rather than the bytes option.</p> </div> <p>Range: –120 through 124 bytes</p> | |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: If you specify a value for the bytes bytes option, you cannot specify a value for either the frame-mode-bytes option.</p> </div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119 • Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 121 |

- [adjustment-control-profiles on page 511](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 61](#)
- [Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59](#)
- *egress-shaping-overhead*
- [bytes on page 539](#)
- [cell-mode on page 543](#)

from (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

Syntax from {
 [application](#) [junos-http, junos-https, junos-httpproxy];
 [destination-address](#) *address* <except>;
 [destination-prefix-list](#) *list-name* <except>;
 }

Hierarchy Level [edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule *rule-name* [term](#) *term-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.


Description Specify input conditions for a captive portal term.

Options The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
 interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation • [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
 • *Firewall Filter Match Conditions Based on Address Fields*

from (PCC Rules)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>from { <application-groups [application-group-name]>; <applications [application-name]>; flows ([flow-identifier] any); }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <pre>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name], [edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]</pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.</p> <p>Support at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Specify the match criteria for the policy and charging control (PCC) rules. Any referenced SDF filter, application, or application group in the from statement must be configured.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the match criteria at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules rule-name]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the match criteria at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rules rule-name]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 10px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p> NOTE: You must include the <code>flows</code> statement. If you do not want to filter subscriber traffic based on service data flow (SDF) filters, use <code>flows any</code>.</p> </div> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>unified-edge</code>—To view this statement in the configuration. <code>unified-edge-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration. <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>services</code>—To view this statement in the configuration. <code>services-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310 |

from (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>from { apply-groups <i>group-name</i>; apply-groups-except <i>group-name</i>; destination-address <i>address</i>; destination-port <i>port-number</i>; dscp <i>dscp-value</i>; protocol <i>protocol</i>; source-address <i>address</i>; source-port <i>port-number</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tappolicy <i>policy-name</i> inet inet6] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | <p>Define the match criteria for the drop-policy rule.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425• Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

gate-status

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | gate-status (uplink downlink uplink-downlink disable-both); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>], [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Configure the gate status in a PCC action profile to enable or disable the forwarding of service flow packets. The gate status determines whether the uplink and downlink gates are opened or closed.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the gate status at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the gate status at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> |
| Default | By default, if this statement is not configured, forwarding of service data flow packets is enabled in both the uplink and downlink directions. |
| Options | <p>disable-both—Disable forwarding of service data flow packets in the uplink and downlink directions.</p> <p>downlink—Enable forwarding of service data flow packets in the downlink direction.</p> <p>uplink-downlink—Enable forwarding of service data flow packets in the uplink and downlink directions.</p> <p>uplink—Enable forwarding of service data flow packets in the uplink direction.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <p>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles For Junos OS Subscriber Aware Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment |

- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308](#)
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)

group (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

Syntax For group configuration with a source, use the following syntax:

```
group ip-address {  
    source ip-address;  
}
```

For group configuration without a source, use the following syntax:

```
group group;
```

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols **igmp interface** *interface-name* **static**],

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

Description When configuring with a source address, configure the IGMP multicast group address that receives data on an interface and a source address for certain packets. For configuration without a source address, configure only the IGMP multicast group address that receives data on an interface.

Options *ip-address*—Group IP address.

group—Name of group.



NOTE: You must specify a unique address for each group.

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292](#)
- [Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#)

group (Dynamic MLD Interface)

Syntax `group multicast-group-address {
 exclude;
 group-count number;
 group-increment increment;
 source ip-address {
 source-count number;
 source-increment increment;
 }
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols **ml** interface *interface-name* **static**]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

Description The MLD multicast group address and (optionally) the source address for the multicast group being dynamically configured on an interface.

Options *multicast-group-address*—Address of the group.



NOTE: You must specify a unique address for each group.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
 routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297](#)
- [Enabling MLD Static Group Membership](#)

group-count (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>group-count <i>number</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i> static group <i>multicast-group-address</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Configure the number of static groups to be created over the dynamic interface. |
| Options | <i>number</i> —Number of static groups. Default: 1 Range: 1 through 512 |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297• Enabling MLD Static Group Membership |

group-increment (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>group-increment <i>increment</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i> static group <i>multicast-group-address</i> source] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Configure the number of times the address should be incremented for each static group created on a dynamic interface. The increment is specified in a format similar to an IPv6 address. |
| Options | <p><i>increment</i>—Number of times the address should be incremented.</p> <p>Default: ::1</p> <p>Range: ::1 through ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297 • Enabling MLD Static Group Membership |

group-limit (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>group-limit <i>limit</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i>], |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. |
| Description | Configure a limit for the number of multicast groups (or [S,G] channels in IGMPv3) allowed on a dynamic logical interface. After this limit is reached, new reports will be ignored and all related flows are not flooded on the logical interface. |
| Default | By default, there is no limit to the number of multicast groups that can join the interface. |
| Options | limit —group limit value for the interface. Range: 1 through 32767 |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291• Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292• Limiting the Number of IGMP Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces |

group-limit (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>group-limit <i>limit</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. |
| Description | Configure a limit for the number of multicast groups (or [S,G] channels in MLDv2) allowed on a dynamic logical interface. After this limit is reached, new reports will be ignored and all related flows are not flooded on the logical interface. |
| Default | By default, there is no limit to the number of multicast groups that can join the interface. |
| Options | <i>limit</i> —group limit value for the interface. Range: 1 through 32767 |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297 • Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292 • Configuring the Number of MLD Multicast Group Joins on Logical Interfaces |


group-policy (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>group-policy <i>policy-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Compare the IGMPv2 or IGMPv3 group against the specified group policy, after receiving an IGMP report, and perform the action configured in that policy (for example, reject the report). |
| Options | <i>policy-name</i> —Name of the group policy. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291• Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292• Filtering Unwanted IGMP Reports at the IGMP Interface Level |

group-policy (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>group-policy <i>policy-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Compare the MLDv1 or MLDv2 group against the specified group policy, after receiving an MLD report, and perform the action configured in that policy (for example, reject the report). |
| Options | <i>policy-name</i> —Name of the group policy. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297• Filtering Unwanted MLD Reports at the MLD Interface Level |

guaranteed-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | <code>guaranteed-rate (rate \$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate) <burst-size [bytes \$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate-burst]>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. The \$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Option burst-size introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | Configure a guaranteed minimum rate for a logical interface and optionally a burst size for the guaranteed rate. |
| <div>  NOTE: The guaranteed-rate burst size must not exceed the shaping-rate burst size. </div> | |
| Default | If you do not include this statement and you do not include the delay-buffer-rate statement, the logical interface receives a minimal delay-buffer rate and minimal bandwidth equal to 2 MTU-sized packets. |
| Options | <p>rate—Guaranteed rate in bits per second (bps). You can specify a value in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation k (1000), m (1,000,000), or g (1,000,000,000). Range: 1000 through 6,400,000,000,000 bps</p> <p>\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate—Junos predefined variable that is replaced with the guaranteed rate obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p>burst-size bytes—(Optional) Maximum burst size, in bytes. Range: 0 through 1,000,000,000</p> <p>\$junos-cos-guaranteed-rate-burst—(Optional) Variable for the burst-size that is specified for the guaranteed rate. Use this variable at the [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profile] hierarchy level.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11 output-traffic-control-profile on page 688 |

hierarchical-policer

List of Syntax [Syntax \(M Series, MX Series, T Series - Bandwidth-Based\) on page 632](#)
 [Syntax \(MX Series - Packets-Per-Second \(pps\)-Based\) on page 632](#)

Syntax (M Series, MX Series, T Series - Bandwidth-Based)

```
hierarchical-policer hierarchical-policer-name | uid {  
  aggregate {  
    if-exceeding {  
      bandwidth-limit bps;  
      burst-size-limit bytes;  
    }  
    then {  
      discard;  
    }  
  }  
  premium {  
    if-exceeding {  
      bandwidth-limit bps;  
      burst-size-limit bytes;  
    }  
    then {  
      discard;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Syntax (MX Series - Packets-Per-Second (pps)-Based)

```
hierarchical-policer hierarchical-policer-name | uid {  
  aggregate {  
    if-exceeding-pps {  
      pps-limit pps;  
      packet-burst packets;  
    }  
    then {  
      discard;  
    }  
  }  
  premium {  
    if-exceeding-pps (Hierarchical Policer) {  
      pps-limit (Hierarchical Policer) pps;  
      packet-burst (Hierarchical Policer) packets;  
    }  
    then {  
      discard;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [firewall](#)],
 [edit [firewall](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.

Support at the `[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall]` hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.

Support for `if-exceeding-pps` statement on MX Series routers with MPCs introduced in Junos OS Release 15.2.

Description Use a hierarchical policer to rate-limit ingress Layer 2 traffic at a physical or logical interface and apply different policing actions based on whether the packets are classified as **premium** for expedited forwarding (EF) or **aggregate** for a lower priority. The two policers defined within the hierarchical policer are **aggregate** and **premium**.

Hierarchical policers are supported on Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs and SONET interfaces hosted on the M120 and M320 with incoming Flexible PIC Concentrators (FPCs) as SFPC and outgoing FPCs as FFPC; on MPCs hosted on MX Series routers; on the T320, T640, and T1600 with Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs; and on the T4000 with Type 5 FPC and Enhanced Scaling Type 4 FPC.



NOTE:

- The `if-exceeding-pps` statement is only supported on MX Series routers with MPCs.
- The `if-exceeding` and `if-exceeding-pps` statements are mutually exclusive and, therefore, cannot be applied at the same time.

Options *hierarchical-policer-name*—Name that identifies the policer. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-), and can be up to 255 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose the name in quotation marks (" ").

uid—When you configure a hierarchical policer at the `[edit dynamic-profiles profile name firewall]` hierarchy level, you must assign a variable UID as the policer name.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level `firewall`—To view this statement in the configuration.
`firewall-control`—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related
Documentation**

- *Hierarchical Policer Configuration Overview*
- *Hierarchical Policers*
- [aggregate \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 514](#)
- *bandwidth-limit (Hierarchical Policer)*
- [burst-size-limit \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 536](#)
- *pps-limit (Hierarchical Policer)*
- *packet-burst (Hierarchical Policer)*
- [if-exceeding \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 640](#)
- *if-exceeding-pps (Hierarchical Policer)*
- [premium \(Hierarchical Policer\) on page 718](#)

hierarchical-scheduler (Subscriber Interfaces on MX Series Routers)

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> hierarchical-scheduler { implicit-hierarchy; maximum-hierarchy-levels <i>number</i>; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit interfaces <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>implicit-hierarchy option added in Junos OS Release 13.1.</p> <p>Support on GRE tunnel interfaces configured on physical interfaces on MICs or MPCs in MX Series routers added in Junos OS Release 13.3.</p> <p>Support for up to four hierarchy levels added in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure hierarchical scheduling options on the interface.</p> <p>The statement is supported on the following interfaces:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MIC and MPC interfaces in MX Series routers • GRE tunnel interfaces configured on physical interfaces hosted on MIC or MPC line cards in MX Series routers <p>To enable hierarchical scheduling on MX Series routers, configure the hierarchical-scheduler statement at each member physical interface level of a particular aggregated Ethernet interface as well as at that aggregated Ethernet interface level. On other routing platforms, it is enough if you include this statement at the aggregated Ethernet interface level.</p> |
| Options | <p>implicit-hierarchy—Configure four-level hierarchical scheduling. When you include the implicit-hierarchy option, a hierarchical relationship is formed between the CoS scheduler nodes at level 1, level 2, level 3, and level 4. The implicit-hierarchy option is supported only on MPC/MIC subscriber interfaces and interface sets on MX Series routers.</p> <p>maximum-hierarchy-levels <i>number</i>—Specify the maximum number of hierarchical scheduling levels allowed for node scaling, from 2 through 4 levels. The default number of levels is 3. The maximum-hierarchy-levels option is supported on MPC/MIC or EQ DPC subscriber interfaces and interface sets on MX Series routers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you set maximum-hierarchy-levels to 2, interface sets are not allowed. In this case, if you configure a level 2 interface set, you generate Packet Forwarding Engine errors. • If you do not include the maximum-hierarchy-levels option, keeping the default number of hierarchy levels at 3, interface sets can be at either level 2 or level 3, depending on whether the member logical interfaces within the interface set have a traffic control profile. If any member logical interface has a traffic control profile, then the interface set is a level 2 CoS scheduler node. If no member logical interface has a traffic control profile, the interface set is at level 3. |

Required Privilege Level view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.
control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Understanding Hierarchical CoS for Subscriber Interfaces*
- *Configuring Hierarchical CoS for a Subscriber Interface of Aggregated Ethernet Links*
- *Configuring Hierarchical Schedulers for CoS*
- *Configuring Hierarchical CoS on a Static PPPoE Subscriber Interface*
- *Hierarchical CoS on MPLS Pseudowire Subscriber Interfaces Overview*

http-log-multiple-transactions (LRF Profile)

Syntax http-log-multiple-transactions;

Hierarchy Level [edit services lrf profile *profile-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

Description Configure HTTP transaction logging to generate and send HTTP metadata for each transaction of a data session. This option is only relevant if the template specified in an LRF rule includes **http** in the **template-type**.

By default, HTTP transaction logging is disabled, and the HTTP transaction records for a TCP session are sent together as one group of records.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339](#)
- *Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware*
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338](#)

icmp-mapping (Application Identification)

Syntax `icmp-mapping {
 code icmp-code;
 order order;
 order-priority (high | low);
 type icmp-type;
}`

Hierarchy Level [edit services application-identification application *application-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

Description Match Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) messages identified by unique code and type. This classification is intended to identify and differentiate various types of ICMP messages.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.
control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Application Identification Overview on page 319](#)
- [Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321](#)

ieee-802.1 (Dynamic Classifiers)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | ieee-802.1 (<i>classifier-name</i> default) vlan-tag (inner outer); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> classifiers] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Apply an IEEE-802.1 classifier to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | <p>classifier-name—Name of a classifier mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service classifier ieee-802.1] hierarchy level.</p> <p>default—The default mapping.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 148• <i>classifiers (Definition)</i> |

ieee-802.1 (Dynamic Rewrite Rules)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | ieee-802.1 (<i>rewrite-name</i> default) vlan-tag (outer outer-and-inner); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> rewrite-rules] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Apply an IEEE-802.1 rewrite rule to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | <p>rewrite-name—Name of a rewrite-rules mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service rewrite-rules ieee-802.1] hierarchy level.</p> <p>default—The default mapping.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 147 • <i>rewrite-rules</i> |

if-exceeding (Hierarchical Policer)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>if-exceeding { bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>; burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall hierarchical-policer aggregate], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall hierarchical-policer premium], [edit firewall hierarchical-policer aggregate], [edit firewall hierarchical-policer premium] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... aggregate] and [edit dynamic-profiles ... premium] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | <p>For M40e, M120, and M320 (with FFPC and SFPC) edge routers and T320, T640, and T1600 core routers with Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs, T4000 routers with Type 5 FPC and Enhanced Scaling Type 4 FPC, specify bandwidth and burst limits for a premium or aggregate component of a hierarchical policer.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hierarchical Policer Configuration Overview• Hierarchical Policers• aggregate (Hierarchical Policer) on page 514• bandwidth-limit (Hierarchical Policer)• burst-size-limit (Hierarchical Policer) on page 536• hierarchical-policer on page 632• premium (Hierarchical Policer) on page 718 |

if-exceeding (Policer)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>if-exceeding { (bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i> bandwidth-percent <i>number</i>); burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <pre>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>], [edit firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>]</pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles ... policer <i>policer-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure rate limits for a single-rate two-color policer.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Two-Color Policer Configuration Overview</i> • <i>Hierarchical Policer Configuration Overview</i> • <i>Basic Single-Rate Two-Color Policers</i> • <i>Bandwidth Policers</i> • <i>Filter-Specific Counters and Policers</i> • <i>Prefix-Specific Counting and Policing Actions</i> • <i>Multifield Classification</i> • <i>Policer Overhead to Account for Rate Shaping in the Traffic Manager</i> • <i>Hierarchical Policers</i> |

igmp (Dynamic Profiles)

Syntax `igmp {
 interface interface-name {
 accounting;
 disable;
 group-limit policy-name;
 group-policy;
 immediate-leave;
 no-accounting;
 oif-map map-name;
 passive <allow-receive> <send-general-query> <send-group-query>;
 promiscuous-mode;
 ssm-map ssm-map-name;
 static {
 group group {
 source source;
 }
 }
 version version;
 }
}`

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

Description Enable IGMP on the router. IGMP must be enabled for the router to receive multicast packets.

Default IGMP is disabled on the router. IGMP is automatically enabled on all broadcast interfaces when you configure Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) or Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP).

Options The statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
 routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


Related Documentation

- [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292](#)
- *Understanding IGMP*
- *Enabling IGMP*

immediate-leave (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>immediate-leave;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i>], |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Enable the routing device to leave the multicast group immediately after the last host leaves the multicast group. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291• Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292• <i>Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for IGMP</i> |

immediate-leave (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | immediate-leave; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | <p>The immediate leave setting is useful for minimizing the leave latency of MLD memberships. When this setting is enabled, the routing device leaves the multicast group immediately after the last host leaves the multicast group.</p> <p>The immediate-leave setting enables host tracking, meaning that the device keeps track of the hosts that send join messages. This allows MLD to determine when the last host sends a leave message for the multicast group.</p> <p>When the immediate leave setting is enabled, the device removes an interface from the forwarding-table entry without first sending MLD group-specific queries to the interface. The interface is pruned from the multicast tree for the multicast group specified in the MLD leave message. The immediate leave setting ensures optimal bandwidth management for hosts on a switched network, even when multiple multicast groups are being used simultaneously.</p> <p>When immediate leave is disabled and one host sends a leave group message, the routing device first sends a group query to determine if another receiver responds. If no receiver responds, the routing device removes all hosts on the interface from the multicast group. Immediate leave is disabled by default for both MLD version 1 and MLD version 2.</p> <div>NOTE: Although host tracking is enabled for IGMPv2 and MLDv1 when you enable immediate leave, use immediate leave with these versions only when there is one host on the interface. The reason is that IGMPv2 and MLDv1 use a report suppression mechanism whereby only one host on an interface sends a group join report in response to a membership query. The other interested hosts suppress their reports. The purpose of this mechanism is to avoid a flood of reports for the same group. But it also interferes with host tracking, because the router only knows about the one interested host and does not know about the others.</div> |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297• Specifying Immediate-Leave Host Removal for MLD |

inet (Subscriber Secure Policy)

```
Syntax  inet {
        drop-policy rule-name {
            from {
                apply-groups group-name;
                apply-groups-except group-name;
                destination-address address;
                destination-port port-number;
                dscp dscp-value;
                protocol protocol;
                source-address address;
                source-port port-number;
            }
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services radius-flow-tap policy policy-name]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

Description Specify the inet family for the policy that is applied to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.
flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)

inet-precedence (Dynamic Classifiers)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>inet-precedence (classifier-name default);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> classifiers] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Apply a IPv4 precedence classifier to a subscriber interface in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | classifier-name —Name of a classifier mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service classifier ieee-802.1] hierarchy level. default —The default mapping. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 148• <i>classifiers (Definition)</i> |

inet-precedence (Dynamic Rewrite Rules)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>inet-precedence (rewrite-name default);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> rewrite-rules] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Apply a IPv4 precedence rewrite rule. |
| Options | <p>rewrite-name—Name of a rewrite-rules mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service rewrite-rules inet-precedence] hierarchy level.</p> <p>default—The default mapping. By default, IP precedence rewrite rules alter the first three bits on the type of service (ToS) byte while leaving the last three bits unchanged.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 147 • <i>rewrite-rules</i> |

inet6 (Subscriber Secure Policy)

Syntax

```
inet6 {  
  drop-policy rule-name {  
    from {  
      apply-groups group-name;  
      apply-groups-except group-name;  
      destination-address address;  
      destination-port port-number;  
      dscp dscp-value;  
      protocol protocol;  
      source-address address;  
      source-port port-number;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services radius-flow-tap policy policy-name]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

Description Specify the inet6 family for the policy that is applied to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.
flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)

input (Dynamic Service Sets)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>input { service-set <i>service-set-name</i> { service-filter <i>filter-name</i>; } post-service-filter <i>filter-name</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> service],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> |
| Description | <p>Define the input service sets and filters to be applied to traffic by a dynamic profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 267 • Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 267 |

interface (Dynamic IGMP)

Syntax `interface interface-name {
 accounting;
 disable;
 group-policy;
 immediate-leave
 no-accounting;
 oif-map;
 passive;
 promiscuous-mode;
 ssm-map ssm-map-name;
 static {
 group group {
 source source;
 }
 }
 version version;
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols [igmp](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

Description Enable IGMP on an interface and configure interface-specific properties.

Options *interface-name*—Variable for the interface. Specify the interface variable (\$junos-interface-name) to indicate that the dynamic profile chooses an interface for the accessing DHCP client.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
 routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292](#)
- [Enabling IGMP](#)

interface (Dynamic Interface Sets)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre> interface <i>interface-name</i> { unit <i>logical unit number</i> { advisory-options { downstream-rate <i>rate</i>; upstream-rate <i>rate</i>; } } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2. |
| Description | <p>Add a subscriber interface to a dynamic interface set.</p> <p>In a dynamic profile that defines an agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set, observe the following guidelines when you use the interface statement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the predefined dynamic interface variable \$junos-interface-ifd-name to represent the interface name. Do not use a specific interface name, such as demux0, when defining an ACI interface set. • Do not include the unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> statement. |
| Options | <p><i>interface-name</i>—Either the specific name of the interface to include in the interface set, or the predefined dynamic interface variable \$junos-interface-ifd-name. The interface variable is dynamically replaced with the interface that the DHCP or PPPoE subscriber accesses when connecting to the router.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Defining ACI Interface Sets • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 126 • Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Overview |

interface (Dynamic MLD)

Syntax `interface`*interface-name* {
 `disable`;
 (`accounting` | `no-accounting`);
 `group-policy`;
 `immediate-leave`;
 `oif-map`;
 `passive`;
 `ssm-map` *ssm-map-name*;
 `static` {
 `group` *multicast-group-address* {
 `exclude`;
 `group-count` *number*;
 `group-increment` *increment*;
 `source` *ip-address* {
 `source-count` *number*;
 `source-increment` *increment*;
 }
 }
 }
 `version` *version*;
 }

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols `mld`]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

Description Enable MLD on a dynamic interface and configure interface-specific properties.

Options *interface-name*—Variable for the interface. Specify the interface variable (\$junos-interface-name) to indicate that the dynamic profile chooses an interface for the accessing client.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
 routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297](#)
- [Enabling MLD](#)

interface (Dynamic Routing Options)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | interface <i>interface-names</i> { no-qos-adjust; } |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-options multicast], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> routing-options multicast] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. |
| Description | Define the maximum bandwidth for a dynamic interface on which you want to apply bandwidth management. |
| Options | <i>interface-name</i> —Names of the physical or logical interface. For details about specifying interfaces, see <i>Types of Interfaces Overview</i> . The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer . |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management</i> • <i>Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management</i> |

interface-set (Dynamic Profiles)

Syntax `interface-set interface-set-name {
 interface interface-name {
 unit logical-unit-number;
 }
}`

Hierarchy Level [edit **dynamic-profiles** *profile-name* **interfaces**]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.
\$junos-phy-ifd-interface-set-name option added in Junos OS Release 16.1.
\$junos-pon-id-interface-set-name option added in Junos OS Release 17.2R1.

Description For MX Series routers with enhanced queuing DPCs or MPC/MIC modules, configure an interface set for dynamic CoS.

Options ***interface-set-name***—Name of the scheduler to be configured or one of the following Junos OS predefined variables:

- \$junos-interface-set-name—Predefined variable that, when used, is replaced with the interface-set obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.
- \$junos-phy-ifd-interface-set-name—Locally generated interface set name associated with the underlying physical interface in a dynamic profile. This predefined variable enables you to group all the subscribers on a specific physical interface so that you can apply services to the entire group of subscribers.

Another use case for this predefined variable is to conserve CoS resources in a mixed business and residential topology by collecting the residential subscribers into an interface set associated with the physical interface, so that a level 2 node is used for the interface set rather than for each residential interface. Otherwise, because the business and residential subscribers share the same interface and business subscribers require three levels of CoS, then three levels are configured for each residential subscriber. That results in an unnecessary level 2 node being consumed for each residential connection, wasting CoS resources.

- \$junos-pon-id-interface-set-name—Locally generated interface set name extracted from the DHCPv4 (Option 82, suboption 2) or DHCPv6 (Option 37) agent remote ID string inserted by an optical line terminal (OLT) in a passive optical network (PON). The OLT must format the agent remote ID string with a pipe symbol (|) as the delimiter between substrings. The substring extracted for the interface set name consists of the characters following the last delimiter in the agent remote ID string.

The extracted substring identifies individual customer circuits in the PON to be aggregated into the interface set. You determine the format and contents of the substring, and configure your OLT to insert the information. Typically, the substring may include the name and port of the OLT accessed by the CPE optical network terminal (ONT).

- `$junos-svlan-interface-set-name`—Locally generated interface set name for use by dual-tagged VLAN interfaces based on the outer tag of the dual-tagged VLAN. The format of the generated variable is *physical_interface_name - outer_VLAN_tag*.
- `$junos-tagged-vlan-interface-set-name`—Locally generated interface set name used for grouping logical interfaces stacked over logical stacked VLAN demux interfaces for either a 1:1 (dual-tagged; individual client) VLAN or N:1 (single tagged; service) VLAN. The format of the generated variable differs with VLAN type. For dual-tagged (client) VLANs, the format of the generated variable is *physical_interface_name - outer_VLAN_tag - inner_VLAN_tag*. For single tagged (service) VLAN, the format of the generated variable is *physical_interface_name - VLAN_tag*.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---|

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoS for Interface Sets of Subscribers Overview on page 123 • Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 126 • Example: Configuring a Dynamic Service VLAN Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 140 • <i>Extracting an Option 82 or Option 37 Substring to Create an Interface Set</i> |
|------------------------------|---|

interface-shared

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | interface-shared; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i>], [edit firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i>], |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2. |
| Description | Set the interface-shared attribute for a firewall filter. |



NOTE: A firewall filter cannot be both interface-specific and interface-shared.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Interface-Shared Filters Overview on page 204• Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153• Classic Filters Overview on page 157• Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 160 |

interface-specific (Dynamic Firewalls)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | interface-specific; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall family <i>family</i> fast-update-filter <i>filter-name</i>] [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. |
| Description | Configure interface-specific names for firewall counters that are based on fast update filters. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238• Interface-Specific Firewall Filter Instances Overview |

interfaces (Dynamic CoS Definition)

```
Syntax interfaces {
    interface-name {
        unit logical-unit-number {
            classifiers {
                dscp (classifier-name | default);
                dscp-ipv6 (classifier-name | default);
                ieee-802.1 (classifier-name | default) vlan-tag (inner | outer)
                inet-precedence (classifier-name | default);
            }
            output-traffic-control-profile (profile-name | $junos-cos-traffic-control-profile);
            report-ingress-shaping-rate bps;
            rewrite-rules {
                dscp (rewrite-name | default);
                dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name | default);
                ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name | default) vlan-tag (outer | outer-and-inner);
                inet-precedence (rewrite-name | default);
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [class-of-service](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

Description Configure interface-specific CoS properties for incoming packets.

Options *interface-name*—Either the specific name of the interface you want to assign to the dynamic profile or the interface variable (\$junos-interface-ifd-name). The interface variable is dynamically replaced with the interface the client accesses when connecting to the router.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 145](#)

interfaces (Static and Dynamic Subscribers)

```
Syntax interfaces {
    interface-name {
        unit logical-unit-number {
            auto-configure {
                agent-circuit-identifier {
                    dynamic-profile profile-name;
                }
                line-identity {
                    include {
                        accept-no-ids;
                        circuit-id;
                        remote-id;
                    }
                    dynamic-profile profile-name;
                }
            }
        }
        family family {
            access-concentrator name;
            address address;
            direct-connect;
            duplicate-protection;
            dynamic-profile profile-name;
            filter {
                adf {
                    counter;
                    input-precedence precedence;
                    not-mandatory;
                    output-precedence precedence;
                    rule rule-value;
                }
                input filter-name {
                    precedence precedence;
                    shared-name filter-shared-name;
                }
                output filter-name {
                    precedence precedence;
                    shared-name filter-shared-name;
                }
            }
            max-sessions number;
            max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
            rpf-check {
                mode loose;
            }
            service {
                input {
                    service-set service-set-name {
                        service-filter filter-name;
                    }
                }
                post-service-filter filter-name;
            }
            output {
```



```

        service-set service-set-name {
            service-filter filter-name;
        }
    }
    service-name-table table-name
    short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
        maximum-seconds>;
    unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
}
filter {
    input filter-name (
        precedence precedence;
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    )
    output filter-name {
        precedence precedence;
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    }
}
host-prefix-only;
ppp-options {
    chap;
    pap;
}
proxy-arp;
service {
    pcef pcef-profile-name {
        activate rule-name | activate-all;
    }
}
vlan-id;
vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
vlan-tagging;
}
interface-set interface-set-name {
    interface interface-name {
        unit logical unit number {
            advisory-options {
                downstream-rate rate;
                upstream-rate rate;
            }
        }
    }
}
pppoe-underlying-options {
    max-sessions number;
}
}
demux0 {
    unit logical-unit-number {
        demux-options {
            underlying-interface interface-name
        }
    }
    family family {
        access-concentrator name;
    }
}

```

```

address address;
direct-connect;
duplicate-protection;
dynamic-profile profile-name;
demux-source {
    source-prefix;
}
filter {
    input filter-name (
        precedence precedence;
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    )
    output filter-name {
        precedence precedence;
        shared-name filter-shared-name;
    }
}
mac-validate (loose | strict);
max-sessions number;
max-sessions-vsa-ignore;
rpf-check {
    fail-filter filter-name;
    mode loose;
}
service-name-table table-name
short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
    maximum-seconds>;
unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
}
filter {
    input filter-name;
    output filter-name;
}
vlan-id number;
vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
}
pp0 {
    unit logical-unit-number {
        keepalives interval seconds;
        no-keepalives;
        pppoe-options {
            underlying-interface interface-name;
            server;
        }
        ppp-options {
            aaa-options aaa-options-name;
            authentication [ authentication-protocols ];
            chap {
                challenge-length minimum minimum-length maximum maximum-length;
            }
            initiate-ncp (ip | ipv6 | dual-stack-passive)
            ipcp-suggest-dns-option;
            mru size;
            mtu (size | use-lower-layer);
            on-demand-ip-address;

```

```

pap;
peer-ip-address-optional;
}
family inet {
  unnumbered-address interface-name;
  address address;
  service {
    input {
      service-set service-set-name {
        service-filter filter-name;
      }
      post-service-filter filter-name;
    }
    output {
      service-set service-set-name {
        service-filter filter-name;
      }
    }
  }
}
filter {
  input filter-name {
    precedence precedence;
    shared-name filter-shared-name;
  }
  output filter-name {
    precedence precedence;
    shared-name filter-shared-name;
  }
}
}
}
}
}
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

Description Define interfaces for dynamic profiles.

Options *interface-name*—The interface variable (`$junos-interface-ifd-name`). The interface variable is dynamically replaced with the interface the DHCP client accesses when connecting to the router.



NOTE: Though we do not recommend it, you can also enter the specific name of the interface you want to assign to the dynamic profile.


The remaining statements are explained separately.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces Using IP Demux Interfaces in Dynamic Profiles</i>• <i>Configuring Dynamic PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces</i>• <i>Configuring Dynamic VLANs Based on Agent Circuit Identifier Information</i>• <i>DHCP Subscriber Interface Overview</i>• <i>Configuring Subscribers over Static Interfaces</i>• <i>Demultiplexing Interface Overview</i> |

ip-protocol-mapping (Application Identification)


| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>ip-protocol-mapping { order order; order-priority (high low); protocol (http ssl tcp udp) }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | For IP traffic, identify an application by matching the IP protocol. This parameter is used to identify an application based on IP and is intended only for IP traffic. |
| Options | <p><i>protocol-number</i>—Industry-standard numeric protocol value.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 254</p> <p>You can find a complete list of industry standard protocol numbers at the IANA website.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

local-port-range

| | |
|--|--|
| Syntax | <pre>local-port-range { low <i>low-value</i>; high <i>high-value</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>], [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the port range to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the service data flow (SDF) filter to detect. |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: You can specify either local-port-range or a list of ports with local-ports, but not both.</p> </div> | |
| <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the port range at the [edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the port range at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level.</p> | |
| Default | If the local-port-range statement is not configured, the default is any range of local ports. |
| Options | <p>low-value— Lower boundary for the port range. Range: 1 through 65,535</p> <p>high-value — Upper boundary for the port range. Range: 1 through 65,535</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305 |

- *Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment*
- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)

local-ports

| | |
|--|--|
| Syntax | <code>local-ports [number];</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>],</code> <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify a port number or list of port numbers to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the service data flow (SDF) filter to detect. |
| <div>  NOTE: You can specify either a list of ports or a port range, but not both. </div> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the port numbers at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the port numbers at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> | |
| Default | If the <code>local-ports</code> statement is not configured, the default is any local ports. |
| Options | number —Number of a port or list of port numbers. You can specify a maximum of three port numbers (separated by a space) in a list. Range: 1 through 65,535 |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305 • Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment • Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302 |

logging-rule (PCC Action Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>logging-rule <i>lrf-rule-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Assign the LRF rule to the PCC action profile of a static PCC rule. When the matching conditions in the PCC rule are met, the LRF rule is activated.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the LRF rule at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the LRF rule at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> |
| Options | <i>lrf-rule-name</i> —LRF rule name. The referenced LRF rule must be configured in an LRF profile. |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring the Activation of an LRF Rule by a PCC Rule on page 344• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339 |


logical-bandwidth-policer

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | logical-bandwidth-policer; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>], [edit firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2. Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... policer <i>policer-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | For a policer with a bandwidth limit configured as a percentage (using the bandwidth-percent statement), specify that the percentage be based on the shaping rate defined on the logical interface, rather than on the media rate of the physical interface. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Bandwidth Policers</i> • <i>Configuring Policers Based on Logical Interface Bandwidth</i> • bandwidth-percent on page 533 statement • interface-specific statement |

logical-interface-fpc-redundancy (Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | logical-interface-fpc-redundancy; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit interfaces <i>aenumber</i> aggregated-ether-options] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | <p>Provide module redundancy for demux subscribers on aggregated Ethernet bundles configured with targeted distribution. Backup links for a subscriber are chosen on a different EQ DPC or MPC from the primary link, based on the link with the fewest number of subscribers among the links on different modules. If all links are on a single module when this is configured, backup links are not provisioned.</p> <p>By default, link redundancy is provided for the aggregated Ethernet bundle.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring Link and Module Redundancy for Demux Subscribers in an Aggregated Ethernet Interface</i>• <i>Configuring Module Redundancy for a Virtual Chassis</i> |

logical-interface-policer

| | |
|--|---|
| Syntax | logical-interface-policer; |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall atm-policer <i>atm-policer-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall policer <i>policer-template-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall policer <i>policer-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support at the [edit firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... policer <i>policer-name</i>] and [edit dynamic-profiles ... three-color-policer <i>name</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | Configure a logical interface policer. |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p>NOTE: Starting in Junos OS Release 12.2R2, on T Series Core Routers only, you can configure an MPLS LSP policer for a specific LSP to be shared across different protocol family types. You must include the logical-interface-policer statement to do so.</p> </div> </div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Two-Color and Three-Color Logical Interface Policers • Traffic Policer Types • Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policers • action on page 507 • Configuring Gigabit Ethernet Two-Color and Tricolor Policers • action |

logical-system (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>logical-system <i>logical-system-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 for enhanced subscriber management on MX Series routers. |
| Description | Specify the logical system that is used to send mirrored packets to a mediation device for subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring. When you specify a logical system, you must also specify a routing instance. |
| Options | <i>logical-system-name</i> —Name of the logical system. Default: Logical system default |
| Required Privilege Level | flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425• Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441• Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 443 |

login

```
Syntax login {
    announcement text;
    class class-name {
        allow-commands "regular-expression";
        allow-configuration-regexps "regular expression 1" "regular expression 2";
        configuration-breadcrumbs;
        deny-commands "regular-expression";
        ( deny-configuration | deny-configuration-regexps ) "regular expression 1" "regular
            expression 2 ";
        idle-timeout minutes;
        login-script filename;
        login-tip;
        permissions [ permissions ];
        satellite;
    }
    message text;
    password {
        change-type (set-transitions | character-set);
        format (md5 | sha1 | des);
        maximum-length length;
        minimum-changes number;
        minimum-length length;
    }
    retry-options {
        backoff-threshold number;
        backoff-factor seconds;
        minimum-time seconds;
        tries-before-disconnect number;
    }
    user username {
        full-name complete-name;
        uid uid-value;
        class class-name;
        authentication authentication;
        (encrypted-password "password" | plain-text-password);
        ssh-rsa "public-key";
        ssh-dsa "public-key";
    }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit system]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure user access to the router or switch.



NOTE: The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Defining Junos OS Login Classes](#)

loss-priority (Dynamic Schedulers)

Syntax loss-priority (any | low | medium-low | medium-high | high);

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* [class-of-service](#) [schedulers](#) *scheduler-name* [drop-profile-map](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

Description Specify a loss priority to which to apply a drop profile in a dynamic profile. The drop profile map sets the drop profile for a specific PLP and protocol type. The inputs for the map are the PLP designation and the protocol type. The output is the drop profile.

Options **any**—The drop profile applies to packets with any PLP.
high—The drop profile applies to packets with high PLP.
medium-high—The drop profile applies to packets with medium-high PLP.
medium-low—The drop profile applies to packets with medium-low PLP.
low—The drop profile applies to packets with low PLP.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4](#)
- [Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13](#)

loss-priority high then discard (Three-Color Policer)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | loss-priority high then discard; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i> action], [edit firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i> action], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i> action] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 8.2. Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... action] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | <p>For packets with high loss priority, discard the packets. The loss priority setting is implicit and is not configurable. Include this statement if you do not want the local router to forward packets that have high packet loss priority.</p> <p>For single-rate three-color policers, the Junos OS assigns high loss priority to packets that exceed the committed information rate and the excess burst size.</p> <p>For two-rate three-color policers, the Junos OS assigns high loss priority to packets that exceed the peak information rate and the peak burst size.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview</i> • <i>Basic Single-Rate Three-Color Policers</i> • <i>Basic Two-Rate Three-Color Policers</i> • <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Logical Interface Policers</i> • <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Physical Interface Policers</i> • <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Policers at Layer 2</i> • action on page 507 |

lrf-profile (Service Set)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>lrf-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Assign the LRF profile to the service set that is that is configured for application-aware policy control. |
| Options | <i>profile-name</i> —LRF profile name. The referenced LRF profile must be configured. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Assigning an LRF Profile to Subscribers</i>• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• <i>Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware</i>• Applying Logging and Reporting Configuration to a Subscriber Management Service Set on page 343• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

match-direction (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | match-direction (input output input-output); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule (Captive Portal Content Delivery) <i>rule-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. |
| Description | Specify the direction in which the rule match is applied. |
| Options | <p>input—Apply the rule match on the input side of the interface.</p> <p>output—Apply the rule match on the output side of the interface.</p> <p>input-output—Apply the rule match bidirectionally.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350 |

max-queues-per-interface

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | max-queues-per-interface (8 4); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit chassis fpc slot-number pic pic-number], [edit chassis lcc number fpc slot-number pic pic-number] (Routing Matrix) |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Support for TX Matrix and TX Matrix Plus added in Junos OS Release 9.6. On MIC or MPC interfaces on MX Series routers, configure eight egress queues. |
| Description | On IQ, MPC, and DPC interfaces on M120, T320, T640, T1600, TX Matrix, and TX Matrix Plus routers, or on MIC or MPC interfaces on MX Series routers, configure eight egress queues. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring the Junos OS to Support Eight Queues on IQ Interfaces for T Series and M320 Routers</i>• <i>Configuring Up to 16 Custom Forwarding Classes</i>• <i>Enabling Eight Queues on ATM Interfaces</i>• Configuring the Maximum Number of Queues for Trio MPC/MIC Interfaces on page 55 |

match-order (Dynamic Firewalls)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>match-order [<i>match-order</i>];</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall family <i>family</i> fast-update-filter <i>filter-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. |
| Description | Specify the match conditions and the order in which the conditions are examined. Enclose a string of multiple conditions in brackets. The router examines only the conditions you specify, and examines them in the specified order. |
| Options | <p>match-order—One or more of the following conditions. “Fast Update Filter Match Conditions” on page 243 describes the match conditions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • destination-address • destination-port • dscp (IPv4 only) • protocol (IPv4 only) • source-address • source-port |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238 • Configuring the Match Order for Fast Update Filters on page 242 • Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 243 |

maximum-bit-rate (PCC Action Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | maximum-bit-rate uplink <i>mbr-uplink-value</i> downlink <i>mbr-downlink-value</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>], [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Specify the maximum bit rate (MBR) that you want a PCC action profile to use for uplink and downlink traffic.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the MBR at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the MBR at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> hierarchy level.</p> |
| Default | If you configure the maximum-bit-rate statement but do not specify MBR values for uplink and downlink , the default value is 0. |
| Options | <p><i>mbr-uplink-value</i>—MBR value for the uplink direction. Range: 1 through 6144000 Kbps.</p> <p><i>mbr-downlink-value</i>—MBR value for the downlink direction. Range: 1 through 6144000 Kbps.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles For Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment• Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308• Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302 |

member (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | [member <i>member-name</i>]; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Define a member name for a custom application definition. Custom definitions can contain multiple members that define attributes for an application. You can define a maximum of four member names. |
| Options | <i>member-name</i> —Name of a member for a custom application definition. You can define a maximum of four member names. |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321• Application Identification Overview on page 319Application Identification Overview on page 319 |

mld (Dynamic Profiles)

Syntax mld {
 interface *interface-name* {
 disable;
 (accounting | no-accounting);
 group-policy;
 immediate-leave;
 oif-map;
 passive;
 ssm-map *ssm-map-name*;
 static {
 group *mcast-group-address* {
 exclude;
 group-count *number*;
 group-increment *increment*;
 source *ip-address* {
 source-count *number*;
 source-increment *increment*;
 }
 }
 }
 version *version*;
 }
 }

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

Description Configure interface-specific MLD values on dynamic interfaces.

Options The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
 routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297](#)
- [Enabling MLD](#)

multicast (Dynamic Routing Options)

Syntax

```
multicast {
  interface interface-name {
    no-qos-adjust;
  }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* **routing-options**],
[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* **routing-options**]



NOTE: You cannot apply a scope policy to a specific routing instance. That is, all scoping policies are applied to all routing instances. However, the **scope** statement does apply individually to a specific routing instance.

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Description Dynamically configure interface-specific multicast routing options properties.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Example: Configuring the Multicast Forwarding Cache*
- *Example: Configuring a Multicast Flow Map*
- *Example: Configuring Source-Specific Multicast Groups with Any-Source Override*

multicast-interception (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | multicast-interception; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | <p>Enables subscriber secure policy to mirror IPv4 multicast traffic sent to subscribers. It enables the mirroring of multicast traffic for all subscribers on the chassis.</p> <p>Mirroring of multicast traffic is supported only for subscribers in the default logical system.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425• Subscriber Secure Policy Support for IPv4 Multicast Traffic on page 483• Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441• Configuring DTCP-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 459 |

no-accounting

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | no-accounting; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Disable the collection of IGMP join and leave event statistics on a per-interface basis. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291• Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292• Recording IGMP Join and Leave Events |

no-qos-adjust (Dynamic Routing Options)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | no-qos-adjust; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> routing-options multicast interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. |
| Description | Disable hierarchical bandwidth adjustment for all dynamically created subscriber interfaces that are identified by their MLD or IGMP request from a specific multicast interface. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs</i> |

oif-map (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | oif-map <i>map-name</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. |
| Description | Associates an OIF map to the IGMP interface using a dynamic profile. The OIF map is a routing policy statement that can contain multiple terms. |
| Options | <i>map-name</i> —Name of the OIF map. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

oif-map (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>oif-map <i>map-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Associate an outgoing interface (OIF) map to a dynamic MLD logical interface. The OIF map is a routing policy statement that can contain multiple terms. |
| Options | <i>map-name</i> —Name of the OIF map. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297• Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs |

order (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>order order;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>name</i> address-mapping <i>name</i>], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> icmp-mapping], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> ip-protocol-mapping], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Define application matching priority. For address configurations, the order number resolves the conflict when multiple address entries are matched for a specific session. The lower number has a higher priority. |
| Options | order —Order sequence number. This value is mandatory and must be unique. Default: 0 Range: 0 through 65,535 |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Identification Overview on page 319 • Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 • Application Identification Overview on page 319Application Identification Overview on page 319 |

order-priority (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | order-priority (high low) |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> address-mapping <i>name</i>], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> icmp-mapping], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> ip-protocol-mapping], [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Define the priority of signatures when both a custom signature and predefined signature apply to a protocol bundle. |
| Options | high —Custom signatures have priority over predefined signatures. low —Predefined signatures have priority over custom signatures. Default: high |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321• Application Identification Overview on page 319Application Identification Overview on page 319 |

output (Dynamic Service Sets)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>output { service-set <i>service-set-name</i> { service-filter <i>filter-name</i>; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family service</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family service</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support of the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family service</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> |
| Description | <p>Define the output service sets and filters to be applied to traffic by a dynamic profile.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p> |
| Options | <p><i>service-set-name</i>—Name of the service set.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 267 • Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 267 |


output-traffic-control-profile (Dynamic CoS Definition)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>output-traffic-control-profile (<i>profile-name</i> <code>\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile</code>);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. Variable <code>\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile</code> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2. |
| Description | Apply an output traffic scheduling and shaping profile to the logical interface. |
| Options | <p><i>profile-name</i>—Name of the traffic-control profile to be applied to this interface</p> <p><code>\$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile</code>—Variable for the traffic-control profile that is specified for the logical interface. The variable is replaced with the traffic-control profile when the subscriber is authenticated at login.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 145• Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers• traffic-control-profiles on page 808 |

overhead-accounting (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>overhead-accounting { bytes bytes; cell-mode cell-mode-bytes <i>cell-mode-bytes</i>; frame-mode frame-mode-bytes <i>frame-mode-bytes</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. |
| Description | Configure the mode to shape downstream ATM traffic based on either frames or cells. |
| Default | The default is frame-mode . |
| Options | The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer . |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119 • Configuring Dynamic Shaping Parameters to Account for Overhead in Downstream Traffic Rates on page 61 • Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59 • egress-shaping-overhead |

passive (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

| | |
|--|--|
| Syntax | <code>passive <allow-receive> <send-general-query> <send-group-query>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. allow-receive , send-general-query , and send-group-query options were introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0. |
| Description | Dynamically specify that IGMP run on the interface and either not send and receive control traffic or selectively send and receive control traffic such as IGMP reports, queries, and leaves. |
| <div> NOTE: You can selectively activate up to two out of the three available options for the passive statement while keeping the other functions passive (inactive). Activating all three options would be equivalent to not using the passive statement.</div> | |
| Options | allow-receive —Enables IGMP to receive control traffic on the interface. send-general-query —Enables IGMP to send general queries on the interface. send-group-query —Enables IGMP to send group-specific and group-source-specific queries on the interface. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing —To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs</i>• For general information about configuring IGMP, see the <i>Multicast Protocols Feature Guide</i>. |

passive (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>passive <allow-receive> <send-general-query> <send-group-query>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols <code>mld interface interface-name</code>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Specify that MLD run on the interface and either not send and receive control traffic or selectively send and receive control traffic such as MLD reports, queries, and leaves. |



NOTE: You can selectively activate up to two out of the three available options for the `passive` statement while keeping the other functions passive (inactive). Activating all three options would be equivalent to not using the `passive` statement.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Options | <p><code>allow-receive</code>—(Optional) Enables MLD to receive control traffic on the interface.</p> <p><code>send-general-query</code>—(Optional) Enables MLD to send general queries on the interface.</p> <p><code>send-group-query</code>—(Optional) Enables MLD to send group-specific and group-source-specific queries on the interface.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297 • Example: Configuring Multicast with Subscriber VLANs |

pattern (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>pattern <i>pattern</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over member] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Define an attack pattern to be detected. |
| Options | <i>pattern</i> —User-defined pattern of attack to match, using a regular expression. |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321• Application Identification Overview on page 319Application Identification Overview on page 319 |

pcc-action-profile (PCC Rules)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>pcc-action-profile <i>profile-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rules-name</i> then],</code> <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rules-name</i> then]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rules-name</i> then]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the name of the action profile to include in a policy and charging control (PCC) rule configuration. The action profile defines the treatment to be applied to specific service data flows or to packets associated with specific applications. If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the action profile at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rules-name</i> then]</code> hierarchy level. If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the action profile at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rules-name</i> then]</code> hierarchy level. |
| Options | <i>profile-name</i> —Name of the PCC action profile that the PCC rule references. The referenced action profile must be configured. Range: 1 through 63 characters. |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310 • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles For Junos OS Subscriber Aware • Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308 • Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302 |

pcc-action-profiles

Syntax `pcc-action-profiles profile-name {
 forwarding-class class-name;
 gate-status (uplink | downlink | uplink-downlink | disable-both);
 hcm-profile hcm-profile-name;
 logging-rule lrf-rule-name;
 maximum-bit-rate uplink mbr-uplink-value downlink mbr-downlink-value;
 monitoring-key key_string;
 redirect {
 url url-name;
 }
 steering {
 keep-existing-steering;
 path {
 ipv4-address ipv4-address;
 ipv6-address ipv6-address;
 }
 }
 routing-instance {
 downlink downlink-vrf-name;
 uplink uplink-vrf-name;
 }
}`

Hierarchy Level [edit unified-edge pcef],
[edit services pcef]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
Support at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.

Description Configure a PCC action profile. A PCC action profile defines the treatment to be applied to specific service data flows or to packets associated with specific applications. A PCC action profile is specified in the **then** clause of a PCC rule.

If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the PCC action profile at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level.

If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCC action profile at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level. The following options are not applicable to subscriber management:

- **hcm-profile**
- **steering path** and its options

Options *profile-name*—Name of the PCC action profile.

Range: 1 through 63 characters.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles For Junos OS Subscriber Aware</i>• <i>Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment</i>• <i>Configuring TDF Subscriber Usage Monitoring for Traffic That Matches Predefined PCC Rules</i>• Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308• Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302 |

pcc-rule

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>[pcc-rule <i>rule-name</i> precedence <i>number</i>];</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rule-bases <i>rulebase-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rule-bases <i>rulebase-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rule-bases <i>rulebase-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Specify one or more policy and charging control (PCC) rules and the rules precedence in a PCC rulebase.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the PCC rules at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rule-bases <i>rulebase-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCC rules at the <code>[edit services pcef pcc-rule-bases <i>rulebase-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> |
| Options | <p><i>rule-name</i>—Name of the PCC rule. The referenced PCC rule must be configured. Range: 1 through 63 characters.</p> <p><i>number</i>—Precedence value assigned to the PCC rule. The precedence assigned must be unique among the configured PCC rules. Range: 1 through 65,535</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase on page 313• Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310 |

pcc-rulebases (PCEF)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>pcc-rulebases <i>rulebase-name</i> { [<i>pcc-rule rule-name precedence number</i>]; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef], [edit services pcef] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Configure a policy and charging control (PCC) rulebase. You can specify from 1 through 4000 rules in a rulebase.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the PCC rulebase at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCC rulebase at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level.</p> |
| Options | <p><i>rulebase-name</i>—Name of the PCC rulebase.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 63 characters.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase on page 313 |

pcc-rulebases (PCEF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | [pcc-rulebases <i>rulebase-name</i> <time-of-day-profile <i>profile-name</i> >]; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> aaa-policy-control], [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> dynamic-policy-control], [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control], [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Specify a policy and charging control (PCC) rulebase for a policy control profile.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the PCC rulebase at the [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> (aaa-policy-control dynamic-policy-control static-policy-control) hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the PCC rulebase at the [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control] hierarchy level.</p> |
| Options | <p><i>rulebase-name</i>—Name of the PCC rulebase. The referenced PCC rulebase must be configured.</p> <p><i>time-of-day-profile profile-name</i>—(Optional; only applies to rulebases in static PCEF profiles for Junos OS Subscriber Aware) Use the specified name of the time-of-day profile to apply to the PCC rulebase. The referenced profile must already be defined at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level. The time-of-day profile specifies the time of day, day of the week, or day of the month to activate or deactivate the PCC rulebase for subscribers assigned to the PCEF profile.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Junos OS Subscriber Aware Dynamic Policies</i>• <i>Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Junos OS Subscriber Aware Static Policies</i>• <i>Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Junos OS Subscriber Aware Policies That a RADIUS Server Controls</i> |

- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Control Rulebase on page 313](#)
- *Configuring Static Time-of-Day PCC Rule Activation and Deactivation in a Junos OS Subscriber Aware PCEF Profile*
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 314](#)

pcc-rules (PCEF)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>pcc-rules rule-name { from { <application-groups [application-group-name]>; <applications [application-name]>; flows ([flow-identifier any]); } then { pcc-action-profile profile-name; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef], [edit services pcef] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Configure the PCC rules. A PCC rule identifies the subscriber IP packets that are associated with a service data flow (SDF) or application and defines the treatment to be applied to the packets.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the PCC rule at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCC rule at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level.</p> |
| Options | <p>rule-name—Name of the PCC rule.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 63 characters.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310• Configuring TDF Subscriber Usage Monitoring for Traffic That Matches Predefined PCC Rules |

pcc-rules (PCEF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>pcc-rules [<i>rule-name</i> precedence <i>number</i> <time-of-day-profile <i>profile-name</i>>];</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> aaa-policy-control], [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> dynamic-policy-control], [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control], [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the policy and charging control (PCC) rules for a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile and assign a precedence to each PCC rule. You can configure up to 32 PCC rules in a PCEF profile. If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the PCC rules at the [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> (aaa-policy-control dynamic-policy-control static-policy-control) hierarchy level. If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the PCC rules at the [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i> static-policy-control] hierarchy level. |
| Options | <i>rule-name</i> —Name of the PCC rule. The referenced PCC rule must be configured. <i>precedence number</i> —Use the specified precedence value assigned to a PCC rule. A lower precedence value indicates a higher precedence. Range: 1 through 65,535 <i>time-of-day-profile profile-name</i> —(Optional; only applies to rules in static PCEF profiles for Junos OS Subscriber Aware) Use the specified name of the time-of-day profile to apply to the PCC rule. The referenced profile must already be defined at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level. The time-of-day profile specifies the time of day, day of the week, or day of the month to activate or deactivate the PCC rule for subscribers assigned to the PCEF profile. |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Junos OS Subscriber Aware Dynamic Policies |

- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Junos OS Subscriber Aware Static Policies](#)
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Junos OS Subscriber Aware Policies That a RADIUS Server Controls](#)
- [Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310](#)
- [Configuring Static Time-of-Day PCC Rule Activation and Deactivation in a Junos OS Subscriber Aware PCEF Profile](#)
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 314](#)


pcef (Dynamic Profiles)

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>pcef pcef-profile-name { activate rule-name activate-all; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> service] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Assign a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF profile) to the dynamic profile. The PCEF profile specifies a set of PCC rules and rulebases to assign to a subscriber for application-aware policy control, and assigns a precedence value to each predefined rule. Also specify which of the PCC rules to activate for the dynamic profile. |
| Options | <p>activate <i>rule-name</i>—Name of the PCC rule to activate or the predefined dynamic interface variable <code>\$junos-pcef-rule</code>. To specify more than one rules, include this line multiple times.</p> <p>activate-all—Activates all of the PCC rules.</p> <p>pcef-profile-name—Name of the PCEF profile or the predefined dynamic interface variable <code>\$junos-pcef-profile</code>.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 304 |

pcef-profile (Service Set)


| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>pcef-profile <i>pcef-profile-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit services service-set <i>service-set-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the dummy PCEF profile that you configured at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level. This profile is a placeholder profile with no configuration options, but it must be specified to enable PCEF functionality on the services plane. |
| Options | <i>pcef-profile-name</i> —Name of the PCEF profile. |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Applying Services to Subscriber-Aware Traffic with a Service Set</i> • Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control on page 315 • Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 314 |

peak-burst-size

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>peak-burst-size bytes;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>three-color-policer name two-rate</code>], [edit firewall <code>three-color-policer policer-name two-rate</code>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... two-rate</code>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | For a two-rate three-color policer, configure the peak burst size (PBS) as a number of bytes. The PBS defines the maximum number of bytes of unused peak bandwidth capacity that can be accumulated. The accumulated bandwidth allows for moderate periods of bursting traffic that exceeds the peak information rate (PIR) and the committed burst size (CBS). <div> NOTE: When you include the <code>peak-burst-size</code> statement in the configuration, you must also include the <code>committed-burst-size</code> and <code>peak-information-rate</code> statements at the same hierarchy level.</div> <p>Two-rate three-color policers use a <i>dual-rate dual token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic against two rate limits.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• A traffic flow is categorized green if it conforms to both the committed information rate (CIR) and the CBS-bounded accumulation of available committed bandwidth capacity.• A traffic flow is categorized yellow if exceeds the CIR and CBS but conforms to the PIR. Packets in a yellow flow are marked with medium-high packet loss priority (PLP) and then passed through the interface.• A traffic flow is categorized red if exceeds the PIR and the PBS-bounded accumulation of available peak bandwidth capacity. Packets in a red traffic flow are marked with high PLP and then either passed through the interface or optionally discarded. |
| Options | bytes —Number of bytes. You can specify a value in bytes either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation k (1000), m (1,000,000), or g (1,000,000,000). Range: 1500 through 100,000,000,000 bytes |
| Required Privilege Level | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

- Related Documentation**
- *Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview*
 - *Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits*
 - *Policer Color-Marking and Actions*
 - *Dual Token Bucket Algorithms*
 - *Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers*
 - [committed-burst-size on page 554](#)
 - [committed-information-rate on page 556](#)
 - [excess-burst-size on page 591](#)
 - [peak-information-rate on page 706](#)

peak-information-rate

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | <code>peak-information-rate bps;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit <code>dynamic-profiles profile-name</code> firewall <code>three-color-policer name two-rate</code>], [edit firewall <code>three-color-policer policer-name two-rate</code>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4. Support at the [edit <code>dynamic-profiles ... two-rate</code>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | For a two-rate three-color policer, configure the peak information rate (PIR) as a number of bits per second. The PIR is the maximum rate for traffic arriving at or departing from the interface under peak line conditions. Traffic that exceeds the committed information rate (CIR) and the committed burst size (CBS) is metered to the PIR. |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: When you include the <code>peak-information-rate</code> statement in the configuration, you must also include the <code>committed-information-rate</code> and <code>peak-burst-size</code> statements at the same hierarchy level.</p> </div> | |
| <p>Two-rate three-color policers use a <i>dual-rate dual token bucket algorithm</i> to measure traffic against two rate limits.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A traffic flow is categorized green if it conforms to both the CIR and the CBS-bounded accumulation of available committed bandwidth capacity. A traffic flow is categorized yellow if exceeds the CIR and CBS but conforms to the PIR. Packets in a yellow flow are marked with medium-high packet loss priority (PLP) and then passed through the interface. A traffic flow is categorized red if exceeds the PIR and the PBS-bounded accumulation of available peak bandwidth capacity. Packets in a red traffic flow are marked with high PLP and then either passed through the interface or optionally discarded. | |
| Options | <p><code>bps</code>—Number of bits per second. You can specify a value in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation <code>k</code> (1000), <code>m</code> (1,000,000), or <code>g</code> (1,000,000,000).</p> <p>Range:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1500 through 100,000,000,000 bps on EX, M, and T Series routers 1500 through 18,446,744,073,709,551,615 bps on Mx Series routers |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview</i> • <i>Policer Bandwidth and Burst-Size Limits</i> • <i>Policer Color-Marking and Actions</i> • <i>Dual Token Bucket Algorithms</i> • <i>Determining Proper Burst Size for Traffic Policers</i> • committed-burst-size on page 554 • committed-information-rate on page 556 • excess-burst-size on page 591 • peak-burst-size on page 704 |
|------------------------------|---|

permissions

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>permissions [<i>permissions</i>];</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system login class] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Configure the login access privileges to be provided on the router or switch. |
| Options | <i>permissions</i> —Privilege type. For a list of permission flag types, see <i>Understanding Junos OS Access Privilege Levels</i> . |
| Required Privilege Level | admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Example: Configuring User Permissions with Access Privilege Levels</i> • user on page 821 |

physical-interface-policer

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | physical-interface-policer; |
| Hierarchy Level | <pre>[edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall policer policer-name], [edit firewall policer policer-name], [edit firewall three-color-policer policer-name], [edit logical-system logical-system-name firewall policer policer-name], [edit logical-system logical-system-name three-color-policer policer-name], [edit routing-instances routing-instance-name firewall policer policer-name], [edit routing-instances routing-instance-name firewall three-color-policer policer-name], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name firewall policer policer-name], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name firewall three-color-policer policer-name]</pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles ... policer policer-name]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos Release OS 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure an aggregate policer for a physical interface.</p> <p>A physical interface policer can be a two-color or three-color policer. When you apply physical interface policer, to different protocol families on the same logical interface, the protocol families share the same policer instance. This means that rate limiting is performed aggregately for the protocol families for which the policer is applied. This feature enables you to use a single policer instance to perform aggregate policing for different protocol families on the same physical interface. If you want a policer instance to be associated with a protocol family, the corresponding physical interface filter needs to be applied to that protocol family. The policer is not automatically applied to all protocol families configured on the physical interface.</p> <p>In contrast, with logical interface policers there are multiple separate policer instances.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Two-Color and Three-Color Physical Interface Policers</i>• <i>physical-interface-filter</i> |

policer (Configuring)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre> policer <i>policer-name</i> { filter-specific; if-exceeding { bandwidth-limit <i>bps</i>; bandwidth-percent <i>number</i>; burst-size-limit <i>bytes</i>; } logical-bandwidth-policer; logical-interface-policer; physical-interface-policer; shared-bandwidth-policer; then { <i>policer-action</i>; } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall], [edit firewall], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>The out-of-profile policer action added in Junos OS Release 8.1.</p> <p>The logical-bandwidth-policer statement added in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>The physical-interface-policer statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>The shared-bandwidth-policer statement added in Junos OS Release 11.2.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... firewall] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure policer rate limits and actions. When included at the [edit firewall] hierarchy level, the policer statement creates a template, and you do not have to configure a policer individually for every firewall filter or interface. To activate a policer, you must include the policer-action modifier in the then statement in a firewall filter term or on an interface.</p> |
| Options | <p><i>policer-action</i>—One or more actions to take:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • discard—Discard traffic that exceeds the rate limits. • forwarding-class <i>class-name</i>—Specify the particular forwarding class. • loss-priority—Set the packet loss priority (PLP) to low, medium-low, medium-high, or high. <p><i>policer-name</i>—Name that identifies the policer. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-), and can be up to 255 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose it in quotation marks (" "). Policer names cannot begin with an underscore in the form __.*.</p> |

then—Actions to take on matching packets.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Bandwidth Policer Overview</i>• <i>Configuring Firewall Filters and Policers for VPLS</i>• <i>Configuring Multifield Classifiers</i>• <i>Logical Interface (Aggregate) Policer Overview</i>• <i>Physical Interface Policer Overview</i>• <i>Single-Rate Two-Color Policer Overview</i>• <i>Using Multifield Classifiers to Set Packet Loss Priority</i>• filter (Configuring) on page 603• <i>priority (Schedulers)</i> |
|------------------------------|--|

policy (Subscriber Secure Policy)

```
Syntax  policy policy-name {
        inet {
            drop-policy rule-name {
                from {
                    apply-groups group-name;
                    apply-groups-except group-name;
                    destination-address address;
                    destination-port port-number;
                    dscp dscp-value;
                    protocol protocol;
                    source-address address;
                    source-port port-number;
                }
            }
        }
        inet6 {
            drop-policy rule-name {
                from {
                    apply-groups group-name;
                    apply-groups-except group-name;
                    destination-address address;
                    destination-port port-number;
                    dscp dscp-value;
                    protocol protocol;
                    source-address address;
                    source-port port-number;
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services [radius-flow-tap](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.

Description Specify the policy that is applied to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device.

Options *policy-name*—Name of the policy from which to drop traffic.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.
flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)

policy-based-logging (LRF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | policy-based-logging; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Configure policy-based logging, which causes the LRF rules to be activated by PCC rules. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

policy-options (Dynamic Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre> policy-options { prefix-list <i>uid</i> { <i>ip-addresses</i>; dynamic-db; } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | <p>Define a list of IPv4 or IPv6 address prefixes for use in a dynamic firewall filter or in an HTTP redirect configuration.</p> <p>You can configure up to 85,325 prefixes in each prefix list. To configure more than 85,325 prefixes, configure multiple prefix lists and apply them to multiple firewall filter terms.</p> |
| Options | <p><i>uid</i>—Unique identifier of the prefix list. You must assign a UID as the prefix list name.</p> <p><i>ip-addresses</i>—List of IPv4 or IPv6 address prefixes, one IP address per line in the configuration.</p> <p><i>dynamic-db</i>—Specify that the routing policy and policy objects reference policies configured in the dynamic database at the [edit dynamic] hierarchy level.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Example: Using Routing Policy in an ISP Network</i> |

port (LRF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>port collector-port-number;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> collector <i>collector-name</i> destination] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the destination port of the collector. |
| Options | <i>collector-port-number</i> —Port number for the destination address of the collector. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

port-range (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>port-range { tcp [port-range]; udp [port-range]; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Define TCP or UDP port number range. |
| Options | <i>port-range</i> —Numeric port ranges. The format for numeric port ranges is in the format <i>minimum-value–maximum-value</i> . |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321• Application Identification Overview on page 319Application Identification Overview on page 319 |

post-service-filter (Dynamic Service Sets)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>post-service-filter <i>filter-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> service input],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <code>pp0</code> unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service input]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <code>pp0</code> unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service input] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> |
| Description | Define the filter to be applied to traffic after service processing. The filter is applied only if a service set is configured and selected. You can configure a post-service filter on the input side of the interface only. |
| Options | <i>filter-name</i> —Identifier for the post-service filter. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p><code>interface</code>—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p><code>interface-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 267 • Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 267 |

pppoe-tags (Adjustment Control Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>pppoe-tags { priority <i>priority</i>; algorithm <i>algorithm</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i> application] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1. |
| Description | Configure the shaping rate adjustment controls for the Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags application. |
| Options | <p><i>priority</i>—Priority of the Point to Point Protocol over Ethernet IA Tags application in the adjustment control profile.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 10; 1 being the highest priority.</p> <p>Default: 2</p> <p><i>algorithm</i>—Rate adjustment algorithm used by the Point to Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) IA Tags application.</p> <p>Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• adjust-never—Do not perform rate adjustments.• adjust-always—Adjust the shaping rate unconditionally.• adjust-less—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than the configured value.• adjust-less-or equal—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than or equal to the configured value.• adjust-greater—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than the configured value.• adjust-greater-or-equal—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than or equal to the configured value. <p>Default: adjust-less</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interfaces—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119• Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 121• Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 122• adjustment-control-profiles on page 511• application (Adjustment Control Profiles) on page 517 |

precedence

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>precedence <i>precedence</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family family filter input <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family family filter output <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> filter input <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> filter output <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family family filter input <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family family filter output <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family family filter input <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family family filter output <i>filter-name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>The [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family inet filter input <i>filter-name</i>] hierarchy level and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family inet filter output <i>filter-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> |
| Description | Apply a precedence to a dynamic filter. |
| Options | <p><i>precedence</i>—Precedence value for the filter. The lower the precedence value, the higher the precedence.</p> <p>Range: 0 through 250</p> <p>Default: 0</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Firewall Filters Overview • Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153 • Classic Filters Overview on page 157 • Fast Update Filters Overview on page 234 • Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 160 • Basic Fast Update Filter Syntax on page 237 |

premium (Hierarchical Policer)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>premium { if-exceeding { bandwidth-limit <i>bandwidth</i>; burst-size-limit <i>burst</i>; } then { discard; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name firewall hierarchical-policer], [edit firewall hierarchical-policer] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... hierarchical-policer name] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | On M40e, M120, and M320 edge routers with FPC input as FFPC and FPC output as SFPC, and on MX Series, T320, T640, and T1600 edge routers with Enhanced Intelligent Queuing (IQE) PICs, T4000 routers with Type 5 FPC and Enhanced Scaling Type 4 FPC, specify a premium level for a hierarchical policer. |
| Options | Options are described separately. |
| Required Privilege Level | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Applying Policers</i>• <i>Guidelines for Applying Traffic Policers</i>• <i>Hierarchical Policer Configuration Overview</i>• <i>Hierarchical Policers</i>• aggregate (Hierarchical Policer) on page 514• <i>bandwidth-limit (Hierarchical Policer)</i>• burst-size-limit (Hierarchical Policer) on page 536• hierarchical-policer on page 632• if-exceeding (Hierarchical Policer) on page 640 |

priority (Dynamic Schedulers)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>priority (<i>priority-level</i> <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-priority</code>);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit <code>dynamic-profiles</code> <i>profile-name</i> <code>class-of-service schedulers</code> <i>scheduler-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-priority</code> predefined variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. |
| Description | Specify packet-scheduling priority value in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | <p><i>priority-level</i>—one of the following packet-scheduling priority values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> low—Scheduler has low priority. medium-low—Scheduler has medium-low priority. medium-high—Scheduler has medium-high priority. high—Scheduler has high priority. Assigning high priority to a queue prevents the queue from being underserved. strict-high—Scheduler has strictly high priority. Configure a high priority queue with unlimited transmission bandwidth available to it. As long as it has traffic to send, the strict-high priority queue receives precedence over low, medium-low, and medium-high priority queues, but not high priority queues. You can configure strict-high priority on only one queue per interface. <p><code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-priority</code>—Junos predefined variable that is replaced with the packet-scheduling priority value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13 Dynamic Variables Overview scheduler (Dynamic Scheduler Maps) on page 767 |

profile (Access)

Syntax `profile profile-name {`
 `accounting {`
 `address-change-immediate-update`
 `accounting-stop-on-access-deny;`
 `accounting-stop-on-failure;`
 `ancp-speed-change-immediate-update;`
 `coa-immediate-update;`
 `coa-no-override service-class-attribute;`
 `duplication;`
 `duplication-filter;`
 `duplication-vrf {`
 `access-profile-name profile-name;`
 `vrf-name vrf-name;`
 `}`
 `immediate-update;`
 `order [accounting-method];`
 `send-acct-status-on-config-change;`
 `statistics (time | volume-time);`
 `update-interval minutes;`
 `wait-for-acct-on-ack;`
 `}`
 `accounting-order (radius | [accounting-order-data-list]);`
 `authentication-order [authentication-methods];`
 `client client-name {`
 `chap-secret chap-secret;`
 `group-profile profile-name;`
 `ike {`
 `allowed-proxy-pair {`
 `remote remote-proxy-address local local-proxy-address;`
 `}`
 `pre-shared-key (ascii-text character-string | hexadecimal hexadecimal-digits);`
 `ike-policy policy-name;`
 `interface-id string-value;`
 `}`
 `l2tp {`
 `aaa-access-profile profile-name;`
 `interface-id interface-id;`
 `lcp-renegotiation;`
 `local-chap;`
 `maximum-sessions number;`
 `maximum-sessions-per-tunnel number;`
 `multilink {`
 `drop-timeout milliseconds;`
 `fragment-threshold bytes;`
 `}`
 `override-result-code session-out-of-resource;`
 `ppp-authentication (chap | pap);`
 `ppp-profile profile-name;`
 `sessions-limit-group limit-group-name;`
 `shared-secret shared-secret;`
 `}`
 `pap-password pap-password;`

```

ppp {
    cell-overhead;
    encapsulation-overhead bytes;
    framed-ip-address ip-address;
    framed-pool framed-pool;
    idle-timeout seconds;
    interface-id interface-id;
    keepalive seconds;
    primary-dns primary-dns;
    primary-wins primary-wins;
    secondary-dns secondary-dns;
    secondary-wins secondary-wins;
}
user-group-profile profile-name;
}
domain-name-server;
domain-name-server-inet;
domain-name-server-inet6;
local {
    flat-file-profile profile-name;
}
preauthentication-order preauthentication-method;
provisioning-order (gx-plus | jsr | pcrf);
radius {
    accounting-server [ ip-address ];
    attributes {
        exclude {
            ...
        }
        ignore {
            framed-ip-netmask;
            input-filter;
            logical-system:routing-instance;
            output-filter;
        }
    }
}
authentication-server [ ip-address ];
options {
    accounting-session-id-format (decimal | description);
    calling-station-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
    calling-station-id-format {
        agent-circuit-id;
        agent-remote-id;
        interface-description;
        interface-text-description;
        mac-address;
        nas-identifier;
        stacked-vlan;
        vlan;
    }
    chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator;
    client-accounting-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
    client-authentication-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
    coa-dynamic-variable-validation;
    ethernet-port-type-virtual;
    interface-description-format {

```

```
    exclude-adapter;
    exclude-sub-interface;
}
juniper-dsl-attributes;
nas-identifier identifier-value;
nas-port-extended-format {
    adapter-width width;
    ae-width width;
    port-width width;
    pw-width width;
    slot-width width;
    stacked-vlan-width width;
    vlan-width width;
    atm {
        adapter-width width;
        port-width width;
        slot-width width;
        vci-width width;
        vpi-width width;
    }
}
nas-port-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
nas-port-id-format {
    agent-circuit-id;
    agent-remote-id;
    interface-description;
    interface-text-description;
    nas-identifier;
    order {
        agent-circuit-id;
        agent-remote-id;
        interface-description;
        interface-text-description;
        nas-identifier;
        postpend-vlan-tags;
    }
    postpend-vlan-tags;
}
nas-port-type {
    ethernet {
        port-type;
    }
}
revert-interval interval;
service-activation {
    dynamic-profile (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
    extensible-service (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
}
vlan-nas-port-stacked-format;
}
preauthentication-server ip-address;
}
radius-server server-address {
    accounting-port port-number;
    accounting-retry number;
    accounting-timeout seconds;
```



```

dynamic-request-port
port port-number;
preauthentication-port port-number;
preauthentication-secret password;
retry attempts;
routing-instance routing-instance-name;
secret password;
max-outstanding-requests value;
source-address source-address;
timeout seconds;
}
service {
  accounting {
    statistics (time | volume-time);
    update-interval minutes;
  }
  accounting-order (activation-protocol | local | radius);
}
session-options {
  client-idle-timeout minutes;
  client-idle-timeout-ingress-only;
  client-session-timeout minutes;
  strip-user-name {
    delimiter [ delimiter ];
    parse-direction (left-to-right | right-to-left);
  }
}
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit access]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.

Description Configure PPP CHAP, or a profile and its subscriber access, L2TP, or PPP properties.

Options *profile-name*—Name of the profile.

For CHAP, the name serves as the mapping between peer identifiers and CHAP secret keys. This entity is queried for the secret key whenever a CHAP challenge or response is received.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related
Documentation**

- *Configuring the PPP Authentication Protocol*
- *Configuring Access Profiles for L2TP or PPP Parameters*
- *Configuring L2TP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile*
- *Configuring an L2TP LNS with Inline Service Interfaces*
- *Configuring PPP Properties for a Client-Specific Profile*
- *Configuring Service Accounting with JSRC*
- *Configuring Service Accounting in Local Flat Files*
- *AAA Service Framework Overview*
- *show network-access aaa statistics*
- *clear network-access aaa statistics*

profile (LRF)

```
Syntax  profile profile-name {
        collector collector-name {
            destination {
                address collector-address;
                port collector-port-number;
            }
            source-address source-address;
        }
        http-log-multiple-transactions;
        policy-based-logging;
        rule lrf-rule-name {
            then {
                report {
                    collector collector-name;
                    template template-name;
                    volume-limit volume;
                }
            }
        }
        template template-name {
            format ipfix;
            template-tx-interval tx-time;
            template-type template-type;
            trigger-type (session-close | time | volume);
        }
        vendor-support ibm;
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services lrf]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
vendor-support option introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2.

Description Configure an LRF profile to specify a set of logging and reporting parameters, which includes data templates, collectors, and LRF rules.

For Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you can then assign an LRF profile to a subscriber by assigning the profile to the TDF service set associated with the subscriber's TDF domain.

For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, you can then assign the LRF profile to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control.

Options *profile-name*—Name of the LRF profile.
Range: Up to 63 characters.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338](#)
- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 327](#)

profile (Services PCEF)

Syntax `profile pcef-profile-name;`

Hierarchy Level [edit services pcef]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

Description Configure a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile that is a placeholder profile with no configuration options. This profile must be created to enable PCEF functionality on the services plane. You apply this placeholder profile to the subscriber-aware service set.

Options `pcef-profile-name`—Name of the PCEF profile.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Applying Services to Subscriber-Aware Traffic with a Service Set](#)
- [Identifying the Service Interface That Handles Subscriber Management Application-Aware Policy Control on page 315](#)

profiles (PCEF)

Syntax

```
profiles profile-name {
  aaa-policy-control {
    aaa-profile aaa-profile-name;
    pcc-rulebases [rulebase-name <time-of-day-profile profile-name>];
    user-password password;
  }
  dynamic-policy-control {
    pcc-rules {
      [rule-name precedence number <time-of-day-profile profile-name>];
    }
    pcc-rulebases {
      [rulebase-name <time-of-day-profile profile-name>];
    }
    diameter-profile gx-profile-name;
  }
  static-policy-control {
    pcc-rules {
      [rule-name precedence number <time-of-day-profile profile-name>];
    }
    pcc-rulebases {
      [rulebase-name <time-of-day-profile profile-name>];
    }
  }
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit unified-edge pcef],
[edit services pcef]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.
Support at the [edit services pcef] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.

Description Set up the overall policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) configuration that can be applied to subscribers.



NOTE: For Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you can configure only one of the following statements in a PCEF profile: **aaa-policy-control**, **static-policy-control**, or **dynamic-policy-control**. For Junos OS Subscriber Management, you can configure only **static-policy-control**.

You can configure a maximum of 32 policy and charging control (PCC) rules in a PCEF profile. There is no limit to the number of PCC rulebases you can configure in a PCEF profile.

If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure the PCEF profile at the [edit unified-edge pcef] hierarchy level. You then assign this profile to the subscriber's TDF domain or to the domain selection configuration.

If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCEF profile at the **[edit services pcef]** hierarchy level. You then assign this profile to the service set that is configured for application-aware policy control. The following options are not applicable to subscriber management:

- **aaa-policy-control** and its options
- **dynamic-policy-control** and its options

Options *profile-name*—Name of the PCEF profile.

Range: 1 through 63 characters.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:
unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.
unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.
For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:
services—To view this statement in the configuration.
services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Junos OS Subscriber Aware Dynamic Policies*
- *Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Junos OS Subscriber Aware Static Policies*
- *Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Junos OS Subscriber Aware Policies That a RADIUS Server Controls*
- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 314](#)


promiscuous-mode (Protocols IGMP)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>promiscuous-mode;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmp interface interface-name], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for dynamic profiles. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Specify that the interface accepts IGMP reports from hosts on any subnetwork. Note that when enabling promiscuous-mode, all routing devices on the ethernet segment must be configured with the promiscuous mode statement. Otherwise, only the interface configured with lowest IPv4 address acts as the querier for IGMP for this Ethernet segment. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291 • Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292 • Accepting IGMP Messages from Remote Subnetworks |

protocol (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | protocol (http ssl tcp udp); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> over] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Identify the protocol bundles to be monitored to classify applications. |
| Options | http —Use the HTTP protocol . ssl —Use the SSL protocol. tcp —Use the TCP protocol. udp —Use the UDP protocol. |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

protocol (Dynamic Schedulers)

| | |
|--|--|
| Syntax | <code>protocol (any non-tcp tcp);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service schedulers <i>scheduler-name</i> drop-profile-map] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. |
| Description | Specify the protocol type for the specified scheduler in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | <p>any—Accept any protocol type.</p> <p>non-tcp—Accept any protocol type other than TCP/IP.</p> <p>tcp—Accept only TCP/IP protocol.</p> |
| <div>  NOTE: Protocol types non-tcp and tcp are not supported on MX Series routers. </div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13 |

protocol (Flow Descriptions)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>protocol number;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>],</code> <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Specify a protocol type to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the service data flow (SDF) filter to detect. If you specify the protocol statement, you must specify a protocol number.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the protocol type at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the protocol type at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> |
| Default | If you do not specify the protocol statement, the default is any protocol. |
| Options | number —Number that specifies the IP protocol type. Range: 1 through 255 |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305• Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment• Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302 |

protocol (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>protocol <i>protocol</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from], [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet6 drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Specify the match IP protocol type for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Options | <i>protocol</i> —Protocol for the IPv4 or IPv6 address for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Required Privilege Level | flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425• Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

protocols (DDoS)

Syntax `protocols protocol-group (aggregate | packet-type) {
 bandwidth packets-per-second;
 burst size;
 bypass-aggregate;
 disable-fpc;
 disable-logging;
 disable-routing-engine;
 flow-detection-mode (automatic | off | on);
 flow-detect-time seconds;
 flow-level-bandwidth {
 logical-interface flow-bandwidth;
 physical-interface flow-bandwidth;
 subscriber flow-bandwidth;
 }
 flow-level-control {
 logical-interface flow-control-mode;
 physical-interface flow-control-mode;
 subscriber flow-control-mode;
 }
 flow-level-detection {
 logical-interface flow-operation-mode;
 physical-interface flow-operation-mode;
 subscriber flow-operation-mode;
 }
 flow-recover-time seconds;
 flow-timeout-time seconds;
 fpc slot-number {
 bandwidth-scale percentage;
 burst-scale percentage;
 disable-fpc;
 }
 no-flow-logging
 priority level;
 recover-time seconds;
 timeout-active-flows;
 }`

Hierarchy Level [edit system [ddos-protection](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 on EX9200 switches and T4000 routers.

Description (MX Series routers with only MPCs, T4000 Core Routers with only FPC5s, or EX9200 switches) Configure DDoS policers for all packet types within a protocol group or for a particular packet type within a protocol group.

Options **aggregate**—Configure the policer to monitor all control packets within the protocol group.
You can configure an aggregate policer for any protocol group.

packet-type—(Optional) Name of the control packet type to be policed. You can configure a specific policer for only the following packet types and protocol groups:

- **dhcpv4**—The following packet types are available for DHCPv4 traffic:
 - **ack**—DHCPACK packets.
 - **bad-packets**—DHCPv4 packets with bad formats.
 - **bootp**—DHCPBOOTP packets.
 - **decline**—DHCPDECLINE packets.
 - **discover**—DHCPDISCOVER packets.
 - **force-renew**—DHCPFORCERENEW packets.
 - **inform**—DHCPINFORM packets.
 - **lease-active**—DHCPLEASEACTIVE packets.
 - **lease-query**—DHCPLEASEQUERY packets.
 - **lease-unassigned**—DHCPLEASEUNASSIGNED packets.
 - **lease-unknown**—DHCPLEASEUNKNOWN packets.
 - **nak**—DHCPNAK packets.
 - **no-message-type**—DHCP packets that are missing the message type.
 - **offer**—DHCPOFFER packets.
 - **release**—DHCPRELEASE packets.
 - **renew**—DHCPRENEW packets.
 - **request**—DHCPREQUEST packets.
 - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
- **dhcpv6**—The following packet types are available for DHCPv6 traffic:
 - **advertise**—ADVERTISE packets.
 - **confirm**—CONFIRM packets.
 - **decline**—DECLINE packets.
 - **information-request**—INFORMATION-REQUEST packets.
 - **leasequery**—LEASEQUERY packets.
 - **leasequery-data**—LEASEQUERY-DATA packets.
 - **leasequery-done**—LEASEQUERY-DONE packets.
 - **leasequery-reply**—LEASEQUERY-REPLY packets.
 - **rebind**—REBIND packets.
 - **reconfigure**—RECONFIGURE packets.
 - **relay-forward**—RELAY-FORWARD packets.

- **relay-reply**—RELAY-REPLY packets.
- **release**—RELEASE packets.
- **renew**—RENEW packets.
- **reply**—REPLY packets.
- **request**—REQUEST packets.
- **solicit**—SOLICIT packets.
- **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
- **filter-action**—The following packet types are available for unclassified firewall filter action packets, sent to the host because of reject terms in firewall filters:
 - **filter-v4**—Unclassified IPv4 filter action packets.
 - **filter-v6**—Unclassified IPv6 filter action packets.
 - **other**—All other unclassified filter action packets that are not IPv4 or IPv6.
- **frame-relay**—The following packet types are available for Frame Relay traffic:
 - **frf15**—Multilink frame relay FRF.15 packets.
 - **frf16**—Multilink frame relay FRF.16 packets.
- **ip-fragments**—The following packet types are available for IP fragments:
 - **first-fragment**—First IP fragment.
 - **trail-fragment**—Last IP fragment.
- **ip-options**—The following packet types are available for IP option traffic:
 - **non-v4v6**—Options packets other than IPv4/v6.
 - **router-alert**—Router alert options packets.
 - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
- **l2tp**—The following packet types are available for L2TP traffic:
 - **cdn**—Call-Disconnect-Notify message packets.
 - **hello**—Hello message packets.
 - **iccn**—Incoming-Call-Connected message packets.
 - **icrq**—Incoming-Call-Request message packets.
 - **scccn**—Start-Control-Connection-Connected message packets.
 - **sccrq**—Start-Control-Connection-Request message packets.
 - **stopccn**—Stop-Control-Connection-Notification message packets.
 - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.

- **mcast-snoop**—Control traffic for multicast snooping.
 - **igmp**—Snooped IGMP traffic.
 - **mld**—Snooped MLD traffic.
 - **pim**—Snooped PIM control traffic.
- **mlp**—The following MLP packet types are available:
 - **add**—Add requests; internal MAC address learning request packets sent to the host.
 - **delete**—Delete requests; internal MAC address learning request packets sent to the host.
 - **lookup**—Lookup requests; internal MAC address learning request packets sent to the host.
 - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
- **ndpv6**—The following NDPv6 packet types are available, except where noted, starting in 14.1R8, 14.2R8, 15.1R5, 15.1F7, and 16.1R1:
 - **invalid-hop-limit**—(Starting in 16.1R2) Invalid hop limit packets. These messages might represent crafted packets in a malicious network-based packet flood.
 - **neighbor-advertisement**—Neighbor advertisement packets. These are messages used for duplicate address detection and to test reachability of neighbors. Neighbor advertisements are sent in response to neighbor solicitation messages.
 - **neighbor-solicitation**—Neighbor solicitation packets. These are messages used for duplicate address detection and to test reachability of neighbors.
 - **redirect**—Redirect packets.
 - **router-advertisement**—Router advertisement packets. These are messages sent to announce the presence of the router, advertise prefixes, assist in address configuration, and share other link information such as MTU size and hop limit. The IPv6 nodes on the link can use this information to configure themselves with an IPv6 address and routing information such as the default gateway.
 - **router-solicitation**—Router solicitation packets. These are messages sent by IPv6 nodes when they come online to solicit immediate router advertisements from the router.

- **ndpv6**—The following NDPv6 packet types are available:
 - **neighbor-advertisement**—Neighbor advertisement packets. These are messages used for duplicate address detection and to test reachability of neighbors. Neighbor advertisements are sent in response to neighbor solicitation messages.
 - **neighbor-solicitation**—Neighbor solicitation packets. These are messages used for duplicate address detection and to test reachability of neighbors.
 - **redirect**—Redirect packets.
 - **router-advertisement**—Router advertisement packets. These are messages sent to announce the presence of the router, advertise prefixes, assist in address configuration, and share other link information such as MTU size and hop limit. The IPv6 nodes on the link can use this information to configure themselves with an IPv6 address and routing information such as the default gateway.
 - **router-solicitation**—Router solicitation packets. These are messages sent by IPv6 nodes when they come online to solicit immediate router advertisements from the router.
- **ppp**—The following PPP packet types are available:
 - **authentication**—PPP authentication protocol packets.
 - **echo-rep**—LCP echo reply packets.
 - **echo-req**—LCP echo request packets.
 - **ipcp**—IP Control Protocol packets.
 - **ipv6cp**—IPv6 Control Protocol packets.
 - **isis**—IS-IS packets.
 - **lcp**—Link Control Protocol packets.
 - **mlppp-lcp**—MLPPP LCP packets.
 - **mplscp**—MPLS Control Protocol packets.
 - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
- **pppoe**—The following PPPoE packet types are available:
 - **padi**—PADI packets.
 - **padm**—PADM packets.
 - **padn**—PADN packets.
 - **pado**—PADO packets.
 - **padr**—PADR packets.
 - **pads**—PADS packets.
 - **padt**—PADT packets.

- **radius**—The following RADIUS packet types are available:
 - **accounting**—RADIUS accounting packets.
 - **authorization**—RADIUS authorization packets.
 - **server**—RADIUS server traffic.
 - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
- **re-services**—The following packet type is available for Routing Engine-based HTTP redirect:
 - **captive-portal**—Routing Engine-based captive portal content delivery packets.
From 17.2 onwards, the two new protocols for captive-portal are: **bandwidth packets-per-second** and **burst size**.
- **resolve**—The following packet types are available for unclassified resolve packets, which are sent to the host because of a traffic request resolve action:
 - **mcast-v4**—Unclassified IPv4 multicast resolve packets.
 - **mcast-v6**—Unclassified IPv6 multicast resolve packets.
 - **ucast-v4**—Unclassified IPv4 unicast resolve packets.
 - **ucast-v6**—Unclassified IPv6 unicast resolve packets.
 - **other**—All other unclassified resolve packets.
- **sample**—The following sample packet types are available:
 - **host**—Host packets.
 - **pfe**—Packet Forwarding Engine packets.
 - **syslog**—System log message packets.
 - **tap**—TAP packets.
- **tcp-flags**—The following TCP-flagged packet types are available:
 - **established**—TCP packets with ACK or RST flags set.
 - **initial**—TCP packets with SYN flag set and ACK flag not set.
 - **unclassified**—TCP packets with flags set any other way than the established and initial packets.

- **unclassified**—The following unclassified packet types are available:
 - **control-layer2**—Unclassified layer 2 control packets.
 - **control-v4**—Unclassified IPv4 control packets.
 - **control-v6**—Unclassified IPv6 control packets.
 - **fw-host**—Unclassified send-to-host firewall packets.
 - **host-route-v4**—Unclassified IPv4 routing protocol and host packets in traffic sent to the router local interface address.
 - **host-route-v6**—Unclassified IPv6 routing protocol and host packets in traffic sent to the router local interface address.
 - **other**—All unclassified packets that do not belong to another type.
- **virtual-chassis**—The following packet types are available for virtual chassis packets:
 - **control-low**—Low-priority control packets.
 - **control-high**—High-priority control packets.
 - **unclassified**—All unclassified packets in the protocol group.
 - **vc-packets**—All exception packets on the virtual chassis link.
 - **vc-ttl-errors**—Virtual chassis TTL error packets.

protocol-group—Name of the protocol group for which traffic is policed. You can configure a policer for any of the following protocol groups:

- **amtv4**—IPv4 AMT traffic.
- **amtv6**—IPv6 AMT traffic.
- **ancp**—ANCP traffic.
- **ancpv6**—ANCPv6 traffic.
- **arp**—ARP traffic.
- **atm**—ATM traffic.
- **bfd**—BFD traffic.
- **bfdv6**—BFDv6 traffic.
- **bgp**—BGP traffic.
- **bgpv6**—BGPv6 traffic.
- **control**—Control traffic.
- **demux-autosense**—Demux autosensing traffic.
- **dhcpv4**—DHCPv4 traffic.
- **dhcpv6**—DHCPv6 traffic.
- **diameter**—Diameter and Gx-Plus traffic.
- **dns**—DNS traffic.
- **dtcp**—DTCP traffic.
- **dynamic-vlan**—Dynamic VLAN exception traffic.
- **egpv6**—EGPv6 traffic.
- **eoam**—EOAM traffic.
- **esmc**—ESMC traffic.
- **fab-probe**—Fab out probe packets.
- **filter-action**—IPv4 and IPv6 firewall filter action packets sent to the host because of reject terms in firewall filters
- **frame-relay**—Frame relay traffic.
- **ftp**—FTP traffic.
- **ftpv6**—FTPv6 traffic.
- **gre**—GRE traffic.
- **icmp**—ICMP traffic.
- **igmp**—IGMP traffic
- **igmpv4v6**—IGMP v4/v6 traffic.
- **igmpv6**—IGMPv6 traffic.

- **inline-ka**—Inline service interfaces keepalive traffic.
- **inline-svcs**—Inline services traffic.
- **ip-fragments**—IP fragments traffic.
- **ip-options**—IP traffic with IP packet header options.
- **isis**—IS-IS traffic.
- **jfm**—JFM traffic.
- **l2pt**—Layer 2 protocol tunneling traffic.
- **larp**—LACP traffic.
- **ldp**—LDP traffic.
- **ldpv6**—LDPv6 traffic.
- **lldp**—LLDP traffic.
- **lmp**—LMP traffic.
- **lmpv6**—LMPv6 traffic.
- **mac-host**—Layer 2 MAC send-to-host traffic.
- **mcast-snoop**—Control traffic for multicast snooping.
- **mlp**—MLP traffic.
- **msdp**—MSDP traffic.
- **msdpv6**—MSDPv6 traffic.
- **multicast-copy**—Host copy traffic due to multicast routing.
- **mvrp**—MVRP traffic.
- **ndpv6**—NDPv6 traffic.
- **ntp**—NTP traffic.
- **oam-lfm**—OAM-LFM traffic.
- **ospf**—OSPF traffic.
- **ospfv3v6**—OSPFv3/IPv6 traffic.
- **pfe-alive**—Packet Forwarding Engine keepalive traffic.
- **pim**—PIM traffic.
- **pimv6**—PIMv6 traffic.
- **pmvrp**—PMVRP traffic.
- **pos**—POS traffic.
- **ppp**—PPP traffic.
- **pppoe**—PPPoE traffic.
- **ptp**—PTP traffic.

- **pvstp**—PVSTP traffic.
- **radius**—RADIUS traffic.
- **re-services**—Captive portal content delivery traffic for Routing Engine HTTP redirect.
- **redirect**—Traffic that triggers ICMP redirects.
- **reject**—Packets rejected by a next-hop forwarding decision.
- **rejectv6**—V6 packets rejected by a next-hop forwarding decision.
- **resolve**—Unclassified IPv4 and IPv6 resolve packets sent to the host because of a traffic request resolve action.
- **rip**—RIP traffic.
- **ripv6**—RIPv6 traffic.
- **rsvp**—RSVP traffic.
- **rsvppv6**—RSVPv6 traffic.
- **services**—Service traffic.
- **snmp**—SNMP traffic.
- **snmpv6**—SNMPv6 traffic.
- **ssh**—SSH traffic.
- **sshv6**—SSHv6 traffic.
- **stp**—STP traffic.
- **syslog**—System log messages UDP traffic on port 6333 for the Routing Engine syslog server.
- **tacacs**—TACACS traffic.
- **tcp-flags**—Traffic with TCP flags.
- **telnet**—TELNET traffic.
- **telnetv6**—TELNETv6 traffic.
- **ttl**—TTL traffic.
- **tunnel-fragment**—Tunnel fragments traffic.
- **tunnel-ka**—Tunnel keepalive traffic.
- **unclassified**—Unclassified traffic.
- **virtual-chassis**—Virtual chassis traffic.
- **vrrp**—VRRP traffic.
- **vrrpv6**—VRRPv6 traffic.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Required Privilege Level | admin—To view this statement in the configuration. admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring DDoS Protection Policers for Individual Packet Types</i>• <i>Understanding Distributed Denial-of-Service Protection with IPv6 Neighbor Discovery Protocol</i> |

radius (Access Profile)

```
Syntax  radius {
        accounting-server [ ip-address ];
        attributes {
            exclude
            ...
        }
        ignore {
            framed-ip-netmask;
            input-filter;
            logical-system-routing-instance;
            output-filter;
        }
    }
    authentication-server [ ip-address ];
    options {
        accounting-session-id-format (decimal | description);
        calling-station-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
        calling-station-id-format {
            agent-circuit-id;
            agent-remote-id;
            interface-description;
            nas-identifier;
        }
        chap-challenge-in-request-authenticator;
        client-accounting-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
        client-authentication-algorithm (direct | round-robin);
        coa-dynamic-variable-validation;
        ethernet-port-type-virtual;
        interface-description-format {
            exclude-adapter;
            exclude-sub-interface;
        }
        ip-address-change-notify message;
        juniper-dsl-attributes;
        nas-identifier identifier-value;
        nas-port-extended-format {
            adapter-width width;
            ae-width width;
            port-width width;
            slot-width width;
            stacked-vlan-width width;
            vlan-width width;
            atm {
                adapter-width width;
                port-width width;
                slot-width width;
                vci-width width;
                vpi-width width;
            }
        }
        nas-port-id-delimiter delimiter-character;
        nas-port-id-format {
```

```
agent-circuit-id;
agent-remote-id;
interface-description;
interface-text-description;
nas-identifier;
order {
    agent-circuit-id;
    agent-remote-id;
    interface-description;
    interface-text-description;
    nas-identifier;
    postpend-vlan-tags;
}
postpend-vlan-tags;
}
nas-port-type {
    ethernet {
        port-type;
    }
}
revert-interval interval;
service-activation {
    dynamic-profile (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
    extensible-service (optional-at-login | required-at-login);
}
vlan-nas-port-stacked-format;
}
preauthentication-server ip-address;
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit access [profile](#) *profile-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure the RADIUS parameters that the router uses for AAA authentication and accounting for subscribers.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring RADIUS Server Parameters for Subscriber Access*
- *RADIUS Server Options for Subscriber Access*

radius-coa (Adjustment Control Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>radius-coa { priority <i>priority</i>; algorithm <i>algorithm</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit class-of-service adjustment-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i> application] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1. |
| Description | Configure the shaping rate adjustment controls for the RADIUS CoA application. |
| Options | <p><i>priority</i>—Priority of the RADIUS CoA application in the adjustment control profile.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 10; 1 being the highest priority.</p> <p>Default: 1</p> <p><i>algorithm</i>—Rate adjustment algorithm used by the RADIUS CoA application.</p> <p>Values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> adjust-never—Do not perform rate adjustments. adjust-always—Adjust the shaping rate unconditionally. adjust-less—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than the configured value. adjust-less-or-equal—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than or equal to the configured value. adjust-greater—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than the configured value. adjust-greater-or-equal—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than or equal to the configured value. <p>Default: adjust-always</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interfaces—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoS Adjustment Control Profiles Overview on page 119 • Configuring CoS Adjustment Control Profiles on page 121 • Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 122 • adjustment-control-profiles on page 511 • application (Adjustment Control Profiles) on page 517 |

radius-flow-tap

```
Syntax radius-flow-tap {
    forwarding-class class-name;
    interfaces interface-name;
    multicast-interception;
    policy policy-name {
        inet {
            drop-policy rule-name {
                from {
                    apply-groups group-name;
                    apply-groups-except group-name;
                    destination-address address;
                    destination-port port-number;
                    dscp dscp-value;
                    protocol protocol;
                    source-address address;
                    source-port port-number;
                }
            }
        }
        inet6 {
            drop-policy rule-name {
                from {
                    apply-groups group-name;
                    apply-groups-except group-name;
                    destination-address address;
                    destination-port port-number;
                    dscp dscp-value;
                    protocol protocol;
                    source-address address;
                    source-port port-number;
                }
            }
        }
    }
    routing-instance routing-instance-name;
    source-ipv4-address ipv4-address;
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.

Description Assign parameters that are used with subscriber secure policy mirroring.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.
flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
 - [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 443](#)

radius-server

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>radius-server server-address { accounting-port <i>port-number</i>; accounting-retry <i>number</i>; accounting-timeout <i>seconds</i>; dynamic-request-port max-outstanding-requests <i>value</i>; port <i>port-number</i>; preauthentication-port <i>port-number</i>; preauthentication-secret <i>password</i>; retry <i>attempts</i>; routing-instance <i>routing-instance-name</i>; secret <i>password</i>; source-address <i>source-address</i>; timeout <i>seconds</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit access], [edit access profile <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. dynamic-request-port option added in Junos OS Release 14.2 for MX Series routers. preauthentication-port and preauthentication-secret options added in Junos OS Release 15.1 for MX Series routers. Support for IPv6 server-address introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1. |
| Description | <p>Configure RADIUS for subscriber access management, L2TP, or PPP.</p> <p>To configure multiple RADIUS servers, include multiple radius-server statements. The servers are tried in order and in a round-robin fashion until a valid response is received from one of the servers or until all the configured retry limits are reached.</p> |
| Options | <p>server-address—IPv4 or IPv6 address of the RADIUS server.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring RADIUS Authentication for L2TP</i>• <i>Configuring the PPP Authentication Protocol</i>• <i>Configuring Router or Switch Interaction with RADIUS Servers</i>• <i>Configuring Authentication and Accounting Parameters for Subscriber Access</i>• <i>show network-access aaa statistics</i> |

- *clear network-access aaa statistics*

rate-limit

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>rate-limit <i>limit</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit system services finger], [edit system services ftp], [edit system services netconf ssh], [edit system services ssh], [edit system services telnet], [edit system services tftp-server], [edit system services xnm-clear-text], [edit system services xnm-ssl]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for OCX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> |
| Description | Configure the maximum number of connections attempts per minute, per protocol (either IPv6 or IPv4) on an access service. For example, a rate limit of 10 allows 10 IPv6 telnet session connection attempts per minute and 10 IPv4 telnet session connection attempts per minute. |
| Default | 150 connections |
| Options | <p>rate-limit <i>limit</i>—(Optional) Maximum number of connection attempts allowed per minute, per IP protocol (either IPv4 or IPv6). Range: 1 through 250 Default: 150</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration. system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Configuring clear-text or SSL Service for Junos XML Protocol Client Applications</i> |

rebalance-periodic (Aggregated Ethernet Subscriber Interfaces)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | rebalance-periodic time <i>hour:minute</i> <interval <i>hours</i> > |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit interfaces ae <i>number</i> aggregated-ether-options] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2. |
| Description | Configure periodic rebalancing of distribution of subscribers on an aggregated Ethernet bundle. |
| Options | <p><i>hour:minute</i>—Time at which the rebalancing occurs, in military time.</p> <p><i>hours</i>—Interval at which the rebalancing occurs, in hours. Default: 24 hours.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Configuring Periodic Rebalancing of Subscribers in an Aggregated Ethernet Interface</i> |


redirect (PCC Action Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>redirect { url url-name; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>], [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Specify HTTP redirection to a URL. If you configure this, the PCC action profile can only be used in PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and all flows.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the redirection at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the redirection at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles For Junos OS Subscriber Aware • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308 |

remote-address


| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>remote-address (ipv4-address <i>ipv4-address</i> ipv6-address <i>ipv6-address</i>);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>],</code> <code>[edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Specify a remote IP address for the service data flow (SDF) filter.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the remote IP address at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the remote IP address at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> |
| Options | <p><i>ipv4-address</i>—IPv4 address.</p> <p><i>ipv6-address</i>—IPv6 address.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305• Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment• Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302 |

remote-port-range

| | |
|--|---|
| Syntax | remote-port-range { low <i>low-value</i> ; high <i>high-value</i> ; } |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>], [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the remote port range to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the service data flow (SDF) filter to detect. If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the remote port range at the [edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level. If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the remote port range at the [edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>] hierarchy level. |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: You can specify either a remote port range or a list of remote ports, but not both.</p> </div> | |
| Default | If you configure neither the remote-port-range nor the remote-ports statement, the default is any remote port. |
| Options | <p>high-value—Upper boundary for the remote port range. Range: 1 through 65,535</p> <p>low-value—Lower boundary for the remote port range. Range: 1 through 65,535</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305](#)
 - *Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment*
 - [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)

remote-ports

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>remote-ports [number];</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>],</code> <code>[edit services pcef flow-description <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Specify a remote port or list of remote ports to identify the subscriber traffic that you want the service data flow (SDF) filter to detect.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the remote ports at the <code>[edit unified-edge pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the remote ports at the <code>[edit services pcef flow-descriptions <i>flow-identifier</i>]</code> hierarchy level.</p> |
| | <div>  <p>NOTE: You can specify either a list of remote ports or a remote port range, but not both.</p> </div> |
| Default | If you configure neither the <code>remote-ports</code> nor the <code>remote-port-range</code> statement, the default is any remote port. |
| Options | <p>number—Port number or list of port numbers. You can specify a maximum of three port numbers in a list.</p> <p>Range: 1 through 65,535</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>unified-edge</code>—To view this statement in the configuration. <code>unified-edge-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration. <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>services</code>—To view this statement in the configuration. <code>services-control</code>—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Service Data Flow Filters on page 305 • Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment • Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302 |

report (LRF Rule)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>report { collector collector-name; template template-name; time-limit time-interval; volume-limit volume; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> rule <i>lrf-rule-name</i> then] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Configure the actions to take if the LRF rule is matched.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

rewrite-rules (Dynamic CoS Interfaces)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>rewrite-rules { dscp (rewrite-name default); dscp-ipv6 (rewrite-name default); ieee-802.1 (rewrite-name default) vlan-tag (outer outer-and-inner); inet-precedence (rewrite-name default); }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Associate a rewrite-rules configuration or default mapping with a specific interface in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | <p>rewrite-name—Name of a rewrite-rules mapping configured at the [edit class-of-service rewrite-rules] hierarchy level.</p> <p>default—The default mapping.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • <i>rewrite-rules</i> |

routing-engine-services

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | routing-engine-services; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services service-set <i>service-set</i> service-set-options] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1. |
| Description | When configuring a Routing Engine-based captive portal service, specify the service set options to apply to a service set. The Routing Engine-based captive portal supports a walled garden as a firewall service filter only. The services interfaces on the Routing Engine are identified with an si- prefix (for example, si-1/1/0). The si- interface contains all redirect and rewrite traffic and services for the Routing Engine. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350• service-interface (Routing Engine Services) on page 774 |

routing-options (Dynamic Profiles)

```
Syntax  routing-options {
        access {
            route prefix {
                metric route-cost;
                next-hop next-hop;
                preference route-distance;
                tag route-tag;
            }
        }
        access-internal {
            route subscriber-ip-address {
                qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
                    mac-address address;
                }
            }
        }
        multicast {
            interface interface-name {
                no-qos-adjust;
            }
        }
        rib routing-table-name {
            access {
                route prefix {
                    metric route-cost;
                    next-hop next-hop;
                    preference route-distance;
                    tag route-tag;
                }
            }
            access-internal {
                route subscriber-ip-address {
                    qualified-next-hop underlying-interface {
                        mac-address address;
                    }
                }
            }
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name*],
[edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* routing-instances *\$junos-routing-instance*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.
Support at the [edit [dynamic-profiles](#) *profile-name* routing-instances *\$junos-routing-instance*] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

Description Configure protocol-independent routing properties in a dynamic profile.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Dynamic Access Routes for Subscriber Management*
- *Configuring Dynamic Access-Internal Routes for DHCP Subscriber Management*

routing-instance (Subscriber Secure Policy)

Syntax routing-instance *routing-instance-name*;

Hierarchy Level [edit services [radius-flow-tap](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 for enhanced subscriber management on MX Series routers.

Description Specify the routing instance that is used to send mirrored packets to a mediation device for subscriber secure policy traffic mirroring.


Options *routing-instance-name*—Name of the routing instance.
Default: Routing instance **default**

Required Privilege Level flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration.
flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425](#)
- [Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441](#)
- [Configuring Support for Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring on page 443](#)

routing-instance (PCC Action Profiles)

| | |
|---|---|
| Syntax | <pre>routing-instance { downlink <i>downlink-vrf-name</i>; uplink <i>uplink-vrf-name</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> steering], [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> steering] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> steering] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the routing instance that a PCC action profile uses for steering traffic. |
| Options | <p>downlink <i>downlink-vrf-name</i>—Use the specified name of the routing instance for downlink traffic (to the access side) or the predefined dynamic interface variable .</p> <p>uplink <i>uplink-vrf-name</i>—Use the specified name of the routing instance for uplink traffic (from the access side).</p> |
| <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;">  <div> <p>NOTE: The routing instances must have been previously configured.</p> </div> </div> | |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <p>services—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles For Junos OS Subscriber Aware • Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308 • Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302 |

rpf-check (Dynamic Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>rpf-check { fail-filter <i>filter-name</i>; mode loose; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6. |
| Description | <p>Check whether traffic is arriving on an expected path. You can include this statement with the inet protocol family only.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Unicast RPF• Configuring Unicast RPF and Fail Filters in Dynamic Profiles for Subscriber Interfaces on page 254 |

rule (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

```
Syntax  rule rule-name {
        match-direction (input | output | input-output);
        term term-name {
            from {
                application [junos-http, junos-https, junos-httpproxy];
                destination-address address <except>;
                destination-prefix-list list-name <except>;
            }
            then {
                accept;
                redirect url;
                rewrite destination-address address <destination-port port-number>;
                syslog;
            }
        }
    }
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services [captive-portal-content-delivery](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

Description Specify the rule the router uses when applying this service.

Options *rule-name*—Identifier for the collection of terms that constitute this rule.
The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level services—To view this statement in the configuration.
services—control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)

rule (LRF)

Syntax

```
rule lrf-rule-name {  
  then {  
    report {  
      collector collector-name;  
      template template-name;  
      time-limit time-interval;  
      volume-limit volume;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services lrf profile *profile-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

Description Configure an LRF rule, which controls how data sessions are logged and reported. In this release, the matching conditions for an LRF rule are identified in a static PCC rule, not in the LRF rule.

Options *lrf-rule-name*—Name of the LRF rule.

Range: Up to 63 characters.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338](#)

rule-set (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>rule-set <i>rule-set-name</i> { [rule <i>rule-name</i>]; }</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services captive-portal-content-delivery (Captive Portal Content Delivery)] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. |
| Description | Define a set of captive portal content delivery rules that the router uses when applying this service. |
| Options | <p><i>rule-set-name</i>—Identifier for the collection of rules that constitute this rule set.</p> <p><i>rule rule-name</i>—Name of a rule defined at the [edit services captive-portal-content-delivery] hierarchy level.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350 |

scheduler (Dynamic Scheduler Maps)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>scheduler <i>scheduler-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps map-name forwarding-class class-name] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Associate a scheduler with a scheduler map in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | <i>scheduler-name</i> —Either the specific name of the scheduler configuration block or the scheduler variable (<code>\$junos-cos-scheduler</code>). |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13 • Dynamic Variables Overview |

scheduler-map (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>scheduler-map (map-name);</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-map</code> variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. |
| Description | Associate a scheduler map name with a traffic-control profile in a dynamic profile. The scheduler map can be defined dynamically (at the [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service scheduler-maps] hierarchy level) or statically (at the [edit class-of-service scheduler-maps] hierarchy level). |
| Options | map-name —Name of the scheduler map or the Junos predefined variable (<code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-map</code>). When you specify the variable, the scheduler-map name is obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11• output-traffic-control-profile on page 688 |

scheduler-maps (Dynamic CoS Definition)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> scheduler-maps { map-name { forwarding-class class-name scheduler scheduler-name; } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> |
| Description | Specify a scheduler map name in a dynamic profile and associate it with the scheduler configuration and forwarding class. |
| Options | <p><i>map-name</i>—Name of the scheduler map.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13 |

schedulers (Dynamic CoS Definition)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> schedulers { scheduler-name { adjust-minimum <i>rate</i>; adjust-percent <i>percentage</i>; buffer-size (percent <i>percentage</i> remainder temporal <i>microseconds</i> \$junos-cos-scheduler-bs); drop-profile-map loss-priority (any low medium-low medium-high high) <i>protocol</i> (any non-tcp tcp) drop-profile (<i>profile-name</i> <i>predefined-variable</i>); excess-priority (low high \$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-priority none); excess-rate (percent <i>percentage</i> percent \$junos-cos-scheduler-excess-rate); priority (<i>priority-level</i> \$junos-cos-scheduler-priority); shaping-rate (<i>rate</i> <i>predefined-variable</i>) <burst-size <i>bytes</i>>; transmit-rate (<i>rate</i> percent <i>percentage</i> remainder percent <i>percentage</i> \$junos-cos-scheduler-tx) <exact rate-limit>; } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler</code> predefined variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> |
| Description | Specify scheduler name and parameter values in a dynamic profile. |
| Options | <p><i>scheduler-name</i>—Name of the scheduler to be configured or the Junos OS predefined variable (<code>\$junos-cos-scheduler</code>). The predefined variable is replaced with the scheduler name obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13 • scheduler on page 767 |

service (Dynamic Service Sets)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre> service { input { service-set <i>service-set-name</i> { service-filter <i>filter-name</i>; } post-service-filter <i>filter-name</i>; } output { service-set <i>service-set-name</i> { service-filter <i>filter-name</i>; } } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>pp0</i> unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>pp0</i> unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> |
| Description | <p>Define the service sets and filters to be applied to an interface. This statement is not supported for family inet6.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 267 • Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 267 |

service (Dynamic Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>service { pcef pcef-profile-name { activate rule-name activate-all; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Assign a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF profile) to the dynamic profile. The PCEF profile specifies a set of PCC rules and rulebases to assign to a subscriber for application-aware policy control, and assigns a precedence value to each predefined rule. Also specify which of the PCC rules to activate for the dynamic profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are described separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 304 |


service-filter (Dynamic Service Sets)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>service-filter <i>filter-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> service input service-set <i>service-set-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> service output service-set <i>service-set-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>pp0</i> unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service input service-set <i>service-set-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>pp0</i> unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service output service-set <i>service-set-name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>pp0</i> unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service input service-set <i>service-set-name</i>] and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>pp0</i> unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service output service-set <i>service-set-name</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> |
| Description | <p>Define the filter to be applied to traffic before it is accepted for service processing. You can use the predefined dynamic interface variables \$junos-input-service-filter, \$junos-output-service-filter, \$junos-input-ipv6-service-filter, and \$junos-output-ipv6-service-filter. Configuration of a service filter is optional; if you include the service-set statement without a service-filter definition, the router software assumes that the match condition is true and selects the service set for processing automatically.</p> |
| Options | <i>filter-name</i> —Identifies the filter to be applied in service processing. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 267 • Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 267 |

service-interface (Routing Engine Services)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>service-interface <i>interface-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services service-set <i>service-set</i> interface-service] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1. |
| Description | Specify the name for the Routing Engine services interface associated with a captive portal content delivery service set. |
| Options | <i>interface-name</i> —Name of the service interface on the Routing Engine identified with an si- prefix (for example, si-1/1/0). The si- interface contains all redirect and rewrite traffic and services for the Routing Engine. The si- interface must be operational with a status of up to enable and activate the Captive Portal Content Delivery (CPCD) service. After the CPCD service is enabled, any change in the operational state of the si- interface does not affect existing CPCD services. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350• routing-engine-services on page 760 |

service-set (Dynamic Service Sets)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>service-set service-set-name { service-filter filter-name; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> service <i>input</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> service <i>output</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service <i>input</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service <i>output</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service <i>input</i>] and [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces pp0 unit "\$junos-interface-unit" family <i>family</i> service <i>output</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.</p> <p>From 17.2R1 onwards, you can configure converged services at the edit dynamic-profiles http-redirect-converged hierarchy level.</p> |
| Description | <p>Define one or more service sets in a dynamic profile. Service sets are applied to an interface. If you define multiple service sets, the router software evaluates the filters in the order in which they appear in the configuration. You can use the predefined dynamic interface variables \$junos-input-service-set, \$junos-output-service-set, \$junos-input-ipv6-service-set, and \$junos-output-ipv6-service-set.</p> |
| | <div>  <p>NOTE: Starting in Junos OS Release 17.2R1, you can configure converged services at the edit dynamic-profiles http-redirect-converged hierarchy level. CPCD rules can also be configured under the dynamic profiles stanza to achieve parameterization of the rules. This mechanism provides additional flexibility to customize the different rules on a per subscriber basis through service attachment.</p> </div> |
| Options | <p>service-set-name—Name of the service set.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dynamic Service Sets Overview on page 267 |

- [Associating Service Sets with Interfaces in a Dynamic Profile on page 267](#)

services (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

```
Syntax  services {
    ...
    captive-portal-content-delivery {
        rule rule-name {
            match-direction (input | output | input-output);
            term term-name {
                from {
                    application [junos-http, junos-https, junos-http-proxy];
                    destination-address address <except>;
                    destination-prefix-list list-name <except>;
                }
                then {
                    accept;
                    redirect url;
                    rewrite destination-address address <destination-port port-number>;
                    syslog;
                }
            }
        }
        rule-set rule-set-name {
            [rule rule-name];
        }
    }
    ...
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

Description Define the captive portal and content delivery set of the rules statements to be applied to traffic.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation • [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)

shaping-rate (Dynamic Traffic Shaping and Scheduling)

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>shaping-rate (rate predefined-variable) <burst-size bytes \$junos-cos-shaping-rate-burst>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name], [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. The <code>\$junos-cos-shaping-rate</code> variable for traffic-control profiles introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-shaping-rate</code> variable for schedulers introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2. Option <code>burst-size</code> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | Configure a shaping rate for a logical interface or a scheduler. The sum of the shaping rates for all logical interfaces on the physical interface can exceed the physical interface bandwidth. This practice is known as oversubscription of the peak information rate (PIR). |
| Options | <p>rate—Peak rate in bits per second (bps). You can specify the value as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation k (1000), m (1,000,000), or g (1,000,000,000). Range: 1000 through 160,000,000,000 bps</p> <p>predefined-variable—One of the following Junos predefined variables. The variable is replaced with a value obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>\$junos-cos-shaping-rate</code>—Variable for the shaping rate that is specified for the logical interface. Use this variable at the [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profiles profile-name] hierarchy level. <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-shaping-rate</code>—Variable for the shaping rate that is specified for a scheduler. Use this variable at the [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service schedulers scheduler-name] hierarchy level. <p>burst-size bytes—(Optional) Maximum burst size, in bytes. Range: 0 through 1,000,000,000</p> <p><code>\$junos-cos-shaping-rate-burst</code>—(Optional) Variable for the burst-size that is specified for the shaping rate. Use this variable at the [edit dynamic-profiles profile-name class-of-service traffic-control-profile] hierarchy level.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11 |

- [output-traffic-control-profile on page 688](#)

shared-name

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>shared-name <i>filter-shared-name</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> filter input <i>filter-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> family <i>family</i> filter output <i>filter-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> filter input <i>filter-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> filter output <i>filter-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2. |
| Description | Apply a filter shared name to a dynamic filter. |
| Options | <i>filter-shared-name</i> — Name of the specific shared filter or \$junos-interface-set-name. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Firewall Filters• Understanding Dynamic Firewall Filters on page 153• Classic Filters Overview on page 157• Basic Classic Filter Syntax on page 160 |

single-rate

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>single-rate { (color-aware color-blind); committed-information-rate <i>bps</i>; committed-burst-size <i>bytes</i>; excess-burst-size <i>bytes</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <pre>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i>], [edit firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i>]</pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the <code>[edit dynamic-profiles ... three-color-policer <i>name</i>]</code> hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure a single-rate three-color policer in which marking is based on the committed information rate (CIR), committed burst size (CBS), and excess burst size (EBS).</p> <p>Packets that conform to the CIR or the CBS are assigned low loss priority (green). Packets that exceed the CIR and the CBS but are within the EBS are assigned medium-high loss priority (yellow). Packets that exceed the EBS are assigned high loss priority (red).</p> <p>Green and yellow packets are always forwarded; this action is not configurable. You can configure red packets to be discarded. By default, red packets are forwarded.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <pre>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</pre> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview • color-aware on page 552 • color-blind on page 553 • two-rate on page 813 |

source (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>source ip <i>ip-address-prefix</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> address-mapping] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the source IP address for address mapping-based application identification. |
| Options | <i>ip-address-prefix</i> —IP address and prefix for matching. |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321• Application Identification Overview on page 319 |

source (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>source <i>source</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i> static] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Specify the IP version 4 (IPv4) unicast address to send data on an interface. |
| Options | <i>source</i> —IPv4 unicast address. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291• Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292• Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership |

source (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>source <i>ip-address</i> { <i>source-count</i> <i>number</i>; <i>source-increment</i> <i>increment</i>; }</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols ml <i>interface</i> <i>interface-name</i> static group <i>multicast-group-address</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | IP version 6 (IPv6) unicast source address for the multicast group being configured on a dynamic interface. |
| Options | <i>ip-address</i> —One or more IPv6 unicast addresses. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297 • Enabling MLD Static Group Membership |

source-address (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>source-address <i>address</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap <i>policy</i> <i>policy-name</i> inet <i>drop-policy</i> <i>rule-name</i> from], [edit services radius-flow-tap <i>policy</i> <i>policy-name</i> inet6 <i>drop-policy</i> <i>rule-name</i> from] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Specify source IP address or prefix value from which to inherit configuration data for radius-flow-tap policy rule mapping. |
| Options | <i>address</i> — IPv4 or IPv6 address for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Required Privilege Level | flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425 • Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

source-address (LRF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>source-address <i>source-address</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> collector <i>collector-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Configure the source address to be used when exporting data to the collector. |
| Options | <i>source-address</i> —IP address to be used as the source address. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

source-count (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>source-count <i>number</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i> static group <i>multicast-group-address</i> <i>source</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Configure the number of multicast source addresses that should be accepted for each static group created on dynamic interfaces. |
| Options | <i>number</i> —Number of source addresses. Default: 1 Range: 1 through 1024 |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297• Enabling MLD Static Group Membership |

source-increment (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | source-increment <i>increment</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profile <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i> static group <i>multicast-group-address</i> source] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Configure the number of times the address should be incremented for each static group created on the dynamic interface. The increment is specified in a format similar to an IPv6 address. |
| Options | <i>increment</i> —Number of times the source address should be incremented. Default: ::1 Range: ::1 through ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff:ffff: |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297 • Enabling MLD Static Group Membership |

source-ipv4-address

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | source-ipv4-address <i>ipv4-address</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. |
| Description | Specify the source IP address used in the IP header that is prepended to mirrored packets sent to a mediation device. |
| Options | <i>ipv4-address</i> —IPv4 address. |
| Required Privilege Level | flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425 • Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

source-port (Subscriber Secure Policy)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>source-port <i>port-number</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from], [edit services radius-flow-tap policy <i>policy-name</i> inet6 drop-policy <i>rule-name</i> from] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Specify the match source port for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Options | <i>port-number</i> — Number of the IPv4 or IPv6 source port for the radius-flow-tap policy. |
| Required Privilege Level | flow-tap—To view this statement in the configuration. flow-tap-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Subscriber Secure Policy Overview on page 425• Configuring RADIUS-Initiated Subscriber Secure Policy Mirroring Overview on page 441 |

ssh

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>ssh { authentication-order [<i>method 1 method 2...</i>]; ciphers [<i>cipher-1 cipher-2 cipher-3 ...</i>]; client-alive-count-max <i>seconds</i>; client-alive-interval <i>seconds</i>; connection-limit <i>limit</i>; fingerprint-hash (md5 sha2-256); hostkey-algorithm (<i>algorithm</i> <i>no-algorithm</i>); key-exchange [<i>algorithm1 algorithm2...</i>]; macs [<i>algorithm1 algorithm2...</i>]; max-sessions-per-connection <<i>number</i>>; no-passwords; no-public-keys; no-tcp-forwarding; protocol-version [<i>v1 v2</i>]; rate-limit <i>limit</i>; root-login (allow deny deny-password); } tcp-forwarding (JDM)</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit system services] |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>client-alive-interval and client-alive-max-count statements introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.</p> <p>no-passwords statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for OCX Series switches.</p> <p>no-public-keys statement introduced in Junos OS release 15.1.</p> <p>tcp-forwarding statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1X53-D50 for the NFX250 Network Services Platform.</p> <p>fingerprint-hash statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.</p> |
| Description | <p>Allow SSH requests from remote systems to access the local router or switch.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>system—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>system-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Configuring SSH Service for Remote Access to the Router or Switch</i> |

ssm-map (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>ssm-map ssm-map-name;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmp interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Apply an SSM map to an IGMP interface. |
| Options | <i>ssm-map-name</i> —Name of SSM map. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291• Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292• Source-Specific Multicast Groups Overview |

ssm-map (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>ssm-map ssm-map-name;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Apply an SSM map to a dynamic MLD interface. |
| Options | <i>ssm-map-name</i> —Name of SSM map. |
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297• Example: Configuring SSM Mapping |

static (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

Syntax static {
 group group;
 group group {
 source source;
 }
 }

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols **igmp** interface *interface-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

Description Test multicast forwarding on an interface without a receiver host.

Options The remaining statements are explained separately.

Required Privilege Level routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.
 routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291](#)
- [Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292](#)
- [Enabling IGMP Static Group Membership](#)

static (Dynamic MLD Interface)

Syntax static {
 group *multicast-group-address* {
 exclude;
 group-count *number*;
 group-increment *increment*;
 source *ip-address* {
 source-count *number*;
 source-increment *increment*;
 }
 }
 }
 }

Hierarchy Level [edit dynamic-profiles *profile-name* protocols [mld interface](#) *interface-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1.

Description Test multicast forwarding on an interface.


The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.
 routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297](#)
- [Enabling MLD Static Group Membership](#)

static-policy-control

| | |
|---|--|
| Syntax | <pre>static-policy-control { pcc-rules { [rule-name precedence number <time-of-day-profile profile-name>]; } pcc-rulebases { [rulebase-name <time-of-day-profile profile-name>]; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i>], [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure static policy control for the policy and charging control (PCC) rules or PCC rulebase in a policy and charging enforcement function (PCEF) profile. You can configure a maximum of 32 PCC rules in a PCEF profile. There is no limit to the number of PCC rulebases you can configure in a PCEF profile.</p> |
| <div>  <p>NOTE: For Junos OS Subscriber Aware, you can configure only one of the following statements in a PCEF profile: <code>aaa-policy-control</code>, <code>static-policy-control</code>, or <code>dynamic-policy-control</code>. For Junos OS Subscriber Management, you can configure only <code>static-policy-control</code>.</p> </div> | |
| <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure static policy control at the [edit unified-edge pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure static policy control at the [edit services pcef profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> | |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Junos OS Subscriber Aware Static Policies |

- [Configuring a Policy and Charging Enforcement Function Profile for Subscriber Management on page 314](#)

steering

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> steering { keep-existing-steering; path { ipv4-address <i>ipv4-address</i>; ipv6-address <i>ipv6-address</i>; } routing-instance { downlink <i>downlink-vrf-name</i>; uplink <i>uplink-vrf-name</i>; } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>], [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.</p> <p>Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Specify the method that a PCC action profile uses for steering traffic</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, configure steering at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, configure the PCC action profile at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i>] hierarchy level. The following options are not applicable to subscriber management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • path • keep-existing-steering and its options <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <p>unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <p>services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles For Junos OS Subscriber Aware • Understanding Predefined Policy and Charging Control Rules for Subscriber-Aware Traffic Treatment • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308 |

- [Understanding Application-Aware Policy Control for Subscriber Management on page 302](#)

subscriber-leave-timer

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>subscriber-leave-timer <i>seconds</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> routing-options multicast interface <i>interface-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options multicast interface <i>interface-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> routing-options multicast interface <i>interface-name</i>],</code> <code>[edit routing-options multicast interface <i>interface-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Length of time before the multicast VLAN updates QoS data (for example, available bandwidth) for subscriber interfaces after it receives an IGMP leave message. |
| Options | <i>seconds</i> —Length of time before the multicast VLAN updates QoS data (for example, available bandwidth) for subscriber interfaces after it receives an IGMP leave message. Specifying a value of 0 results in an immediate update. This is the same as if the statement were not configured. Range: 0 through 30 Default: 0 seconds |
| Required Privilege Level | routing —To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control —To add this statement to the configuration. |

tags (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>tags tag-name tag-value;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify an application tag that provides general information about the application, such as associated risk factors, technology, and the type of traffic. The tag consists of a user-defined name and value. |
| Options | <p><i>tag-name</i>—Name for the tag, which is a textual string.</p> <p><i>tag-value</i>—Value for the tag.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>view-level—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Identification Overview on page 319 • Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 • Application Identification Overview on page 319Application Identification Overview on page 319 |

targeted-distribution (Dynamic Demux Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>targeted-distribution;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Configure egress data for a dynamic logical interface to be sent across a single member link in an aggregated Ethernet bundle. A backup link is provisioned with CoS scheduling resources in the event that the primary assigned link goes down. The aggregated Ethernet interface must be configured without link protection. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring the Distribution Type for Demux Subscribers on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces |

targeted-distribution (Static Interfaces over Aggregated Ethernet)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | targeted-distribution; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit interfaces demux0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>], [edit interfaces pp0 unit <i>logical-unit-number</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2. Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 13.2R2 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Configure egress data for a logical interface to be sent across a single member link in an aggregated Ethernet bundle. A backup link is provisioned with CoS scheduling resources in the event that the primary assigned link goes down. The aggregated Ethernet interface must be configured without link protection. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CoS for PPPoE Subscriber Interfaces Overview on page 9• <i>Configuring the Distribution Type for PPPoE Subscribers on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces</i>• <i>Verifying the Distribution of PPPoE Subscribers in an Aggregated Ethernet Interface</i>• <i>Targeted Traffic Distribution on Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces in a Virtual Chassis</i>• <i>Configuring Module Redundancy for a Virtual Chassis</i>• <i>Configuring Chassis Redundancy for a Virtual Chassis</i> |

template (LRF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>template <i>template-name</i> { format ipfix; template-tx-interval <i>tx-time</i>; template-type <i>template-type</i>; trigger-type (session-close volume); }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Configure a template, which specifies a set of data to be transmitted. This template can be specified in LRF rules. |
| Options | <p><i>template-name</i>—Name for the template.</p> <p>Range: Up to 32 characters.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339 • Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware • Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

template (LRF Rule)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | template <i>template-name</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> rule <i>lrf-rule-name</i> then report] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the template that identifies the type of data to report if the LRF rule is matched. |
| Options | template-name —Name of the template that is used. The referenced template must be configured. Range: Up to 32 characters. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

template-tx-interval (LRF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | template-tx-interval <i>tx-time</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> template <i>template-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Configure the interval at which to retransmit the template to the collector. |
| Options | tx-time —Time interval in seconds. Default: 60 Range: 10 through 600 |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

template-type (LRF Profile)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>template-type <i>template-type</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | <code>[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> template <i>template-name</i>]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Configure the template types for the template, which specify the data fields to include. You must configure at least one type, and you can configure multiple types. |
| Options | <p><i>template-type</i>—Template type. You must configure at least one of the following types, and you can configure multiple types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • device-data—Use data fields specific to the device collecting the logging feed. • dns—Use the DNS response time data field. • flow-id—Use the Flow ID data field. • http—Use data fields for the HTTP metadata from header fields. • ifl-subscriber—Use data fields specific to interface-based subscribers. • ipflow—Use data fields for the uplink and downlink octets and bytes. • ipflow-extended—Use data fields for the service set name, routing instance, and payload timestamps. • ipflow-tcp—Use data fields for TCP-related timestamps. • ipflow-tcp-ts—Use IBM-specific data fields for TCP-related timestamps. The data fields for this template can only be sent to an IBM collector. To use the ipflow-tcp-ts data fields, you must configure vendor-support ibm at the <code>[edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i>]</code> hierarchy level. • ipflow-ts—Use data fields for the flow start and end timestamps. • ipv4—Use data fields for the basic source and destination IPv4 information. • ipv4-extended—Use data fields for the elements of IPv4 extended fields. • ipv6—Use data fields for the basic source and destination IPv6 information. • ipv6-extended—Use data fields for the elements of IPv6 extended fields. • l7-app—Use data fields for the Layer 7 application. • mobile-subscriber—Use data fields specific to mobile subscribers. • pcc—Use the PCC rule name data field. • status-code-dist—Use data fields for the HTTP or DNS status codes. • subscriber-data—Use data fields for Generic Subscriber information that can be included with wireless (mobile) subscribers or wireline subscribers. |

- **transport-layer**—Use data fields for the transport layer.
- **video**—Use data fields for video traffic.
- **wireline-subscriber**—Use the UserName data field for wireline subscribers.

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware](#)
- [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338](#)

term (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

Syntax

```
term term-name{  
  from {  
    application [junos-http, junos-https, junos-httpproxy];  
    destination-address address <except>;  
    destination-prefix-list list-name <except>;  
  }  
  then {  
    accept;  
    redirect url;  
    rewrite destination-address address <destination-port port-number>;  
    syslog;  
  }  
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services captive-portal-content-delivery **rule** *rule-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.

Description Define the term match and action properties for the captive portal content delivery rule.

Options ***term-name***—Identifier for the term.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)

term (Dynamic Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre> term <i>term-name</i> { from { <i>match-conditions</i>; } then { <i>action</i>; <i>action-modifiers</i>; } only-at-create; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i> fast-update-filter <i>filter-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall family <i>family-name</i> filter <i>filter-name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... filter <i>filter-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> |
| Description | Define terms for fast update filters. |
| Options | <p>action—(Optional) An action to take if conditions match. If you do not specify an action, the packets that match the conditions in the from statement are accepted.</p> <p>action-modifiers—(Optional) One or more actions to perform on a packet.</p> <p>from—(Optional) Match packet fields to values. If not included, all packets are considered to match and the actions and action modifiers in the then statement are taken.</p> <p>match-conditions—One or more conditions to make a match.</p> <p>only-at-create—(Optional) Specify that the term is added only when the fast update filter is first created. No subsequent changes can be made to the term in the filter. Use this option only for terms that do not include subscriber-specific data in their match conditions, such as common or default terms (for example, counting the default drop packets).</p> <p>term-name—Name that identifies the term. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-), and can be up to 64 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose it in quotation marks (" ").</p> <p>then—(Optional) Actions to take on matching packets. If not included and a packet matches all the conditions in the from statement, the packet is accepted.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |

**Related
Documentation**

- [Configuring Fast Update Filters on page 238](#)
- [Configuring Terms for Fast Update Filters on page 244](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Match Conditions on page 243](#)
- [Fast Update Filter Actions and Action Modifiers on page 243](#)
- [Parameterized Filters Overview on page 175](#)
- [Firewall Filter Terminating and Nonterminating Actions for Protocol-Independent Traffic in Dynamic Service Profiles on page 201](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Nonterminating and Terminating Actions and Modifiers on page 197](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv4 Traffic on page 186](#)
- [Parameterized Filter Match Conditions for IPv6 Traffic on page 192](#)

then (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre> then { accept; redirect <i>url</i>; rewrite destination-address <i>address</i> <destination-port <i>port-number</i>>; syslog; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services captive-portal-content-delivery rule <i>rule-name</i> term <i>term-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. |
| Description | Define the term actions and any optional action modifiers for the captive portal content delivery rule. |
| Options | <p>action—Actions to accept, redirect, or rewrite packets and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • accept—Accept the packets and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules. • redirect—Redirect the packet and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules. You can optionally configure the following action modifier: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • url—URL destination for the redirected packet. The URL must begin with http:// or https://. • rewrite—Rewrite the packet and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules. You can optionally configure one or both of the following action modifiers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • destination-address <i>address</i>—Destination address for the rewritten packet. • destination-port <i>port-number</i>—(Optional) Destination port for the rewritten packet. • syslog—Log information about the packet to a system log file. <p>action-modifiers (Optional)—Additional actions to accept, redirect, or rewrite packets and all subsequent packets in flows that match the rules.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • destination-address—(Optional) Destination address of the rewrite packet. • destination-port—(Optional) Destination address and destination port of the rewrite packet. • url—(Optional) URL of the redirect packet. |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |

- Related Documentation**
- [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)
 - [Firewall Filter Match Conditions Based on Address Fields](#)

then (LRF rule)

Syntax

```
then {  
  report {  
    collector collector-name;  
    template template-name;  
    time-limit time-interval;  
    volume-limit volume;  
  }  
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit services lrf profile *profile-name* rule *lrf-rule-name*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

Description Configure the actions to take if the LRF rule is matched.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339](#)
 - [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware](#)
 - [Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338](#)

then (PCC Rules)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>then { pcc-action-profile <i>profile-name</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <pre>[edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>], [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>]</pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.</p> <p>Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series.</p> |
| Description | <p>Specify the policy and charging control (PCC) action profile for a PCC rule. The PCC action profile specifies the actions to apply to subscriber traffic that matches any of the from statements in the PCC rule. A PCC rule configuration must include the then statement and a PCC action profile. The referenced PCC action profile must be configured.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the name of the PCC action profile at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the name of the PCC action profile at the [edit services pcef pcc-rules <i>rule-name</i>] hierarchy level.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>For Junos OS Subscriber Aware:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. <p>For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Rules on page 310 • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles For Junos OS Subscriber Aware • Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308 |

three-color-policer (Configuring)

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i> <i>uid</i> { action { loss-priority high then discard; } filter-specific; logical-interface-policer; physical-interface-policer; shared-bandwidth-policer; single-rate { (color-aware color-blind); committed-burst-size <i>bytes</i>; committed-information-rate <i>bps</i>; excess-burst-size <i>bytes</i>; } two-rate { (color-aware color-blind); committed-burst-size <i>bytes</i>; committed-information-rate <i>bps</i>; peak-burst-size <i>bytes</i>; peak-information-rate <i>bps</i>; } }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall], [edit firewall], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. The action and single-rate statements added in Junos OS Release 8.2. Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... firewall] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | Configure a three-color policer. |
| Options | <p><i>policer-name</i>—Name of the three-color policer. Reference this name when you apply the policer to an interface.</p> <p><i>uid</i>—When you configure a policer at the [edit dynamic-profiles] hierarchy level, you must assign a variable UID as the policer name.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | firewall—To view this statement in the configuration. firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

**Related
Documentation**

- *Configuring and Applying Tricolor Marking Policers*
- *Three-Color Policer Configuration Guidelines*
- *Basic Single-Rate Three-Color Policers*
- *Basic Two-Rate Three-Color Policers*
- *Two-Color and Three-Color Logical Interface Policers*
- *Two-Color and Three-Color Physical Interface Policers*
- *Two-Color and Three-Color Policers at Layer 2*

traceoptions (Captive Portal Content Delivery)

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> traceoptions { file <i>filename</i> <files <i>number</i>> <match <i>regular-expression</i>> <size <i>size</i>> <world-readable no-world-readable>; flag <i>flag</i>; no-remote-trace; } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services captive-portal-content-delivery (Captive Portal Content Delivery)] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. |
| Description | Define tracing operations for captive-portal-content-delivery processes. |
| Options | <p>file <i>filename</i>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory /var/log. Ensure that filenames are unique for each logical system or routing instance in which Mobile IP is configured.</p> |



NOTE: Global messages (common to all logical systems and routing instances) are always saved in **/var/log/mipd**. Messages that are specific to a logical system or routing instance are never saved in **/var/log/mipd**. If you do not configure a trace filename for a logical system or routing instance, then nothing is traced for that entity.

size *size*—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

Syntax: **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

Range: 10 KB through 1 GB

Default: 128 KB

files *number*—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches its maximum size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**, then **trace-file.1**, and so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the **size** option.

Range: 2 through 1000

Default: 3 files

flag *flag*—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements. You can include the following flags:

- **all**—Trace all operations.

- **clicommand**—Trace CLI command operations.
- **configuration**—Trace home agent state machine operations.
- **general**—Trace general operations.
- **gres**—Trace graceful routing switchover operations.
- **ipc**—Trace Inter-Process Communication (IPC) messages between the PIC and the Routing Engine.
- **rtsock**—Trace routing socket operations.
- **rules**—Trace rules operations.
- **ssets**—Trace service sets operations.
- **statistics**—Trace statistics operations.

Required Privilege Level **trace**—To view this statement in the configuration.
 trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation • [HTTP Redirect Service Overview on page 350](#)

traffic-control-profiles (Dynamic CoS Definition)

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>traffic-control-profiles <i>profile-name</i> { <i>adjust-minimum</i> <i>rate</i>; <i>delay-buffer-rate</i> (percent <i>percentage</i> <i>rate</i>); <i>excess-rate</i> (percent <i>percentage</i> proportion <i>value</i> percent \$junos-cos-excess-rate); <i>excess-rate-high</i> (percent <i>percentage</i> proportion <i>value</i>); <i>excess-rate-low</i> (percent <i>percentage</i> proportion <i>value</i>); <i>guaranteed-rate</i> (percent <i>percentage</i> <i>rate</i>) <burst-size <i>bytes</i>>; <i>overhead-accounting</i> (frame-mode cell-mode) <bytes <i>byte-value</i>>; <i>scheduler-map</i> <i>map-name</i>; <i>shaping-rate</i> (percent <i>percentage</i> <i>rate</i> <i>predefined-variable</i>) <burst-size <i>bytes</i>>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Configure traffic shaping and scheduling profiles. |
| Options | <p><i>profile-name</i>—Name of the traffic-control profile.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Configuring Traffic Scheduling and Shaping for Subscriber Access on page 11• Using the CLI to Modify Traffic-Control Profiles That Are Currently Applied to Subscribers• output-traffic-control-profile on page 688 |

transmit-rate (Dynamic Schedulers)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>transmit-rate (rate percent <i>percentage</i> remainder percent <i>percentage</i> \$junos-cos-scheduler-tx) <exact rate-limit>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service schedulers <i>scheduler-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3. The <code>\$junos-cos-scheduler-tx</code> predefined variable introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. |
| Description | Specify the transmit rate or percentage for a scheduler in a dynamic profile. |
| Default | If you do not include this statement, the default scheduler transmission rate and buffer size percentages for queues 0 through 7 are 95, 0, 0, 5, 0, 0, 0, and 0 percent. |
| Options | <p>rate—Transmission rate, in bps. You can specify a value in bits per second either as a complete decimal number or as a decimal number followed by the abbreviation k (1000), m (1,000,000), or g (1,000,000,000). Range: 3200 through 6,400,000,000,000 bps</p> <p>percent <i>percentage</i>—Percentage of transmission capacity. A percentage of zero drops all packets in the queue. Range: 0 through 100 percent</p> <p>remainder—Use remaining rate available.</p> <p>\$junos-cos-scheduler-tx—Junos predefined variable that is replaced with the transmission rate obtained from the RADIUS server when a subscriber authenticates over the interface to which the dynamic profile is attached.</p> <p>exact—(Optional) Enforce the exact transmission rate. Under sustained congestion, a rate-controlled queue that goes into negative credit fills up and eventually drops packets. Make sure this value never exceeds the rate-controlled amount.</p> <p>rate-limit—(Optional) Limit the transmission rate to the rate-controlled amount during congestion. In contrast to the exact option, when there is no congestion, the scheduler with the rate-limit option shares unused bandwidth above the rate-controlled amount.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Configuring Schedulers in a Dynamic Profile for Subscriber Access on page 13 • scheduler on page 767 |

trigger-type (LRF Profile)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | trigger-type (session-close volume); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> template <i>template-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Configure the type of trigger that causes the generation of data records and transmission to the collector. You can only configure one type of trigger. |
| Default | If you do not include the trigger-type statement, the default trigger is session-close . |
| Options | session-close —Use the closing of the data session to cause the generation of data records and transmission to the collector. volume —Use a data volume limit to cause the generation of data records and transmission to the collector. The data volume limit value is configured in the LRF rule. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

tunnel-services (Chassis)

Syntax `tunnel-services {
 bandwidth (1g | 10g | 20g | 40g);
 tunnel-only;
}`

Hierarchy Level [edit chassis fpc *slot-number* pic *number*]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3X54 for ACX Series routers.

Description For MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers, configure the amount of bandwidth for tunnel services.

For ACX Series routers, configure the amount of bandwidth for tunnel services. Only bandwidths of 1 Gbps and 10 Gbps are supported for ACX routers.

For M7i, M10i, M120, M320, T Series and TX Matrix routers with IQ2 PICs and IQ2E PICs, configure support for per unit scheduling for GRE tunnels. You can specify the IQ2 and IQ2E PICs to work exclusively in tunnel mode or as a regular PIC. The default setting uses IQ2 and IQ2E PICs as a regular PIC. If you do not configure the **tunnel-only** option, the IQ2 and IQ2E PICs operate as regular PICs. For M7i, M10i, M120, M320, T Series and TX Matrix routers with IQ2 PICs and IQ2E PICs, you can use the **tunnel-only** option to specify that an IQ2 or IQ2E PIC work in tunnel mode only.



NOTE: Bandwidth rates of 20 gigabits per second and 40 gigabits per second require use of an MX Series router with the 100-Gigabit Ethernet Modular Port Concentrator (MPC) and the 100-Gigabit CFP MIC.



NOTE: On MX80 routers and MX Series routers with Trio-based FPCs, when ingress queuing is enabled for a PIC, tunnel services and inline services are not supported on the same PIC.

Options **tunnel-only** (Optional)—For M7i, M10i, M120, M320, T Series and TX Matrix routers with IQ2 PICs and IQ2E PICs, specify that an IQ2 or IQ2E PIC work in tunnel mode only.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related
Documentation**

- *Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on a Gigabit Ethernet 40-Port DPC*
- *Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on a 10-Gigabit Ethernet 4-Port DPC*
- *Example: Configuring Tunnel Interfaces on the MPC3E*
- [bandwidth \(Tunnel Services\) on page 529](#)

two-rate

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <pre>two-rate { (color-aware color-blind); committed-information-rate <i>bps</i>; committed-burst-size <i>bytes</i>; peak-information-rate <i>bps</i>; peak-burst-size <i>bytes</i>; }</pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>name</i>],</p> <p>[edit firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> firewall three-color-policer <i>policer-name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Logical systems support introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles ... three-color-policer <i>name</i>] hierarchy levels introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R2 for EX Series switches.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure a two-rate three-color policer in which marking is based on the committed information rate (CIR), committed burst size (CBS), peak information rate (PIR), and peak burst size (PBS).</p> <p>Packets that conform to the CIR or the CBS are assigned low loss priority (green). Packets that exceed the CIR and the CBS but are within the PIR or the PBS are assigned medium-high loss priority (yellow). Packets that exceed the PIR and the PBS are assigned high loss priority (red).</p> <p>Green and yellow packets are always forwarded; this action is not configurable. You can configure red packets to be discarded. By default, red packets are forwarded.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See CLI Explorer.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>firewall—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>firewall-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Three-Color Policer Configuration Overview • color-aware on page 552 • color-blind on page 553 • single-rate on page 779 |

type (Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>type type;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Specify the type of application, such as FTP or HTTP. |
| Options | <i>type</i> —Type of application such as FTP or HTTP. |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

type (ICMP Mapping for Application Identification)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>type icmp-type;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services application-identification application <i>application-name</i> icmp-mapping] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Match an ICMP type value to create a custom application signature. |
| Options | <i>value</i> —ICMP code value. Range: 0 through 254 |
| Required Privilege Level | view-level—To view this statement in the configuration. control-level—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Identification Overview on page 319• Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |

uid (Dynamic Profiles)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | uid; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> variables <i>variable-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | Configure a unique ID for parameterized filters in a dynamic profile created for services. The values that the system uses for these variables are applied when the subscriber authenticates. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic Variables Overview |

uid-reference

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | uid-reference; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> variables <i>variable-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4. |
| Description | When you configure a unique ID (UID) variable, include this statement to specify that the value for the UID is supplied by RADIUS when the subscriber authenticates. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unique Identifiers for Firewall Variables on page 176 • Configuring Unique Identifiers for Parameterized Filters on page 178 • Dynamic Variables Overview |

unit (Dynamic Profiles Standard Interface)

```

Syntax  unit logical-unit-number {
        auto-configure {
            agent-circuit-identifier {
                dynamic-profile profile-name;
            }
            line-identity {
                include {
                    accept-no-ids;
                    circuit-id;
                    remote-id;
                }
                dynamic-profile profile-name;
            }
        }
        dial-options {
            ipsec-interface-id name;
            l2tp-interface-id name;
            (shared | dedicated);
        }
        encapsulation (atm-ccc-cell-relay | atm-ccc-vc-mux | atm-cisco-nlpid | atm-tcc-vc-mux
            | atm-mlppp-llc | atm-nlpid | atm-ppp-llc | atm-ppp-vc-mux | atm-snap | atm-tcc-snap
            | atm-vc-mux | ether-over-atm-llc | ether-vpls-over-atm-llc | ether-vpls-over-fr |
            ether-vpls-over-ppp | ethernet | frame-relay-ccc | frame-relay-ppp | frame-relay-tcc |
            frame-relay-ether-type | frame-relay-ether-type-tcc | multilink-frame-relay-end-to-end
            | multilink-ppp | ppp-over-ether | ppp-over-ether-over-atm-llc | vlan-bridge | vlan-ccc |
            vlan-vci-ccc | vlan-tcc | vlan-vpls);
        family family {
            access-concentrator name;
            address address;
            direct-connect;
            duplicate-protection;
            dynamic-profile profile-name;
            filter {
                adf {
                    counter;
                    input-precedence precedence;
                    not-mandatory;
                    output-precedence precedence;
                    rule rule-value;
                }
                input filter-name {
                    precedence precedence;
                    shared-name filter-shared-name;
                }
                output filter-name {
                    precedence precedence;
                    shared-name filter-shared-name;
                }
            }
            max-sessions number;
            max-sessions-vs-a-ignore;
            rpf-check {

```

```

fail-filter filter-name;
mode loose;
}
service {
  input {
    service-set service-set-name {
      service-filter filter-name;
    }
    post-service-filter filter-name;
  }
  input-vlan-map {
    inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
    inner-vlan-id number;
    (push | swap);
    tag-protocol-id tpid;
    vlan-id number;
  }
  output {
    service-set service-set-name {
      service-filter filter-name;
    }
  }
  output-vlan-map {
    inner-tag-protocol-id tpid;
    inner-vlan-id number;
    (pop | swap);
    tag-protocol-id tpid;
    vlan-id number;
  }
}
service-name-table table-name
short-cycle-protection <lockout-time-min minimum-seconds lockout-time-max
maximum-seconds>;
unnumbered-address interface-name <preferred-source-address address>;
keepalives {
  interval seconds;
}
ppp-options {
  chap;
  pap;
}
vlan-id number;
vlan-tags outer [tpid].vlan-id [inner [tpid].vlan-id];
}
filter {
  input filter-name {
    shared-name filter-shared-name;
  }
  output filter-name {
    shared-name filter-shared-name;
  }
}
host-prefix-only;
service {
  pcef pcef-profile-name {
    activate rule-name | activate-all;
  }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
}
```

Hierarchy Level [edit [dynamic-profiles profile-name](#) [interfaces interface-name](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.

Description Configure a logical interface on the physical device. You must configure a logical interface to be able to use the physical device.

Options *logical-unit-number*—The specific unit number of the interface you want to assign to the dynamic profile, or one of the following predefined variables:

- **\$junos-underlying-interface-unit**—For static VLANs, the unit number variable. The static unit number variable is dynamically replaced with the client unit number when the client session begins. The client unit number is specified by the DHCP when it accesses the subscriber network.
- **\$junos-interface-unit**—The unit number variable on a dynamic underlying VLAN interface for which you want to enable the creation of dynamic VLAN subscriber interfaces based on the ACL.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level interface—To view this statement in the configuration.
interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Dynamic Underlying VLAN Interfaces to Use Agent Circuit Identifier Information*
- *Configuring Static Underlying VLAN Interfaces to Use Agent Circuit Identifier Information*
- *Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLANs Overview*

unit (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> { classifiers { type (<i>classifier-name</i> default); } output-traffic-control-profile (<i>profile-name</i> \$junos-cos-traffic-control-profile); report-ingress-shaping-rate <i>bps</i>; rewrite-rules { dscp (<i>rewrite-name</i> default); dscp-ipv6 (<i>rewrite-name</i> default); ieee-802.1 (<i>rewrite-name</i> default) vlan-tag (outer outer-and-inner); inet-precedence (<i>rewrite-name</i> default); } } </pre> |
| Hierarchy Level | <p>[edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i>], [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> interfaces interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| Release Information | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support at the [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i>] hierarchy level introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> |
| Description | <p>Configure a logical interface on the physical device. You must configure a logical interface to be able to use the physical device.</p> |
| Options | <p>logical-unit-number—One of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> \$junos-underlying-interface-unit—For static VLANs, the unit number variable. The static unit number variable is dynamically replaced with the client unit number when the client session begins. The client unit number is specified by the DHCP when it accesses the subscriber network. \$junos-interface-unit—For dynamic demux and dynamic PPPoE interfaces, the unit number variable. The static unit number variable is dynamically replaced with the client unit number when the client session begins. The client unit number is specified by the DHCP or PPP when it accesses the subscriber network. value—Specific unit number of the interface you want to assign to the dynamic-profile <p>Range: 0 through 16385. For demux and PPPoE interfaces, the unit numbers can range from 0 through 1,073,741,823.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. The classifiers, output-traffic-control-profile, and rewrite-rules statements are not supported for interface sets.</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Applying Traffic Shaping and Scheduling to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 145• Configuring an Interface Set of Subscribers in a Dynamic Profile on page 126 |

url

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | url <i>url-name</i> ; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> redirect], [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> redirect] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. Support at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> redirect] hierarchy level introduced for Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Specify the URL name that you want a PCC action profile to use for performing HTTP redirection. If you configure this, the PCC action profile can only be used in PCC rules that match only HTTP-based applications and all flows.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Subscriber Aware, specify the URL name at the [edit unified-edge pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> redirect] hierarchy level.</p> <p>If you are using Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management, specify the URL name at the [edit services pcef pcc-action-profiles <i>profile-name</i> redirect] hierarchy level.</p> |
| Options | <i>url-name</i> —URL for the HTTP redirect. |
| Required Privilege Level | For Junos OS Subscriber Aware: unified-edge—To view this statement in the configuration. unified-edge-control—To add this statement to the configuration. For Junos OS Broadband Subscriber Management: services—To view this statement in the configuration. services-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles For Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Policy and Charging Control Action Profiles for Subscriber Management on page 308 |

user (Access)

Syntax

```

user username {
  authentication {
    class class-name;
    (encrypted-password "password" | plain-text-password);
    full-name complete-name;
    load-key-file URL filename;
    ssh-dsa "public-key" <from hostname>;
    ssh-rsa "public-key" <from hostname>;
    uid uid-value;
  }
}

```

Hierarchy Level [edit system [login](#)]

Release Information Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.

Description Configure access permission for individual users.

Options The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

Required Privilege Level admin—To view this statement in the configuration.
admin-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Junos OS User Accounts by Using a Configuration Group*
- [class on page 545](#)

vendor-specific-tags (Dynamic Traffic Shaping)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | vendor-specific-tags actual-data-rate-downstream; vendor-specific-tags access-loop-encapsulation; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service dynamic-class-of-service-options] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1. |
| Description | Set the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes based on Vendor-Specific Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags [TR-101]. |
| Options | <p>vendor-specific-tags can be set to one or both of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• access-loop-encapsulation—Set the overhead-accounting class-of-service attribute based on access line parameters in PPPoE discovery packets on dynamic subscriber interfaces.• actual-data-rate-downstream—Set the shaping-rate class-of-service attribute based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Setting Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on page 69• Configuring the Shaping Rate and Overhead Accounting Based on PPPoE Vendor-Specific Tags on Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces on page 71• Bandwidth Management for Downstream Traffic in Edge Networks Overview on page 59 |

vendor-support

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | vendor-support ibm; |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Configure support for any template types that are only authorized to be sent to a vendor-specific collector. Currently, the only vendor-specific template type is ipflow-tcp-ts, for which you must configure vendor-specific ibm.</p> <p>If you do not configure vendor-specific ibm, you are not allowed to use the ipflow-tcp-ts template type.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338• Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 327 |

version (Dynamic IGMP Interface)

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>version version;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols igmpinterface interface-name] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. |
| Description | Specify the version of IGMP. |
| Options | version —IGMP version number. Range: 1, 2, or 3 Default: IGMP version 2 |



NOTE: Routers running different versions of IGMP negotiate the lowest common version of IGMP that is supported by hosts on their subnet and operate in that version.

If you have already configured the router to use IGMP version 1 and then configure it to use IGMP version 2, the router continues to use IGMP version 1 for up to 6 minutes and then uses IGMP version 2.

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Required Privilege Level | routing—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic IGMP Configuration Overview on page 291• Configuring Dynamic DHCP Client Access to a Multicast Network on page 292• <i>Changing the IGMP Version</i> |

version (Dynamic MLD Interface)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>version version;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> protocols mld interface <i>interface-name</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Configure the MLD version explicitly on the dynamic interface. MLD version 2 (MLDv2) is used only to support source-specific multicast (SSM). |
| Options | version —MLD version to run on the interface. Range: 1 or 2 Default: 1 (MLDv1) |
| Required Privilege Level | routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration. routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Dynamic MLD Configuration Overview on page 297• <i>Modifying the MLD Version</i> |

vlan-tag (Dynamic Classifiers)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | vlan-tag (inner outer); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> classifiers ieee-802.1] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Apply this IEEE-802.1 classifier to the inner or outer VLAN tags in a dynamic profile. |
| Default | If you do not include this statement, the classifier applies to the outer VLAN tag only. |
| Options | inner —Apply the classifier to the inner VLAN tag only. outer —Apply the classifier to the outer VLAN tag only. |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4• Applying a Classifier to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 148• classifiers (Definition) |

vlan-tag (Dynamic Rewrite Rules)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | vlan-tag (outer outer-and-inner); |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> class-of-service interfaces <i>interface-name</i> unit <i>logical-unit-number</i> rewrite-rules <i>ieee-802.1</i>] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.1. |
| Description | Apply this IEEE-802.1 rewrite rule to the outer or outer and inner VLAN tags in a dynamic profile. |
| Default | If you do not include this statement, the rewrite rule applies to the outer VLAN tag only. |
| Options | <p>outer—Apply the rewrite rule to the outer VLAN tag only.</p> <p>outer-and-inner—Apply the rewrite rule to both the outer and inner VLAN tags.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | <p>interface—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p> |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Guidelines for Configuring Dynamic CoS for Subscriber Access on page 4 • Applying a Rewrite Rule Definition to a Subscriber Interface in a Dynamic Profile on page 147 • <i>rewrite-rules</i> |

volume-limit (LRF Rule)

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>volume-limit <i>volume</i>;</code> |
| Hierarchy Level | [edit services lrf profile <i>profile-name</i> rule <i>lrf-rule-name</i> then report] |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Configure the data volume limit to be used for reporting. The template that the LRF rule is using must have trigger-type volume configured. |
| Options | <i>volume</i> —Data volume, in megabytes. Range: 1 through 1024 |
| Required Privilege Level | interface—To view this statement in the configuration. interface-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuring an LRF Profile for Subscribers on page 339• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Junos OS Subscriber Aware• Configuring Logging and Reporting for Subscriber Management on page 338 |

CHAPTER 40

Operational Commands

- clear firewall
- clear igmp membership
- clear igmp statistics
- clear mld membership
- clear mld statistics
- clear services application-identification application-system-cache
- clear services application-identification statistics
- clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics
- clear services lrf collector statistics
- clear services lrf statistics
- request interface rebalance (Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management)
- request services application-identification application
- request services application-identification download
- request services application-identification download status
- request services application-identification group
- request services application-identification install
- request services application-identification install status
- request services application-identification proto-bundle-status
- request services application-identification uninstall
- request services application-identification uninstall status
- show class-of-service
- show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile
- show class-of-service interface
- show class-of-service interface-set
- show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface
- show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set
- show class-of-service scheduler-map
- show class-of-service traffic-control-profile

- `show dynamic-profile session`
- `show firewall`
- `show firewall log`
- `show firewall templates-in-use`
- `show igmp group`
- `show igmp interface`
- `show igmp statistics`
- `show interfaces targeting (Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management)`
- `show mld group`
- `show mld interface`
- `show mld statistics`
- `show services application-identification application`
- `show services application-identification application-system-cache`
- `show services application-identification counter`
- `show services application-identification group`
- `show services application-identification statistics application-groups`
- `show services application-identification statistics applications`
- `show services application-identification status`
- `show services application-identification version`
- `show services captive-portal-content-delivery`
- `show services lrf collector statistics`
- `show services lrf rule statistics`
- `show services lrf statistics`
- `show services lrf template`
- `show services pcef pic`
- `show services pcef subscribers`
- `show services service-sets summary`
- `show subscribers`
- `show subscribers summary`

clear firewall

List of Syntax [Syntax on page 831](#)
 [Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 831](#)

Syntax clear firewall (all | counter *counter-name* | filter *filter-name* | log (all | *logical-system-name*) | logical-system *logical-system-name*)

Syntax (EX Series Switches) clear firewall (all | counter *counter-name* | filter *filter-name* | log (all | *logical-system-name*) | policer counter (all | counter-id *counter-index*))

Release Information Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
 logical-system option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
 log option introduced before Junos OS Release 11.4.

Description Clear statistics about configured firewall filters.

When you clear the counters of a filter, this impacts not only the counters shown by the CLI, but also the ones tracked by SNMP2.

Subscriber management uses firewall filters to capture and report the volume-based service accounting counters that are used for subscriber billing. The **clear firewall** command also clears the service accounting counters that are reported to the RADIUS accounting server. For this reason, you must be cautious in specifying which firewall statistics you want to clear.



NOTE: The **clear firewall** command cannot be used to clear the Routing Engine filter counters on a backup Routing Engine that is enabled for graceful Routing Engine switchover (GRES).

If you clear statistics for firewall filters that are applied to Trio-based DPCs and that also use the **prefix-action** action on matched packets, wait at least 5 seconds before you enter the **show firewall prefix-action-stats** command. A 5-second pause between issuing the **clear firewall** and **show firewall prefix-action-stats** commands avoids a possible timeout of the **show firewall prefix-action-stats** command.

Options **all**—Clear the packet and byte counts for all filters. On EX Series switches, this option also clears the packet counts for all policer counters.

counter *counter-name*—Clear the packet and byte counts for a filter counter that has been configured with the counter firewall filter action.

filter *filter-name*—Clear the packet and byte counts for the specified firewall filter.

log (all | *logical-system-name*)—Clear log entries for IPv4 firewall filters that have **then log** as an action. Use **log all** to clear all log entries or **log *logical-system-name*** to clear log entries for the specified logical system.

logical-system *logical-system-name*—Clear the packet and byte counts for the specified logical system.

policer counter (all | counter-id *counter-index*)—(EX8200 switches only) Clear all policer counters using the **policer counter all** command, or clear a specific policer counter using the **policer counter counter-id *counter-index*** command. The value of *counter-index* can be 0, 1, or 2.

Required Privilege Level

clear

Related Documentation

- [show firewall on page 910](#)

List of Sample Output

[clear firewall all on page 832](#)
[clear firewall \(counter counter-name\) on page 832](#)
[clear firewall \(filter filter-name\) on page 832](#)
[clear firewall \(policer counter all\) \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 832](#)
[clear firewall \(policer counter counter-id counter-index\) \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 832](#)

Sample Output

clear firewall all

```
user@host> clear firewall all
```

clear firewall (counter counter-name)

```
user@host> clear firewall counter port-filter-counter
```

clear firewall (filter filter-name)

```
user@host> clear firewall filter ingress-port-filter
```

clear firewall (policer counter all) (EX8200 Switch)

```
user@switch> clear firewall policer counter all
```

clear firewall (policer counter counter-id counter-index) (EX8200 Switch)

```
user@switch> clear firewall policer counter counter-id 0
```

clear igmp membership

| | |
|---|--|
| List of Syntax | Syntax on page 833 Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series) on page 833 |
| Syntax | <pre>clear igmp membership <all> <group <i>address-range</i>> <interface <i>interface-name</i>> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></pre> |
| Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series) | <pre>clear igmp membership <group <i>address-range</i>> <interface <i>interface-name</i>></pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Clear Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) group members. |
| Options | <p>all—Clear IGMP members for groups and interfaces in the master instance.</p> <p>group <i>address-range</i>—(Optional) Clear all IGMP members that are in a particular address range. An example of a range is 233.252/16. If you omit the destination prefix length, the default is /32.</p> <p>interface <i>interface-name</i>—(Optional) Clear all IGMP group members on an interface.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | clear |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show igmp group on page 923 • show igmp interface on page 927 |
| List of Sample Output | clear igmp membership all on page 834 clear igmp membership interface on page 834 clear igmp membership group on page 835 |
| Output Fields | See show igmp group for an explanation of output fields. |

Sample Output

clear igmp membership all

The following sample output displays IGMP group information before and after the **clear igmp membership** command is entered:

```
user@host> show igmp group
Interface      Group           Last Reported   Timeout
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.253  203.0.113.1     186
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.254  203.0.113.1     186
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.255  203.0.113.1     187
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.240  203.0.113.1     188
local         198.51.100.6    (null)          0
local         198.51.100.5    (null)          0
local         198.51.100.25   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.22   (null)          0
local         198.51.100.2    (null)          0
local         198.51.100.13   (null)          0
```

```
user@host> clear igmp membership all
Clearing Group Membership Info for so-0/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Info for so-1/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Info for so-2/0/0
```

```
user@host> show igmp group
Interface      Group           Last Reported   Timeout
local         198.51.100.6    (null)          0
local         198.51.100.5    (null)          0
local         198.51.100.254  (null)          0
local         198.51.100.255  (null)          0
local         198.51.100.2    (null)          0
local         198.51.100.13   (null)          0
```

clear igmp membership interface

The following sample output displays IGMP group information before and after the **clear igmp membership interface** command is issued:

```
user@host> show igmp group
Interface      Group           Last Reported   Timeout
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.253  203.0.113.1     210
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.200  203.0.113.1     210
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.255  203.0.113.1     215
so-0/0/0       198.51.100.254  203.0.113.1     216
local         198.51.100.6    (null)          0
local         198.51.100.5    (null)          0
local         198.51.100.254  (null)          0
local         198.51.100.255  (null)          0
local         198.51.100.2    (null)          0
local         198.51.100.13   (null)          0
```

```
user@host> clear igmp membership interface so-0/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Info for so-0/0/0
```

```
user@host> show igmp group
```


| Interface | Group | Last Reported | Timeout |
|-----------|----------------|---------------|---------|
| local | 198.51.100.6 | (null) | 0 |
| local | 198.51.100.5 | (null) | 0 |
| local | 198.51.100.254 | (null) | 0 |
| local | 198.51.100.255 | (null) | 0 |
| local | 198.51.100.2 | (null) | 0 |
| local | 198.51.100.13 | (null) | 0 |

clear igmp membership group

The following sample output displays IGMP group information before and after the **clear igmp membership group** command is entered:

```
user@host> show igmp group
Interface      Group          Last Reported  Timeout
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.253 203.0.113.1    210
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.25  203.0.113.1    210
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.255 203.0.113.1    215
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.254 203.0.113.1    216
local         198.51.100.6   (null)         0
local         198.51.100.5   (null)         0
local         198.51.100.254 (null)         0
local         198.51.100.25  (null)         0
local         198.51.100.2   (null)         0
local         198.51.100.13  (null)         0
```

```
user@host> clear igmp membership group 233.252/16
Clearing Group Membership Range 198.51.100.0/16 on so-0/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Range 198.51.100.0/16 on so-1/0/0
Clearing Group Membership Range 198.51.100.0/16 on so-2/0/0
```

```
user@host> show igmp group
Interface      Group          Last Reported  Timeout
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.255 203.0.113.1    231
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.254 203.0.113.1    233
so-0/0/0      198.51.100.253 203.0.113.1    236
local         198.51.100.6   (null)         0
local         198.51.100.5   (null)         0
local         198.51.100.254 (null)         0
local         198.51.100.255 (null)         0
local         198.51.100.2   (null)         0
local         198.51.100.13  (null)         0
```

clear igmp statistics

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| List of Syntax | Syntax on page 836 Syntax (EX Series Switches) on page 836 |
| Syntax | <code>clear igmp statistics</code> <code><interface <i>interface-name</i>></code> <code><logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></code> |
| Syntax (EX Series Switches) | <code>clear igmp statistics</code> <code><interface <i>interface-name</i>></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| Description | Clear Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) statistics. |
| Options | none —Clear IGMP statistics on all interfaces. interface <i>interface-name</i> —(Optional) Clear IGMP statistics for the specified interface only. logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>) —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system. |
| Required Privilege Level | clear |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• show igmp statistics on page 931 |
| List of Sample Output | clear igmp statistics on page 836 |
| Output Fields | See show igmp statistics for an explanation of output fields. |

Sample Output

clear igmp statistics

The following sample output displays IGMP statistics information before and after the **clear igmp statistics** command is entered:

```
user@host> show igmp statistics
IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        8883         459      0
V1 Membership Report    0            0        0
```

| | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|---|
| DVMRP | 19784 | 35476 | 0 |
| PIM V1 | 18310 | 0 | 0 |
| Cisco Trace | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| V2 Membership Report | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Group Leave | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mtrace Response | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Mtrace Request | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Domain Wide Report | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| V3 Membership Report | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other Unknown types | | | 0 |
| IGMP v3 unsupported type | | | 0 |
| IGMP v3 source required for SSM | | | 0 |
| IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM | | | 0 |

| | |
|------------------------|------|
| IGMP Global Statistics | |
| Bad Length | 0 |
| Bad Checksum | 0 |
| Bad Receive If | 0 |
| Rx non-local | 1227 |

```

user@host> clear igmp statistics
user@host> show igmp statistics
IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query        0             0      0
V1 Membership Report    0             0      0
DVMRP                   0             0      0
PIM V1                  0             0      0
Cisco Trace             0             0      0
V2 Membership Report    0             0      0
Group Leave             0             0      0
Mtrace Response         0             0      0
Mtrace Request          0             0      0
Domain Wide Report      0             0      0
V3 Membership Report    0             0      0
Other Unknown types     0             0      0
IGMP v3 unsupported type 0             0      0
IGMP v3 source required for SSM 0             0
IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM 0
IGMP Global Statistics
Bad Length              0
Bad Checksum            0
Bad Receive If          0
Rx non-local            0

```

clear mld membership

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>clear mld membership</code> <code><all></code> <code><group <i>group-name</i>></code> <code><interface <i>interface-name</i>></code> <code><logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. |
| Description | Clear Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) group membership. |
| Options | <p>all—Clear MLD memberships for groups and interfaces in the master instance.</p> <p>group <i>group-name</i>—(Optional) Clear MLD membership for the specified group.</p> <p>interface <i>interface-name</i>—(Optional) Clear MLD group membership for the specified interface.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• show mld group on page 936 |
| List of Sample Output | clear mld membership all on page 838 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. |

Sample Output

clear mld membership all

```
user@host> clear mld membership all
```

clear mld statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | clear mld statistics <interface <i>interface-name</i> > <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)> |
| Release Information | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. |
| Description | Clear Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) statistics. |
| Options | <p>none—(Same as logical-system all) Clear MLD statistics for all interfaces.</p> <p>interface <i>interface-name</i>—(Optional) Clear MLD statistics for the specified interface.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | clear |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show mld statistics on page 944 |
| List of Sample Output | clear mld statistics on page 839 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. |

Sample Output

clear mld statistics

```
user@host> clear mld statistics
```

[clear services application-identification application-system-cache](#)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | clear services application-identification application-system-cache |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Clear entries from the application system cache. |
| Options | This command has no options. |
| Required Privilege Level | clear |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• show services application-identification application-system-cache on page 953 |
| List of Sample Output | clear services application-identification application-system-cache on page 840 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request. |

Sample Output

[clear services application-identification application-system-cache](#)

```
user@host> clear services application-identification application-system-cache
```

clear services application-identification statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | clear services application-identification statistics |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Clears all Junos OS application statistics such as cumulative, interval, applications, and application groups. |
| Required Privilege Level | clear |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• show services application-identification statistics applications on page 965• show services application-identification statistics application-groups on page 964 |
| List of Sample Output | clear services application-identification statistics on page 841 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, you are provided no feedback on the status of your request. |

Sample Output

clear services application-identification statistics

```
user@host> clear services application-identification statistics
```

clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics</code> <code><interface <i>pic-name</i>></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. |
| Description | Clear captive portal content delivery statistics. |
| Options | interface —Clear statistics by PIC name. |
| Required Privilege Level | clear |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• show services captive-portal-content-delivery on page 971 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, you receive feedback on the status of your request. |

clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics

```
user@host> clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface ms-5/0/0
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface ms-5/0/0

service-set interface: ms-5/0/0

Packets received    Packets altered
0                   0

Note that the stats are cleared.
```


clear services lrf collector statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | clear services lrf collector statistics <i><collector-name></i> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Clear all the LRF statistics for the specified collector. If a collector is not specified, statistics are cleared for all collectors. |
| Options | none —Clear LRF statistics for all collectors. <i>collector-name</i> —(Optional) Clear LRF statistics for the specified collector. |
| Required Privilege Level | clear |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• show services lrf collector statistics on page 973 |
| Output Fields | A message is displayed on successful execution of this command; otherwise an error message is displayed. |

Sample Output

clear services lrf collector statistics

```
user@host> clear services lrf collector statistics coll1
Interface: ms-0/1/0, Status: LRF collector statistics successfully cleared
```

clear services lrf statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | clear services lrf statistics |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Clear all the LRF statistics. |
| Required Privilege Level | clear |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• show services lrf statistics on page 977 |
| Output Fields | A message is displayed on successful execution of this command; otherwise an error message is displayed. |

Sample Output

clear services lrf statistics

```
user@host> clear services lrf statistics
Interface: ms-0/1/0, Status: LRF statistics successfully cleared
```

[request interface rebalance \(Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management\)](#)

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>request interface rebalance interface <i>interface-name</i></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2. |
| Description | Manually rebalance the subscribers on an aggregated Ethernet bundle with targeted distribution enabled. |
| Options | <i>interface-name</i> —Aggregated Ethernet logical interface number. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| List of Sample Output | request interface rebalance on page 845 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request. |

Sample Output

[request interface rebalance](#)

```
user@host >request interface rebalance interface ae0
```

request services application-identification application

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>request services application-identification application <disable enable> predefined-application-name</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Disable or enable a predefined application signature. |
| Options | <p><i>predefined-application-name</i>—Application name; a maximum of up to 31 characters. Predefined applications have the prefix junos- to avoid conflict with user-defined ones. Do not name your custom application signature with the junos prefix; this prefix is reserved for predefined application signatures.</p> <p>disable— (Optional) Disable a predefined application signature, initiate signature recompilation, and commit all pending uncompiled signatures to the configuration.</p> <p>The following conditions apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• You cannot disable a predefined application signature that is referenced by an active security policy or custom application signature. First modify or deactivate the policy or custom application signature.• If you disable an application signature, for example, <code>junos:HTTP</code>, that has nested applications, the nested applications are not recognized. <p>enable—(Optional) Enable a predefined application signature, initiate signature recompilation, and commit all pending uncompiled signatures to the configuration. Include the no-commit keyword to defer signature recompilation.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• show services application-identification application on page 947 |
| List of Sample Output | request services application-identification application disable on page 846 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on the status of your request. |

Sample Output

request services application-identification application disable

```
user@host> request services application-identification application disable junos:163
Please wait while we are re-compiling signatures ..
Please wait while we are re-compiling signatures ..
Please wait while we are re-compiling signatures ..
```

```
Please wait while we are re-compiling signatures ..  
Disable application junos:163 succeed.
```

request services application-identification download

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>request services application-identification download <version <i>version-number</i>>;</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Manually download the application package for Junos OS application identification. The application package is extracted from the IDP signature database and contains signature definitions for known applications, such as DNS, Facebook, FTP, Skype, and SNMP. |
| Options | version <i>version-number</i> —(Optional) Download the specified version of the application package from the Juniper Networks website. If you do not enter a version, the most recent version is downloaded. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• request services application-identification install on page 852• request services application-identification download status on page 849 |
| List of Sample Output | request services application-identification download on page 848 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, you are shown the command to use to check the status of your download. |

Sample Output

request services application-identification download

```
user@host> request services application-identification download
Please use command "request services application-identification download status"
to check status
```

request services application-identification download status



| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | request services application-identification download status |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Check the download status of the application signature package. The downloaded application package is saved under <code>/var/db/appid/sec-download/</code> . |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• request services application-identification download on page 848 |
| List of Sample Output | request services application-identification download status on page 849 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on the status of your request. |

Sample Output

request services application-identification download status

```
user@host> request services application-identifications download status
Application package 1608 is downloaded successfully.
```

request services application-identification group

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>request services application-identification group (copy disable enable) predefined-application-group-name</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Copy, disable, or enable a predefined application signature group. |
| Options | <p><i>predefined-application-group-name</i>—Identifier for the application group. Maximum length is 32 characters.</p> <p>copy—Copy the specified predefined application signature group from the database to the configuration and change the name (for example, my:FTP). The ID and order are generated automatically. You can copy the same predefined application signature group only once. You cannot copy duplicate custom signature groups.</p> <hr/> <p> NOTE: In configuration mode, if an uncommitted action is pending, the <code>request services application-identification group copy</code> command fails.</p> <hr/> <p>disable—Disable the specified predefined application signature group.</p> <hr/> <p> NOTE: You cannot disable a predefined application signature group that is referenced by an active security policy or custom application signature group. First modify or deactivate the policy or custom application signature group.</p> <hr/> <p>enable—Enable the specified predefined application signature group.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• show services application-identification group on page 960 |
| List of Sample Output | request services application-identification group copy on page 851 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on the status of your request. |

Sample Output

request services application-identification group copy

```
user@host> request services application-identification group copy junos:SYBASE
group 1040 copied successfully.
```

request services application-identification install

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | request services application-identification install |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Install the downloaded predefined application signature package.</p> <p>The install operation fails if any custom application signatures or custom application signature groups have been manually inserted before any predefined application signatures or predefined application signature groups in the Junos OS configuration. Remove any insert-before signatures, then retry the install operation. This command does not display the installation status and only provides an informational message on the types of commands to use to verify the installation status of the application signature package and the protocol bundle.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• request services application-identification download on page 848• request services application-identification install status on page 853 |
| List of Sample Output | request services application-identification install on page 852 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, you are shown the command to use to check the status of your installation request. |

Sample Output

request services application-identification install

```
user@host> request services application-identification install
Please use command "request services application-identification install status"
to check status and use command "request services application-identification
proto-bundle-status" to check protocol bundle status
```

request services application-identification install status

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | request services application-identification install status |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display the status of the install operation. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• request services application-identification install on page 852 |
| List of Sample Output | request services application-identification install status on page 853 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on whether your request succeeded or failed. |

Sample Output

request services application-identification install status

```
user@host> request services application-identification install status
Install application package version (1776) succeed.
```

request services application-identification proto-bundle-status

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | request services application-identification proto-bundle-status |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display the status of the install operation of the protocol bundle. This command provides feedback on whether your request succeeded or failed. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• request services application-identification install on page 852 |
| List of Sample Output | request services application-identification proto-bundle-status on page 854 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on whether your request succeeded or failed. |

Sample Output

request services application-identification proto-bundle-status

```
user@host> request services application-identification proto-bundle-status
Protocol Bundle Version (1.30.4-22.005 (build date Jan 17 2014)) and application
secpack version (2345) is loaded and activated.
```

request services application-identification uninstall

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | request services application-identification uninstall |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | <p>Uninstall the predefined application package.</p> <p>The uninstall operation fails if any active security policies, custom application signatures, or custom application signature groups reference predefined application signatures or predefined application signature groups in the Junos OS configuration. This command does not display the uninstallation status and only provides an informational message on the types of commands to use to verify the uninstallation status of the application signature package and the protocol bundle.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • request services application-identification install on page 852 |
| List of Sample Output | request services application-identification uninstall on page 855 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, you are shown the command to use to check the status of your uninstall request. |

Sample Output

request services application-identification uninstall

```
user@host> request services application-identification uninstall
Please use command "request services application-identification uninstall status"
to check status and use command "request services application-identification
proto-bundle-status" to check protocol bundle status
```

request services application-identification uninstall status

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | request services application-identification uninstall status |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display the status of the uninstall operation. This command provides information on whether the uninstall operation succeeded or failed. |
| Required Privilege Level | maintenance |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• request services application-identification uninstall on page 855 |
| List of Sample Output | request services application-identification uninstall status on page 856 |
| Output Fields | When you enter this command, the system provides feedback on whether the request succeeded or failed.. |

Sample Output

request services application-identification uninstall status

```
user@host> request services application-identification uninstall status
Uninstall application package version (1776) succeed.
```

show class-of-service

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show class-of-service |
| Release Information | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches. |
| Description | Display the entire class-of-service (CoS) configuration, including system-chosen defaults. Executing this command is equivalent to executing all show class-of-service commands in succession. |
| Options | This command has no options. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| List of Sample Output | show class-of-service on page 857 |
| Output Fields | See the output field descriptions for the commands. |

Sample Output

show class-of-service

```

user@host> show class-of-service
Forwarding class                               Queue
  best-effort                                   0
  expedited-forwarding                         1
  assured-forwarding                           2
  network-control                              3
Code point type: dscp
  Alias      Bit pattern
  af11       001010
  af12       001100
  af13       001110
...
Code point type: dscp-ipv6
  Alias      Bit pattern
  af11       001010
  af12       001100
  af13       001110
...
Code point type: exp
  Alias      Bit pattern
  af11       100
  af12       101
  be         000
...
Code point type: ieee-802.1
  Alias      Bit pattern
  af11       100
  af12       101
  be         000

```

```

...
Classifier: dscp-default, Code point type: dscp, Index: 6
  Code point      Forwarding class      Loss priority
  000000          best-effort            low
  000001          best-effort            low
  000010          best-effort            low
....
Classifier: dscp-ipv6-default, Code point type: dscp-ipv6, Index: 7
  Code point      Forwarding class      Loss priority
  000000          best-effort            low
  000001          best-effort            low
  000010          best-effort            low
...
Loss-priority-map: frame-relay-de-default, Code point type: frame-relay-de, Index:
12
  Code point      Loss priority
  0               low
  1               high

Rewrite rule: dscp-default, Code point type: dscp, Index: 23
  Forwarding class      Loss priority      Code point
  best-effort           low                000000
  best-effort           high               000000
  expedited-forwarding  low                101110
...
Rewrite rule: dscp-ipv6-default, Code point type: dscp-ipv6, Index: 24
  Forwarding class      Loss priority      Code point
  best-effort           low                000000
  best-effort           high               000000
...
....
Drop profile: <default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level      Drop probability
  100              100

Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2

Scheduler: <default-be>, Forwarding class: best-effort, Index: 16
  Transmit rate: 95 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 95 percent, Priority:
low
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority      Protocol      Index      Name
    Low                any                1          <default-drop-profile>
    Medium low         any                1          <default-drop-profile>
    Medium high        any                1          <default-drop-profile>
    High               any                1          <default-drop-profile>
...
Physical interface: fe-0/0/0, Index: 137
Queues supported: 8, Queues in use: 4
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2

Logical interface: fe-0/0/0.0, Index: 69
  Object      Name      Type      Index
  Adaptive-shaper  fr-shaper      35320
  Classifier       iprec-compatibility  ip          11

Physical interface: fe-0/0/1, Index: 138
Queues supported: 8, Queues in use: 4
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
...

```


show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile <profile-name> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.1 for MX Series Routers. |
| Description | For MPC/MIC interfaces only, display the adjustment control profiles. |
| Options | <p>none—Display all profiles.</p> <p>profile-name—(Optional) Display information about a single profile.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verifying the CoS Adjustment Control Profile Configuration on page 122 |
| List of Sample Output | show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile on page 861 |
| Output Fields | Table 43 on page 860 describes the output fields for the show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 43: show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|------------------|---|
| Name | <p>Name of the adjusting application. Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RADIUS-CoA—RADIUS CoA application. • ANCP—ANCP application. • PPPoE IA tags—PPPoE IA tag application. |
| Priority | <p>Priority of the adjusting application. Possible values are 1 through 10; 1 being the highest priority.</p> <p>The lower the priority value, the higher the priority</p> |
| Algorithm | <p>Algorithm the adjusting application uses to make adjustments.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • adjust-never—Never perform rate adjustments. • adjust-always—Adjust the shaping rate unconditionally. • adjust-less—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than the configured value. • adjust-less-or-equal—Adjust the shaping rate if it is less than or equal to the configured value. • adjust-greater—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than the configured value. • adjust-greater-or-equal—Adjust the shaping rate if it is greater than or equal to the configured value. |

Sample Output

show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile

```
user@host> show class-of-service adjustment-control-profile
```

```
name: ANCP, priority: 1, algorithm: less  
name: RADIUS CoA, priority: 1, algorithm: always  
name: PPPoE IA tags, priority: 2, algorithm: less
```

show class-of-service interface

Syntax `show class-of-service interface`
 `<comprehensive | detail> <interface-name>`

Release Information Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
 Forwarding class map information added in Junos OS Release 9.4.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the PTX Series Packet Transport Routers.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for the ACX Series Universal Access routers.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.
 Options **detail** and **comprehensive** introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.

Description Display the logical and physical interface associations for the classifier, rewrite rules, and scheduler map objects.



NOTE: On routing platforms with dual Routing Engines, running this command on the backup Routing Engine, with or without any of the available options, is not supported and produces the following error message:

error: the class-of-service subsystem is not running

Options **none**—Display CoS associations for all physical and logical interfaces.

comprehensive—(M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers) (Optional) Display comprehensive quality-of-service (QoS) information about all physical and logical interfaces.

detail—(M Series, MX Series, and T Series routers) (Optional) Display QoS and CoS information based on the interface.

If the **interface** *interface-name* is a physical interface, the output includes:

- Brief QoS information about the physical interface
- Brief QoS information about the logical interface
- CoS information about the physical interface
- Brief information about filters or policers of the logical interface
- Brief CoS information about the logical interface

If the **interface** *interface-name* is a logical interface, the output includes:

- Brief QoS information about the logical interface
- Information about filters or policers for the logical interface
- CoS information about the logical interface

interface-name—(Optional) Display class-of-service (CoS) associations for the specified interface.

none—Display CoS associations for all physical and logical interfaces.

Required Privilege Level

view

Related Documentation

- *Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management*

List of Sample Output

[show class-of-service interface \(Physical\) on page 874](#)
[show class-of-service interface \(Logical\) on page 875](#)
[show class-of-service interface \(Gigabit Ethernet\) on page 875](#)
[show class-of-service interface \(ANCP\) on page 875](#)
[show class-of-service interface \(PPPoE Interface\) on page 875](#)
[show class-of-service interface \(DHCP Interface\) on page 876](#)
[show class-of-service interface \(T4000 Routers with Type 5 FPCs\) on page 876](#)
[show class-of-service interface detail on page 876](#)
[show class-of-service interface comprehensive on page 877](#)
[show class-of-service interface \(ACX Series Routers\) on page 888](#)
[show class-of-service interface \(PPPoE Subscriber Interface for Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 890](#)

Output Fields

[Table 44 on page 863](#) describes the output fields for the **show class-of-service interface** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| Physical interface | Name of a physical interface. |
| Index | Index of this interface or the internal index of this object. (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Index values for dynamic CoS traffic control profiles and dynamic scheduler maps are larger for enhanced subscriber management than they are for legacy subscriber management. |
| Dedicated Queues | Status of dedicated queues configured on an interface. Supported only on Trio MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers. (Enhanced subscriber management for MX-Series routers) This field is not displayed for enhanced subscriber management. |

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Maximum usable queues | Number of queues you can configure on the interface. |
| Maximum usable queues | Maximum number of queues you can use. |
| Total non-default queues created | <p>Number of queues created in addition to the default queues. Supported only on Trio MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers.</p> <p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) This field is not displayed for enhanced subscriber management.</p> |
| Rewrite Input IEEE Code-point | (QFX3500 switches only) IEEE 802.1p code point (priority) rewrite value. Incoming traffic from the Fibre Channel (FC) SAN is classified into the forwarding class specified in the native FC interface (NP_Port) fixed classifier and uses the priority specified as the IEEE 802.1p rewrite value. |
| Shaping rate | Maximum transmission rate on the physical interface. You can configure the shaping rate on the physical interface, or on the logical interface, but not on both. Therefore, the Shaping rate field is displayed for either the physical interface or the logical interface. |
| Scheduler map | <p>Name of the output scheduler map associated with this interface.</p> <p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic scheduler map object is associated with a generated UID (for example, SMAP-1_UID1002) instead of with a subscriber interface.</p> |
| Scheduler map forwarding class sets | (QFX Series only) Name of the output fabric scheduler map associated with a QFabric system Interconnect device interface. |
| Input shaping rate | For Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs, maximum transmission rate on the input interface. |
| Input scheduler map | For Gigabit Ethernet IQ2 PICs, name of the input scheduler map associated with this interface. |
| Chassis scheduler map | Name of the scheduler map associated with the packet forwarding component queues. |
| Rewrite | Name and type of the rewrite rules associated with this interface. |
| Traffic-control-profile | <p>Name of the associated traffic control profile.</p> <p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic traffic control profile object is associated with a generated UID (for example, TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1006) instead of with a subscriber interface.</p> |
| Classifier | Name and type of classifiers associated with this interface. |
| Forwarding-class-map | Name of the forwarding map associated with this interface. |
| Congestion-notification | (QFX Series and EX4600 switches only) Congestion notification state, enabled or disabled . |
| Logical interface | Name of a logical interface. |

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Object | Category of an object: Classifier , Fragmentation-map (for LSQ interfaces only), Scheduler-map , Rewrite , Translation Table (for IQE PICs only), or traffic-class-map (for T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs). |
| Name | Name of an object. |
| Type | Type of an object: dscp , dscp-ipv6 , exp , ieee-802.1 , ip , inet-precedence , or ieee-802.1ad (for traffic class map on T4000 routers with Type 5 FPCs).. |
| Link-level type | Encapsulation on the physical interface. |
| MTU | MTU size on the physical interface. |
| Speed | Speed at which the interface is running. |
| Loopback | Whether loopback is enabled and the type of loopback. |
| Source filtering | Whether source filtering is enabled or disabled. |
| Flow control | Whether flow control is enabled or disabled. |
| Auto-negotiation | (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Whether autonegotiation is enabled or disabled. |
| Remote-fault | (Gigabit Ethernet interfaces) Remote fault status. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Online—Autonegotiation is manually configured as online. • Offline—Autonegotiation is manually configured as offline. |
| Device flags | The Device flags field provides information about the physical device and displays one or more of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Down—Device has been administratively disabled. • Hear-Own-Xmit—Device receives its own transmissions. • Link-Layer-Down—The link-layer protocol has failed to connect with the remote endpoint. • Loopback—Device is in physical loopback. • Loop-Detected—The link layer has received frames that it sent, thereby detecting a physical loopback. • No-Carrier—On media that support carrier recognition, no carrier is currently detected. • No-Multicast—Device does not support multicast traffic. • Present—Device is physically present and recognized. • Promiscuous—Device is in promiscuous mode and recognizes frames addressed to all physical addresses on the media. • Quench—Transmission on the device is quenched because the output buffer is overflowing. • Recv-All-Multicasts—Device is in multicast promiscuous mode and therefore provides no multicast filtering. • Running—Device is active and enabled. |

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Interface flags | <p>The Interface flags field provides information about the physical interface and displays one or more of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Admin-Test—Interface is in test mode and some sanity checking, such as loop detection, is disabled. • Disabled—Interface is administratively disabled. • Down—A hardware failure has occurred. • Hardware-Down—Interface is nonfunctional or incorrectly connected. • Link-Layer-Down—Interface keepalives have indicated that the link is incomplete. • No-Multicast—Interface does not support multicast traffic. • No-receive No-transmit—Passive monitor mode is configured on the interface. • Point-To-Point—Interface is point-to-point. • Pop all MPLS labels from packets of depth—MPLS labels are removed as packets arrive on an interface that has the pop-all-labels statement configured. The depth value can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1—Takes effect for incoming packets with one label only. • 2—Takes effect for incoming packets with two labels only. • [1 2]—Takes effect for incoming packets with either one or two labels. • Promiscuous—Interface is in promiscuous mode and recognizes frames addressed to all physical addresses. • Recv-All-Multicasts—Interface is in multicast promiscuous mode and provides no multicast filtering. • SNMP-Traps—SNMP trap notifications are enabled. • Up—Interface is enabled and operational. |
| Flags | <p>The Logical interface flags field provides information about the logical interface and displays one or more of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACFC Encapsulation—Address control field Compression (ACFC) encapsulation is enabled (negotiated successfully with a peer). • Device-down—Device has been administratively disabled. • Disabled—Interface is administratively disabled. • Down—A hardware failure has occurred. • Clear-DF-Bit—GRE tunnel or IPsec tunnel is configured to clear the Don't Fragment (DF) bit. • Hardware-Down—Interface protocol initialization failed to complete successfully. • PFC—Protocol field compression is enabled for the PPP session. • Point-To-Point—Interface is point-to-point. • SNMP-Traps—SNMP trap notifications are enabled. • Up—Interface is enabled and operational. |
| Encapsulation | Encapsulation on the logical interface. |
| Admin | Administrative state of the interface (Up or Down) |
| Link | Status of physical link (Up or Down). |
| Proto | Protocol configured on the interface. |

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Input Filter | Names of any firewall filters to be evaluated when packets are received on the interface, including any filters attached through activation of dynamic service. |
| Output Filter | Names of any firewall filters to be evaluated when packets are transmitted on the interface, including any filters attached through activation of dynamic service. |
| Link flags | Provides information about the physical link and displays one or more of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ACFC—Address control field compression is configured. The Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) session negotiates the ACFC option. • Give-Up—Link protocol does not continue connection attempts after repeated failures. • Loose-LCP—PPP does not use the Link Control Protocol (LCP) to indicate whether the link protocol is operational. • Loose-LMI—Frame Relay does not use the Local Management Interface (LMI) to indicate whether the link protocol is operational. • Loose-NCP—PPP does not use the Network Control Protocol (NCP) to indicate whether the device is operational. • Keepalives—Link protocol keepalives are enabled. • No-Keepalives—Link protocol keepalives are disabled. • PFC—Protocol field compression is configured. The PPP session negotiates the PFC option. |
| Hold-times | Current interface hold-time up and hold-time down, in milliseconds. |
| CoS queues | Number of CoS queues configured. |
| Last flapped | Date, time, and how long ago the interface went from down to up. The format is Last flapped: year-month-day hour:minute:second:timezone (hour:minute:second ago) . For example, Last flapped: 2002-04-26 10:52:40 PDT (04:33:20 ago) . |
| Statistics last cleared | Number and rate of bytes and packets received and transmitted on the physical interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input bytes—Number of bytes received on the interface. • Output bytes—Number of bytes transmitted on the interface. • Input packets—Number of packets received on the interface. • Output packets—Number of packets transmitted on the interface. |
| IPv6 transit statistics | Number of IPv6 transit bytes and packets received and transmitted on the logical interface if IPv6 statistics tracking is enabled. |

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Input errors | <p>Input errors on the interface. The labels are explained in the following list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Errors—Sum of the incoming frame aborts and FCS errors. • Drops—Number of packets dropped by the input queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism. • Framing errors—Number of packets received with an invalid frame checksum (FCS). • Runts—Number of frames received that are smaller than the runt threshold. • Giants—Number of frames received that are larger than the giant threshold. • Bucket Drops—Drops resulting from the traffic load exceeding the interface transmit or receive leaky bucket configuration. • Policed discards—Number of frames that the incoming packet match code discarded because they were not recognized or not of interest. Usually, this field reports protocols that Junos OS does not handle. • L3 incompletes—Number of incoming packets discarded because they failed Layer 3 (usually IPv4) sanity checks of the header. For example, a frame with less than 20 bytes of available IP header is discarded. Layer 3 incomplete errors can be ignored by configuring the ignore-l3-incompletes statement. • L2 channel errors—Number of times the software did not find a valid logical interface for an incoming frame. • L2 mismatch timeouts—Number of malformed or short packets that caused the incoming packet handler to discard the frame as unreadable. • HS link CRC errors—Number of errors on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces. • HS link FIFO overflows—Number of FIFO overflows on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces. |
| Output errors | <p>Output errors on the interface. The labels are explained in the following list:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Carrier transitions—Number of times the interface has gone from down to up. This number does not normally increment quickly, increasing only when the cable is unplugged, the far-end system is powered down and up, or another problem occurs. If the number of carrier transitions increments quickly (perhaps once every 10 seconds), the cable, the far-end system, or the PIC is malfunctioning. • Errors—Sum of the outgoing frame aborts and FCS errors. • Drops—Number of packets dropped by the output queue of the I/O Manager ASIC. If the interface is saturated, this number increments once for every packet that is dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism. <p>NOTE: Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), the Drops field does not always use the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Aged packets—Number of packets that remained in shared packet SDRAM so long that the system automatically purged them. The value in this field should never increment. If it does, it is most likely a software bug or possibly malfunctioning hardware. • HS link FIFO underflows—Number of FIFO underflows on the high-speed links between the ASICs responsible for handling the router interfaces. • MTU errors—Number of packets whose size exceeds the MTU of the interface. |
| Egress queues | Total number of egress Maximum usable queues on the specified interface. |

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---|---|
| Queue counters | <p>CoS queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Queued packets—Number of queued packets. • Transmitted packets—Number of transmitted packets. • Dropped packets—Number of packets dropped by the ASIC's RED mechanism. <p>NOTE: Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), the Dropped packets field does not always display the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p> |
| SONET alarms SONET defects | <p>(SONET) SONET media-specific alarms and defects that prevent the interface from passing packets. When a defect persists for a certain period, it is promoted to an alarm. Based on the router configuration, an alarm can ring the red or yellow alarm bell on the router or light the red or yellow alarm LED on the craft interface. See these fields for possible alarms and defects: SONET PHY, SONET section, SONET line, and SONET path.</p> |
| SONET PHY | <p>Counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seconds—Number of seconds the defect has been active. • Count—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active. • State—State of the error. A state other than OK indicates a problem. <p>The SONET PHY field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PLL Lock—Phase-locked loop • PHY Light—Loss of optical signal |
| SONET section | <p>Counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seconds—Number of seconds the defect has been active. • Count—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active. • State—State of the error. A state other than OK indicates a problem. <p>The SONET section field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BIP-BI—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead • SEF—Severely errored framing • LOS—Loss of signal • LOF—Loss of frame • ES-S—Errored seconds (section) • SES-S—Severely errored seconds (section) • SEFS-S—Severely errored framing seconds (section) |

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------------|---|
| SONET line | <p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seconds—Number of seconds the defect has been active. • Count—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active. • State—State of the error. A state other than OK indicates a problem. <p>The SONET line field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BIP-B2—Bit interleaved parity for SONET line overhead • REI-L—Remote error indication (near-end line) • RDI-L—Remote defect indication (near-end line) • AIS-L—Alarm indication signal (near-end line) • BERR-SF—Bit error rate fault (signal failure) • BERR-SD—Bit error rate defect (signal degradation) • ES-L—Errored seconds (near-end line) • SES-L—Severely errored seconds (near-end line) • UAS-L—Unavailable seconds (near-end line) • ES-LFE—Errored seconds (far-end line) • SES-LFE—Severely errored seconds (far-end line) • UAS-LFE—Unavailable seconds (far-end line) |
| SONET path | <p>Active alarms and defects, plus counts of specific SONET errors with detailed information.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seconds—Number of seconds the defect has been active. • Count—Number of times that the defect has gone from inactive to active. • State—State of the error. A state other than OK indicates a problem. <p>The SONET path field has the following subfields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BIP-B3—Bit interleaved parity for SONET section overhead • REI-P—Remote error indication • LOP-P—Loss of pointer (path) • AIS-P—Path alarm indication signal • RDI-P—Path remote defect indication • UNEQ-P—Path unequipped • PLM-P—Path payload (signal) label mismatch • ES-P—Errored seconds (near-end STS path) • SES-P—Severely errored seconds (near-end STS path) • UAS-P—Unavailable seconds (near-end STS path) • ES-PFE—Errored seconds (far-end STS path) • SES-PFE—Severely errored seconds (far-end STS path) • UAS-PFE—Unavailable seconds (far-end STS path) |

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--|---|
| Received SONET overhead | Values of the received and transmitted SONET overhead: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • C2—Signal label. Allocated to identify the construction and content of the STS-level SPE and for PDI-P. • F1—Section user channel byte. This byte is set aside for the purposes of users. • K1 and K2—These bytes are allocated for APS signaling for the protection of the multiplex section. • J0—Section trace. This byte is defined for STS-1 number 1 of an STS-N signal. Used to transmit a 1-byte fixed-length string or a 16-byte message so that a receiving terminal in a section can verify its continued connection to the intended transmitter. • S1—Synchronization status. The S1 byte is located in the first STS-1 number of an STS-N signal. • Z3 and Z4—Allocated for future use. |
| Transmitted SONET overhead | |
| Received path trace | SONET/SDH interfaces allow path trace bytes to be sent inband across the SONET/SDH link. Juniper Networks and other router manufacturers use these bytes to help diagnose misconfigurations and network errors by setting the transmitted path trace message so that it contains the system hostname and name of the physical interface. The received path trace value is the message received from the router at the other end of the fiber. The transmitted path trace value is the message that this router transmits. |
| Transmitted path trace | |
| HDLC configuration | Information about the HDLC configuration. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Policing bucket—Configured state of the receiving policer. • Shaping bucket—Configured state of the transmitting shaper. • Giant threshold—Giant threshold programmed into the hardware. • Runt threshold—Runt threshold programmed into the hardware. |
| Packet Forwarding Engine configuration | Information about the configuration of the Packet Forwarding Engine: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Destination slot—FPC slot number. • PLP byte—Packet Level Protocol byte. |
| CoS information | Information about the CoS queue for the physical interface. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CoS transmit queue—Queue number and its associated user-configured forwarding class name. • Bandwidth %—Percentage of bandwidth allocated to the queue. • Bandwidth bps—Bandwidth allocated to the queue (in bps). • Buffer %—Percentage of buffer space allocated to the queue. • Buffer usec—Amount of buffer space allocated to the queue, in microseconds. This value is nonzero only if the buffer size is configured in terms of time. • Priority—Queue priority: low or high. • Limit—Displayed if rate limiting is configured for the queue. Possible values are none and exact. If exact is configured, the queue transmits only up to the configured bandwidth, even if excess bandwidth is available. If none is configured, the queue transmits beyond the configured bandwidth if bandwidth is available. |
| Forwarding classes | Total number of forwarding classes supported on the specified interface. |
| Egress queues | Total number of egress Maximum usable queues on the specified interface. |

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Queue | Queue number. |
| Forwarding classes | Forwarding class name. |
| Queued Packets | Number of packets queued to this queue. |
| Queued Bytes | Number of bytes queued to this queue. The byte counts vary by PIC type. |
| Transmitted Packets | Number of packets transmitted by this queue. When fragmentation occurs on the egress interface, the first set of packet counters shows the postfragmentation values. The second set of packet counters (displayed under the Packet Forwarding Engine Chassis Queues field) shows the prefragmentation values. |
| Transmitted Bytes | Number of bytes transmitted by this queue. The byte counts vary by PIC type. |
| Tail-dropped packets | Number of packets dropped because of tail drop. |
| RED-dropped packets | <p>Number of packets dropped because of random early detection (RED).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (M Series and T Series routers only) On M320 and M120 routers and the T Series routers, the total number of dropped packets is displayed. On all other M Series routers, the output classifies dropped packets into the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low, non-TCP—Number of low-loss priority non-TCP packets dropped because of RED. • Low, TCP—Number of low-loss priority TCP packets dropped because of RED. • High, non-TCP—Number of high-loss priority non-TCP packets dropped because of RED. • High, TCP—Number of high-loss priority TCP packets dropped because of RED. • (MX Series routers with enhanced DPCs, and T Series routers with enhanced FPCs only) The output classifies dropped packets into the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Low—Number of low-loss priority packets dropped because of RED. • Medium-low—Number of medium-low loss priority packets dropped because of RED. • Medium-high—Number of medium-high loss priority packets dropped because of RED. • High—Number of high-loss priority packets dropped because of RED. <p>NOTE: Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), this field does not always display the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p> |

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------------|---|
| RED-dropped bytes | <p>Number of bytes dropped because of RED. The byte counts vary by PIC type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (M Series and T Series routers only) On M320 and M120 routers and the T Series routers, only the total number of dropped bytes is displayed. On all other M Series routers, the output classifies dropped bytes into the following categories: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Low, non-TCP—Number of low-loss priority non-TCP bytes dropped because of RED. Low, TCP—Number of low-loss priority TCP bytes dropped because of RED. High, non-TCP—Number of high-loss priority non-TCP bytes dropped because of RED. High, TCP—Number of high-loss priority TCP bytes dropped because of RED. <p>NOTE: Due to accounting space limitations on certain Type 3 FPCs (which are supported in M320 and T640 routers), this field does not always display the correct value for queue 6 or queue 7 for interfaces on 10-port 1-Gigabit Ethernet PICs.</p> |
| Transmit rate | Configured transmit rate of the scheduler. The rate is a percentage of the total interface bandwidth. |
| Rate Limit | <p>Rate limiting configuration of the queue. Possible values are :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> None—No rate limit. exact—Queue transmits at the configured rate. |
| Buffer size | Delay buffer size in the queue. |
| Priority | Scheduling priority configured as low or high . |
| Excess Priority | Priority of the excess bandwidth traffic on a scheduler: low , medium-low , medium-high , high , or none . |
| Drop profiles | <p>Display the assignment of drop profiles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss priority—Packet loss priority for drop profile assignment. Protocol—Transport protocol for drop profile assignment. Index—Index of the indicated object. Objects that have indexes in this output include schedulers and drop profiles. Name—Name of the drop profile. Type—Type of the drop profile: discrete or interpolated. Fill Level—Percentage fullness of a queue. Drop probability—Drop probability at this fill level. |
| Excess Priority | Priority of the excess bandwidth traffic on a scheduler. |

Table 44: show class-of-service interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Drop profiles | <p>Display the assignment of drop profiles.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Loss priority—Packet loss priority for drop profile assignment. • Protocol—Transport protocol for drop profile assignment. • Index—Index of the indicated object. Objects that have indexes in this output include schedulers and drop profiles. • Name—Name of the drop profile. • Type—Type of the drop profile: discrete or interpolated. • Fill Level—Percentage fullness of a queue. • Drop probability—Drop probability at this fill level. |
| Adjustment information | <p>Display the assignment of shaping-rate adjustments on a scheduler node or queue.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjusting application—Application that is performing the shaping-rate adjustment. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The adjusting application can appear as ancp LS-0, which is the Junos OS Access Node Control Profile process (ancpd) that performs shaping-rate adjustments on schedule nodes. • The adjusting application can appear as DHCP, which adjusts the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes based on DHCP option 82, suboption 9 (Vendor Specific Information). The shaping rate is based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute. The overhead accounting value is based on the access-loop-encapsulation attribute and specifies whether the access loop uses Ethernet (frame mode) or ATM (cell mode). • The adjusting application can also appear as pppoe, which adjusts the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes on dynamic subscriber interfaces in a broadband access network based on access line parameters in Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags [TR-101]. This feature is supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers. The shaping rate is based on the actual-data-rate-downstream attribute. The overhead accounting value is based on the access-loop-encapsulation attribute and specifies whether the access loop uses Ethernet (frame mode) or ATM (cell mode). • Adjustment type—Type of adjustment: absolute or delta. • Configured shaping rate—Shaping rate configured for the scheduler node or queue. • Adjustment value—Value of adjusted shaping rate. • Adjustment target—Level of shaping-rate adjustment performed: node or queue. • Adjustment overhead-accounting mode—Configured shaping mode: frame or cell. • Adjustment overhead bytes—Number of bytes that the ANCP agent adds to or subtracts from the actual downstream frame overhead before reporting the adjusted values to CoS. • Adjustment target—Level of shaping-rate adjustment performed: node or queue. • Adjustment multicast index— |

Sample Output

show class-of-service interface (Physical)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface so-0/2/3
Physical interface: so-0/2/3, Index: 135
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 4
Total non-default queues created: 4
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2032638653

Logical interface: fe-0/0/1.0, Index: 68, Dedicated Queues: no

```



```

Shaping rate: 32000
Object      Name      Type      Index
Scheduler-map <default>          27
Rewrite     exp-default    exp      21
Classifier   exp-default    exp       5
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip       8
Forwarding-class-map exp-default    exp       5

```

show class-of-service interface (Logical)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface so-0/2/3.0
Logical interface: so-0/2/3.0, Index: 68, Dedicated Queues: no
Shaping rate: 32000
Object      Name      Type      Index
Scheduler-map <default>          27
Rewrite     exp-default    exp      21
Classifier   exp-default    exp       5
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip       8
Forwarding-class-map exp-default    exp       5

```

show class-of-service interface (Gigabit Ethernet)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface ge-6/2/0
Physical interface: ge-6/2/0, Index: 175
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 4
Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
Input scheduler map: <default>, Index: 3
Chassis scheduler map: <default-chassis>, Index: 4

```

show class-of-service interface (ANCP)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface pp0.1073741842
Logical interface: pp0.1073741842, Index: 341
Object      Name      Type      Index
Traffic-control-profile TCP-CVLAN    Output    12408
Classifier   dscp-ipv6-compatibility dscp-ipv6  9
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip         13

Adjusting application: ancp LS-0
Adjustment type: absolute
Configured shaping rate: 4000000
Adjustment value: 11228000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: Frame Mode
Adjustment overhead bytes: 50
Adjustment target: node

```

show class-of-service interface (PPPoE Interface)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface pp0.1
Logical interface: pp0.1, Index: 85
Object      Name      Type      Index
Traffic-control-profile tcp-pppoe.o.pp0.1    Output    2726446535
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip         13

Adjusting application: PPPoE
Adjustment type: absolute
Adjustment value: 5000000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: cell
Adjustment target: node

```

show class-of-service interface (DHCP Interface)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface demux0.1
Logical interface: pp0.1, Index: 85
  Object      Name                                     Type      Index
  Traffic-control-profile tcp-dhcp.o.demux0.1      Output    2726446535
  Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip          13

Adjusting application: DHCP
Adjustment type: absolute
Adjustment value: 5000000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: cell
Adjustment target: node

```

show class-of-service interface (T4000 Routers with Type 5 FPCs)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface xe-4/0/0
Physical interface: xe-4/0/0, Index: 153
  Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 4
  Shaping rate: 5000000000 bps
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

Logical interface: xe-4/0/0.0, Index: 77
  Object      Name                                     Type
Index
  Classifier   ipprec-compatibility ip
13

```

show class-of-service interface detail

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface ge-0/3/0 detail

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
  Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, Speed: 1000mbps, Loopback: Disabled,
  Source filtering: Disabled, Flow control: Enabled, Auto-negotiation: Enabled,
  Remote fault: Online
  Device flags : Present Running
  Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Index: 138
  Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 5
  Shaping rate: 50000 bps
  Scheduler map: interface-scheduler-map, Index: 58414
  Input shaping rate: 10000 bps
  Input scheduler map: scheduler-map, Index: 15103
  Chassis scheduler map: <default-chassis>, Index: 4
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.0
  Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.1 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
  inet
  mpls
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Filter      Output Filter
ge-0/3/0.0     up    up    inet
               up    up    mpls
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Policer      Output Policer
ge-0/3/0.0     up    up    inet
               up    up    mpls

```

```

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.0, Index: 68
Object      Name      Type      Index
Rewrite     exp-default  exp (mpls-any)  33
Classifier   exp-default  exp           10
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility  ip           13

```

```

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.1
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.2 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
inet
Interface    Admin Link Proto Input Filter      Output Filter
ge-0/3/0.1   up    up    inet
Interface    Admin Link Proto Input Policer      Output Policer
ge-0/3/0.1   up    up    inet

```

```

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.1, Index: 69
Object      Name      Type      Index
Classifier   ipprec-compatibility  ip           13

```

show class-of-service interface comprehensive

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface ge-0/3/0 comprehensive
Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up
Interface index: 138, SNMP ifIndex: 601, Generation: 141
Link-level type: Ethernet, MTU: 1518, Speed: 1000mbps, BPDU Error: None,
MAC-REWRITE Error: None, Loopback: Disabled, Source filtering: Disabled, Flow
control: Enabled,
Auto-negotiation: Enabled, Remote fault: Online
Device flags : Present Running
Interface flags: SNMP-Traps Internal: 0x4000
CoS queues : 4 supported, 4 maximum usable queues
Schedulers : 256
Hold-times : Up 0 ms, Down 0 ms
Current address: 00:14:f6:f4:b4:5d, Hardware address: 00:14:f6:f4:b4:5d
Last flapped : 2010-09-07 06:35:22 PDT (15:14:42 ago)
Statistics last cleared: Never
Traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps
IPv6 total statistics:
Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0
Ingress traffic statistics at Packet Forwarding Engine:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Drop bytes : 0 0 bps
Drop packets: 0 0 pps
Label-switched interface (LSI) traffic statistics:
Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Input errors:
Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Framing errors: 0, Runts: 0, Policed discards: 0, L3
incompletes: 0, L2 channel errors: 0, L2 mismatch timeouts: 0, FIFO errors: 0,
Resource errors: 0
Output errors:
Carrier transitions: 5, Errors: 0, Drops: 0, Collisions: 0, Aged packets: 0,
FIFO errors: 0, HS link CRC errors: 0, MTU errors: 0, Resource errors: 0

```

```

Ingress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 af3                0                0                0
  1 af2                0                0                0
  2 ef2                0                0                0
  3 ef1                0                0                0

Egress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use
Queue counters:      Queued packets  Transmitted packets      Dropped packets

  0 af3                0                0                0
  1 af2                0                0                0
  2 ef2                0                0                0
  3 ef1                0                0                0

Active alarms : None
Active defects : None
MAC statistics:
  Receive          Transmit
Total octets       0          0
Total packets     0          0
Unicast packets   0          0
Broadcast packets 0          0
Multicast packets 0          0
CRC/Align errors  0          0
FIFO errors       0          0
MAC control frames 0          0
MAC pause frames   0          0
Oversized frames   0
Jabber frames      0
Fragment frames    0
VLAN tagged frames 0
Code violations     0
Filter statistics:
  Input packet count      0
  Input packet rejects    0
  Input DA rejects        0
  Input SA rejects        0
  Output packet count      0
  Output packet pad count  0
  Output packet error count 0
  CAM destination filters: 0, CAM source filters: 0
Autonegotiation information:
  Negotiation status: Complete
  Link partner:
    Link mode: Full-duplex, Flow control: Symmetric/Asymmetric, Remote fault:
OK
  Local resolution:
    Flow control: Symmetric, Remote fault: Link OK
Packet Forwarding Engine configuration:
  Destination slot: 0
CoS information:
  Direction : Output
  CoS transmit queue      Bandwidth      Buffer Priority
Limit

```

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|----|-----------|----|--------|----------|
| | % | bps | % | usec | |
| 2 ef2 | 39 | 19500 | 0 | 120 | high |
| none | | | | | |
| Direction : Input | | | | | |
| CoS transmit queue | | Bandwidth | | Buffer | Priority |
| Limit | | | | | |
| | % | bps | % | usec | |
| 0 af3 | 30 | 3000 | 45 | 0 | low |
| none | | | | | |

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Enabled, Physical link is Up

Interface index: 138, SNMP ifIndex: 601

Forwarding classes: 16 supported, 5 in use

Ingress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use

Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: af3

Queued:

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Transmitted:

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|

Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: af2

Queued:

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Transmitted:

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|

Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: ef2

Queued:

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Transmitted:

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|

Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: ef1

Queued:

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Transmitted:

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Tail-dropped packets : Not Available

| | | | |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
|---------------------|---|---|-------|

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|
| RED-dropped bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|

Forwarding classes: 16 supported, 5 in use

Egress queues: 4 supported, 5 in use

Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: af3

Queued:

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-------|
| Packets | : | 0 | 0 pps |
| Bytes | : | 0 | 0 bps |

Transmitted:

```

Packets          :          0          0 pps
Bytes            :          0          0 bps
Tail-dropped packets : Not Available
RL-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
RL-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
RED-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: af2
  Queued:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets : Not Available
    RL-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RL-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
    RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: ef2
  Queued:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets : Not Available
    RL-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RL-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
    RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: ef1
  Queued:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets : Not Available
    RL-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RL-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps
    RED-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped bytes   :          0          0 bps

Packet Forwarding Engine Chassis Queues:
Queues: 4 supported, 5 in use
Queue: 0, Forwarding classes: af3
  Queued:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :          0          0 pps
    RED-dropped packets : Not Available
    RED-dropped bytes   : Not Available
Queue: 1, Forwarding classes: af2
  Queued:
    Packets          :          0          0 pps
    Bytes            :          0          0 bps
  Transmitted:

```

```

Packets          :                0                0 pps
Bytes            :                0                0 bps
Tail-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
RED-dropped packets : Not Available
RED-dropped bytes  : Not Available
Queue: 2, Forwarding classes: ef2
  Queued:
    Packets          :                0                0 pps
    Bytes            :                0                0 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :                0                0 pps
    Bytes            :                0                0 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
    RED-dropped packets : Not Available
    RED-dropped bytes  : Not Available
Queue: 3, Forwarding classes: ef1
  Queued:
    Packets          :             108546                0 pps
    Bytes            :          12754752            376 bps
  Transmitted:
    Packets          :             108546                0 pps
    Bytes            :          12754752            376 bps
    Tail-dropped packets :                0                0 pps
    RED-dropped packets : Not Available
    RED-dropped bytes  : Not Available

```

```

Physical interface: ge-0/3/0, Index: 138
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 5
Shaping rate: 50000 bps

```

```
Scheduler map: interface-scheduler-map, Index: 58414
```

```

Scheduler: ef2, Forwarding class: ef2, Index: 39155
  Transmit rate: 39 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 120 us, Buffer
  Limit: none, Priority: high
  Excess Priority: unspecified
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
    Low           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium low    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium high   any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    High          any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
    Fill level  Drop probability
    100         100
  Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
    Fill level  Drop probability
    100         100
  Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
    Fill level  Drop probability
    100         100
  Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
    Fill level  Drop probability
    100         100
  Input shaping rate: 10000 bps
  Input scheduler map: scheduler-map

```

```
Scheduler map: scheduler-map, Index: 15103
```

```

Scheduler: af3, Forwarding class: af3, Index: 35058
  Transmit rate: 30 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 45 percent, Buffer

```

```

Limit: none, Priority: low
Excess Priority: unspecified
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           any       40582  green
  Medium low    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium high   any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  High          any      18928  yellow
Drop profile: green, Type: discrete, Index: 40582
  Fill level  Drop probability
    50         0
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: yellow, Type: discrete, Index: 18928
  Fill level  Drop probability
    50         0
    100        100
Chassis scheduler map: < default-drop-profile>
Scheduler map: < default-drop-profile>, Index: 4

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: af3, Index: 25
  Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
Limit: none, Priority: low
Excess Priority: low
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium low    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium high   any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  High          any       1      < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: af2, Index: 25
  Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
Limit: none, Priority: low
Excess Priority: low
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
  Low           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium low    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  Medium high   any       1      < default-drop-profile>
  High          any       1      < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100

```



```

Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: ef2, Index: 25
  Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
  Limit: none, Priority: low
  Excess Priority: low
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
    Low            any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium low     any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium high    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    High           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100

Scheduler: < default-drop-profile>, Forwarding class: ef1, Index: 25
  Transmit rate: 25 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: 25 percent, Buffer
  Limit: none, Priority: low
  Excess Priority: low
  Drop profiles:
    Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name
    Low            any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium low     any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    Medium high    any       1      < default-drop-profile>
    High           any       1      < default-drop-profile>
Drop profile: , Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
Drop profile: < default-drop-profile>, Type: discrete, Index: 1
  Fill level  Drop probability
    100        100
  Congestion-notification: Disabled
Forwarding class
priority Policing priority
  af3
    normal
  af2

ID      Queue  Restricted queue  Fabric
0       0       0                low
1       1       1                low

```

| | | | | | |
|-----|--------|---|---|---|------|
| ef2 | normal | 2 | 2 | 2 | high |
| ef1 | normal | 3 | 3 | 3 | high |
| af1 | normal | 4 | 4 | 0 | low |
| | normal | | | | |

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.0 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 152) (Generation 159)
 Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [0x8100.1] Encapsulation: ENET2

Traffic statistics:

Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0

Local statistics:

Input bytes : 0
 Output bytes : 0
 Input packets: 0
 Output packets: 0

Transit statistics:

Input bytes : 0 0 bps
 Output bytes : 0 0 bps
 Input packets: 0 0 pps
 Output packets: 0 0 pps

Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 172, Route table: 0

Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re

Input Filters: filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i,

Policer: Input: p1-ge-0/3/0.0-inet-i

Protocol mpls, MTU: 1488, Maximum labels: 3, Generation: 173, Route table: 0

Flags: Is-Primary

Output Filters: exp-filter,,,,,

Logical interface ge-1/2/0.0 (Index 347) (SNMP ifIndex 638) (Generation 156)

| Forwarding class ID | Queue | Restricted queue | Fabric priority | Policing priority |
|---------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| SPU priority | | | | |
| best-effort | 0 | 0 | 0 | low |
| low | | | | normal |

Aggregate Forwarding-class statistics per forwarding-class

Aggregate Forwarding-class statistics:

Forwarding-class statistics:

Forwarding-class best-effort statistics:

Input unicast bytes: 0
 Output unicast bytes: 0
 Input unicast packets: 0
 Output unicast packets: 0

Input multicast bytes: 0
 Output multicast bytes: 0
 Input multicast packets: 0
 Output multicast packets: 0

Forwarding-class expedited-forwarding statistics:

Input unicast bytes: 0
 Output unicast bytes: 0
 Input unicast packets: 0
 Output unicast packets: 0

```

Input multicast bytes:    0
Output multicast bytes:  0
Input multicast packets: 0
Output multicast packets: 0

IPv4 protocol forwarding-class statistics:
Forwarding-class statistics:
Forwarding-class best-effort statistics:

Input unicast bytes:      0
Output unicast bytes:     0
Input unicast packets:    0
Output unicast packets:   0

Input multicast bytes:    0
Output multicast bytes:   0
Input multicast packets:  0
Output multicast packets: 0

Forwarding-class expedited-forwarding statistics:
Input unicast bytes:      0
Output unicast bytes:     0
Input unicast packets:    0
Output unicast packets:   0

Input multicast bytes:    0
Output multicast bytes:   0
Input multicast packets:  0
Output multicast packets: 0

IPv6 protocol forwarding-class statistics:
Forwarding-class statistics:
Forwarding-class best-effort statistics:

Input unicast bytes:      0
Output unicast bytes:     0
Input unicast packets:    0
Output unicast packets:   0

Input multicast bytes:    0
Output multicast bytes:   0
Input multicast packets:  0
Output multicast packets: 0

Forwarding-class expedited-forwarding statistics:
Input unicast bytes:      0
Output unicast bytes:     0
Input unicast packets:    0
Output unicast packets:   0

Input multicast bytes:    0
Output multicast bytes:   0
Input multicast packets:  0
Output multicast packets: 0

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.0 (Index 68) (SNMP ifIndex 152)
Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [ 0x8100.1 ] Encapsulation: ENET2
Input packets : 0
Output packets: 0

```

```

Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Filter      Output Filter
ge-0/3/0.0    up    up    inet  filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i
                mpls
Interface      Admin Link Proto Input Policer      Output Policer
ge-0/3/0.0    up    up    inet  p1-ge-0/3/0.0-inet-i
                mpls

```

Filter: filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i

Counters:

| Name | Bytes | Packets |
|------------------------------|-------|---------|
| count-filter-in-ge-0/3/0.0-i | 0 | 0 |

Filter: exp-filter

Counters:

| Name | Bytes | Packets |
|-----------------------|-------|---------|
| count-exp-seven-match | 0 | 0 |
| count-exp-zero-match | 0 | 0 |

Policers:

| Name | Packets |
|----------------------|---------|
| p1-ge-0/3/0.0-inet-i | 0 |

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.0, Index: 68

| Object | Name | Type | Index |
|---------|-------------|----------------|-------|
| Rewrite | exp-default | exp (mpls-any) | 33 |

Rewrite rule: exp-default, Code point type: exp, Index: 33

| Forwarding class | Loss priority | Code point |
|------------------|---------------|------------|
| af3 | low | 000 |
| af3 | high | 001 |
| af2 | low | 010 |
| af2 | high | 011 |
| ef2 | low | 100 |
| ef2 | high | 101 |
| ef1 | low | 110 |
| ef1 | high | 111 |

| Object | Name | Type | Index |
|------------|-------------|------|-------|
| Classifier | exp-default | exp | 10 |

Classifier: exp-default, Code point type: exp, Index: 10

| Code point | Forwarding class | Loss priority |
|------------|------------------|---------------|
| 000 | af3 | low |
| 001 | af3 | high |
| 010 | af2 | low |
| 011 | af2 | high |
| 100 | ef2 | low |
| 101 | ef2 | high |
| 110 | ef1 | low |
| 111 | ef1 | high |

| Object | Name | Type | Index |
|------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip | 13 |

Classifier: ipprec-compatibility, Code point type: inet-precedence, Index: 13

| Code point | Forwarding class | Loss priority |
|------------|------------------|---------------|
| 000 | af3 | low |
| 001 | af3 | high |
| 010 | af3 | low |

| | | |
|------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|
| 011 | af3 | high |
| 100 | af3 | low |
| 101 | af3 | high |
| 110 | ef1 | low |
| 111 | ef1 | high |
| Forwarding class | | |
| priority | Policing priority | ID Queue Restricted queue Fabric |
| af3 | | 0 0 0 low |
| | normal | |
| af2 | | 1 1 1 low |
| | normal | |
| ef2 | | 2 2 2 high |
| | normal | |
| ef1 | | 3 3 3 high |
| | normal | |
| af1 | | 4 4 0 low |
| | normal | |

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.1 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 154) (Generation 160)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [0x8100.2] Encapsulation: ENET2

Traffic statistics:

Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0

Local statistics:

Input bytes : 0
Output bytes : 0
Input packets: 0
Output packets: 0

Transit statistics:

Input bytes : 0 0 bps
Output bytes : 0 0 bps
Input packets: 0 0 pps
Output packets: 0 0 pps

Protocol inet, MTU: 1500, Generation: 174, Route table: 0

Flags: Sendbcst-pkt-to-re

Logical interface ge-0/3/0.1 (Index 69) (SNMP ifIndex 154)

Flags: SNMP-Traps 0x4000 VLAN-Tag [0x8100.2] Encapsulation: ENET2

Input packets : 0

Output packets: 0

| | | | | | |
|------------|-------|------|-------|---------------|----------------|
| Interface | Admin | Link | Proto | Input Filter | Output Filter |
| ge-0/3/0.1 | up | up | mpls | | |
| Interface | Admin | Link | Proto | Input Policer | Output Policer |
| ge-0/3/0.1 | up | up | | | |
| | | | mpls | | |

Logical interface: ge-0/3/0.1, Index: 69

| Object | Name | Type | Index |
|------------|----------------------|------|-------|
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip | 13 |

Classifier: ipprec-compatibility, Code point type: inet-precedence, Index: 13

| Code point | Forwarding class | Loss priority |
|------------|------------------|---------------|
| 000 | af3 | low |
| 001 | af3 | high |
| 010 | af3 | low |
| 011 | af3 | high |

| | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|------|-------|------------------|--------|
| 100 | af3 | low | | | |
| 101 | af3 | high | | | |
| 110 | ef1 | low | | | |
| 111 | ef1 | high | | | |
| Forwarding class | | ID | Queue | Restricted queue | Fabric |
| priority | Policing priority | | | | |
| af3 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | low |
| | normal | | | | |
| af2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | low |
| | normal | | | | |
| ef2 | | 2 | 2 | 2 | high |
| | normal | | | | |
| ef1 | | 3 | 3 | 3 | high |
| | normal | | | | |
| af1 | | 4 | 4 | 0 | low |
| | normal | | | | |

show class-of-service interface (ACX Series Routers)

```

user@host-g11# show class-of-service interface
Physical interface: at-0/0/0, Index: 130
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 4
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

Logical interface: at-0/0/0.0, Index: 69

Logical interface: at-0/0/0.32767, Index: 70

Physical interface: at-0/0/1, Index: 133
Maximum usable queues: 4, Queues in use: 4
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

Logical interface: at-0/0/1.0, Index: 71

Logical interface: at-0/0/1.32767, Index: 72

Physical interface: ge-0/1/0, Index: 146
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled
Object      Name      Type      Index
Rewrite     dscp-default  dscp      31
Classifier   d1          dscp      11331
Classifier   ci          ieee8021p  583

Logical interface: ge-0/1/0.0, Index: 73
Object      Name      Type      Index
Rewrite     custom-exp  exp (mpls-any)  46413

Logical interface: ge-0/1/0.1, Index: 74

Logical interface: ge-0/1/0.32767, Index: 75

Physical interface: ge-0/1/1, Index: 147
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
  Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
  Congestion-notification: Disabled

```

| | | | |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| Object | Name | Type | Index |
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip | 13 |
| Logical interface: ge-0/1/1.0, Index: 76 | | | |
| Physical interface: ge-0/1/2, Index: 148 | | | |
| Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5 | | | |
| Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2 | | | |
| Congestion-notification: Disabled | | | |
| Object | Name | Type | Index |
| Rewrite | ri | ieee8021p (outer) | 35392 |
| Classifier | ci | ieee8021p | 583 |
| Physical interface: ge-0/1/3, Index: 149 | | | |
| Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5 | | | |
| Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2 | | | |
| Congestion-notification: Disabled | | | |
| Object | Name | Type | Index |
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip | 13 |
| Logical interface: ge-0/1/3.0, Index: 77 | | | |
| Object | Name | Type | Index |
| Rewrite | custom-exp2 | exp (mpls-any) | 53581 |
| Physical interface: ge-0/1/4, Index: 150 | | | |
| Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5 | | | |
| Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2 | | | |
| Congestion-notification: Disabled | | | |
| Object | Name | Type | Index |
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip | 13 |
| Physical interface: ge-0/1/5, Index: 151 | | | |
| Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5 | | | |
| Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2 | | | |
| Congestion-notification: Disabled | | | |
| Object | Name | Type | Index |
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip | 13 |
| Physical interface: ge-0/1/6, Index: 152 | | | |
| Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5 | | | |
| Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2 | | | |
| Congestion-notification: Disabled | | | |
| Object | Name | Type | Index |
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip | 13 |
| Physical interface: ge-0/1/7, Index: 153 | | | |
| Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5 | | | |
| Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2 | | | |
| Congestion-notification: Disabled | | | |
| Object | Name | Type | Index |
| Classifier | d1 | dscp | 11331 |
| Physical interface: ge-0/2/0, Index: 154 | | | |
| Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5 | | | |
| Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2 | | | |
| Congestion-notification: Disabled | | | |
| Object | Name | Type | Index |
| Classifier | ipprec-compatibility | ip | 13 |
| Physical interface: ge-0/2/1, Index: 155 | | | |
| Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5 | | | |

```

    Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
    Congestion-notification: Disabled
Object      Name      Type      Index
Classifier  ipprec-compatibility  ip      13

    Logical interface: ge-0/2/1.0, Index: 78

    Logical interface: ge-0/2/1.32767, Index: 79

Physical interface: xe-0/3/0, Index: 156
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
    Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
    Congestion-notification: Disabled
Object      Name      Type      Index
Classifier  ipprec-compatibility  ip      13

    Logical interface: xe-0/3/0.0, Index: 80

Physical interface: xe-0/3/1, Index: 157
Maximum usable queues: 8, Queues in use: 5
    Scheduler map: <default>, Index: 2
    Congestion-notification: Disabled
Object      Name      Type      Index
Classifier  ipprec-compatibility  ip      13

    Logical interface: xe-0/3/1.0, Index: 81

[edit]
user@host-g11#

```

show class-of-service interface (PPPoE Subscriber Interface for Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface pp0.3221225474
    Logical interface: pp0.3221225475, Index: 3221225475
Object      Name      Type      Index
Traffic-control-profile TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1006 Output  4294967312
Scheduler-map SMAP-1_UID1002 Output  4294967327
Rewrite-Output ieee-rewrite 60432
Rewrite-Output rule1 ip 50463

    Adjusting application: PPPoE IA tags
    Adjustment type: absolute
    Configured shaping rate: 11000000
    Adjustment value: 5000000
    Adjustment target: node

    Adjusting application: ucac
    Adjustment type: delta
    Configured shaping rate: 5000000
    Adjustment value: 100000
    Adjustment target: node

```


show class-of-service interface-set

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>show class-of-service interface-set</code> <code><interface-set-name></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management. |
| Description | Display the configured shaping rate and the adjusted shaping rate for each logical interface set configured for hierarchical class of service (CoS). |
| Options | none —Display CoS associations for all logical interface sets. interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i> —(Optional) Display CoS associations for the specified interface set. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| List of Sample Output | show class-of-service interface-set on page 892 show class-of-service interface-set (Enhanced Subscriber Management) on page 892 |
| Output Fields | Table 45 on page 891 describes the output fields for the show class-of-service interface-set command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 45: show class-of-service interface-set Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---|---|
| Interface-set | Name of a logical interface set composed of one or more logical interfaces for which hierarchical scheduling is enabled. |
| Index | Index number of this interface set or the internal index number of this object. |
| Physical interface | Name of a physical interface. |
| Queues supported | Number of queues you can configure on the interface. |
| Queues in use | Number of queues currently configured. |
| Output traffic control profile | Name of the output traffic control profile attached to the logical interface set. |
| Output traffic control profile remaining | (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) For dynamic subscriber management, name of the output traffic control profile for remaining traffic attached to the logical interface set. |

Table 45: show class-of-service interface-set Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Adjusting application | <p>Name of the application that communicates shaping-rate adjustment information to the Junos OS class-of-service process (cosd) on the broadband services router (BSR). The BSR uses the information from this application to perform shaping-rate adjustments on the scheduler node that manages the interface set. The adjusting application appears as ancp LS-0 which is the Junos OS Access Node Control Profile process (ancpd) that performs shaping-rate adjustments on schedule nodes. The nodes are logical interface sets configured to represent subscriber local loops. When the synchronization speed of the DSL line changes, ancpd communicates the local loop speed to cosd over the default logical system, LS-0, and then the BSR throttles the shaping rate on the scheduler node to the loop speed.</p> <p>The adjusting application can also appear as PPPoE, which adjusts the shaping-rate and overhead-accounting class-of-service attributes on dynamic subscriber interfaces in a broadband access network based on access line parameters in Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE) Tags [TR-101]. This feature is supported on MPC/MIC interfaces on MX Series routers. The shaping rate is based on the actual data rate downstream attribute. The overhead accounting value is based on the access loop encapsulation attribute and specifies whether the access loop uses Ethernet (frame mode) or ATM (cell mode).</p> |
| Adjustment type | Type of shaping-rate adjustment performed by the BSR on the scheduler node. The type of adjustment appears as Adjustment type , meaning that the configured shaping rate is adjusted by an absolute value as opposed to by a percentage of the configured rate. |
| Configured shaping rate | The maximum transmission rate on the physical interface as configured by the output traffic-control profile attached to the scheduler node. |
| Adjustment value | Value of the shaping-rate adjustment information sent by the adjusting application to cosd . |
| Adjustment overhead-accounting mode | Configured shaping mode: frame or cell . |

Sample Output

show class-of-service interface-set

```

user@host> show class-of-service interface-set example-ifset-ge-4/0/0-7
Interface-set: example-ifset-ge-4/0/0-7, Index: 8
Physical interface: ge-4/0/0, Index: 270
Queues supported: 8, Queues in use: 8
Output traffic control profile: example-tcp-basic-rate, Index: 11395
Adjusting application: ancp LS-0
Adjustment type: absolute
Configured shaping rate: 50000000
Adjustment value: 888000
Adjustment overhead-accounting mode: cell

```

show class-of-service interface-set (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```

user@host> show class of service interface-set
Interface-set: ge-1/0/0-201-201, Index: 1
Physical interface: ge-1/0/0, Index: 142
Queues supported: 8, Queues in use: 4

```

Output traffic control profile: LEVEL_2_UID1001, Index: 4294967307
Output traffic control profile remaining: TCP_REMAIN_UID1003, Index: 4294967308

show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface <i>interface-name</i> <detail></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series Routers. Support for up to four hierarchy levels added in Junos OS Release 16.1. |
| Description | For MPC/MIC interfaces only, display the scheduler hierarchy as well as the shaping rate, guaranteed rate, priorities, and queue weight information for each forwarding class at each hierarchy level. |
| Options | detail —(Optional) Display scheduler hierarchies based on the interface set. <i>interface-name</i> —Display information about a specific interface. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> hierarchical-scheduler (Subscriber Interfaces on MX Series Routers) on page 635 |
| List of Sample Output | show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface on page 895 |
| Output Fields | Table 46 on page 894 describes the output fields for the show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 46: show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| interface | Interface name |
| resource | Traffic resource associated with the logical interface |
| shaping-rate | Actual shaping rate in bits per second |
| guaranteed rate | Actual guaranteed rate in bits per second |
| guaranteed priority | Actual queue priority in the guaranteed region (high, low, or none) |
| excess priority | Actual queue priority in the excess region (high, low, or none) |
| queue weight | Actual queue weight for excess CoS weighted round-robin |
| excess weight | Actual interface unit per priority weights for excess weighted round-robin |

Sample Output

show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface

```
user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface xe-1/0/0
```

| Interface/ resource name | shaping rate kbits | guaranteed rate kbits | guaranteed/ excess priority | | queue weight | excess weight high/low | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------------|------------------------------|-----|
| xe-1/0/0 | 12000 | | | | | | |
| <<< L1 | | | | | | | |
| xe-1/0/0 RTP | 12000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| best-effort | 12000 | 0 | Low | Low | 950 | | |
| network-control | 12000 | 0 | Low | Low | 50 | | |
| ifset1 | 12000 | 0 | | | | 500 | 500 |
| <<< L2 | | | | | | | |
| ifset1 RTP | 12000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| be1 | 720 | 0 | Low | Low | 250 | | |
| nc1 | 12000 | 0 | Low | Low | 250 | | |
| demux0.96 | 3000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| <<< L3 | | | | | | | |
| demux0.96 RTP | 3000 | 0 | | | | 500 | 500 |
| be1 | 1000 | 0 | Low | Low | 250 | | |
| nc1 | 3000 | 0 | Low | Low | 250 | | |
| pp0.81 | 2000 | 0 | | | | 1 | 1 |
| <<< L4 | | | | | | | |
| be1 | 1000 | 0 | Low | Low | 250 | | |
| nc1 | 2000 | 0 | Low | Low | 250 | | |

show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set <i>interface-set-name</i> <detail> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3 for MX Series Routers. |
| Description | For MPC/MIC interface sets only, display the scheduler hierarchy. |
| Options | detail —(Optional) Display scheduler hierarchies based on the interface-set. interface-set-name —Display information about a specific interface-set. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>show interfaces queue</i> |
| List of Sample Output | show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set on page 897 |
| Output Fields | Table 47 on page 896 describes the output fields for the show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 47: show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---------------------|---|
| interface | Type of interface |
| resource | Traffic resource associated with the logical interface |
| shaping-rate | Actual shaping rate in bits per second |
| guaranteed rate | Actual guaranteed rate in bits per second |
| guaranteed priority | Actual queue priority in the guaranteed region (high, low, or none) |
| excess priority | Actual queue priority in the excess region (high, low, or none) |
| queue weight | Actual queue weight for excess CoS weighted round-robin |
| excess weight | Actual interface-set per priority weights for excess weighted round-robin |

Sample Output

show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set

```
user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-hierarchy interface-set ifset
```

| Interface/ resource name | shaping rate kbits | guarnteed rate kbits | guaranteed/ excess priority | queue weight | excess weight high/low |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| ge-1/0/0 | 100000 | | | | |
| ge-1/0/0 RTP | 100000 | 0 | | | 1 1 |
| be | 100000 | 1000 | Low Low | 1 | |
| da | 9000 | 2000 | Medium High | 1 | |
| vi | 100000 | 3000 | Medium None | 626 | |
| vo | 100000 | 4000 | High High | 373 | |
| gt | 100000 | 0 | High High | 1 | |
| ge-1/0/0.20 | 50000 | 40000 | | | 750 750 |
| be | 50000 | 1000 | Low Low | 1 | |
| da | 9000 | 2000 | Medium High | 1 | |
| vi | 50000 | 3000 | Medium None | 626 | |
| vo | 50000 | 4000 | High High | 373 | |
| gt | 50000 | Disabled | High High | 1 | |

show class-of-service scheduler-map

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>show class-of-service scheduler-map</code> <code><name></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series. Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management. |
| Description | Display the mapping of schedulers to forwarding classes and a summary of scheduler parameters for each entry. |
| Options | none —Display all scheduler maps. name —(Optional) Display a summary of scheduler parameters for each forwarding class to which the named scheduler is assigned. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management</i> |
| List of Sample Output | show class-of-service scheduler-map on page 899 show class-of-service scheduler-map (QFX Series) on page 900 |
| Output Fields | Table 48 on page 898 describes the output fields for the show class-of-service scheduler-map command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 48: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Scheduler map | <p>Name of the scheduler map.</p> <p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic scheduler map object is associated with a generated UID (for example, SMAP-1_UID1002) instead of with a subscriber interface.</p> |
| Index | <p>Index of the indicated object. Objects having indexes in this output include scheduler maps, schedulers, and drop profiles.</p> <p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Index values for dynamic CoS traffic control profiles are larger for enhanced subscriber management than they are for legacy subscriber management.</p> |
| Scheduler | Name of the scheduler. |

Table 48: show class-of-service scheduler-map Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---|--|
| Forwarding class | Classification of a packet affecting the forwarding, scheduling, and marking policies applied as the packet transits the router. |
| Transmit rate | Configured transmit rate of the scheduler (in bps). The rate is a percentage of the total interface bandwidth, or the keyword remainder , which indicates that the scheduler receives the remaining bandwidth of the interface. |
| Rate Limit | Rate limiting configuration of the queue. Possible values are none , meaning no rate limiting, and exact , meaning the queue only transmits at the configured rate. |
| Maximum buffer delay | Amount of transmit delay (in milliseconds) or the buffer size of the queue. The buffer size is shown as a percentage of the total interface buffer allocation, or by the keyword remainder to indicate that the buffer is sized according to what remains after other scheduler buffer allocations. |
| Priority | Scheduling priority: low or high . |
| Excess priority | Priority of excess bandwidth: low , medium-low , medium-high , high , or none . |
| Explicit Congestion Notification | (QFX Series, OCX Series, and EX4600 switches only) Explicit congestion notification (ECN) state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Disable—ECN is disabled on the specified scheduler • Enable—ECN is enabled on the specified scheduler ECN is disabled by default. |
| Adjust minimum | Minimum shaping rate for an adjusted queue, in bps. |
| Adjust percent | Bandwidth adjustment applied to a queue, in percent. |
| Drop profiles | Table displaying the assignment of drop profiles by name and index to a given loss priority and protocol pair. |
| Loss priority | Packet loss priority for drop profile assignment. |
| Protocol | Transport protocol for drop profile assignment. |
| Name | Name of the drop profile. |

Sample Output

show class-of-service scheduler-map

```

user@host> show class-of-service scheduler-map
Scheduler map: dd-scheduler-map, Index: 84

Scheduler: aa-scheduler, Index: 8721, Forwarding class: aa-forwarding-class
Transmit rate: 30 percent, Rate Limit: none, Maximum buffer delay: 39 ms,
Priority: high
Drop profiles:
  Loss priority  Protocol  Index  Name

```

| | | | |
|------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Low | non-TCP | 8724 | aa-drop-profile |
| Low | TCP | 9874 | bb-drop-profile |
| High | non-TCP | 8833 | cc-drop-profile |
| High | TCP | 8484 | dd-drop-profile |

Scheduler: bb-scheduler, Forwarding class: aa-forwarding-class
Transmit rate: 40 percent, Rate limit: none, Maximum buffer delay: 68 ms,
Priority: high
Drop profiles:

| Loss priority | Protocol | Index | Name |
|---------------|----------|-------|-----------------|
| Low | non-TCP | 8724 | aa-drop-profile |
| Low | TCP | 9874 | bb-drop-profile |
| High | non-TCP | 8833 | cc-drop-profile |
| High | TCP | 8484 | dd-drop-profile |

show class-of-service scheduler-map (QFX Series)

```
user@switch# show class-of-service scheduler-map  
Scheduler map: be-map, Index: 12240
```

Scheduler:be-sched, Forwarding class: best-effort, Index: 115
Transmit rate: 30 percent, Rate Limit: none, Buffer size: remainder,
Buffer Limit: none, Priority: low
Excess Priority: unspecified, Explicit Congestion Notification: disable

Drop profiles:

| Loss priority | Protocol | Index | Name |
|---------------|----------|-------|--------|
| Low | any | 3312 | lan-dp |
| Medium-high | any | 2714 | be-dp1 |
| High | any | 3178 | be-dp2 |

show class-of-service traffic-control-profile

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>show class-of-service traffic-control-profile</code> <code><profile-name></code> |
| Release Information | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for ACX Series Routers.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.</p> |
| Description | <p>For Gigabit Ethernet IQ PICs, Channelized IQ PICs, EQ DPCs, and MPC/MIC interfaces only, display traffic shaping and scheduling profiles.</p> <p>(ACX Series routers) For ATM IMA pseudowire interfaces, display traffic shaping and scheduling profiles.</p> |
| Options | <p>none—Display all profiles.</p> <p>profile-name—(Optional) Display information about a single profile.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management |
| List of Sample Output | <p>show class-of-service traffic-control-profile on page 903</p> <p>show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (MX Series routers with Clear Channel Multi-Rate CE MIC) on page 904</p> <p>show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (ACX Series routers with ATM IMA pseudowire interfaces) on page 904</p> <p>show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (Enhanced Subscriber Management) on page 904</p> |
| Output Fields | <p>Table 49 on page 901 describes the output fields for the show class-of-service traffic-control-profile command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p> |

Table 49: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Traffic control profile | <p>Name of the traffic control profile.</p> <p>(Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic traffic control profile object is associated with a generated UID (for example, <code>TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1000</code>) instead of with a subscriber interface.</p> |

Table 49: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Index | Index number of the traffic control profile. (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Index values for dynamic CoS traffic control profiles are larger for enhanced subscriber management than they are for legacy subscriber management. |
| ATM Service | (MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) Configured category of ATM service. Possible values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cbr—Constant bit rate. • rtvbr—Real time variable bit rate. • nrtvbr—Non real time variable bit rate. • ubr—Unspecified bit rate. |
| Maximum Burst Size | Configured maximum burst size, in cells. |
| Peak rate | Configured peak rate, in cps. |
| Sustained rate | Configured sustained rate, in cps. |
| Shaping rate | Configured shaping rate, in bps. NOTE: (MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) Configured peak rate, in cps. |
| Shaping rate burst | Configured burst size for the shaping rate, in bytes. NOTE: (MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) Configured maximum burst rate, in cells. |
| Shaping rate priority high | Configured shaping rate for high-priority traffic, in bps. |
| Shaping rate priority medium | Configured shaping rate for medium-priority traffic, in bps. |
| Shaping rate priority low | Configured shaping rate for low-priority traffic, in bps. |
| Shaping rate excess high | Configured shaping rate for high-priority excess traffic, in bps. |
| Shaping rate excess low | Configured shaping rate for low-priority excess traffic, in bps. |
| Scheduler map | Name of the associated scheduler map. (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) The name of the dynamic scheduler map object is associated with a generated UID (for example, SMAP-1_UID1002) instead of with a subscriber interface. |
| Delay Buffer rate | Configured delay buffer rate, in bps. |

Table 49: show class-of-service traffic-control-profile Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Excess rate | Configured excess rate, in percent or proportion. |
| Excess rate high | Configured excess rate for high priority traffic, in percent or proportion. |
| Excess rate low | Configured excess rate for low priority traffic, in percent or proportion. |
| Guaranteed rate | <p>Configured guaranteed rate, in bps or cps.</p> <p>NOTE: (MX Series routers with ATM Multi-Rate CE MIC) This value depends on the ATM service category chosen. Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • cbr—Guaranteed rate is equal to the configured peak rate in cps. • rtvbr—Guaranteed rate is equal to the configured sustained rate in cps. • nrtvbr—Guaranteed rate is equal to the configured sustained rate in cps. |
| Guaranteed rate burst | Configured burst size for the guaranteed rate, in bytes. |
| adjust-minimum | Configured minimum shaping rate for an adjusted queue, in bps. |
| overhead accounting mode | Configured shaping mode: Frame Mode or Cell Mode . |
| Overhead bytes | Configured byte adjustment value. |
| Adjust parent | <p>Configured shaping-rate adjustment for parent scheduler nodes. If enabled, this field appears.</p> <p>flow-aware indicates that the parent scheduler node is adjusted only once per multicast channel.</p> |

Sample Output

show class-of-service traffic-control-profile

```

user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: Profile1, Index: 57625
  Scheduler map: m1
  Delay Buffer rate: 500000
  Guaranteed rate: 1000000

Traffic control profile: Profile2, Index: 57624
  Scheduler map: m2
  Delay Buffer rate: 600000
  Guaranteed rate: 2000000

Traffic control profile: Profile3, Index: 57627
  Scheduler map: m3

```

```
Delay Buffer rate: 800000
Guaranteed rate: 3000000
.Excess rate high: proportion 4

Traffic control profile: Profile4, Index: 57626
Scheduler map: m4
Delay Buffer rate: 750000
Guaranteed rate: 4000000
..adjust-minimum 20000000

Traffic control profile: foo, Index: 57626
Shaping rate: 100000000
Scheduler map: <default>
Overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
Frame mode overhead accounting bytes: -12
Adjust parent: flow-aware
```

show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (MX Series routers with Clear Channel Multi-Rate CE MIC)

```
user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: at-vbr1, Index: 11395
ATM Service: RTVBR
Scheduler map: m3
overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
Shaping rate: 1000 cps
Shaping rate burst: 500 cells
Delay Buffer rate: 2000 cps
Guaranteed rate: 1000 cps

Traffic control profile: foo, Index: 38286
ATM Service: UBR
Scheduler map: m3
overhead accounting mode: Frame Mode
```

show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (ACX Series routers with ATM IMA pseudowire interfaces)

```
user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: foo, Index: 38286
ATM Service: RTVBR
Shaping rate: 2000 cps
Shaping rate burst: 200 cells
Scheduler map: <default>
Delay Buffer rate: 1000 cps
Guaranteed rate: 1700 cps
```

show class-of-service traffic-control-profile (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```
user@host> show class-of-service traffic-control-profile
Traffic control profile: TC_PROF_100_199_SERIES_UID1000, Index: 4294967313
Shaping rate: 11000000
Shaping rate burst: 1 bytes
Scheduler map: SMAP-1_UID1002
Delay Buffer rate: 5000000
Overhead accounting mode: Cell Mode
Frame mode overhead accounting bytes: -4
Cell mode overhead accounting bytes: 20
```

show dynamic-profile session

Syntax show dynamic-profile session
 <client-id *client-id*>
 <profile-name *profile-name*>
 <service-id *service-id*>

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 13.3.

Description Display dynamic profile (client or service) information for all subscribers or for subscribers specified by client ID or service session ID. You can filter the output by also specifying a dynamic profile.



NOTE:

- The output does not display the variable stanzas defined in the dynamic profile configuration.
- The variables in the profile configuration are replaced with subscriber specific values.
- If the conditional variable in the dynamic profile is evaluated as NULL, the subscriber value for the variable is displayed as **NONE** in the command output.
- The variable is also displayed as **NONE** when the variable (any variable and not necessarily conditional) in the dynamic profile has no value associated with it.
- The format in which the configuration is displayed looks similar, but not exactly the same as the format of the `show configuration dynamic-profiles` command.

Options **client-id** *client-id*—Display dynamic profile information for subscribers associated with the specified client.

profile-name *profile-name*—(Optional) Display dynamic profile information for the specified subscriber or service profile.

service-id *service-id*—Display dynamic profile information for subscribers associated with the specified service session.

Required Privilege Level view

List of Sample Output [show dynamic-profile session client-id \(Client ID\) on page 906](#)
[show dynamic-profile session client-id profile-name \(Client ID and Dynamic Profile\) on page 908](#)

[show dynamic-profile session service-id \(Service Session\) on page 908](#)

Output Fields This command displays the dynamic client or service profile configuration for each subscriber.

Sample Output

[show dynamic-profile session client-id \(Client ID\)](#)

```
user@host>show dynamic-profile session client-id 20
pppoe {
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit 1073741831 {
        ppp-options {
          chap;
          pap;
        }
        pppoe-options {
          underlying-interface ge-2/0/0.0;
          server;
        }
        family {
          inet {
            unnumbered-address lo0.0;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
class-of-service {
  traffic-control-profiles {
    tcp1 {
      scheduler-map smap1_UID1024;
      shaping-rate 100m;
    }
  }
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit 1073741831 {
        output-traffic-control-profile tcp1;
      }
    }
  }
  scheduler-maps {
    smap1_UID1024 {
      forwarding-class best-effort scheduler sch1_UID1023;
    }
  }
  schedulers {
    sch1_UID1023 {
      transmit-rate percent 40;
      buffer-size percent 40;
      priority low;
    }
  }
}
}
filter-service {
```



```

interfaces {
  pp0 {
    unit 1073741831 {
      family {
        inet {
          filter {
            input input-filter_UID1026 precedence 50;
            output output-filter_UID1027 precedence 50;
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
firewall {
  family {
    inet {
      filter input-filter_UID1026 {
        interface-specific;
        term t1 {
          then {
            policer policer1_UID1025;
            service-accounting;
          }
        }
        term rest {
          then accept;
        }
      }
      filter output-filter_UID1027 {
        interface-specific;
        term rest {
          then accept;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  policer policer1_UID1025 {
    if-exceeding {
      bandwidth-limit 1m;
      burst-size-limit 15k;
    }
    then discard;
  }
}
}
cos-service {
  class-of-service {
    scheduler-maps {
      smap2_UID1029 {
        forwarding-class assured-forwarding scheduler sch2_UID1028;
      }
    }
    schedulers {
      sch2_UID1028 {
        transmit-rate percent 60;
        buffer-size percent 60;
        priority high;
      }
    }
  }
}
}

```

```
}
bsimmons
}
```

show dynamic-profile session client-id profile-name (Client ID and Dynamic Profile)

```
user@host>show dynamic-profile session client-id 20 profile-name cos-service
cos-service {
  class-of-service {
    scheduler-maps {
      smap2_UID1029 {
        forwarding-class assured-forwarding scheduler sch2_UID1028;
      }
    }
    schedulers {
      sch2_UID1028 {
        transmit-rate percent 60;
        buffer-size percent 60;
        priority high;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

show dynamic-profile session service-id (Service Session)

```
user@host>show dynamic-profile session service-id 21
filter-service {
  interfaces {
    pp0 {
      unit 1073741831 {
        family {
          inet {
            filter {
              input input-filter_UID1026 precedence 50;
              output output-filter_UID1027 precedence 50;
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  }
}
firewall {
  family {
    inet {
      filter input-filter_UID1026 {
        interface-specific;
        term t1 {
          then {
            policer policer1_UID1025;
            service-accounting;
          }
        }
        term rest {
          then accept;
        }
      }
      filter output-filter_UID1027 {
        interface-specific;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
        term rest {
            then accept;
        }
    }
}
policer policer1_UID1025 {
    if-exceeding {
        bandwidth-limit 1m;
        burst-size-limit 15k;
    }
    then discard;
}
}
```

show firewall

List of Syntax [Syntax on page 910](#)
 [Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 910](#)

Syntax show firewall
 <application (CFM | eswd | RMPS)>>
 <counter *counter-name*>
 <detail>
 <filter *filter-name*>
 <filter regex *regular-expression*>
 <logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)>
 <terse>

Syntax (EX Series Switches) show firewall
 <application (CFM | eswd | RMPS)>>
 <counter *counter-name*>
 <detail>
 <filter *filter-name*>
 <filter regex *regular-expression*>
 <log <(detail | interface *interface-name*)>>
 <policer counters <(detail | counter-id *counter-index* <detail>)>>
 <terse>

Release Information Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
 Option **logical-system** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
 Option **terse** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.
 Option **policer counters** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2 for EX Series switches.
 Option **detail** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for EX Series switches.
 Option **detail** introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1 for MX Series routers.
 Option **regex *regular-expression*** introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.

Description Display enhanced statistics and counters for all configured firewall filters.

Options **none**—(Optional) Display statistics and counters for all configured firewall filters and counters. For EX Series switches, this command also displays statistics about all configured policers.

application (CFM | eswd | RMPS)—(Optional) Show firewall elements owned by the selected software component:

- Connectivity Fault Management (CFM)
- Ethernet switching daemon (eswd)—Shows only on devices that support it.
- Resource Management and Packet Steering (RMPS)

counter *counter-name*—(Optional) Name of a filter counter.

detail—(EX Series switches and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display firewall filter statistics and enhanced policer statistics and counters.

filter *filter-name*—(Optional) Name of a configured filter.

filter regex *regular-expression*—(Optional) Regular expression that matches the names of a subset of filters.

logical-system (**all** | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

log—(Optional) Display log entries for firewall filters.

log <(**detail** | **interface** *interface-name*)>—(EX Series switches only) (Optional) Display detailed log entries of firewall activity or log information about a specific interface.

policer counters <(**detail** | **counter-id** *counter-index* <**detail**>)>—(EX8200 switches only) (Optional) Display enhanced policer counter statistics in brief or in detail.

terse—(Optional) Display firewall filter names only.

Required Privilege Level

view

Related Documentation

- [clear firewall on page 831](#)
- [show firewall log on page 918](#)
- *Verifying That Firewall Filters Are Operational*
- *Verifying That Policers Are Operational*
- *show policer*
- [Enhanced Policer Statistics Overview on page 287](#)
- [enhanced-policer on page 590](#)

List of Sample Output

[show firewall filter \(MX Series Router and EX Series Switch\) on page 914](#)
[show firewall filter \(non MX Series Router and EX Series Switch\) on page 914](#)
[show firewall filter \(Dynamic Input Filter\) on page 914](#)
[show firewall \(Logical Systems\) on page 914](#)
[show firewall \(counter counter-name\) on page 915](#)
[show firewall log on page 915](#)
[show firewall policer counters \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 915](#)
[show firewall policer counters \(detail\) \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 915](#)
[show firewall policer counters \(counter-id counter-index\) \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 916](#)
[show firewall policer counters \(counter-id counter-index detail\) \(EX8200 Switch\) on page 916](#)
[show firewall detail on page 916](#)

Output Fields Table 50 on page 912 lists the output fields for the **show firewall** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 50: show firewall Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| Filter | <p>Name of a filter that has been configured with the filter statement at the [edit firewall] hierarchy level.</p> <p>Except on EX Series switches:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When an interface-specific filter is displayed, the name of the filter is followed by the full interface name and by either -i for an input filter or -o for an output filter. When dynamic filters are displayed, the name of the filter is followed by the full interface name and by either -in for an input filter or -out for an output filter. When a logical system-specific filter is displayed, the name of the filter is prefixed with two underscore (__) characters and the name of the logical system (for example, __ls1/filter1). When a service filter is displayed that uses a service set, the separator between the service-set name and the service-filter name is a semicolon (:). <p>NOTE: For bridge family filter, the ip-protocol match criteria is supported only for IPv4 and not for IPv6. This is applicable for line cards that support the Junos Trio chipset, such as the MX 3D MPC line cards.</p> |
| Counters | <p>Display filter counter information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Name—Name of a filter counter that has been configured with the counter firewall filter action. Bytes—Number of bytes that match the filter term under which the counter action is specified. Packets—Number of packets that matched the filter term under which the counter action is specified. <p>NOTE: On M and T Series routers, firewall filters cannot count ip-options packets on a per option type and per interface basis. A limited work around is to use the show pfe statistics ip options command to see ip-options statistics on a per Packet Forwarding Engine (PFE) basis. See <i>show pfe statistics ip</i> for sample output.</p> |
| Policers | <p>Display policer information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Name—Name of policer. Bytes—(For two-color policers on MX Series routers and EX Series switches, and for hierarchical policers on interfaces hosted on MICs and MPCs in MX Series routers) Number of bytes that match the filter term under which the policer action is specified. This is only the number out-of-specification (out-of-spec) byte counts, not all the bytes in all packets policed by the policer. For other combinations of policer type, device, and line card type, this field is blank. Packets—Number of packets that matched the filter term under which the policer action is specified. This is only the number of out-of-specification (out-of-spec) packet counts, not all packets policed by the policer. |
| Policer Counter Index | (EX8200 switch only) Global management counter ID. The counter ID value (<i>counter-index</i>) can be 0, 1, or 2. |
| Green | (EX8200 switch only) Number of packets within the limits. The number of packets is smaller than the committed information rate (CIR). |

Table 50: show firewall Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Yellow | (EX8200 switch only) Number of packets partially within the limits. The number of packets is greater than the CIR, but the burst size is within the excess burst size (EBS) limit. |
| Discard | (EX8200 switch only) Number of discarded packets. |
| Bytes | (EX8200 switch only) Number of green, yellow, red, or discarded packets in bytes. |
| Packets | (EX8200 switch only) Number of green, yellow, red, or discarded packets. |
| Filter name | (EX8200 switch only) Name of the filter with a term associated to a policer. |
| Term name | (EX8200 switch only) Name of the term associated with a policer. |
| Policer name | (EX8200 switch only) Name of the policer that is associated with a global management counter. |
| PI-t1 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OOS packet statistics for packets that are marked out-of-specification (out-of-spec) by the policer. Changes to all packets that have out-of-spec actions, such as discard, color marking, or forwarding-class, are included in this counter. • Offered packet statistics for traffic subjected to policing. • Transmitted packet statistics for traffic that is not discarded by the policer. When the policer action is discard, the statistics are the same as the in-spec statistics; when the policer action is non-discard (loss-priority or forwarding-class), the statistics are included in this counter. |

Sample Output

show firewall filter (MX Series Router and EX Series Switch)

```
user@host> show firewall filter test
Filter: test
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
Counter-1      0          0
Counter-2      0          0
Policers:
Name          Bytes      Packets
Policer-1     2770       70
```

show firewall filter (non MX Series Router and EX Series Switch)

```
user@host> show firewall filter test
Filter: test
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
Counter-1      0          0
Counter-2      0          0
Policers:
Name          Bytes      Packets
Policer-1     70
```

show firewall filter (Dynamic Input Filter)

```
user@host> show firewall filter dfwd-ge-5/0/0.1-in
Filter: dfwd-ge-5/0/0.1-in
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
c1-ge-5/0/0.1-in 0          0
```

show firewall (Logical Systems)

```
user@host> show firewall

Filter: __lr1/test
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
icmp          420        5
Filter: __default_bpdu_filter__
Filter: __lr1/inet_filter1
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
inet_tcp_count 0          0
inet_udp_count 0          0
Filter: __lr1/inet_filter2
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
inet_icmp_count 0          0
inet_pim_count 0          0
Filter: __lr2/inet_filter1
Counters:
Name          Bytes      Packets
inet_tcp_count 0          0
```


| | | |
|----------------|---|---|
| inet_udp_count | 0 | 0 |
|----------------|---|---|

show firewall (counter counter-name)

```
user@host> show firewall counter icmp-counter
Filter: ingress-port-voip-class-filter
Counters:
Name                               Bytes      Packets
icmp-counter                        0          0
```

show firewall log

```
user@host> show firewall log
Log :
```

| Time | Filter | Action | Interface | Protocol | Src Addr |
|----------|--------------------|--------|------------|----------|-------------|
| 08:00:53 | pfe 192.168.3.4 | R | ge-1/0/1.0 | ICMP | 192.168.3.5 |
| 08:00:52 | pfe 192.168.3.4 | R | ge-1/0/1.0 | ICMP | 192.168.3.5 |
| 08:00:51 | pfe 192.168.3.4 | R | ge-1/0/1.0 | ICMP | 192.168.3.5 |
| 08:00:50 | pfe 192.168.3.4 | R | ge-1/0/1.0 | ICMP | 192.168.3.5 |
| 08:00:49 | pfe 192.168.3.4 | R | ge-1/0/1.0 | ICMP | 192.168.3.5 |
| 08:00:48 | pfe 192.168.3.4 | R | ge-1/0/1.0 | ICMP | 192.168.3.5 |
| 08:00:47 | pfe 192.168.3.4 | R | ge-1/0/1.0 | ICMP | 192.168.3.5 |

show firewall policer counters (EX8200 Switch)

```
user@switch> show firewall policer counters
Policer Counter Index 0:
```

| | Bytes | Packets |
|----------|-------|---------|
| Green: | 73 | 15914 |
| Yellow: | 9 | 1962 |
| Discard: | 119 | 25942 |

```
Policer Counter Index 1:
```

| | Bytes | Packets |
|----------|-------|---------|
| Green: | 0 | 0 |
| Yellow: | 0 | 0 |
| Discard: | 0 | 0 |

```
Policer Counter Index 2:
```

| | Bytes | Packets |
|----------|-------|---------|
| Green: | 0 | 0 |
| Yellow: | 0 | 0 |
| Discard: | 0 | 0 |

show firewall policer counters (detail) (EX8200 Switch)

```
user@switch> show firewall policer counters detail
Policer Counter Index 0:
```

| | Bytes | Packets |
|--|-------|---------|
|--|-------|---------|

```

Green:                73                15914
Yellow:               9                 1962
Discard:             119              25942

Filter name           Term name          Policer name
myfilter              polcr-term-1      myfilter-polcr-1
inet-filter-ae        ae-snmp           policer-1
inet-filter-ae        ae-ssh            policer-2

Policer Counter Index 1:
Bytes                Packets
Green:               0                 0
Yellow:              0                 0
Discard:             0                 0

Filter name           Term name          Policer name

Policer Counter Index 2:
Bytes                Packets
Green:               0                 0
Yellow:              0                 0
Discard:             0                 0

Filter name           Term name          Policer name

```

show firewall policer counters (counter-id counter-index) (EX8200 Switch)

```

user@switch> show firewall policer counters counter-id 0
Policer Counter Index 0:
Bytes                Packets
Green:               73                15914
Yellow:              9                 1962
Discard:            119              25942

```

show firewall policer counters (counter-id counter-index detail) (EX8200 Switch)

```

user@switch> show firewall policer counters counter-id 0 detail
Policer Counter Index 0:
Bytes                Packets
Green:               73                15914
Yellow:              9                 1962
Discard:            119              25942

Filter name           Term name          Policer name
myfilter              polcr-term-1      myfilter-polcr-1
inet-filter-ae        ae-snmp           policer-1
inet-filter-ae        ae-ssh            policer-2

```

show firewall detail

```

user@host> show firewall detail
Filter: __default_bpdu_filter__

Filter: foo
Counters:
Name                Bytes                Packets
c1                  17652140             160474
Policers:
Name                Bytes                Packets
P1-t1

```

| | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| 00S | 0 | 18286 |
| Offered | 0 | 18446744073709376546 |
| Transmitted | 0 | 18446744073709358260 |

show firewall log

List of Syntax [Syntax on page 918](#)
[Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 918](#)

Syntax show firewall log
 <detail>
 <extensive>
 <interface *interface-name*>
 <logical-system (*logical-system-name* | all)>

Syntax (EX Series Switches) show firewall log
 <detail>
 <interface *interface-name*>

Release Information Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.
extensive option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1.
logical-system option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.

Description Display log information about firewall filters.

Options **none**—Display log information about firewall filters.

detail—(Optional) Display detailed information.

extensive—(Optional) Display hex dump of packet captured by log action.

interface *interface-name*—(Optional) Display log information about a specific interface.

logical-system (*logical-system-name* | all)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular system.

Required Privilege Level view

List of Sample Output [show firewall log on page 919](#)
[show firewall log detail on page 919](#)
[show firewall log extensive on page 920](#)

Output Fields [Table 51 on page 918](#) lists the output fields for the **show firewall log** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 51: show firewall log Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------|-------------------------------|
| Time of Log | Time that the event occurred. |

Table 51: show firewall log Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| Filter | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays the name of a configured firewall filter or service filter only if the packet hit the filter's log action in a kernel filter (in the control plane). For any traffic that reaches the Routing Engine, the packets hit the log action in the kernel. For all other logged packets (packet hit the filter's log action in the Packet Forwarding Engine), this field displays pfe instead of a configured filter name. |
| Filter Action | Filter action: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A—Accept D—Discard R—Reject |
| Name of Interface | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Displays a physical interface name if the packet arrived at a port on a line card. Displays local if the packet was generated by the device's internal Ethernet interface, em1 or fxp1, which connects the Routing Engine with the router's packet-forwarding components. |
| Name of protocol | Packet's protocol name: egp , gre , icmp , ipip , ospf , pim , rsvp , tcp , or udp . |
| Packet length | Length of the packet. |
| Source address | Packet's source address. |
| Destination address | Packet's destination address and port. |

Sample Output

show firewall log

```

user@host>show firewall log
Time      Filter  Action Interface  Protocol  Src Addr  Dest Addr
13:10:12  pfe      D      rlsq0.902    ICMP      192.0.2.2  192.0.2.1
13:10:11  pfe      D      rlsq0.902    ICMP      192.0.2.2  192.0.2.1

```

show firewall log detail

```

user@host> show firewall log detail
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 50824, Source address:
203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0
Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 1020, Source address: 203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513

```

```
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0
Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 49245, Source address: 203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0
Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 49245, Source address: 203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0
Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 49245, Source address: 203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513
Time of Log: 2004-10-13 10:37:17 PDT, Filter: f, Filter action: accept, Name of
interface: fxp0.0
Name of protocol: TCP, Packet Length: 49245, Source address: 203.0.113.108:829,
Destination address: 192.168.70.66:513
....
```

show firewall log extensive

```
user@host> show firewall log extensive
Time of Log: 2016-01-17 22:16:21 PST, Filter: pfe, Filter action: accept, Name
of interface: xe-0/0/1.0
Name of protocol: UDP, Packet Length: 98, Source address: 203.0.113.1, Destination
address: 203.0.113.1
: 00-0F: 00 01 03 ee ee ff 00 01 - 09 22 55 ee 81 00 02 58
: 10-1F: 08 00 45 00 00 62 00 00 - 00 00 40 11 77 8a 01 00
: 20-2F: 00 01 02 00 00 01 1c 00 - 1c 00 00 4e 19 83 00 01
: 30-3F: 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 - 0a 0b 0c 0d 0e 0f 10 11
: 40-4F: 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 - 1a 1b 1c 1d 1e 1f 20 21
: 50-5F: 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 - 2a 2b 00 00 00 00 00 00
: 60-6F: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 - 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
: 70-7F: 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 - 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
```

show firewall templates-in-use

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show firewall templates-in-use |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3. |
| Description | Display the names of configured filter templates that are currently in use by dynamic subscribers and the number of times each template is referenced. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clear firewall on page 831 • show firewall log on page 918 |
| List of Sample Output | show firewall templates-in-use on page 922 |
| Output Fields | Table 52 on page 921 lists the output fields for the show firewall templates-in-use command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 52: show firewall templates-in-use Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Filter Template | Name of a filter that has been configured using the filter statement at either the [edit firewall] or [edit dynamic-profiles <i>profile-name</i> firewall] hierarchy and is being used as a template for dynamic subscriber filtering. |
| Reference Count | Number of times the filter has been referenced by subscribers accessing the network. |

Sample Output

show firewall templates-in-use

```
user@host> show firewall templates-in-use
                                     Dynamic Subscribers Reference Counts
Filter Template                      Reference Count
-----
egressFilter                         10
ingressFilter                        10
dfilter                             5
dfilter-pol                          5
```


show igmp group

| | |
|---|--|
| List of Syntax | Syntax on page 923 Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series) on page 923 |
| Syntax | <pre>show igmp group <brief detail> <group-name> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></pre> |
| Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series) | <pre>show igmp group <brief detail> <group-name></pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Display Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) group membership information. |
| Options | <p>none—Display standard information about membership for all IGMP groups.</p> <p>brief detail—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>group-name—(Optional) Display group membership for the specified IP address only.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clear igmp membership on page 833 |
| List of Sample Output | show igmp group (Include Mode) on page 924 show igmp group (Exclude Mode) on page 925 show igmp group brief on page 925 show igmp group detail on page 925 |
| Output Fields | <p>Table 53 on page 924 describes the output fields for the show igmp group command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p> |

Table 53: show igmp group Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| Interface | Name of the interface that received the IGMP membership report. A name of local indicates that the local routing device joined the group itself. | All levels |
| Group | Group address. | All levels |
| Group Mode | Mode the SSM group is operating in: Include or Exclude . | All levels |
| Source | Source address. | All levels |
| Source timeout | Time remaining until the group traffic is no longer forwarded. The timer is refreshed when a listener in include mode sends a report. A group in exclude mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer. | detail |
| Last reported by | Address of the host that last reported membership in this group. | All levels |
| Timeout | Time remaining until the group membership is removed. | brief none |
| Group timeout | Time remaining until a group in exclude mode moves to include mode. The timer is refreshed when a listener in exclude mode sends a report. A group in include mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer. | detail |
| Type | Type of group membership: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic—Host reported the membership. • Static—Membership is configured. | All levels |

Sample Output

show igmp group (Include Mode)

```

user@host> show igmp group
Interface: t1-0/1/0.0
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.2
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.3
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.4
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.4
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52

```

```

        Timeout:      24 Type: Dynamic
Interface: t1-0/1/1.0
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
Interface: local
  Group: 198.51.100.12
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.22
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic

```

show igmp group (Exclude Mode)

```

user@host> show igmp group
Interface: t1-0/1/0.0
Interface: t1-0/1/1.0
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
Interface: local
  Group: 198.51.100.2
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.22
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic

```

show igmp group brief

The output for the **show igmp group brief** command is identical to that for the **show igmp group** command.

show igmp group detail

```

user@host> show igmp group detail
Interface: t1-0/1/0.0
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.2
    Source timeout: 12
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.3
    Source timeout: 12
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.1
    Group mode: Include
    Source: 203.0.113.4
    Source timeout: 12
    Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.2

```

```
      Group mode: Include
      Source: 203.0.113.4
      Source timeout: 12
      Last reported by: 203.0.113.52
      Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
Interface: t1-0/1/1.0
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
Interface: local
  Group: 198.51.100.12
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: 198.51.100.22
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: 0.0.0.0
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
```

show igmp interface

| | |
|---|---|
| List of Syntax | Syntax on page 927 Syntax (EX Series Switches and the QFX Series) on page 927 |
| Syntax | <pre>show igmp interface <brief detail> <interface-name> <logical-system (all logical-system-name)></pre> |
| Syntax (EX Series Switches and the QFX Series) | <pre>show igmp interface <brief detail> <interface-name></pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Display information about Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP)-enabled interfaces. |
| Options | <p>none—Display standard information about all IGMP-enabled interfaces.</p> <p>brief detail—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>interface-name—(Optional) Display information about the specified IGMP-enabled interface only.</p> <p>logical-system (all logical-system-name)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clear igmp membership on page 833 |
| List of Sample Output | show igmp interface on page 929 show igmp interface brief on page 930 show igmp interface detail on page 930 show igmp interface <interface-name> on page 930 |
| Output Fields | <p>Table 54 on page 928 describes the output fields for the show igmp interface command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p> |

Table 54: show igmp interface Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Interface | Name of the interface. | All levels |
| Querier | Address of the routing device that has been elected to send membership queries. | All levels |
| State | State of the interface: Up or Down . | All levels |
| SSM Map Policy | Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map policy that has been applied to the IGMP interface. | All levels |
| Timeout | How long until the IGMP querier is declared to be unreachable, in seconds. | All levels |
| Version | IGMP version being used on the interface: 1, 2, or 3. | All levels |
| Groups | Number of groups on the interface. | All levels |
| Group limit | Maximum number of groups allowed on the interface. Any joins requested after the limit is reached are rejected. | All levels |
| Group threshold | Configured threshold at which a warning message is generated. This threshold is based on a percentage of groups received on the interface. If the number of groups received reaches the configured threshold, the device generates a warning message. | All levels |
| Group log-interval | Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages. | All levels |
| Immediate Leave | State of the immediate leave option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On—Indicates that the router removes a host from the multicast group as soon as the router receives a leave group message from a host associated with the interface. Off—Indicates that after receiving a leave group message, instead of removing a host from the multicast group immediately, the router sends a group query to determine if another receiver responds. | All levels |
| Promiscuous Mode | State of the promiscuous mode option: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> On—Indicates that the router can accept IGMP reports from subnetworks that are not associated with its interfaces. Off—Indicates that the router can accept IGMP reports only from subnetworks that are associated with its interfaces. | All levels |

Table 54: show igmp interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Passive | <p>State of the passive mode option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On—Indicates that the router can run IGMP on the interface but not send or receive control traffic such as IGMP reports, queries, and leaves. • Off—Indicates that the router can run IGMP on the interface and send or receive control traffic such as IGMP reports, queries, and leaves. <p>The passive statement enables you to selectively activate up to two out of a possible three available query or control traffic options. When enabled, the following options appear after the on state declaration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • send-general-query—The interface sends general queries. • send-group-query—The interface sends group-specific and group-source-specific queries. • allow-receive—The interface receives control traffic. | All levels |
| OIF map | Name of the OIF map (if configured) associated with the interface. | All levels |
| SSM map | Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map (if configured) used on the interface. | All levels |
| Configured Parameters | <p>Information configured by the user:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGMP Query Interval—Interval (in seconds) at which this router sends membership queries when it is the querier. • IGMP Query Response Interval—Time (in seconds) that the router waits for a report in response to a general query. • IGMP Last Member Query Interval—Time (in seconds) that the router waits for a report in response to a group-specific query. • IGMP Robustness Count—Number of times the router retries a query. | All levels |
| Derived Parameters | <p>Derived information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGMP Membership Timeout—Timeout period (in seconds) for group membership. If no report is received for these groups before the timeout expires, the group membership is removed. • IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout—Time (in seconds) that the router waits for the IGMP querier to send a query. | All levels |

Sample Output

show igmp interface

```

user@host> show igmp interface
Interface: at-0/3/1.0
  Querier: 203.0.3.113.31
  State:      Up Timeout:   None Version:  2 Groups:    4
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-A
Interface: so-1/0/0.0
  Querier: 203.0.113.11
  State:      Up Timeout:   None Version:  2 Groups:    2
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-B
Interface: so-1/0/1.0

```

```
Querier: 203.0.113.21
State:      Up Timeout:    None Version:  2 Groups:    4
SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-C
Immediate Leave: On
Promiscuous Mode: Off

Configured Parameters:
IGMP Query Interval: 125.0
IGMP Query Response Interval: 10.0
IGMP Last Member Query Interval: 1.0
IGMP Robustness Count: 2

Derived Parameters:
IGMP Membership Timeout: 260.0
IGMP Other Querier Present Timeout: 255.0
```

show igmp interface brief

The output for the **show igmp interface brief** command is identical to that for the **show igmp interface** command. For sample output, see [show igmp interface on page 929](#).

show igmp interface detail

The output for the **show igmp interface detail** command is identical to that for the **show igmp interface** command. For sample output, see [show igmp interface on page 929](#).

show igmp interface <interface-name>

```
user@host# show igmp interface ge-3/2/0.0
Interface: ge-3/2/0.0
Querier: 203.0.113.111
State: Up Timeout:    None Version:  3 Groups:    1
Group limit: 8
Group threshold: 60
Group log-interval: 10
Immediate leave: Off
Promiscuous mode: Off
```


show igmp statistics

| | |
|---|--|
| List of Syntax | Syntax on page 931 Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series) on page 931 |
| Syntax | <pre>show igmp statistics <brief detail> <interface <i>interface-name</i>> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></pre> |
| Syntax (EX Series Switch and the QFX Series) | <pre>show igmp statistics <brief detail> <interface <i>interface-name</i>></pre> |
| Release Information | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p> |
| Description | Display Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) statistics. |
| Options | <p>none—Display IGMP statistics for all interfaces.</p> <p>brief detail—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>interface <i>interface-name</i>—(Optional) Display IGMP statistics about the specified interface only.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> clear igmp statistics on page 836 |
| List of Sample Output | show igmp statistics on page 932 show igmp statistics interface on page 933 |
| Output Fields | <p>Table 55 on page 931 describes the output fields for the show igmp statistics command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p> |

Table 55: show igmp statistics Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|------------------------|--|
| IGMP packet statistics | Heading for IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces or for the specified interface name. |

Table 55: show igmp statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| IGMP Message type | <p>Summary of IGMP statistics:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Membership Query—Number of membership queries sent and received. • V1 Membership Report—Number of version 1 membership reports sent and received. • DVMRP—Number of DVMRP messages sent or received. • PIM V1—Number of PIM version 1 messages sent or received. • Cisco Trace—Number of Cisco trace messages sent or received. • V2 Membership Report—Number of version 2 membership reports sent or received. • Group Leave—Number of group leave messages sent or received. • Mtrace Response—Number of Mtrace response messages sent or received. • Mtrace Request—Number of Mtrace request messages sent or received. • Domain Wide Report—Number of domain-wide reports sent or received. • V3 Membership Report—Number of version 3 membership reports sent or received. • Other Unknown types—Number of unknown message types received. • IGMP v3 unsupported type—Number of messages received with unknown and unsupported IGMP version 3 message types. • IGMP v3 source required for SSM—Number of IGMP version 3 messages received that contained no source. • IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM—Number of IGMP version 3 messages received that did not contain a mode applicable for source-specific multicast (SSM). Beginning with certain releases, this type includes records received for groups in the SSM range of addresses and in which the mode is <code>MODE_IS_EXCLUDE</code> or <code>CHANGE_TO_EXCLUDE_MODE</code>. This includes records with a non-empty source list. |
| Received | Number of messages received. |
| Sent | Number of messages sent. |
| Rx errors | Number of received packets that contained errors. |
| IGMP Global Statistics | <p>Summary of IGMP statistics for all interfaces.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bad Length—Number of messages received with length errors so severe that further classification could not occur. • Bad Checksum—Number of messages received with a bad IP checksum. No further classification was performed. • Bad Receive If—Number of messages received on an interface not enabled for IGMP. • Rx non-local—Number of messages received from senders that are not local. • Timed out—Number of groups that timed out as a result of not receiving an explicit leave message. • Rejected Report—Number of reports dropped because of the IGMP group policy. • Total Interfaces—Number of interfaces configured to support IGMP. |

Sample Output

show igmp statistics

```
user@host> show igmp statistics
```

```

IGMP packet statistics for all interfaces
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query       8883         459    0
V1 Membership Report   0            0      0
DVMRP                  0            0      0
PIM V1                 0            0      0
Cisco Trace            0            0      0
V2 Membership Report   0            0      0
Group Leave            0            0      0
Mtrace Response        0            0      0
Mtrace Request         0            0      0
Domain Wide Report     0            0      0
V3 Membership Report   0            0      0
Other Unknown types    0
IGMP v3 unsupported type 0
IGMP v3 source required for SSM 0
IGMP v3 mode not applicable for SSM 0

IGMP Global Statistics
Bad Length             0
Bad Checksum           0
Bad Receive If         0
Rx non-local           1227
Timed out              0
Rejected Report        0
Total Interfaces       2

```

show igmp statistics interface

```

user@host> show igmp statistics interface fe-1/0/1.0
IGMP interface packet statistics for fe-1/0/1.0
IGMP Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Membership Query       0            230    0
V1 Membership Report   0            0      0

```

show interfaces targeting (Aggregated Ethernet for Subscriber Management)

Syntax show interfaces targeting aex

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.2.

Description (MX Series routers only) Display status information about the distribution of subscribers on different links in an aggregated Ethernet bundle.

Required Privilege Level view

Output Fields [Table 56 on page 934](#) lists the output fields for the **show interfaces targeting** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 56: show interfaces targeting Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|---|--|-----------------|
| Aggregated Ethernet Interface | | |
| Aggregated interface | Name of the aggregated Ethernet bundle. | All levels |
| Redundancy mode | Redundancy mechanism on the interface: Link Level Redundancy or FPC Redundancy . | All levels |
| Total number of distributed interfaces | Number of distributed links in the bundle. | All levels |
| Physical Interface | | |
| Physical interface | Name of the physical interface and state of the interface. | All levels |
| Link status | Status of the link on the physical interface: up or down . | |
| Number of primary distributions | Number of subscribers distributed on primary links. | All levels |
| Number of backup distributions | Number of subscribers distributed on backup links. | All levels |

Sample Output

show interfaces targeting ae0

```
user@host> show interfaces targeting ae0
Aggregated interface: ae0
Redundancy mode: Link Level Redundancy
Total number of distributed interfaces: 3
Physical interface: ge-1/0/0, Link status: Up
```

```
Number of primary distributions: 200
Number of backup distributions: 200
Physical interface: ge-1/1/0, Link status: Up
Number of primary distributions: 200
Number of backup distributions: 199
Physical interface: ge-2/0/7, Link status: Up
Number of primary distributions: 200
Number of backup distributions: 200
Physical interface: ge-2/0/8, Link status: Up
Number of primary distributions: 199
Number of backup distributions: 200
```

show mld group

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show mld group <brief detail> <group-name> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)> |
| Release Information | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. |
| Description | Display information about Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) group membership. |
| Options | <p>none—Display standard information about all MLD groups.</p> <p>brief detail—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>group-name—(Optional) Display MLD information about the specified group.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> clear mld membership on page 838 |
| List of Sample Output | show mld group (Include Mode) on page 937 show mld group (Exclude Mode) on page 938 show mld group brief on page 938 show mld group detail (Include Mode) on page 938 show mld group detail (Exclude Mode) on page 939 |
| Output Fields | Table 57 on page 936 describes the output fields for the show mld group command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 57: show mld group Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|-------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Interface | Name of the interface that received the MLD membership report; local means that the local router joined the group itself. | All levels |
| Group | Group address. | All levels |
| Source | Source address. | All levels |
| Group Mode | Mode the SSM group is operating in: Include or Exclude . | All levels |
| Last reported by | Address of the host that last reported membership in this group. | All levels |

Table 57: show mld group Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|----------------|---|-----------------|
| Source timeout | Time remaining until the group traffic is no longer forwarded. The timer is refreshed when a listener in include mode sends a report. A group in exclude mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer. | detail |
| Timeout | Time remaining until the group membership is removed. | brief none |
| Group timeout | Time remaining until a group in exclude mode moves to include mode. The timer is refreshed when a listener in exclude mode sends a report. A group in include mode or configured as a static group displays a zero timer. | detail |
| Type | Type of group membership: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dynamic—Host reported the membership. • Static—Membership is configured. | All levels |

Sample Output

show mld group (Include Mode)

```

user@host> show mld group
Interface: fe-0/1/2.0
  Group: ff02::1:ff05:1a67
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      245 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::1:ffa8:c35e
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      241 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::2:43e:d7f6
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      244 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff05::2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      244 Type: Dynamic
Interface: local
  Group: ff02::2
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic

```

show mld group (Exclude Mode)

```
user@host> show mld group
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
  Group: ff02::6
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Timeout:      245 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Timeout:      28 Type: Dynamic
Interface: local
  Group: ff02::2
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout:      0 Type: Dynamic
```

show mld group brief

The output for the **show mld group brief** command is identical to that for the **show mld group** command. For sample output, see [show mld group \(Include Mode\) on page 937](#) [show mld group \(Exclude Mode\) on page 938](#).

show mld group detail (Include Mode)

```
user@host> show mld group detail
Interface: fe-0/1/2.0
  Group: ff02::1:ff05:1a67
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      224 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::1:ffa8:c35e
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      220 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::2:43e:d7f6
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      223 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff05::2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::2e0:81ff:fe05:1a67
    Timeout:      223 Type: Dynamic
Interface: so-1/0/1.0
  Group: ff02::2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: fe80::280:42ff:fe15:f445
    Timeout:      258 Type: Dynamic
```



```

Interface: local
  Group: ff02::2
    Group mode: Include
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Source: ::
    Last reported by: Local
    Timeout: 0 Type: Dynamic

```

show mld group detail (Exclude Mode)

```

user@host> show mld group detail
Interface: ge-0/2/2.0
Interface: ge-0/2/0.0
  Group: ff02::6
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Group timeout: 226 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: fe80::21f:12ff:feb6:4b3a
    Group timeout: 246 Type: Dynamic
Interface: local
  Group: ff02::2
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout: 0 Type: Dynamic
  Group: ff02::16
    Group mode: Exclude
    Source: ::
    Source timeout: 0
    Last reported by: Local
    Group timeout: 0 Type: Dynamic

```

show mld interface

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show mld interface <brief detail> <interface-name> <logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)> |
| Release Information | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. |
| Description | Display information about Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD)-enabled interfaces. |
| Options | <p>none—Display standard information about all MLD-enabled interfaces.</p> <p>brief detail—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>interface-name—(Optional) Display information about the specified interface.</p> <p>logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> clear mld membership on page 838 |
| List of Sample Output | <p>show mld interface on page 942</p> <p>show mld interface brief on page 942</p> <p>show mld interface detail on page 943</p> <p>show mld interface <interface-name> on page 943</p> |
| Output Fields | <p>Table 58 on page 940 describes the output fields for the show mld interface command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p> |

Table 58: show mld interface Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|----------------|--|-----------------|
| Interface | Name of the interface. | All levels |
| Querier | Address of the router that has been elected to send membership queries. | All levels |
| State | State of the interface: Up or Down . | All levels |
| SSM Map Policy | Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map policy that has been applied to the interface. | All levels |
| SSM Map Policy | Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map policy at the MLD interface. | All levels |

Table 58: show mld interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|---------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Timeout | How long until the MLD querier is declared to be unreachable, in seconds. | All levels |
| Version | MLD version being used on the interface: 1 or 2. | All levels |
| Groups | Number of groups on the interface. | All levels |
| Passive | <p>State of the passive mode option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On—Indicates that the router can run IGMP or MLD on the interface but not send or receive control traffic such as IGMP or MLD reports, queries, and leaves. • Off—Indicates that the router can run IGMP or MLD on the interface and send or receive control traffic such as IGMP or MLD reports, queries, and leaves. <p>The passive statement enables you to selectively activate up to two out of a possible three available query or control traffic options. When enabled, the following options appear after the on state declaration:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • send-general-query—The interface sends general queries. • send-group-query—The interface sends group-specific and group-source-specific queries. • allow-receive—The interface receives control traffic | All levels |
| OIF map | Name of the OIF map associated to the interface. | All levels |
| SSM map | Name of the source-specific multicast (SSM) map used on the interface, if configured. | All levels |
| Group limit | Maximum number of groups allowed on the interface. Any memberships requested after the limit is reached are rejected. | All levels |
| Group threshold | <p>Configured threshold at which a warning message is generated.</p> <p>This threshold is based on a percentage of groups received on the interface. If the number of groups received reaches the configured threshold, the device generates a warning message.</p> | All levels |
| Group log-interval | Time (in seconds) between consecutive log messages. | All levels |
| Immediate Leave | <p>State of the immediate leave option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • On—Indicates that the router removes a host from the multicast group as soon as the router receives a multicast listener done message from a host associated with the interface. • Off—Indicates that after receiving a multicast listener done message, instead of removing a host from the multicast group immediately, the router sends a group query to determine if another receiver responds. | All levels |

Table 58: show mld interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|------------------------------|---|-----------------|
| Configured Parameters | Information configured by the user. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MLD Query Interval (.1 secs)—Interval at which this router sends membership queries when it is the querier. • MLD Query Response Interval (.1 secs)—Time that the router waits for a report in response to a general query. • MLD Last Member Query Interval (.1 secs)—Time that the router waits for a report in response to a group-specific query. • MLD Robustness Count—Number of times the router retries a query. | All levels |
| Derived Parameters | Derived information. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MLD Membership Timeout (.1 secs)—Timeout period for group membership. If no report is received for these groups before the timeout expires, the group membership will be removed. • MLD Other Querier Present Timeout (.1 secs)—Time that the router waits for the IGMP querier to send a query. | All levels |

Sample Output

show mld interface

```

user@host> show mld interface
Interface: fe-0/0/0
  Querier: None
  State: Up      Timeout:      0    Version:  1    Groups:    0
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-A
Interface: at-0/3/1.0
  Querier: 8038::c0a8:c345
  State: Up      Timeout:    None    Version:  1    Groups:    0
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-B
Interface: fe-1/0/1.0
  Querier: ::192.168.195.73
  State: Up      Timeout:    None    Version:  1    Groups:    3
  SSM Map Policy: ssm-policy-C
  SSM map: ipv6map1
Immediate Leave: On

Configured Parameters:
MLD Query Interval (.1 secs): 1250
MLD Query Response Interval (.1 secs): 100
MLD Last Member Query Interval (.1 secs): 10
MLD Robustness Count: 2

Derived Parameters:
MLD Membership Timeout (.1secs): 2600
MLD Other Querier Present Timeout (.1 secs): 2550

```

show mld interface brief

The output for the **show mld interface brief** command is identical to that for the **show mld interface** command. For sample output, see [show mld interface on page 942](#).

show mld interface detail

The output for the **show mld interface detail** command is identical to that for the **show mld interface** command. For sample output, see [show mld interface on page 942](#).

show mld interface <interface-name>

```
user@host# show mld interface ge-3/2/0.0
Interface: ge-3/2/0.0
Querier: 203.0.113.111
State: Up Timeout:   None Version: 3 Groups:    1
Group limit: 8
Group threshold: 60
Group log-interval: 10
Immediate leave: Off
Promiscuous mode: Off
```

show mld statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <code>show mld statistics</code> <code><interface <i>interface-name</i>></code> <code><logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>)></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. |
| Description | Display information about Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) statistics. |
| Options | none —Display MLD statistics for all interfaces. interface <i>interface-name</i> —(Optional) Display statistics about the specified interface. logical-system (all <i>logical-system-name</i>) —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• clear mld statistics on page 839 |
| List of Sample Output | show mld statistics on page 945 show mld statistics interface on page 946 |
| Output Fields | Table 59 on page 944 describes the output fields for the show mld statistics command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 59: show mld statistics Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|------------|---|
| Received | Number of received packets. |
| Sent | Number of transmitted packets. |
| Rx errors | Number of received packets that contained errors. |

Table 59: show mld statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| MLD Message type | Summary of MLD statistics. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Listener Query (v1/v2)—Number of membership queries sent and received. • Listener Report (v1)—Number of version 1 membership reports sent and received. • Listener Done (v1/v2)—Number of Listener Done messages sent and received. • Listener Report (v2)—Number of version 2 membership reports sent and received. • Other Unknown types—Number of unknown message types received. • MLD v2 source required for SSM—Number of MLD version 2 messages received that contained no source. • MLD v2 mode not applicable for SSM—Number of MLD version 2 messages received that did not contain a mode applicable for source-specific multicast (SSM). |
| MLD Global Statistics | Summary of MLD statistics for all interfaces. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bad Length—Number of messages received with length errors so severe that further classification could not occur. • Bad Checksum—Number of messages received with an invalid IP checksum. No further classification was performed. • Bad Receive If—Number of messages received on an interface not enabled for MLD. • Rx non-local—Number of messages received from nonlocal senders. • Timed out—Number of groups that timed out as a result of not receiving an explicit leave message. • Rejected Report—Number of reports dropped because of the MLD group policy. • Total Interfaces—Number of interfaces configured to support IGMP. |

Sample Output

show mld statistics

```

user@host> show mld statistics
MLD packet statistics for all interfaces
MLD Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Listener Query (v1/v2)    0            2      0
Listener Report (v1)      0            0      0
Listener Done (v1/v2)     0            0      0
Listener Report (v2)      0            0      0
Other Unknown types      0            0      0
MLD v2 source required for SSM    2
MLD v2 mode not applicable for SSM 0

MLD Global Statistics
Bad Length                0
Bad Checksum              0
Bad Receive If            0
Rx non-local              0

```

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Timed out | 0 |
| Rejected Report | 0 |
| Total Interfaces | 2 |

show mld statistics interface

```
user@host> show mld statistics interface fe-1/0/1.0
MLD interface packet statistics for fe-1/0/1.0
MLD Message type      Received      Sent  Rx errors
Listener Query (v1/v2)      0           2       0
Listener Report (v1)        0           0       0
Listener Done (v1/v2)       0           0       0
Listener Report (v2)        0           0       0
Other Unknown types                0       0
MLD v2 source required for SSM      2
MLD v2 mode not applicable for SSM 0

MLD Global Statistics
Bad Length                  0
Bad Checksum                 0
Bad Receive If              0
Rx non-local                0
Timed out                   0
Rejected Report              0
Total Interfaces            2
```


show services application-identification application

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show services application-identification application <detail <application-name> summary > |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display detailed information about a specified application signature, all application signatures, or a summary of the existing application signatures and nested application signatures. Both custom and predefined application signatures and nested application signatures can be displayed. |
| Options | <p>none—(Same as summary) Display a summary of the application identification application information.</p> <p>detail <application-name> summary—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p>application-name—(Optional) Display detailed information for the specified application name; maximum 31 characters. Predefined applications have the prefix junos- to avoid conflict with user-defined ones.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • request services application-identification install on page 852 • request services application-identification application on page 846 |
| List of Sample Output | show services application-identification application summary on page 949 show services application-identification application detail on page 949 show services application-identification application detail (Specific Application) on page 951 show services application-identification application detail (Specific Application) on page 952 |
| Output Fields | Table 60 on page 947 lists the output fields for the show services application-identification application command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 60: show services application-identification application Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| Application(s) | Number of applications present. | none summary |

Table 60: show services application-identification application Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| Application | Name of the predefined application. | none summary |
| Disabled | Status (Yes or No) of the application and whether the mapping method is currently used to identify this application. | none summary |
| Application ID | Unique ID number of an application. ID numbers 1 through 32,767 are automatically generated for predefined applications; these IDs do not change. | none summary |
| Order | Unique number used to specify priority when multiple applications match the traffic. The lowest order number takes the highest priority. The order attribute is applicable only for custom signatures. | none summary |
| Application Name | Name of the predefined application. | detail |
| Application type | Basic application type, such as HTTP. | detail |
| Description | Description of the predefined application. | detail |
| Number of Parent Group(s) | Number of parent groups associated with this application. | detail |
| Application Tags | Category specifying one or more following attributes of the application: characteristic: One or more characteristics of the application. risk: Level of risk of the application. subcategory: Subcategory of the application. category: Technology of the application. | detail |
| Layer-7 Protocol(s) | Layer 7 protocols associated with the application. | detail |
| Port Mapping Default port | Ports associated with the application. | detail |
| Signature | Signature mapping criteria for application identification: Port range , Client-to-server , and Order . | detail |

Sample Output

show services application-identification application summary

```

user@host> show services application-identification application summary
Application(s): 2564

```

| Applications | Disabled | ID | Order |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------|-------|
| junos:DOT-NET | No | 10182 | 2564 |
| junos:ICMP-PHOTURIS-NEED-AUTHOR | No | 11377 | 2563 |
| junos:MYSPACE-TAG-ME | No | 10683 | 2562 |
| junos:SLACKER | No | 1179 | 2561 |
| junos:ICMP-TYPE-55 | No | 11392 | 2560 |
| junos:FLIPDRIVE-SSL | No | 10939 | 2559 |
| junos:ICMP-MOBILE-HOST-REDIR | No | 11363 | 2558 |
| junos:TWITPIC | No | 864 | 2557 |
| junos:ICMP-TYPE-245 | No | 11582 | 2556 |

show services application-identification application detail

```

user@host> show services application-identification application detail
re0:
-----
Application Name: junos:dot-net
Application type: DOT-NET
Description: .Net Remoting
Application ID: 10182
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
    junos:infrastructure:rpc
Port Mapping:
    Default ports: N/A
Signature:
    Port range: N/A
    Client-to-server
    Order: 1
Application Name: junos:icmp-photuris-need-author
Application type: ICMP-PHOTURIS-NEED-AUTHOR
Description: ICMP Type 40 Code 5 - Photuris (Need Authorization)
Application ID: 11377
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
    junos:infrastructure:networking
Port Mapping:
    Default ports: N/A
Signature:
    Port range: N/A
    Client-to-server
    Order: 5
Application Name: junos:myspace-tag-me
Application type: MYSPACE-TAG-ME

```

Description: This signature detects Tag Me by BitRhymes on MySpace Apps. Tag Me by BitRhymes on MySpace Apps is a Web-based entertainment application on the popular social network MySpace.

Application ID: 10683

Disabled: No

Number of Parent Group(s): 1

Application Groups:

junos:web:social-networking

Port Mapping:

Default ports: N/A

Signature:

Port range: N/A

Client-to-server

Order: 4

Application Name: junos:slacker

Application type: SLACKER

Description: This protocol plug-in classifies the http traffic to the host .slacker.com.

Application ID: 1179

Disabled: No

Number of Parent Group(s): 2

Application Groups:

junos:multimedia:divers

junos:multimedia

Port Mapping:

Default ports: N/A

Signature:

Port range: N/A

Client-to-server

Order: 3

Application Name: junos:icmp-type-55

Application type: ICMP-TYPE-55

Description: ICMP Type 55 - Unassigned

Application ID: 11392

Disabled: No

Number of Parent Group(s): 1

Application Groups:

junos:infrastructure:networking

Port Mapping:

Default ports: N/A

Signature:

Port range: N/A

Client-to-server

Order: 2

Application Name: junos:flipdrive-ssl

Application type: FLIPDRIVE-SSL

Description: This signature detects logins to FlipDrive, a cloud-based file-sharing and backup service.

Application ID: 10939

Disabled: No

Number of Parent Group(s): 1

Application Groups:

junos:web:file-sharing

Port Mapping:

Default ports: N/A

Signature:

Port range: N/A

Client-to-server

Order: 1

Application Name: junos:icmp-mobile-host-redir

Application type: ICMP-MOBILE-HOST-REDIR

```

Description: ICMP Type 32 - Mobile Host Redirect
Application ID: 11363
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
    junos:infrastructure:networking
Port Mapping:
    Default ports: N/A
Signature:
    Port range: N/A
    Client-to-server
    Order: 5
Application Name: junos:twitpic
Application type: TWITPIC
Description: This signature detects Twitpic, a Web site that allows users to
    easily post pictures to the Twitter microblogging and social media
    service.
Application ID: 864
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
    junos:web:social-networking
Port Mapping:
    Default ports: N/A
Signature:
    Port range: N/A
    Client-to-server
    Order: 4
Application Name: junos:icmp-type-245
Application type: ICMP-TYPE-245
Description: ICMP Type 245 - Unassigned
Application ID: 11582
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
    junos:infrastructure:networking
Port Mapping:
    Default ports: N/A
Signature:
    Port range: N/A
    Client-to-server
    Order: 3
---(more)---
```

show services application-identification application detail (Specific Application)

```

user@host> show services application-identification application detail junos:SKYPE
Application Name: junos:SKYPE
Application type: SKYPE
Description: This signature detects Skype, which is a proprietary P2P VOIP
    network. It is a "complete black box" for both users and
    analyzers. It uses security through obscurity to make itself
    troublesome to analyze or reverse-engineer without a significant
    amount of work, or use of emulation. It uses AES block cipher, the
    RSA public key cryptosystem, the ISO 9796-2 signature padding
    scheme, the SHA-1 hash function, and the RC4 stream cipher through
    the communications between the client to client, client to
    supernodes and supernode to supernode.
Application ID: 183
Disabled: No
```

```
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
  junos:web:infrastructure:voip
Application Tags:
  characteristic      : Supports File Transfer
  characteristic      : Evasive
  characteristic      : Bandwidth Consumer
  risk                : 4
  subcategory         : VOIP
  category            : Infrastructure
Layer-7 Protocol(s): UDP      / 216
                   TCP        / 205
                   SSL         / 199
                   HTTPS       / 68
                   HTTP        / 67
Port Mapping:
  Default ports: N/A
Signature:
  Port range: N/A
  Client-to-server
  Order: 20
```

show services application-identification application detail (Specific Application)

```
user@host> show services application-identification detail junos:http
re0:
-----
Application Name: junos:http
Application type: HTTP
Description: This signature detects HyperText Transfer Protocol (HTTP), which
             is a protocol used by the World Wide Web. It defines how messages
             are formatted and transmitted and what actions Web servers and
             browsers should take in response to various commands. HTTP usually
             runs on TCP port 80.
Application ID: 67
Disabled: No
Number of Parent Group(s): 1
Application Groups:
  junos:web
Port Mapping:
  Default ports: TCP/80,3128,8000,8080
Signature:
  Port range: N/A
  Client-to-server
  Order: 3
```

show services application-identification application-system-cache

Syntax `show services application-identification application-system-cache
<interface interface-name>`

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

Description Display the database of cached values stored by the application identification system.



NOTE: The `show services application-identification application-system-cache` command gives the information only when the application identifier (AI) is matched with the signature.

Options **none**—Display the database of cached values for the all services interfaces.

interface *interface-name*—(Optional) Display the database of cached values for the specified services interface.

Required Privilege Level view

Related Documentation

- [request services application-identification application on page 846](#)

List of Sample Output [show services application-identification application-system-cache on page 955](#)
[show services application-identification application-system-cache interface on page 955](#)

Output Fields [Table 61 on page 953](#) lists the output fields for the `show services application-identification application-system-cache` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 61: show services application-identification application-system-cache Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---------------------|--|
| application-cache | Status (on or off) of the application cache. |
| cache-entry-timeout | Number of seconds the mapping information is saved. |
| pic | PIC number of the accumulated statistics. |
| IP address | IP address of the traffic flow for which application-identification is enabled. |
| Port | Port number of the traffic flow for which application-identification is enabled. |
| Protocol | Protocol name of the flow for which application-identification is enabled. |

Table 61: show services application-identification application-system-cache Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---|--|
| Application | Application number, which is a unique identifier that denotes the application or service for which identification of traffic flows is enabled. |
| Classification Path | Protocols or nested applications that denote the paths traversed for classified packets. |
| PIC | PIC number of the accumulated statistics. For the interface on which deep packet inspection (DPI) application is not running, that detail is also displayed for the corresponding interface. |
| Unknown applications | Number of unknown applications. |
| Cache hits | Number of sessions that matched the application in the application identification cache. |
| Cache misses | Number of sessions that did not find the application in the application identification cache. |
| Client-to-server packets processed | Number of client-to-server packets processed. |
| Server-to-client packets processed | Number of server-to-client packets processed. |
| Client-to-server bytes processed | Number of client-to-server payload bytes processed. |
| Server-to-client layer bytes processed | Number of server-to-client payload bytes processed. |
| Client-to-server packets processed | Number of client-to-server packets processed. |
| Server-to-client packets processed | Number of server-to-client packets processed. |
| Client-to-server bytes processed | Number of client-to-server payload bytes processed. |
| Server-to-client layer bytes processed | Number of server-to-client payload bytes processed. |
| Sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure | Number of sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure. |
| Segment case 1 - New segment to left | Number of TCP segments contained before the previous segment. |

Table 61: show services application-identification application-system-cache Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--|--|
| Segment case 2 - New segment overlap right | Number of TCP segments that start before the previous segment and are contained in it. |
| Segment case 3 - Old segment overlapped | Number of TCP segments that start before the previous segment and extend beyond it. |
| Segment case 4 - New segment overlapped | Number of TCP segments that start and end within the previous segment. |
| Segment case 5 - New segment overlap left | Number of TCP segments that start within the previous segments and extend beyond it. |
| Segment case 6 - New segment to right | Number of TCP segments that start after the previous segment. This is the normal case. |

Sample Output

show services application-identification application-system-cache

```

user@host> show services application-identification application-system-cache
Application System Cache Configurations:
  application-cache: on
  cache-entry-timeout: 3600 seconds
pic: ams0
pic: ms-0/3/0
ms-0/3/0 is not running DPI engine
pic: ams1
pic: ms-0/0/0
IP address: 192.0.2.2                      Port: 80      Protocol: TCP
Application: HTTP:YOUTUBE
Classification Path: IP:TCP:HTTP:YOUTUBE

```

show services application-identification application-system-cache interface

```

user@host> show services application-identification application-system-cache interface ms-1/0/0
Application System Cache Configurations:
  application-cache: on
  cache-entry-timeout: 3600 seconds
pic: ms-0/0/0
IP address: 192.0.2.2                      Port: 80      Protocol: TCP
Application: HTTP:YOUTUBE
Classification Path: IP:TCP:HTTP:YOUTUBE
user@host> show services application-identification counter

pic: ams0
ms-0/3/0 is not running DPI engine

```

| pic: ams1 | Value |
|--|---------|
| Counter type | |
| Unknown applications | 32682 |
| Cache hits | 323504 |
| Cache misses | 400 |
| Client-to-server packets processed | 2034 |
| Server-to-client packets processed | 1982 |
| Client-to-server bytes processed | 258786 |
| Server-to-client bytes processed | 1314722 |
| Sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure | 0 |
| Segment case 1 - New segment to left | 0 |
| Segment case 2 - New segment overlap right | 0 |
| Segment case 3 - Old segment overlapped | 0 |
| Segment case 4 - New segment overlapped | 0 |
| Segment case 5 - New segment overlap left | 0 |
| Segment case 6 - New segment to right | 0 |

show services application-identification counter

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | show services application-identification counter <interface <i>interface-name</i>> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display application identification counter statistics. |
| Options | <p>none—Display counter statistics for all services interfaces.</p> <p>interface <i>interface-name</i>—(Optional) Display counter statistics for the specified services interface.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Identification Overview on page 319 • Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 |
| List of Sample Output | show services application-identification counter on page 958 |
| Output Fields | Table 62 on page 957 lists the output fields for the show services application-identification counter command. Output fields are listed in an approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 62: show services application-identification counter Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--|---|
| PIC | PIC number of the accumulated statistics. |
| Unknown applications | Number of unknown applications. |
| Cache hits | Number of sessions that matched the application in the application identification cache. |
| Cache misses | Number of sessions that did not find the application in the application identification cache. |
| Client-to-server packets processed | Number of client-to-server packets processed. |
| Server-to-client packets processed | Number of server-to-client packets processed. |
| Client-to-server bytes processed | Number of client-to-server payload bytes processed. |
| Server-to-client layer bytes processed | Number of server-to-client payload bytes processed. |

Table 62: show services application-identification counter Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--|--|
| Sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure | Number of sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure. |
| Segment case 1 - New segment to left | Number of TCP segments contained before the previous segment. |
| Segment case 2 - New segment overlap right | Number of TCP segments that start before the previous segment and are contained in it. |
| Segment case 3 - Old segment overlapped | Number of TCP segments that start before the previous segment and extend beyond it. |
| Segment case 4 - New segment overlapped | Number of TCP segments that start and end within the previous segment. |
| Segment case 5 - New segment overlap left | Number of TCP segments that start within the previous segments and extend beyond it. |
| Segment case 6 - New segment to right | Number of TCP segments that start after the previous segment. This is the normal case. |

Sample Output

show services application-identification counter

```
user@host> show services application-identification counter
```

```

pic: 5/0
  Counter type      Value
  Unknown applications      0
  Cache hits              0
  Cache misses            36
  Client-to-server packets processed      16
  Server-to-client packets processed      101
  Client-to-server bytes processed      3494
  Server-to-client bytes processed      112493
  Sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure      0
  Segment case 1 - New segment to left      11
  Segment case 2 - New segment overlap right      8
  Segment case 3 - Old segment overlapped      0
  Segment case 4 - New segment overlapped      0
  Segment case 5 - New segment overlap left      0
  Segment case 6 - New segment to right      7

pic: 5/1
  Counter type      Value
  Unknown applications      0
  Cache hits              0
  Cache misses            0
  Client-to-server packets processed      0
  Server-to-client packets processed      0
  Client-to-server bytes processed      0

```

| | |
|--|---|
| Server-to-client bytes processed | 0 |
| Sessions bypassed due to resource allocation failure | 0 |
| Segment case 1 - New segment to left | 0 |
| Segment case 2 - New segment overlap right | 0 |
| Segment case 3 - Old segment overlapped | 0 |
| Segment case 4 - New segment overlapped | 0 |
| Segment case 5 - New segment overlap left | 0 |
| Segment case 6 - New segment to right | 0 |

show services application-identification group

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>show services application-identification group [detail <i>application-group name</i> summary]</code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display detailed or summary information about a specified application signature group or all application signature groups. Both custom and predefined application signature groups can be displayed. |
| Options | <p>none—Display summary information for all application signature groups.</p> <p>detail summary—Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><i>application-name</i>—Application name; maximum 31 characters. Predefined applications have the prefix junos- to avoid conflict with user-defined ones.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Identification Overview on page 319 • Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 • request services application-identification group on page 850 |
| List of Sample Output | <p>show services application-identification group summary on page 961</p> <p>show services application-identification group detail on page 962</p> |
| Output Fields | Table 63 on page 960 lists the output fields for the show services application-identification group command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 63: show services application-identification group Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Group ID | Unique ID number of an application signature group. ID numbers 1 through 32,767 are automatically generated for predefined application signatures and application signature groups; these IDs do not change. ID numbers for custom application signatures and application signature groups use ID numbers 32,768 through 65,534. | <p>none</p> <p>detail</p> <p>summary</p> |
| Disabled | Status of the application signature group and whether the signature method is currently used to identify this application. The default is No. | <p>none</p> <p>summary</p> |

Table 63: show services application-identification group Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|-------------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Application Group(s) | Number of application signature groups present. | none summary |
| Applications | Names of application signatures associated with this application signature group. | none detail summary |
| Group Name | Name of an application signature or application signature group. | detail |
| Description | Description of the specified application in the detailed display. If a description is not previously specified, N/A is displayed for this field. | detail |
| Number of Applications | Total number of applications contained in the group. | detail |
| Number of Sub-Groups | Total number of sub-groups associated with this application signature group. | detail |
| Number of Parent-Groups | Total number of parent groups in this application signature group or cluster. | detail |
| Sub-Group(s) | Application signature sub-groups present. | detail |

Sample Output

show services application-identification group summary

```

user@host> show services application-identification group summary
Application Group(s): 66
Application Groups
  junos:web:social-networking:facebook      Disabled ID
  junos:web:reference                        No      67
  junos:infrastructure:legacy                No      66
  junos:web:cdn                             No      65
  junos:infrastructure:scada                 No      64
  junos:web:real-estate                     No      63
  junos:web:finance                         No      62
  junos:multimedia:audio-streaming          No      61
  junos:web:remote-access                   No      60
  junos:web:p2p                             No      59
  junos:remote-access:backdoors              No      58
  junos:infrastructure:authentication        No      57
  junos:web:forums                          No      56
  junos:remote-access:command                No      55
  junos:infrastructure:scm                   No      54
  junos:web:portal                          No      53
  junos:web:shopping                        No      52

```

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| junos:infrastructure:rpc | No | 51 |
| junos:messaging:mail | No | 50 |
| junos:web:search | No | 49 |
| junos:infrastructure:encryption | No | 48 |
| junos:gaming:divers | No | 47 |
| junos:p2p:file-sharing | No | 46 |
| junos:infrastructure:backup | No | 45 |
| junos:multimedia:transport | No | 44 |
| junos:gaming:protocols | No | 43 |
| junos:web:advertisements | No | 42 |
| junos:infrastructure:monitoring | No | 41 |
| junos:infrastructure:mobile | No | 40 |
| junos:infrastructure:file-servers | No | 39 |
| junos:web:infrastructure | No | 38 |
| junos:web:wiki | No | 37 |
| junos:web:image-sharing | No | 36 |
| junos:infrastructure:directory | No | 35 |
| junos:infrastructure:database | No | 34 |
| junos:remote-access:tunneling | No | 33 |
| junos:remote-access:interactive-desktop | No | 32 |
| junos:web:gaming | No | 31 |
| junos:web:anonymizer | No | 30 |
| junos:web:blogging | No | 29 |
| junos:remote-access:divers | No | 28 |
| junos:remote-access | No | 27 |
| junos:p2p:divers | No | 26 |
| junos:p2p | No | 25 |
| junos:web:news | No | 24 |
| junos:gaming:web-based | No | 23 |
| junos:gaming | No | 22 |
| junos:web:messaging | No | 21 |
| junos:multimedia:web-based | No | 20 |
| junos:web:file-sharing | No | 19 |
| junos:web:travel | No | 18 |
| junos:multimedia:video-streaming | No | 17 |
| junos:messaging:instant-messaging | No | 16 |
| junos:web:multimedia | No | 15 |
| junos:infrastructure:voip | No | 14 |
| junos:messaging:divers | No | 13 |
| junos:messaging | No | 12 |
| junos:web:applications | No | 11 |
| junos:multimedia:divers | No | 10 |
| junos:multimedia | No | 9 |
| junos:web:divers | No | 8 |
| junos:web:social-networking | No | 7 |
| junos:web | No | 6 |
| junos:infrastructure:networking | No | 5 |
| junos:infrastructure:divers | No | 4 |
| junos:infrastructure | No | 3 |

show services application-identification group detail

```
user@host> show services application-identification group detail junos:social-networking
Group Name: junos:web
Group ID: 15
Description: N/A
Disabled: No
Number of Applications: 1
Number of Sub-Groups: 21
Number of Parent-Groups: 1
Applications:
```



```
junos:http
Sub Groups:
junos:web:forums
junos:web:travel
junos:web:reference
junos:web:portal
junos:web:blogging
junos:web:shopping
junos:web:search
junos:web:anonymizer
junos:web:image-sharing
junos:web:file-sharing
junos:web:remote-access
junos:web:real-estate
junos:web:news
junos:web:gaming
junos:web:p2p
junos:web:applications
junos:web:multimedia
junos:web:divers
junos:web:messaging
junos:web:social-networking
junos:web:infrastructure
```

show services application-identification statistics application-groups

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show services application-identification statistics application-groups |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display cumulative session and byte statistics per application group. Statistics are displayed in alphabetical order. |
| Options | This command has no options. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clear services application-identification statistics on page 841 |
| List of Sample Output | show services application-identification statistics application-groups on page 964 |
| Output Fields | Table 64 on page 964 lists the output fields for the show services application-identification statistics application-groups command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 64: show services application-identification statistics application-groups Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Last Reset | Date, time, and how long ago the statistics for the sessions were cleared. The format None specified is <i>year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone</i> . If you did not clear the statistics previously at any point, Never is displayed. |
| Application Group | Name of the application group. |
| Sessions | Number of sessions for the application group. |
| Kilo Bytes | Size of the application group in kilobytes. |

Sample Output

show services application-identification statistics application-groups

```
user@host> show services application-identification statistics application-groups
```

```
Last Reset: 2014-02-19 00:38:01 PST
      Application Group      Sessions      Kilo Bytes
      junos:infrastructure      2              18
      junos:infrastructure:monitoring      2              18
```

show services application-identification statistics applications

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show services application-identification statistics applications |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display cumulative session and byte statistics per application. Statistics are displayed in alphabetical order. |
| Options | This command has no options. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clear services application-identification statistics on page 841 |
| List of Sample Output | show services application-identification statistics applications on page 965 |
| Output Fields | Table 65 on page 965 lists the output fields for the show services application-identification statistics applications command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 65: show services application-identification statistics applications Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------|---|
| Last Reset | Date, time, and how long ago the statistics for the sessions were cleared in the format <i>year-month-day hour:minute:second timezone</i> . If you did not clear the statistics previously at any point, Never is displayed. |
| Application | Name of the application. |
| Sessions | Number of sessions for the application. |
| Bytes | Size of the application in bytes. |

Sample Output

show services application-identification statistics applications

```
user@host> show services application-identification statistics applications
```

```
Last Reset: 2014-01-26 18:32:36 PST
Application      Sessions      Bytes
junos:http       4             24009
junos:https      1            101823
junos:hulu       1             48329
junos:linkedin   1             2650
```

| | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------|
| <code>junos:netflix</code> | 2 | 32747 |
|----------------------------|---|-------|

show services application-identification status

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show services application-identification status |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display detailed information about application identification status. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Identification Overview on page 319 • Configuring Custom Application Signatures on page 321 • request services application-identification application on page 846 |
| List of Sample Output | show services application-identification status on page 968 |
| Output Fields | Table 66 on page 967 lists the output fields for the show services application-identification status command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 66: show services application-identification status Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Application Identification | Details of the application-identification engine and the processing details of sessions. |
| Status | Status of application identification: Enabled or Disabled . |
| Sessions under app detection | Number of sessions undergoing application identification detection. |
| Engine Version | Application identification detector engine version. |
| Max TCP session packet memory | Maximum number of TCP sessions that application identification maintains. |
| Force packet plugin | Force packet plugin status: Enabled or Disabled . |
| Force stream plugin | Force stream plugin status: Enabled or Disabled . |
| Statistics collection interval | Frequency (in minutes) for collecting statistics. |
| Application System Cache | Details of entries in the application system cache. |
| Status | Status of application system cache: Enabled or Disabled . |

Table 66: show services application-identification status Output Fields
(continued)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Max Number of entries in cache | Maximum number of cache entries. |
| Cache timeout | Number of seconds after which the cache entries expires. |
| Protocol Bundle | Information regarding application package downloads. |
| Download Server CGI | URL of the server from where protocol bundle was downloaded. |
| Auto Update | Status of auto update to receive protocol bundle updates from the server: Enabled or Disabled . |
| Slot | Number of the slot pertaining to the packets for which application-identification is associated. |
| Status | Status of protocol bundle: Active or Free . |
| Version | Version of protocol bundle. |
| Session | Number of active sessions. |

Sample Output

show services application-identification status

```

user@host> show services application-identification status
pic: 5/0

Application Identification
  Status                               Enabled
  Sessions under app detection         0
  Engine Version                       4.18.1-20 (build date Feb 15 2014)
  Max TCP session packet memory        30000
  Force packet plugin                  Disabled
  Force stream plugin                  Disabled
  Statistics collection interval        1 (in minutes)

Application System Cache
  Status                               Enabled
  Max Number of entries in cache       131072
  Cache timeout                        3600 (in seconds)

Protocol Bundle
  Download Server                      https://services.netscreen.com/cgi-bin/index.cgi

  AutoUpdate                          Disabled
Slot 1:
  Status                               Active
  Version                             1.30.4-22.005 (build date Jan 17 2014)
  Sessions                             0

```

Slot 2
Status

Free

show services application-identification version

Syntax show services application-identification version

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

Description Display the Junos OS application package version.

Required Privilege Level view

Related Documentation • [request services application-identification download on page 848](#)

List of Sample Output [show services application-identification version on page 970](#)

Sample Output

show services application-identification version

```
user@host> show services application-identification version
Application package version: 1608
```


show services captive-portal-content-delivery

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | <pre>show services captive-portal-content-delivery <pic <i>pic-name</i>> <profile <i>profile-name</i>> <rule <i>rule-name</i>> <term <i>term-name</i>> <ruleset <i>ruleset-name</i>> <sset <i>sset-name</i>> <brief> <detail> <summary> <statistics> <interface <i>pic-name</i>></pre> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4. |
| Description | Display the current operational state of all captive portal interfaces. |
| Options | <p>brief—(Optional) Display brief service set database information.</p> <p>detail—(Optional) Display detailed service set database information.</p> <p>pic—Display the PIC database.</p> <p>profile—Display the profile database.</p> <p>rule—Display the rule database.</p> <p>ruleset—Display the rule set database.</p> <p>sset—Display the service set database.</p> <p>statistics—Display captive portal and content delivery statistics about a PIC.</p> <p>summary—(Optional) Display a summary of service set database information.</p> <p>term—(Optional) Display term information for the rule database.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • clear services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics on page 842 |
| List of Sample Output | show services captive-portal-content-delivery on page 971 |

Sample Output

show services captive-portal-content-delivery

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery pic ms-5/0/0
Name      Index
ms-5/0/0  20

user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery profile
```

| Profile | Rules or Rule Sets |
|---------------|--------------------|
| http-redirect | 1 |
| ipda-rewrite | 1 |

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery http-redirect
Profile           Rules or Rule Sets
http-redirect     1
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule
Rule Name         Term Name
redirect          t2
rewrite           t1
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery profile ipda-rewrite
Profile           Rules or Rule Sets
ipda-rewrite      1
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect
Rule Name         Term Name
redirect          t2
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule rewrite
Rule Name         Term Name
rewrite           t1
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule rewrite term t1
Rule name: rewrite
Rule match direction: input-output
Term name: t1
Term action: rewrite
Term action option: null
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery rule redirect term t2
Rule name: redirect
Rule match direction: input
Term name: t2
Term action: redirect
Term action option: http://www.example.net
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery sset sset1 detail
Service Set      Id      Profile      Compiled Rules
sset1            1      ipda-rewrite 1
```

```
user@host> show services captive-portal-content-delivery statistics interface ms-5/0/0
service-set interface: ms-5/0/0
```

| Packets received | Packets altered |
|------------------|-----------------|
| 5 | 3 |

show services lrf collector statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show services lrf collector statistics <collector-name> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display LRF statistics for one or more collectors. If a collector is not specified, statistics are displayed for all collectors. |
| Options | <p>none—Display LRF statistics for all collectors.</p> <p>collector-name—(Optional) Display LRF statistics for the specified collector.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 327 |
| List of Sample Output | show services lrf collector statistics on page 974 |
| Output Fields | Table 67 on page 973 lists the output fields for the show services lrf collector statistics command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 67: show services lrf collector statistics Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Interface | Name of the interface from which data records are sent to the collector. |
| Templates registered | Number of templates registered with the collector. |
| Template registration failures | Number of template registration failures. |
| Templates active | Number of active templates. |
| Sessions received | Number of data sessions received for logging of data. |
| Sessions ignored | Number of data sessions received for logging of data that were ignored. |
| Records logged | Number of logs sent to the collector. |
| Records exported | Number of data records exported to the collector. |
| Record export failures | Number of data record export attempts that failed. |

Sample Output

show services lrf collector statistics

```
user@host> show services lrf collector statistics
LRF Collector Statistics
  Interface: ms-2/1/0
  Templates registered: 0, Template registration failures: 0, Templates active:
1
  Sessions received: 0, Sessions ignored: 0, Records logged: 0
  Records exported: 0, Record export failures: 0
```

show services lrf rule statistics

| | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Syntax | show services lrf rule statistics <i><rule-name></i> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display LRF statistics for one or more LRF rules. If an LRF rule is not specified, statistics are displayed for all LRF rules. |
| Options | none —Display LRF statistics for all LRF rules. rule-name —(Optional) Display LRF statistics for the specified LRF rule. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 327 |
| List of Sample Output | show services lrf rule statistics on page 976 |
| Output Fields | Table 68 on page 975 lists the output fields for the show services lrf rule statistics command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 68: show services lrf rule statistics Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Interface | Name of the interface from which data records are sent to the collector. |
| Rule | Name of the LRF rule that caused data records to be exported to the collector. |
| Template | Name of the template that was used to export data records to the collector. |
| Templates registered | Number of templates registered with the collector. |
| Template registration failures | Number of template registration failures. |
| Collector | Name of the collector to which data records were sent. |
| Sessions received | Number of data sessions received for logging of data. |
| Sessions ignored | Number of data sessions received for logging of data that were ignored. |
| Sessions logged | Number of data sessions that had data records exported to the collector. |
| Records exported | Number of data records exported to the collector. |

Table 68: show services lrf rule statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Record export failures | Number of data record export attempts that failed. |

Sample Output

show services lrf rule statistics

```
user@host> show services lrf rule statistics
LRF Rule Statistics
Interface: ms-3/1/0
Rule: r1
Template: temp1
Templates registered: 2, Template registration failures: 0
Collector: coll1
Sessions received: 115, Sessions ignored: 0, Sessions logged: 134
Records exported: 134, Record export failures: 0
```

show services lrf statistics

Syntax show services lrf statistics

Release Information Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series.

Description Display number of bytes, packets, and flows for carrying data records to the collector.

Required Privilege Level view

Related Documentation

- [Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 327](#)

List of Sample Output [show services lrf statistics on page 977](#)

Output Fields [Table 69 on page 977](#) lists the output fields for the **show services lrf statistics** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 69: show services lrf statistics Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--------------|--|
| Interface | Name of the interface from which data records are sent to the collector. |
| Flow packets | Number of packets carrying data records to the collector. |
| Flow bytes | Number of bytes carrying data records to the collector. |
| Active flows | Number of active flows carrying data records to the collector. |
| Total flows | Total number of flows for carrying data records to the collector. |

Sample Output

show services lrf statistics

```
user@host> show services lrf statistics
LRF Statistics
  Interface: ms-3/1/0
  Flow packets: 31125, Flow bytes: 15335751
  Active flows: 0, Total flows: 1887

  Interface: ms-3/2/0
  Flow packets: 0, Flow bytes: 0
  Active flows: 0, Total flows: 0
```

show services lrf template

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>show services lrf template <i>option</i></code> |
| Release Information | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 17.1 on MX Series. |
| Description | Display the fields for a template type. You must specify a template type. |
| Options | <p><i>option</i>—Specify one of the following template types:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>device-data</code>—Display the fields for the Device Data template type.• <code>flow-id</code>—Display the fields for the Flow ID template type.• <code>http</code>—Display the fields for the HTTP template type.• <code>lfl-subscriber</code>—Display the fields for the IFL Subscriber template type.• <code>ipflow</code>—Display the fields for the IPFlow template type.• <code>ipflow-extended</code>—Display the fields for the IPFlow Extended template type.• <code>ipflow-tcp</code>—Displays the fields for the IPFlow TCP template type.• <code>ipflow-tcp-ts</code>—Displays the fields for the IPFlow TCP Timestamp template type.• <code>ipflow-ts</code>—Display the fields for the IPFlow Timestamp template type.• <code>ipv4</code>—Display the fields for the IPv4 template type.• <code>ipv4-extended</code>—Display the fields for the IPv4 Extended template type.• <code>ipv6</code>—Display the fields for the IPv6 template type.• <code>ipv6-extended</code>—Display the fields for the IPv6 Extended template type.• <code>l7-app</code>—Display the fields for the L7 Application template type.• <code>mobile-subscriber</code>—Display the fields for the Mobile Subscriber template type.• <code>pcc</code>—Display the fields for the PCC template type.• <code>subscriber-data</code>—Display the fields for the Subscriber Data template type.• <code>wireline-subscriber</code>—Display the fields for the Wireline Subscriber template type. |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Logging and Reporting Function for Subscribers on page 327 |
| List of Sample Output | <p>show services lrf template ipv4 on page 979</p> <p>show services lrf template ipflow-extended on page 979</p> <p>show services lrf template ipflow-tcp-ts on page 979</p> <p>show services lrf template ipflow-tcp on page 979</p> |

Sample Output

show services lrf template ipv4

```
user@host> show services lrf template ipv4
LRF Template fields
  Ipv4 source address
  Ipv4 destination address
  TCP/UDP source port
  TCP/UDP destination port
```

show services lrf template ipflow-extended

```
user@host> show services lrf template ipflow-extended
Field                Element Id      Length(bytes)  Vendor
Service set name     520             16             Juniper
Routing-instance     521             16             Juniper
```

show services lrf template ipflow-tcp-ts

```
user@host> show services lrf template ipflow-tcp-ts
Field                Element Id      Length(bytes)  Vendor
Smooth RTT uplink    10000           4              Juniper
Smooth RTT downlink  10001           4              Juniper
Client setup Time    10002           4              Juniper
Server Setup time    10003           4              Juniper
Client first payload timestamp 10004           8              Juniper
Upload time          10005           4              Juniper
Server first payload timestamp 10006           8              Juniper
Download time        10007           4              Juniper
Acknowledged volumes uplink    10008           8              Juniper
Acknowledged volumes downlink  10009           8              Juniper
```

show services lrf template ipflow-tcp

```
user@host> show services lrf template ipflow-tcp
Field                Element Id      Length(bytes)  Vendor
Retransmitted TCP packets uplink  115             4              Juniper
Retransmitted TCP packets downlink 116             4              Juniper
TCP flow creation timestamp 121             8              Juniper
```

show services pcef pic

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | <code>show services pcef pic</code> <code><fpc-slot slot-number></code> <code><pic-slot pic-number></code> |
| Release Information | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series routers. |
| Description | Displays the number of Junos OS Subscriber Management subscribers present on each service PIC who are using a policy control and enforcement function (PCEF) profile to define the treatment to apply to packets associated with specific applications (for example, Facebook) or to specific service data flows. |
| Options | <p>fpc-slot slot-number—(Optional) Display the number of PCEF subscribers present on the specified FPC.</p> <p>pic-slot pic-number—(Optional) Display the number of PCEF subscribers present on the specified PIC.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| Related Documentation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • show services pcef subscribers on page 982 |
| List of Sample Output | show services pcef pic on page 980 |
| Output Fields | Table 70 on page 980 lists the output fields for the show services pcef pic command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 70: show services pcef pic Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--------------------|---|
| FPC Slot | FPC slot on which the PCEF subscribers are present. |
| PIC Slot | PIC slot on which the PCEF subscribers are present. |
| Active Subscribers | Number of active PCEF subscribers that are present on the PIC slot. |

Sample Output

show services pcef pic

```

user@host> show services pcef pic
FPC Slot  PIC Slot  Active Subscribers
    2         0             1
    2         1             1

```

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | 0 |
| 2 | 3 | 0 |

show services pcef subscribers

Syntax `show services pcef subscribers`
 `<detail | extensive | summary | terse>`
 `<aci-interface-set-name aci-interface-set-name>`
 `<address address>`
 `<agent-circuit-identifier agent-circuit-identifier-substring>`
 `<client-type client-type>`
 `<count>`
 `<id>`
 `<interface interface>`
 `<logical-system logical-system>`
 `<mac-address mac-address>`
 `<physical-interface physical-interface-name>`
 `<profile-name profile-name>`
 `<routing-instance routing-instance>`
 `<stacked-vlan-id stacked-vlan-id>`
 `<subscriber-state subscriber-state>`
 `<user-name user-name>`
 `<vci vci-identifier>`
 `<vpi vpi-identifier>`
 `<vlan-id vlan-id>`

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 17.2 on MX Series routers.

Description Displays information for Junos OS Subscriber Management subscribers who are using a policy control and enforcement function (PCEF) profile to define the treatment to apply to packets associated with specific applications (for example, Facebook) or to specific service data flows.

Options `detail | extensive | summary | terse`—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

aci-interface-set-name—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions that use the specified agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set. Use the ACI interface set name generated by the router, such as `aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001`, and not the actual ACI value found in the DHCP or PPPoE control packets.

address—(Optional) Display subscribers whose IP address matches the specified address. You must specify the IPv4 or IPv6 address prefix without a netmask (for example, `192.0.2.0`). If you specify the IP address as a prefix with a netmask (for example, `192.0.2.0/32`), the router displays a message that the IP address is invalid, and rejects the command.

agent-circuit-identifier-substring—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions whose ACI value matches the specified substring.

client-type—(Optional) Display subscribers whose client type matches one of the following client types:

- ***dhcp***—DHCP clients only.
- ***dotlx***—Dotlx clients only.

- **essm**—ESSM clients only.
- **fwauth**—FwAuth (authenticated across a firewall) clients only.
- **l2tp**—L2TP clients only.
- **mlppp**—MLPPP clients only.
- **ppp**—PPP clients only.
- **pppoe**—PPPoE clients only.
- **static**—Static clients only.
- **vlan**—VLAN clients only.
- **vpls-pw**—VPLS pseudowire clients only.
- **xauth**—Xauth clients only.

count—(Optional) Display the count of total subscribers and active subscribers for any specified option. You can use the **count** option alone or with the **address**, **client-type**, **interface**, **logical-system**, **mac-address**, **profile-name**, **routing-instance**, **stacked-vlan-id**, **subscriber-state**, or **vlan-id** options.

id—(Optional) Display a specific subscriber session whose session id matches the specified subscriber ID. You can display subscriber IDs by using the **show subscribers extensive** or the **show subscribers interface extensive** commands.

interface—(Optional) Display subscribers whose interface matches the specified interface.

logical-system—(Optional) Display subscribers whose logical system matches the specified logical system.

mac-address—(Optional) Display subscribers whose MAC address matches the specified MAC address.

physical-interface-name—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose physical interface matches the specified physical interface.

profile-name—(Optional) Display subscribers whose dynamic profile matches the specified profile name.

routing-instance—(Optional) Display subscribers whose routing instance matches the specified routing instance.

stacked-vlan-id—(Optional) Display subscribers whose stacked VLAN ID matches the specified stacked VLAN ID.

subscriber-state—(Optional) Display subscribers whose subscriber state matches the specified subscriber state (ACTIVE, CONFIGURED, INIT, TERMINATED, or TERMINATING).

user-name—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose username matches the specified subscriber name.

vci-identifier—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional)
Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) matches the specified VCI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 255.

vpi-identifier—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional)
Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) matches the specified VPI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 65,535.

vlan-id—(Optional) Display subscribers whose VLAN ID matches the specified VLAN ID, regardless of whether the subscriber uses a single-tagged or double-tagged VLAN. For subscribers using a double-tagged VLAN, this option displays subscribers where the inner VLAN tag matches the specified VLAN ID. To display only subscribers where the specified value matches only double-tagged VLANs, use the **stacked-vlan-id** option to match the outer VLAN tag.



NOTE: Because of display limitations, logical system and routing instance output values are truncated when necessary.

Required Privilege Level

view

Related Documentation

- [show services pcef pic on page 980](#)

List of Sample Output

[show services pcef subscribers terse on page 987](#)
[show services pcef subscribers extensive on page 987](#)
[show services pcef subscribers summary on page 987](#)

Output Fields

Table 71 on page 984 lists the output fields for the **show services pcef subscribers** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 71: show services pcef subscribers Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|------------|---|-----------------|
| Interface | Interface associated with the subscriber. | detail |
| | | extensive |
| | | terse |
| IP Address | Subscriber IPv4 or IPv6 address. | detail |
| | | extensive |
| | | terse |

Table 71: show services pcef subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|------------------|---|-----------------|
| User Name | Name of subscriber. | detail |
| | | extensive |
| | | terse |
| Packets | Number of the subscriber's packets that are processed by a PCEF profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input—Input packets. • Output—Output packets. | terse |
| | | |
| Packet Drops | Number of the subscriber's packets that were dropped as a result of being processed by a PCEF profile. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Input—Input packets. • Output—Output packets. | terse |
| | | |
| Session ID | ID number for a subscriber service session. | extensive |
| | | detail |
| PFE Flow ID | Variable-based forwarding flow ID. | extensive |
| | | detail |
| PCEF profile | PCEF profile that is assigned to the subscriber. | extensive |
| | | detail |
| Routing Instance | Routing instance associated with the subscriber. | extensive |
| | | detail |
| Service VRF | | extensive |
| | | detail |
| Service set | Service set that is performing policy control. | extensive |
| | | detail |
| Input packets | Number of the subscriber's input packets that are processed by a PCEF profile. | extensive |
| | | detail |
| Input octet | Number of the subscriber's input octets that are processed by a PCEF profile. | extensive |
| | | detail |

Table 71: show services pcef subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|-------------------|---|---------------------|
| Output packets | Number of the subscriber's output packets that are processed by a PCEF profile. | extensive detail |
| Output octet | Number of the subscriber's output octets that are processed by a PCEF profile. | extensive detail |
| Input drops | Number of the subscriber's input packets that were dropped as a result of being processed by a PCEF profile. | extensive detail |
| Input drop bytes | Number of the subscriber's input bytes that were dropped as a result of being processed by a PCEF profile. | extensive detail |
| Output drops | Number of the subscriber's output packets that were dropped as a result of being processed by a PCEF profile. | extensive detail |
| Output drop bytes | Number of the subscriber's output bytes that were dropped as a result of being processed by a PCEF profile. | extensive detail |
| Rule count | Number of PCC rules that were applied to subscriber's traffic. | extensive detail |
| Rule information | <p>For each PCC rule that is assigned to the subscriber, the following information appears:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Rule name—Name of PCC rule. • In sessions—Number of incoming sessions for the subscriber that are processed by the rule. • Out sessions—Number of outgoing sessions for the subscriber that are processed by the rule. • Input packets—Number of input packets and bytes for the subscriber that are processed by the rule. • Output packets—Number of output packets and bytes for the subscriber that are processed by the rule. • Input drop packets—Number of input packets and bytes for the subscriber that are dropped by the rule. • Output drop packets—Number of output packets and bytes for the subscriber that are dropped by the rule. | extensive detail |

Table 71: show services pcef subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| Total subscribers | Total number of subscribers. | summary |

Sample Output

show services pcef subscribers terse

```

user@host> show services pcef subscribers terse
Interface Name      IP Address  User Name  Packets      Packet Drops
                  Input   Output    Input   Output
demux0.3221225518  192.0.2.26  pcefuser   4215521  5155789      0   589900

```

show services pcef subscribers extensive

```

user@host> show services pcef subscribers extensive
Session ID: 60
PFE flow ID: 73
Interface: demux0.3221225518
IP address: 192.0.2.26
Username: pcefuser
PCEF profile: pcef-prof-1
Routing Instance: default
Service VRF: 1
Service set: 0
Input packets: 4229161
Input octet: 1632292118
Output packets: 5171863
Output octet: 2199274163
Input drops: 0
Input drop bytes: 0
Output drops: 591751
Output drop bytes: 882496606
Rule count: 2
  Rule information      :
    Rule name          :          limit-fb
    In sessions        :          13680
    Out sessions       :              0
    Input packets      :          2629243
    Output packets     :          3702363
    Input drop packets :              0
    Output drop packets:          591751
    Rule name          :          default
    In sessions        :          84545
    Out sessions       :              0
    Input packets      :          1599918
    Output packets     :          1469500
    Input drop packets :              0
    Output drop packets:              0

```

Sample Output

show services pcef subscribers summary

```

user@host> show services pcef subscribers summary
Total subscribers: 1

```


show services service-sets summary

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Syntax | show services service-sets summary <interface <i>interface-name</i> > |
| Release Information | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4. |
| Description | Display service set summary information. |
| Options | <p>none—Display service set summary information for all adaptive services interfaces.</p> <p>interface <i>interface-name</i>—(Optional) Display service set summary information for a particular interface. On M Series and T Series routers, <i>interface-name</i> can be <i>ms-fpc/pic/port</i>, <i>sp-fpc/pic/port</i>, or <i>rspnumber</i>.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view |
| List of Sample Output | show services service-sets summary on page 990 show services service-sets summary interface on page 990 |
| Output Fields | Table 72 on page 989 lists the output fields for the show services service-sets summary command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear. |

Table 72: show services service-sets summary Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Interface | Name of an adaptive services interface |
| Service type | Type of adaptive service, such as stateful firewall (SFW), Network Address Translation (NAT), intrusion detection service (IDS), Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP), Compressed Real-Time Transport Protocol (CRTP), or IP Security (IPsec) |
| Service sets configured | Total number of service sets configured on the PIC that use internal service set IDs and do not consume external service sets, including CRTP and L2TP |
| Bytes used | Bytes used by a particular service or all services |
| Policy bytes used | Policy bytes used by a particular service or all services |
| CPU utilization | Percentage of the CPU resources being used |

Sample Output

show services service-sets summary

```
user@host> show services service-sets summary
```

| Interface | Service sets configured | Bytes used | Policy bytes used | CPU utilization |
|-----------|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| ms-4/0/0 | 1 | 14821556 (4.53 %) | 855124 (0.40 %) | N/A |
| ms-4/1/0 | 1 | 14691700 (4.49 %) | 855068 (0.40 %) | N/A |

show services service-sets summary interface

```
user@host> show services service-sets summary interface sp-1/3/0
Interface: sp-1/3/0
```

| Service type | Service sets configured | Bytes used | CPU utilization |
|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
| SFW/NAT/IDS | 1 | 54 (0.00 %) | N/A |
| L2TP | 1 | 58 (0.00 %) | N/A |
| CRTP | 1 | 58 (0.00 %) | N/A |
| System | 0 | 920831 (0.44 %) | N/A |
| Idle | 0 | 0 (0.00 %) | N/A |
| Total | 3 | 921001 (0.44 %) | N/A |

show subscribers

Syntax `show subscribers`
`<detail | extensive | terse>`
`<aci-interface-set-name aci-interface-set-name>`
`<address address>`
`<agent-circuit-identifier agent-circuit-identifier-substring>`
`<client-type client-type>`
`<count>`
`<id>`
`<interface interface>`
`<logical-system logical-system>`
`<mac-address mac-address>`
`<physical-interface physical-interface-name>`
`<profile-name profile-name>`
`<routing-instance routing-instance>`
`<stacked-vlan-id stacked-vlan-id>`
`<subscriber-state subscriber-state>`
`<user-name user-name>`
`<vci vci-identifier>`
`<vpi vpi-identifier>`
`<vlan-id vlan-id>`

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.
client-type, **mac-address**, **subscriber-state**, and **extensive** options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
count option usage with other options introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for the QFX Series.
 Options **aci-interface-set-name** and **agent-circuit-identifier** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.
 The **physical-interface** and **user-name** options introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3.
 Options **vci** and **vpi** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3 and supported in later 12.3Rx releases.
 Options **vci** and **vpi** supported in Junos OS Release 13.2 and later releases. (Not supported in Junos OS Release 13.1.)
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.

Description Display information for active subscribers.

Options **detail | extensive | terse**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

aci-interface-set-name—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions that use the specified agent circuit identifier (ACI) interface set. Use the ACI interface set name generated by the router, such as aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001, and not the actual ACI value found in the DHCP or PPPoE control packets.

address—(Optional) Display subscribers whose IP address matches the specified address. You must specify the IPv4 or IPv6 address prefix without a netmask (for example, 192.0.2.0). If you specify the IP address as a prefix with a netmask (for example, 192.0.2.0/32), the router displays a message that the IP address is invalid, and rejects the command.

agent-circuit-identifier-substring—(Optional) Display all dynamic subscriber sessions whose ACI value matches the specified substring.

client-type—(Optional) Display subscribers whose client type matches one of the following client types:

- **dhcp**—DHCP clients only.
- **dot1x**—Dot1x clients only.
- **essm**—ESSM clients only.
- **fwauth**—FwAuth (authenticated across a firewall) clients only.
- **l2tp**—L2TP clients only.
- **mlppp**—MLPPP clients only.
- **ppp**—PPP clients only.
- **pppoe**—PPPoE clients only.
- **static**—Static clients only.
- **vlan**—VLAN clients only.
- **vlan-oob**—VLAN out-of-band (ANCP-triggered) clients only.
- **vpls-pw**—VPLS pseudowire clients only.
- **xauth**—Xauth clients only.

count—(Optional) Display the count of total subscribers and active subscribers for any specified option. You can use the **count** option alone or with the **address**, **client-type**, **interface**, **logical-system**, **mac-address**, **profile-name**, **routing-instance**, **stacked-vlan-id**, **subscriber-state**, or **vlan-id** options.

id—(Optional) Display a specific subscriber session whose session id matches the specified subscriber ID. You can display subscriber IDs by using the **show subscribers extensive** or the **show subscribers interface extensive** commands.

interface—(Optional) Display subscribers whose interface matches the specified interface.

logical-system—(Optional) Display subscribers whose logical system matches the specified logical system.

mac-address—(Optional) Display subscribers whose MAC address matches the specified MAC address.

physical-interface-name—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose physical interface matches the specified physical interface.

profile-name—(Optional) Display subscribers whose dynamic profile matches the specified profile name.

routing-instance—(Optional) Display subscribers whose routing instance matches the specified routing instance.

stacked-vlan-id—(Optional) Display subscribers whose stacked VLAN ID matches the specified stacked VLAN ID.

subscriber-state—(Optional) Display subscribers whose subscriber state matches the specified subscriber state (ACTIVE, CONFIGURED, INIT, TERMINATED, or TERMINATING).

user-name—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display subscribers whose username matches the specified subscriber name.

vci-identifier—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) matches the specified VCI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 255.

vpi-identifier—(MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) (Optional) Display active ATM subscribers whose ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) matches the specified VPI identifier. The range of values is 0 through 65,535.

vlan-id—(Optional) Display subscribers whose VLAN ID matches the specified VLAN ID, regardless of whether the subscriber uses a single-tagged or double-tagged VLAN. For subscribers using a double-tagged VLAN, this option displays subscribers where the inner VLAN tag matches the specified VLAN ID. To display only subscribers where the specified value matches only double-tagged VLANs, use the **stacked-vlan-id** option to match the outer VLAN tag.



NOTE: Because of display limitations, logical system and routing instance output values are truncated when necessary.

Required Privilege Level

view

Related Documentation

- [show subscribers summary on page 1017](#)
- *Verifying and Managing Agent Circuit Identifier-Based Dynamic VLAN Configuration*
- *Verifying and Managing Configurations for Dynamic VLANs Based on Access-Line Identifiers*
- *Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management*

List of Sample Output

[show subscribers \(IPv4\) on page 1000](#)
[show subscribers \(IPv6\) on page 1000](#)

[show subscribers \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 1000](#)
[show subscribers \(Single Session DHCP Dual Stack\) on page 1000](#)
[show subscribers \(Single Session DHCP Dual Stack detail\) on page 1001](#)
[show subscribers \(LNS on MX Series Routers\) on page 1001](#)
[show subscribers \(L2TP Switched Tunnels\) on page 1001](#)
[show subscribers client-type dhcp detail on page 1001](#)
[show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail on page 1002](#)
[show subscribers count on page 1002](#)
[show subscribers address detail \(IPv6\) on page 1002](#)
[show subscribers detail \(IPv4\) on page 1003](#)
[show subscribers detail \(IPv6\) on page 1003](#)
[show subscribers detail \(pseudowire Interface for GRE Tunnel\) on page 1003](#)
[show subscribers detail \(IPv6 Static Demux Interface\) on page 1004](#)
[show subscribers detail \(L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers\) on page 1004](#)
[show subscribers detail \(L2TP Switched Tunnels\) on page 1004](#)
[show subscribers detail \(Tunneled Subscriber\) on page 1005](#)
[show subscribers detail \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 1005](#)
[show subscribers detail \(ACI Interface Set Session\) on page 1006](#)
[show subscribers detail \(PPPoE Subscriber Session with ACI Interface Set\) on page 1006](#)
[show subscribers extensive on page 1006](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(Passive Optical Network Circuit Interface Set\) on page 1007](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(DNS Addresses from Access Profile or Global Configuration\) on page 1007](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(DNS Addresses from RADIUS\) on page 1008](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(IPv4 DNS Addresses from RADIUS, IPv6 from Access Profile or Global Configuration\) on page 1008](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(RPF Check Fail Filter\) on page 1009](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers\) on page 1009](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack\) on page 1009](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(ADF Rules \) on page 1010](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(Effective Shaping-Rate\) on page 1011](#)
[show subscribers extensive \(Subscriber Session Using PCEF Profile\) on page 1011](#)
[show subscribers aci-interface-set-name detail \(Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Interface Set\) on page 1012](#)
[show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier detail \(Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Substring\) on page 1013](#)
[show subscribers interface extensive on page 1013](#)
[show subscribers logical-system terse on page 1014](#)
[show subscribers physical-interface count on page 1014](#)
[show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count on page 1014](#)
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id detail on page 1014](#)
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id detail \(Combined Output\) on page 1014](#)
[show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id interface detail \(Combined Output for a Specific Interface\) on page 1015](#)
[show subscribers user-name detail on page 1015](#)
[show subscribers vlan-id on page 1015](#)
[show subscribers vlan-id detail on page 1015](#)
[show subscribers vpi vci extensive \(PPPoE-over-ATM Subscriber Session\) on page 1016](#)
[show subscribers address detail \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 1016](#)

Output Fields Table 73 on page 995 lists the output fields for the **show subscribers** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 73: show subscribers Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Interface | Interface associated with the subscriber. The router or switch displays subscribers whose interface matches or begins with the specified interface. The * character indicates a continuation of addresses for the same session. |
| IP Address/VLAN ID | Subscriber IP address or VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> No IP address or VLAN ID is assigned to an L2TP tunnel-switched session. For these subscriber sessions the value is Tunnel-switched . |
| User Name | Name of subscriber. |
| LS:RI | Logical system and routing instance associated with the subscriber. |
| Type | Subscriber client type (DHCP, GRE, L2TP, PPP, PPPoE, STATIC-INTERFACE, VLAN). |
| IP Address | Subscriber IPv4 address. |
| IP Netmask | Subscriber IP netmask. (MX Series) This field displays 255.255.255.255 by default. For tunneled or terminated PPP subscribers only, this field displays the actual value of Framed-IP-Netmask when the SDB_FRAMED_PROTOCOL attribute in the session database is equal to AUTHD_FRAMED_PROTOCOL_PPP. This occurs in the use case where the LNS generates access-internal routes when it receives Framed-IP-Netmask from RADIUS during authorization. When it receives Framed-Pool from RADIUS, the pool mask is ignored and the default /32 mask is used. |
| Primary DNS Address | IP address of primary DNS server. This field is displayed with the extensive option only when the address is provided by RADIUS. |
| Secondary DNS Address | IP address of secondary DNS server. This field is displayed with the extensive option only when the address is provided by RADIUS. |
| IPv6 Primary DNS Address | IPv6 address of primary DNS server. This field is displayed with the extensive option only when the address is provided by RADIUS. |
| IPv6 Secondary DNS Address | IPv6 address of secondary DNS server. This field is displayed with the extensive option only when the address is provided by RADIUS. |
| Domain name server inet | IP addresses for the DNS server, displayed in order of configuration. This field is displayed with the extensive option only when the addresses are derived from the access profile or the global access configuration. |

Table 73: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Domain name server inet6 | IPv6 addresses for the DNS server, displayed in order of configuration. This field is displayed with the extensive option only when the addresses are derived from the access profile or the global access configuration. |
| Primary WINS Address | IP address of primary WINS server. |
| Secondary WINS Address | IP address of secondary WINS server. |
| IPv6 Address | Subscriber IPv6 address, or multiple addresses. |
| IPv6 Prefix | Subscriber IPv6 prefix. If you are using DHCPv6 prefix delegation, this is the delegated prefix. |
| IPv6 User Prefix | IPv6 prefix obtained through ND/RA. |
| IPv6 Address Pool | Subscriber IPv6 address pool. The IPv6 address pool is used to allocate IPv6 prefixes to the DHCPv6 clients. |
| IPv6 Network Prefix Length | Length of the network portion of the IPv6 address. |
| IPv6 Prefix Length | Length of the subscriber IPv6 prefix. |
| Logical System | Logical system associated with the subscriber. |
| Routing Instance | Routing instance associated with the subscriber. |
| Interface | (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Name of the enhanced subscriber management logical interface, in the form demux0.nnnn (for example, demux0.3221225472), to which access-internal and framed subscriber routes are mapped. |
| Interface Type | Whether the subscriber interface is Static or Dynamic . |

Table 73: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Interface Set | <p>Internally generated name of the dynamic ACI or ALI interface set used by the subscriber session. The prefix of the name indicates the string received in DHCP or PPPoE control packets on which the interface set is based. For ALI interface sets, the prefix indicates that the value is configured as a trusted option to identify the subscriber line.</p> <p>The name of the interface set uses one of the following prefixes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • aci—ACI; for example, aci-1033-demux0.3221225524. This is the only prefix allowed for ACI interface sets. • ari—ARI; for example, ari-1033-demux0.3221225524. • aci+ari—Both the ACI and ARI; for example, aci+ari-1033-demux0.3221225524. • noids—Neither the ACI nor the ARI were received; for example, noids-1033-demux0.3221225524. <p>NOTE: ACI interface sets are configured with the agent-circuit-identifier autoconfiguration stanza. ALI interface sets are configured with the line-identity autoconfiguration stanza.</p> <p>Besides dynamic ACI and ALI interface sets, this field can be an interface set based on a substring of the ARI string. This occurs when the dynamic profile includes the predefined variable \$junos-pon-id-interface-set-name, and the profile is applied for a passive optical network (PON). The ARI string is inserted by the optical line terminal (OLT). The final substring in the string, unique for the PON, identifies individual subscriber circuits, and is used as the name of the interface set.</p> |
| Interface Set Type | Interface type of the ACI interface set: Dynamic . This is the only ACI interface set type currently supported. |
| Interface Set Session ID | Identifier of the dynamic ACI interface set entry in the session database. |
| Underlying Interface | Name of the underlying interface for the subscriber session. |
| Dynamic Profile Name | Dynamic profile used for the subscriber. |
| Dynamic Profile Version | Version number of the dynamic profile used for the subscriber. |
| MAC Address | MAC address associated with the subscriber. |
| State | Current state of the subscriber session (Init , Configured , Active , Terminating , Tunneled). |
| L2TP State | Current state of the L2TP session, Tunneled or Tunnel-switched . When the value is Tunnel-switched , two entries are displayed for the subscriber; the first entry is at the LNS interface on the LTS and the second entry is at the LAC interface on the LTS. |
| Tunnel switch Profile Name | Name of the L2TP tunnel switch profile that initiates tunnel switching. |
| Local IP Address | IP address of the local gateway (LAC). |
| Remote IP Address | IP address of the remote peer (LNS). |
| VLAN Id | VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> . |

Table 73: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Stacked VLAN Id | Stacked VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> . |
| RADIUS Accounting ID | RADIUS accounting ID associated with the subscriber. |
| Agent Circuit ID | <p>For the dhcp client type, option 82 agent circuit ID associated with the subscriber. The ID is displayed as an ASCII string unless the value has nonprintable characters, in which case it is displayed in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>For the vlan-oob client type, the agent circuit ID or access-loop circuit identifier that identifies the subscriber line based on the subscriber-facing DSLAM interface on which the subscriber request originates.</p> |
| Agent Remote ID | <p>For the dhcp client type, option 82 agent remote ID associated with the subscriber. The ID is displayed as an ASCII string unless the value has nonprintable characters, in which case it is displayed in hexadecimal format.</p> <p>For the vlan-oob client type, the agent remote ID or access-loop remote identifier that identifies the subscriber line based on the NAS-facing DSLAM interface on which the subscriber request originates.</p> |
| DHCP Relay IP Address | IP address used by the DHCP relay agent. |
| ATM VPI | (MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) ATM virtual path identifier (VPI) on the subscriber's physical interface. |
| ATM VCI | (MX Series routers with MPCs and ATM MICs with SFP only) ATM virtual circuit identifier (VCI) for each VPI configured on the subscriber interface. |
| Login Time | Date and time at which the subscriber logged in. |
| Effective shaping-rate | Actual downstream traffic shaping rate for the subscriber, in kilobits per second. |
| IPv4 Input Service Set | Input service set in access dynamic profile. |
| IPv4 Output Service Set | Output service set in access dynamic profile. |
| PCEF Profile | PCEF profile in access dynamic profile. |
| PCEF Rule/Rulebase | PCC rule or rulebase used in dynamic profile. |
| Dynamic configuration | Values for variables that are passed into the dynamic profile from RADIUS. |
| Service activation time | Time at which the first family in this service became active. |
| IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name | Name of the filter applied by the dynamic profile to IPv4 packets that fail the RPF check. |
| IPv6 rpf-check Fail Filter Name | Name of the filter applied by the dynamic profile to IPv6 packets that fail the RPF check. |

Table 73: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| DHCP Options | len = number of hex values in the message. The hex values specify the type, length, value (TLV) for DHCP options, as defined in RFC 2132. |
| Session ID | ID number for a subscriber service session. |
| Underlying Session ID | For DHCPv6 subscribers on a PPPoE network, displays the session ID of the underlying PPPoE interface. |
| Service Sessions | Number of service sessions (that is, a service activated using RADIUS CoA) associated with the subscribers. |
| Service Session Name | Service session profile name. |
| Session Timeout (seconds) | Number of seconds of access provided to the subscriber before the session is automatically terminated. |
| Idle Timeout (seconds) | Number of seconds subscriber can be idle before the session is automatically terminated. |
| IPv6 Delegated Address Pool | Name of the pool used for DHCPv6 prefix delegation. |
| IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length | Length of the prefix configured for the IPv6 delegated address pool. |
| IPv6 Interface Address | Address assigned by the Framed-Ipv6-Prefix AAA attribute. This field is displayed only when the predefined variable \$junos-ipv6-address is used in the dynamic profile. |
| IPv6 Framed Interface Id | Interface ID assigned by the Framed-Interface-Id AAA attribute. |
| ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name | Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv4 input filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style. |
| ADF IPv4 Output Filter Name | Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv4 output filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style. |
| ADF IPv6 Input Filter Name | Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv6 input filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style. |
| ADF IPv6 Output Filter Name | Name assigned to the Ascend-Data-Filter (ADF) interface IPv6 output filter (client or service session). The filter name is followed by the rules (in hexadecimal format) associated with the ADF filter and the decoded rule in Junos OS filter style. |
| IPv4 Input Filter Name | Name assigned to the IPv4 input filter (client or service session). |
| IPv4 Output Filter Name | Name assigned to the IPv4 output filter (client or service session). |

Table 73: show subscribers Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| IPv6 Input Filter Name | Name assigned to the IPv6 input filter (client or service session). |
| IPv6 Output Filter Name | Name assigned to the IPv6 output filter (client or service session). |
| IFL Input Filter Name | Name assigned to the logical interface input filter (client or service session). |
| IFL Output Filter Name | Name assigned to the logical interface output filter (client or service session). |

Sample Output

show subscribers (IPv4)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
ge-1/3/0.1073741824 10                   WHOLESALE-CLIENT  default:default
demux0.1073741824   203.0.113.10        RETAILER1-CLIENT  test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741825   203.0.113.3         RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2
demux0.1073741826   203.0.113.3         RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2

```

show subscribers (IPv6)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
ge-1/0/0.0         2001:db8:c0:0:0:0/74 WHOLESALE-CLIENT  default:default
*                  2001:db8:1/128      subscriber-25      default:default

```

show subscribers (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
demux0.1073741834  0x8100.1002 0x8100.1      default:default
demux0.1073741835  0x8100.1001 0x8100.1      default:default
pp0.1073741836     203.0.113.13      dualstackuser1@example1.com
default:ASP-1
*                  2001:db8:1::/48
*                  2001:db8:1:1::/64
pp0.1073741837     203.0.113.33      dualstackuser2@example1.com
default:ASP-1
*                  2001:db8:1:2:5::/64

```

show subscribers (Single Session DHCP Dual Stack)

```
user@host> show subscribers
```

```

Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
demux0.1073741364  192.168.10.10      dual-stack-retail35 default:default
2001:db8::100:0:0:0/74
2001:db8:3ffe:0:4::/64

```

show subscribers (Single Session DHCP Dual Stack detail)

```

user@host> show subscribers id 27 detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: dual-stack-retail33
IP Address: 10.10.0.53
IPv6 Address: 2001:db8:3000:0:0:8003::2
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:3ffe:0:4::/64
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ae0.3221225472
Interface type: Static
Underlying Interface: ae0.3221225472
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-retail-18
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:02
State: Active
DHCP Relay IP Address: 10.10.0.1
Radius Accounting ID: 27
Session ID: 27
PFE Flow ID: 2
Stacked VLAN Id: 2000
VLAN Id: 1
Login Time: 2014-05-15 10:12:10 PDT
DHCP Options: len 60
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 01 01 02
00 06 00 04 00 03 00 19 00 03 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00 00 00 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00

```

show subscribers (LNS on MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface      IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name      LS:RI
si-4/0/0.1     192.0.2.0           user@example.com default:default

```

show subscribers (L2TP Switched Tunnels)

```

user@host> show subscribers
Interface      IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name      LS:RI
si-2/1/0.1073741842 Tunnel-switched    user@example.com default:default

si-2/1/0.1073741843 Tunnel-switched    user@example.com default:default

```

show subscribers client-type dhcp detail

```

user@host> show subscribers client-type dhcp detail
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.29
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:98
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: user :2304
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:52 PDT

```

```
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.27
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744383
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:f3
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1234 :2560
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:56 PDT
```

show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail

```
user@host> show subscribers client-type vlan-oob detail
Type: VLAN-00B
User Name: L2WS.line-aci-1.line-ari-1
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ISP1
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0
Dynamic Profile Name: Prof_L2WS
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1234
Session ID: 77
VLAN Id: 126
Core-Facing Interface: ge-2/1/1
VLAN Map Id: 6
Inner VLAN Map Id: 2001
Agent Circuit ID: line-aci-1
Agent Remote ID: line-ari-1
Login Time: 2013-10-29 14:43:52 EDT
```

show subscribers count

```
user@host> show subscribers count
Total Subscribers: 188, Active Subscribers: 188
```

show subscribers address detail (IPv6)

```
user@host> show subscribers address 203.0.113.137 detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: pppoeTerV6User1Svc
IP Address: 203.0.113.137
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:0:c88::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073745151
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.8201
Dynamic Profile Name: pppoe-client-profile
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:53
Session Timeout (seconds): 31622400
Idle Timeout (seconds): 86400
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: example demux0.8201:6544
```



```

Session ID: 6544
Agent Circuit ID: if13720
Agent Remote ID: if13720
Login Time: 2012-05-21 13:37:27 PDT
Service Sessions: 1

```

show subscribers detail (IPv4)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 203.0.113.29
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Primary DNS Address: 192.0.2.0
Secondary DNS Address: 192.0.2.1
Primary WINS Address: 192.0.2.3
Secondary WINS Address: 192.0.2.4
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073744127
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:98
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: example :2304
Idle Timeout (seconds): 600
Login Time: 2009-08-25 14:43:52 PDT
DHCP Options: len 52
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 08 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 36 2f
33 2d 37 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
Service Sessions: 2

```

show subscribers detail (IPv6)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: pd-user1
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:ffff:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-3/1/3.2
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:03
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-08-25 12:12:26 PDT
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 51 ff ff 00 03
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00

```

show subscribers detail (pseudowire Interface for GRE Tunnel)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail

```

| Interface | IP Address/VLAN ID | User Name | LS:RI |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| ps0.3221225484 | 30.1.0.2 | | |
| ps0.3221225485 | 30.1.0.3 | | |
| demux0.3221225486 | 1 | | default:default |

| | | |
|-------------------|------------|-----------------|
| demux0.3221225487 | 1 | default:default |
| demux0.3221225488 | 100.16.0.1 | default:default |
| demux0.3221225489 | 100.16.0.2 | default:default |

show subscribers detail (IPv6 Static Demux Interface)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: STATIC-INTERFACE
User Name: user@example.net
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:3:4:5:6:7:aa/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: junos-default-profile
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 185
Login Time: 2010-05-18 14:33:56 EDT
```

show subscribers detail (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.net
IP Address: 203.0.113.58
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-5/2/0.1073749824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lns-profile2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 8001
Session ID: 8001
Login Time: 2011-04-25 20:27:50 IST
```

show subscribers detail (L2TP Switched Tunnels)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: L2TP
User Name: user@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-2/1/0.1073741842
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lts-profile
State: Active
L2TP State: Tunnel-switched
Tunnel switch Profile Name: ce-lts-profile
Local IP Address: 203.0.113.51
Remote IP Address: 192.0.2.0
Radius Accounting ID: 21
Session ID: 21
Login Time: 2013-01-18 03:01:11 PST

Type: L2TP
```

```

User Name: user@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: si-2/1/0.1073741843
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lts-profile
State: Active
L2TP State: Tunnel-switched
Tunnel switch Profile Name: ce-lts-profile
Local IP Address: 203.0.113.31
Remote IP Address: 192.0.2.1
Session ID: 22
Login Time: 2013-01-18 03:01:14 PST

```

show subscribers detail (Tunneled Subscriber)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: user1@example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1
State: Active, Tunneled
Radius Accounting ID: 512

```

show subscribers detail (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```

user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlanProfile
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1001
VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST

Type: PPPoE
User Name: dualstackuser1@example1.com
IP Address: 203.0.113.13
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:1:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dualStack-Profile1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:05 PST

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1

```

```
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: test :3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:35 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 03 01 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
```

show subscribers detail (ACI Interface Set Session)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0
Interface Set: aci-1001-ge-1/0/0.2800
Interface Set Session ID: 0
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.2800
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile-2
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-dhcp-20
Login Time: 2012-05-26 01:54:08 PDT
```

show subscribers detail (PPPoE Subscriber Session with ACI Interface Set)

```
user@host> show subscribers detail
Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.15
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1001-demux0.1073741824
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 2
Underlying Interface: demux0.1073741824
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 3
Session ID: 3
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-dhcp-dvlan-50
Login Time: 2012-03-07 13:46:53 PST
```

show subscribers extensive

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: pd-user1
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:ffff:1::/32
```

```

Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-3/1/3.2
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:03
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-08-25 12:12:26 PDT
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 00 00 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 51 ff ff 00 03
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Address Pool: pd_pool
IPv6 Network Prefix Length: 48

```

show subscribers extensive (Passive Optical Network Circuit Interface Set)

```

user@host> show subscribers client-type dhcp extensive
Type: DHCP
IP Address: 192.0.2.136
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741842
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: ot101.xyz101-202
Underlying Interface: demux0.1073741841
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-profile
MAC Address: 00:10:94:00:00:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: jnpr :19
Session ID: 19
VLAN Id: 1100
Agent Remote ID: ABCD01234|100M|AAAA01234|ot101.xyz101-202

Login Time: 2017-03-29 10:30:46 PDT
DHCP Options: len 97
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 02 33 04 00 00
17 70 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 32 2f
32 2d 31 2d 31 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c 52 2b 02 29 41 42 43 44
30 31 32 33 34 7c 31 30 30 4d 7c 41 41 41 41 30 31 32 33 34
7c 6f 74 6c 30 31 2e 78 79 7a 31 30 31 2d 32 30 32
IP Address Pool: POOL-V4

```

show subscribers extensive (DNS Addresses from Access Profile or Global Configuration)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: test-user@example-com
IP Address: 192.0.2.119
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.255
Domain name server inet: 198.51.100.1 198.51.100.2
IPv6 Address: 2001:db8::1:11
Domain name server inet6: 2001:db8:5001::12 2001:db8:3001::12
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-2/0/3.0
Interface type: Static
Underlying Interface: ge-2/0/3.0

```

```
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:00
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 5
Session ID: 5
Login Time: 2017-01-31 11:16:21 IST
DHCP Options: len 53
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 03 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 16 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 35 2f
31 32 2d 30 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
IP Address Pool: v4-pool
```

show subscribers extensive (DNS Addresses from RADIUS)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: test-user@example-com
IP Address: 192.0.2.119
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.255
Primary DNS Address: 198.51.100.1
Secondary DNS Address: 198.51.100.2
IPv6 Address: 2001:db8::1:11
IPv6 Primary DNS Address: 2001:db8:5001::12
IPv6 Secondary DNS Address: 2001:db8:3001::12
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-2/0/3.0
Interface type: Static
Underlying Interface: ge-2/0/3.0
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:00
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 5
Session ID: 5
Login Time: 2017-01-31 11:16:21 IST
DHCP Options: len 53
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 03 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 16 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 35 2f
31 32 2d 30 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
IP Address Pool: v4-pool
```

show subscribers extensive (IPv4 DNS Addresses from RADIUS, IPv6 from Access Profile or Global Configuration)

```
user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: DHCP
User Name: test-user@example-com
IP Address: 192.0.2.119
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.255
Primary DNS Address: 198.51.100.1
Secondary DNS Address: 198.51.100.2
IPv6 Address: 2001:db8::1:11
Domain name server inet6: 2001:db8:5001::12 2001:db8:3001::12
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-2/0/3.0
Interface type: Static
Underlying Interface: ge-2/0/3.0
MAC Address: 00:00:5E:00:53:00
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 5
Session ID: 5
Login Time: 2017-01-31 11:16:21 IST
```

```

DHCP Options: len 53
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 03 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 16 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 35 2f
31 32 2d 30 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c
IP Address Pool: v4-pool

```

show subscribers extensive (RPF Check Fail Filter)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
...
Type: VLAN
  Logical System: default
  Routing Instance: default
  Interface: ae0.1073741824
  Interface type: Dynamic
  Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof
  State: Active
  Session ID: 9
  VLAN Id: 100
  Login Time: 2011-08-26 08:17:00 PDT
  IPv4 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-allow-dhcp
  IPv6 rpf-check Fail Filter Name: rpf-allow-dhcpv6
...

```

show subscribers extensive (L2TP LNS Subscribers on MX Series Routers)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: L2TP
  User Name: user@example.net
  IP Address: 203.0.113.58
  IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
  Logical System: default
  Routing Instance: default
  Interface: si-5/2/0.1073749824
  Interface type: Dynamic
  Dynamic Profile Name: dyn-lns-profile2
  Dynamic Profile Version: 1
  State: Active
  Radius Accounting ID: 8001
  Session ID: 8001
  Login Time: 2011-04-25 20:27:50 IST
  IPv4 Input Filter Name: classify-si-5/2/0.1073749824-in
  IPv4 Output Filter Name: classify-si-5/2/0.1073749824-out

```

show subscribers extensive (IPv4 and IPv6 Dual Stack)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
  Logical System: default
  Routing Instance: default
  Interface: demux0.1073741824
  Interface type: Dynamic
  Dynamic Profile Name: svlanProfile
  State: Active
  Session ID: 1
  Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1001
  VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
  Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST

Type: PPPoE

```

```

User Name: dualstackuser1@example1.com
IP Address: 203.0.113.13
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
IPv6 User Prefix: 2001:db8:1:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: dualStack-Profile1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:05 PST
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48
IPv6 Interface Address: 2001:db8:2016:1:1::1/64
IPv6 Framed Interface Id: 1:1:2:2
IPv4 Input Filter Name: FILTER-IN-pp0.1073741825-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: FILTER-OUT-pp0.1073741825-out
IPv6 Input Filter Name: FILTER-IN6-pp0.1073741825-in
IPv6 Output Filter Name: FILTER-OUT6-pp0.1073741825-out

```

```

Type: DHCP
IPv6 Prefix: 2001:db8:1::/32
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: ASP-1
Interface: pp0.1073741825
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: test :3
Session ID: 3
Underlying Session ID: 2
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:35 PST
DHCP Options: len 42
00 08 00 02 0b b8 00 01 00 0a 00 03 00 01 00 00 64 03 01 02
00 06 00 02 00 19 00 19 00 0c 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
00 00
IPv6 Delegated Network Prefix Length: 48

```

show subscribers extensive (ADF Rules)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
...
Service Session ID: 12
Service Session Name: SERVICE-PROFILE
State: Active
Family: inet
  ADF IPv4 Input Filter Name: __junos_adf_12-demux0.3221225474-inet-in
    Rule 0: 010101000b0101020b020200201811
      from {
        source-address 203.0.113.232;
        destination-address 198.51.100.0/24;
        protocol 17;
      }
      then {
        accept;
      }
    }

```


show subscribers extensive (Effective Shaping-Rate)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.1073741837
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: ifset-1
Underlying Interface: ae1
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-dhcp-test
State: Active
Session ID: 1
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
VLAN Id: 0x8100.201
Login Time: 2011-11-30 00:18:04 PST
Effective shaping-rate: 31000000k
...

```

show subscribers extensive (Subscriber Session Using PCEF Profile)

```

user@host> show subscribers extensive
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.3221225517
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/3
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-dhcp
State: Active
Session ID: 59
PFE Flow ID: 71
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1
VLAN Id: 0x8100.2
Login Time: 2017-03-28 08:23:08 PDT

Type: DHCP
User Name: pcefuser
IP Address: 5.0.0.26
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.3221225518
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.3221225517
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-client-prof
MAC Address: 00:11:01:00:00:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 60
Session ID: 60
PFE Flow ID: 73
Stacked VLAN Id: 1
VLAN Id: 2
Login Time: 2017-03-28 08:23:08 PDT
Service Sessions: 1
DHCP Options: len 9
35 01 01 37 04 01 03 3a 3b
IP Address Pool: pool-ipv4
IPv4 Input Service Set: tdf-service-set
IPv4 Output Service Set: tdf-service-set

```

```
PCEF Profile: pcef-prof-1
PCEF Rule/Rulebase: default
Dynamic configuration:
  junos-input-service-filter: svc-filt-1
  junos-input-service-set: tdf-service-set
  junos-output-service-filter: svc-filt-1
  junos-output-service-set: tdf-service-set
  junos-pcef-profile: pcef-prof-1
  junos-pcef-rule: default

Service Session ID: 61
Service Session Name: pcef-serv-prof
State: Active
Family: inet
IPv4 Input Service Set: tdf-service-set
IPv4 Output Service Set: tdf-service-set
PCEF Profile: pcef-prof-1
PCEF Rule/Rulebase: limit-fb
Service Activation time: 2017-03-28 08:31:19 PDT
Dynamic configuration:
  pcef-prof: pcef-prof-1
  pcef-rule1: limit-fb
  svc-filt: svc-filt-1
  svc-set: tdf-service-set
```

show subscribers aci-interface-set-name detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Interface Set)

```
user@host> show subscribers aci-interface-set-name aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001 detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 13
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:56 PDT

Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.17
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741834
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 13
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address:
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 14
Session ID: 14
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:57 PDT
```

show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier detail (Subscriber Sessions Using Specified ACI Substring)

```

user@host> show subscribers agent-circuit-identifier aci-ppp-vlan detail
Type: VLAN
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-set-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
State: Active
Session ID: 13
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:56 PDT

Type: PPPoE
User Name: ppphint2
IP Address: 203.0.113.17
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.1073741834
Interface type: Dynamic
Interface Set: aci-1003-ge-1/0/0.4001
Interface Set Type: Dynamic
Interface Set Session ID: 13
Underlying Interface: ge-1/0/0.4001
Dynamic Profile Name: aci-vlan-pppoe-profile
Dynamic Profile Version: 1
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:52
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 14
Session ID: 14
Agent Circuit ID: aci-ppp-vlan-10
Login Time: 2012-03-12 10:41:57 PDT

```

show subscribers interface extensive

```

user@host> show subscribers interface demux0.1073741826 extensive
Type: VLAN
User Name: user@test.example.com
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: testnet
Interface: demux0.1073741826
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: profile-vdemux-relay-23qos
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:04
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 12
Session ID: 12
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.1500
VLAN Id: 0x8100.2902
Login Time: 2011-10-20 16:21:59 EST

Type: DHCP
User Name: user@test.example.com
IP Address: 192.0.2.0
IP Netmask: 255.255.255.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: testnet
Interface: demux0.1073741826

```

```
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:04
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 21
Session ID: 21
Login Time: 2011-10-20 16:24:33 EST
Service Sessions: 2

Service Session ID: 25
Service Session Name: SUB-QOS
State: Active

Service Session ID: 26
Service Session Name: service-cb-content
State: Active
IPv4 Input Filter Name: content-cb-in-demux0.1073741826-in
IPv4 Output Filter Name: content-cb-out-demux0.1073741826-out
```

show subscribers logical-system terse

```
user@host> show subscribers logical-system test1 terse
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
demux0.1073741825  203.0.113.3         RETAILER1-CLIENT  test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741826  203.0.113.4         RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2
```

show subscribers physical-interface count

```
user@host> show subscribers physical-interface ge-1/0/0 count
Total subscribers: 3998, Active Subscribers: 3998
```

show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count

```
user@host> show subscribers routing-instance inst1 count
Total Subscribers: 188, Active Subscribers: 183
```

show subscribers stacked-vlan-id detail

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```

show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id detail (Combined Output)

```
user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 vlan-id 100 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT
```

show subscribers stacked-vlan-id vlan-id interface detail (Combined Output for a Specific Interface)

```

user@host> show subscribers stacked-vlan-id 101 vlan-id 100 interface ge-1/2/0.* detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: svlan-prof
State: Active
Stacked VLAN Id: 0x8100.101
VLAN Id: 0x8100.100
Login Time: 2009-03-27 11:57:19 PDT

```

show subscribers user-name detail

```

user@host> show subscribers user-name larry1 detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: larry1
IP Address: 203.0.113.37
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: ge-1/0/0.1
Interface type: Static
Dynamic Profile Name: foo
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:01
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 1
Session ID: 1
Login Time: 2011-11-07 08:25:59 PST
DHCP Options: len 52
35 01 01 39 02 02 40 3d 07 01 00 10 94 00 00 01 33 04 00 00
00 3c 0c 15 63 6c 69 65 6e 74 5f 50 6f 72 74 20 2f 2f 32 2f
37 2d 30 2d 30 37 05 01 06 0f 21 2c

```

show subscribers vlan-id

```

user@host> show subscribers vlan-id 100
Interface          IP Address          User Name
ge-1/0/0.1073741824
ge-1/2/0.1073741825

```

show subscribers vlan-id detail

```

user@host> show subscribers vlan-id 100 detail
Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/0/0.1073741824
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof-tpid
State: Active
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2009-03-11 06:48:54 PDT

Type: VLAN
Interface: ge-1/2/0.1073741825
Interface type: Dynamic
Dynamic Profile Name: vlan-prof-tpid
State: Active
VLAN Id: 100
Login Time: 2009-03-11 06:48:54 PDT

```

show subscribers vpi vci extensive (PPPoE-over-ATM Subscriber Session)

```
user@host> show subscribers vpi 40 vci 50 extensive
Type: PPPoE
User Name: testuser
IP Address: 203.0.113.2
IP Netmask: 255.255.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: pp0.0
Interface type: Static
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:02
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 2
Session ID: 2
ATM VPI: 40
ATM VCI: 50
Login Time: 2012-12-03 07:49:26 PST
IP Address Pool: pool_1
IPv6 Framed Interface Id: 200:65ff:fe23:102
```

show subscribers address detail (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```
user@host> show subscribers address 203.0.113.111 detail
Type: DHCP
User Name: simple_filters_service
IP Address: 203.0.113.111
IP Netmask: 255.0.0.0
Logical System: default
Routing Instance: default
Interface: demux0.3221225482
Interface type: Dynamic
Underlying Interface: demux0.3221225472
Dynamic Profile Name: dhcp-demux-prof
MAC Address: 00:00:5e:00:53:0f
State: Active
Radius Accounting ID: 11
Session ID: 11
PFE Flow ID: 15
Stacked VLAN Id: 210
VLAN Id: 209
Login Time: 2014-03-24 12:53:48 PDT
Service Sessions: 1
DHCP Options: len 3
35 01 01
```

show subscribers summary

Syntax show subscribers summary
 <all>
 <detail | extensive | terse>
 <count>
 <physical-interface *physical-interface-name*>
 <logical-system *logical-system* pic | port | routing-instance *routing-instance* | slot>

Release Information Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.

Description Display summary information for subscribers.

Options **none**—Display summary information by state and client type for all subscribers.

all—(Optional) Display summary information by state, client type, and LS:RI.

detail | extensive | terse—(Not supported on MX Series routers) (Optional) Display the specified level of output.

count—(Not supported on MX Series routers) (Optional) Display the count of total subscribers and active subscribers for any specified option.

logical-system *logical-system*—(Optional) Display subscribers whose logical system matches the specified logical system.

physical-interface *physical-interface-name*—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers whose physical interface matches the specified physical interface, by subscriber state, client type, and LS:RI.

pic—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by PIC number and the total number of subscribers.

port—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by port number and the total number of subscribers.

routing-instance *routing-instance*—(Optional) Display subscribers whose routing instance matches the specified routing instance.

slot—(M120, M320, and MX Series routers only) (Optional) Display a count of subscribers by FPC slot number and the total number of subscribers.



NOTE: Due to display limitations, logical system and routing instance output values are truncated when necessary.

Required Privilege Level view

Related Documentation • [show subscribers on page 991](#)

List of Sample Output [show subscribers summary on page 1019](#)
[show subscribers summary all on page 1019](#)
[show subscribers summary physical-interface on page 1020](#)
[show subscribers summary physical-interface pic on page 1020](#)
[show subscribers summary physical-interface port on page 1020](#)
[show subscribers summary physical-interface slot on page 1021](#)
[show subscribers summary pic on page 1021](#)
[show subscribers summary pic \(Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces\) on page 1021](#)
[show subscribers summary port on page 1021](#)
[show subscribers summary port extensive on page 1021](#)
[show subscribers summary slot on page 1022](#)
[show subscribers summary terse on page 1022](#)

Output Fields [Table 74 on page 1018](#) lists the output fields for the **show subscribers summary** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

Table 74: show subscribers summary Output Fields

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Subscribers by State | Number of subscribers summarized by state. The summary information includes the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Init—Number of subscriber currently in the initialization state. Configured—Number of configured subscribers. Active—Number of active subscribers. Terminating—Number of subscribers currently terminating. Terminated—Number of terminated subscribers. Total—Total number of subscribers for all states. | detail none |
| Subscribers by Client Type | Number of subscribers summarized by client type. Client types can include DHCP, GRE, L2TP, PPP, PPPOE, STATIC-INTERFACE, VLAN, and VLAN-OOB. Also displays the total number of subscribers for all client types (Total). | detail extensive none |
| Subscribers by LS:RI | Number of subscribers summarized by logical system:routing instance (LS:RI) combination. Also displays the total number of subscribers for all LS:RI combinations (Total). | detail none |
| Subscribers by Connection Type | Number of subscribers summarized by connection type, Cross-connected or Terminated . | extensive |
| Interface | Interface associated with the subscriber. The router or switch displays subscribers whose interface matches or begins with the specified interface. The * character indicates a continuation of addresses for the same session. For aggregated Ethernet interfaces, the output of the summary (pic port slot) options prefixes the interface name with ae0:. | All levels |

Table 74: show subscribers summary Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name | Field Description | Level of Output |
|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| Count | Count of subscribers displayed for each PIC, port, or slot when those options are specified with the summary option. For an aggregated Ethernet configuration, the total subscriber count does not equal the sum of the individual PIC, port, or slot counts, because each subscriber can be in more than one aggregated Ethernet link. | detail extensive none |
| Total Subscribers | Total number of subscribers for all physical interfaces, all PICS, all ports, or all LS:RI slots. | detail extensive none |
| IP Address/VLAN ID | Subscriber IP address or VLAN ID associated with the subscriber in the form <i>tpid.vlan-id</i> | terse |
| User Name | Name of subscriber. | terse |
| LS:RI | Logical system and routing instance associated with the subscriber. | terse |

Sample Output

show subscribers summary

```
user@host> show subscribers summary
```

Subscribers by State

```
Init      3
Configured  2
Active    183
Terminating  2
Terminated  1
```

```
TOTAL      191
```

Subscribers by Client Type

```
DHCP      107
PPP        76
VLAN        8
VLAN-OOB    2
TOTAL      193
```

show subscribers summary all

```
user@host> show subscribers summary all
```

Subscribers by State

```
Init      3
Configured  2
Active    183
Terminating  2
Terminated  1
```

```
TOTAL      191
```

Subscribers by Client Type

```
DHCP      107
PPP        76
```

```
VLAN          8

TOTAL         191

Subscribers by LS:RI
default:default  1
default:ri1     28
default:ri2     16
ls1:default     22
ls1:riA        38
ls1:riB        44
logsysX:routinstY 42

TOTAL         191
```

show subscribers summary physical-interface

```
user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-1/0/0
Subscribers by State
  Active: 3998
  Total: 3998

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 3998
  Total: 3998

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 3998
  Total: 3998
```

show subscribers summary physical-interface pic

```
user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-0/2/0 pic
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825
```

show subscribers summary physical-interface port

```
user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-0/3/0 port
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825
```

show subscribers summary physical-interface slot

```

user@host> show subscribers summary physical-interface ge-2/0/0 slot
Subscribers by State
  Active: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 4825
  Total: 4825

Subscribers by LS:RI
  default:default: 4825
  Total: 4825

```

show subscribers summary pic

```

user@host> show subscribers summary pic
Interface      Count
ge-1/0         1000
ge-1/3         1000

Total Subscribers: 2000

```

show subscribers summary pic (Aggregated Ethernet Interfaces)

```

user@host> show subscribers summary pic
Interface      Count
ae0: ge-1/0    801
ae0: ge-1/3    801

Total Subscribers: 801

```

show subscribers summary port

```

user@host> show subscribers summary port
Interface      Count
ge-5/0/1       201
ge-5/0/2       301

Total Subscribers: 502

```

show subscribers summary port extensive

```

user@host> show subscribers summary port extensive
Interface: ge-5/0/1
Count: 201
Detail:
Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 100
  PPPoE: 100
  VLAN-00B: 1
Subscribers by Connection Type
  Terminated: 200
  Cross-connected: 1

Interface: ge-5/0/2
Count: 301
Detail:

```

```
Subscribers by Client Type
  DHCP: 200
  PPPoE: 100
  VLAN-OOB: 1
Subscribers by Connection Type
  Terminated: 300
  Cross-connected: 1

Total Subscribers: 502
```

show subscribers summary slot

```
user@host> show subscribers summary slot
Interface          Count
ge-1                2000

Total Subscribers: 2000
```

show subscribers summary terse

```
user@host> show subscribers summary terse
Interface          IP Address/VLAN ID  User Name          LS:RI
ge-1/3/0.1073741824 100                 default:default
demux0.1073741824   203.0.113.10        WHOLESALER-CLIENT default:default
demux0.1073741825   203.0.113.13        RETAILER1-CLIENT  test1:retailer1
demux0.1073741826   203.0.113.213       RETAILER2-CLIENT  test1:retailer2
```